WAR MEDALS AND DECORATIONS.



GENERAL LIGHT & MEDAL F & GIRBALTAN



General Lis ere Meral e e Girellere



WAR MEDALS

DECORATIONS

ISSUED TO THE BRITISH MILITARY AND NAVAL FORCES

FROM 1588 TO 1898.

ВY

D HASTINGS IRWIN

SECOND EDITION.

Enlarged and Corrected)

WITH THIRTEEN PLATES.

BARS, AND CROSSES, AND NUMEROUS WOOD CUTS

1. UPCOTT GILL, 170, STRAND, W.C.

L. LICOTT GILL, LOYDON AND COUNTY PRINTING WORKS, DRURY LINE, W.C.

POSTOS

PREFACE

TO THE FIRST EDITION



late years collecting War Medals has become a very popular hobby in this country, and seems likely to rival in popularity the formation of collections of coins. No doubt one reason for this is the very line appearance, presented by the medals when

decked with their proper ribbons, and also the fact that almost every medal recalls some act of gallantry performed during the campaign for which it was issued. Hitherto the standard work on the subject has been Gibson's "British Military and Naval Medals," an excellent work, and one which contains much valuable information. It only, how ever, touches on medals down to 1877 since when many additions to our campaign metals have been made. Previous to this work Cartier's "Medals of the British Army" was the chief book on the subject, but it only treated on medals down to the Clinia War, in 1860, and is more of a military history than a collector's vade meeum. Since Mr Gibson's book no comprehensive work has appeared on this subject.

of growing popularity, and the Author trusts that to those interested in the pursuit the present book will be of interest Being written by one who has been for many years a collector of medals the aim in view has been to embody, as far as possible, the infor-mation chiefly sought after by collectors—in fact, to make it essentially a book for collectors, by a collector. A special fixture has been made of the lists of the combinations of bars of the various campaign medals, and it is hoped that what the book lacks from a literary point will be compensated for by its usefulness as a collector's manual

The older medals become scarcer year by year, and so the difficulty of obtaining a perfect collection becomes greater Another unfortunate fact is, that before interest in this subject was aroused many valuable and unique medals had found their way to the melting pot, a loss which, from a numismatical point, it is impossible to over estimate

As instances of what collections can be made by

perseverance and care, may be mentioned those of Colonel the Hon H F Eaton, Colonel Murray, and

Captain Whitaker, all of them containing some specimens which may be safely described as unique.

The Author wishes to express his indebtedness to Colonel the Hon H F Eaton, Colonel Murray, Lieut Colonel Whalley, Captain Greg, Captain Tancred, Captini Whitaker, R. Day Jun, Esq, and J. Harris Gibson, Esq, for many hints and much valuable in-formation, without which this compilation would have been very much more difficult

D HASTINGS IRWIN

PREFACE

TO THE SECOND EDITION.



EARLY eight years have clapsed since I brought out the First Edition of this book, and the favour with which it met from collectors, coupled with the fact that since then many new medals have been issued, and others have been brought to light, has

have been brought to light, has prompted me to issue a Second Edition, much

enlarged and brought up to date.

That there is a growing interest in this most engrossing subject is proved by the rapidly-increasing number of collectors, and also by the fact that within the last two years a monthly, and also a quarterly, magazine have been brought out specially treating of medal-collecting.

I have endeavoured to make the descriptions as concise as possible, and for the sake of brevity have avoided all anecdotal matter.

My thanks are due to Colonel Gaskell, Colonel Murray, Major Drake, and many other friends for descriptions of rare medals in their collections, and for much valuable information; and I trust that my labours will prove useful to my brother-collectors.

D. HASTINGS IRWIN.

BOWDON, November, 1898.

CONTENTS.

| REGINENTAL MEDALS | ٠. | 170 |
|---|--------|-----|
| MILITIA, YEOMANRY, AND VOLUNTEER MEDALS | | 216 |
| NORTH AMERICAN INDIAN MEDILS | | 289 |
| BRITISH ORDERS | | 299 |
| FOREIGN ORDERS WORN BY BRITISH SOLDIEFS | | 312 |

. 329

346

MISCELLANEOUS MEDALS

LIEF SWING MEDALS . .

INDEX

British War Medals and Decorations.



HE study of war medals as granted to the naval and military forces of this country is one of singular interest to anyone who admires the many noble deeds of our soldiers and sailors; and a complete collection

forms a concise historical record of the growth and advance of the British Empire.

The prevailing custom of bestowing "campaign" medals as rewards for military services may be said to date from the early part of the present century, although many medals are still in existence dating from the time of Queen Elizabeth and James I. It is, however, doubtful whether they were intended to be worn as decorations in the way our modern medals are; and, in any case, we have no reason to believe that the issue of them was general. They were, most probably, only given in individual cases, or to distinguished officers, and not generally to the rank and

file Judging by the size and shape of the earlier medals, one can hardly come to any other conclusion than that they were simply commemorative, and were not intended to be worn as decorations They were chiefly of gold, and were, most probably intended for officers in command, or others of high rank. The medals issued specially for the Battle of Dunbar (1650) are the first of which there is any reliable record of their having been distributed in the army to officers and men alike, but they cannot be considered as "campaign" medals in the modern acceptation of the Thence we hear of none until the Waterloo Medal was issued, in 1817 The Deccan and Mysore Medils are, however, exceptions, but as they were issued (in 1784 and 1791-2 respectively) by 'the Indian Government to the Honourable East India Company's troops, and natives, the previous remarks only apply to the medals issued by our own Government to British troops

In former times medals were issued with a very sparing land, in great contrast to the lavish distributions of the present day. The medals for the Peninsular War were only authorised in 1848, thus, only the surviving veterans received them, and many men passed through all the dangers of an arduous campaign, and died, without receiving even a medal for their services.

It is recorded that when Napoleon I surrendered himself on board the "Bellerophon," he was received by a captain's detachment of Royal Marines After acknowledging the salute, he minutely inspected the men, and having remarked that they were very fine, and well appointed, the ex Emperor added "Are there none amongst them who have seen service?"

Upon being told that nearly the whole of them had seen much service he exclaimed 'What' and no marks of ment?" The officer in command explained that it was not customary to confer medals except upon officers of the highest rank, to which the ex Emperor replied 'Such is not the way to excite or cherish the military virtues'

Long before medals were issued by the Government the officers of many regiments conferred medals, at their own expense, on their men for long service, ment, brivery, good conduct, &c. These will be treated under the head of 'Regimental Medals. The intention is to give descriptions of all the medals which are known at present to the Author, either in public or private collections. They will be accurately copied from the actual medals and will be made as clear as possible. They will also be taken as far as possible, chronologically, and so the virious campaigns will be traced from the earliest down to the present time.

The first medal which comes within the range of this work is a navil award given in the reign of Ark (Queen Elizabeth, and known as the "Ark in I lood like Medal." Although a navy existed in this country from a very early period, and long before a standing army was thought of, the custom of granting rewards by medals only dates two reigns prior to that in which they were given to the army. As a rule, the earlier medals were worn suspended from the neck by a chain, and Sir H. Nicholas in his 'History of Medals mentions that they were frequently worn in the hat. This may possibly account for the fact that in very few portraits of ancient warriors found amongst various collections.

of pictures throughout the country are medals represented worn as decorations

It is uncertain for what particular service this set medal given by Queen Elizabeth was granted. Some authorities say that it was for services against the Spanish Armada, whilst others aver that it was given generally to distinguished naval commanders, and was merely an honorary badge. As, however, it has a ring for suspension, it was evidently intended to be worn by the recipient

intended to be worn by the recipient.

The medal was struck in gold and silver, and is a large oval piece (2in by 1½in). Upon the obverse is a portrait of the Queen, with the legend, Elizabeth D. G. Anglie F. et Hib Reg., around the head Reverse. An ark upon the flood, surrounded by Per sindas sevas tranquilla.

Two other medals were given by Queen Elizabeth, which are mentioned by Mr Grueber as having been issued to commemorate the defeat of the Spanish Armada. The obverse has a bust of the Queen, in very high relief, facing and crowned, holding the orb and sceptre It is surrounded by the motto, Ditior in toto non alter circulus orbe Reverse A bay tree on an island with houses, uninjured by lightning, inscribed, Non ipsa pericula tangunt, with an ornamental border. It is a large, silver oval medal, cast and chased (2 3in by 2 1in), and the Author had a fine specimen of it in his collection. The other has a three quarter bust of the Queen on the obverse, but without sceptre or orb, and on the reverse the letters ER, are on the field, and no buildings are shewn on the island This medal is smaller than the other (21n by 1 6in), and both have loops for suspension

A medal very similar to that first mentioned was struck by King James I, and is almost certainly jam for the same class of services. It is oval in form (19 m by 16 m), and was struck in gold, silver and bronze. Obverse Head of the King, legend Jacobus D. G. Mag. Brita. Fr. et. Hi. Rex. Reverse. The ark, legend. Stet salvus in Vndis. All of these medals are very rare, and are extremely fine specimens of the earlier medallic art.

Owing to the internal troubles of the country during the following reign of Charles I, the nivy, charson far as numismatical lore is concerned, seems to have sunk out of sight. At least no trace of naval awards of that period can be found. The army, however, was very actively employed, both during this reign and the following period of the Commonwealth, and several interesting medals belong to this period.

For distinguished service at the Battle of Edgehill (Sunday, October 23rd, 1642) a gold medal was well awarded to Sir Robert Welch, Knt He was an 1642 linsh officer of the Royalst cavalry commanded by Prince Rupert. Towards the close of the battle he recovered the Royal Standard, which had been captured by the Parliamentary forces. On the following morning Mr Welch was presented to the king by the Prince, who thereupon knighted him as a mark of appreciation of his gallant conduct Subsequently, a royal warrant was issued, as follows.

Charles Pex.

Our will and pleasure is that you make a medal in gold for our trusty and well beloved Sir Robert Welch, knight, with our own figure and that of our devrest sonne I rance Charles, and on the reverse thereof to insculp ye form of our Royal Banner used at the battail of Edge Hill, where he did us acceptable service, and received the dignity of langhthood from us, and to inscribe about if Per Regale manditum Ciroli Pers Hoc assignatur Robeito Welch, Mithti, and for so doing this shall be your sufficient warrant.

Given at our court at Oxford this first day of June 1643
To our trusty and well beloved Thomas Rawins our graver of

seals and medals

The medal is oval in for n (17in by 15in) as most of the earlier ones were and on the obverse are the busts of the King and Prince Charles with the inscription Carolus Rex Magnae Britanniae Franciae et Hiberniae Carolus Princeps On the reverse is the royal stundard, with the legend as set forth in the royal warrant

King Charles I authorised a badge for such soldiers Forterm as might distinguish themselves in 'forlorn hopes' Medaia, It was an oval silver medal (15in by 12in), having on the obverse the bust of King Charles, surrounded by Carolus D G Mag Bri Fr et Hib Rex Reverse The royal arms, surmounted by a crown, and encircled by a garter, on which is the motto Hours oit qui mal y pense

A silver medal was also issued, having on the obverse the bust of King Charles I, and on the reverse the bust of Prince Charles It was granted on May 18th, 1643, for bestowal on soldiers for military service (Oval 1 71n by 1 31n)

The next medal is the first of which any authentic Cromwell record exists that it was issued generally to officers Dunbar and men alike A few days after the news of the Medal victory at Dunbar (September 3rd, 1650) reached London the House of Commons voted that medals should be presented to all the troops of the Parliamentary forces who were engaged The work was placed in the hands of Simon, the celebrated engraver.

On the obverse is the head of Cromwell, in armour, and in the background a charge of his invincible Ironsides is represented. Cromwell's characteristic modesty forbade his effigy appearing on the medal; but this was overruled. Above the head appears: The word at Dunbar, the Lord of Hosts, September ye 3rd, 1650. On the reverse is a representation of the House of Commons assembled. That House "ordered that it be referred to the Committee of the Army to consider what medals may be prepared for officers and soldiers that were in this service in Scotland, and set the proportions and the values of them, and their number, and present the estimate of them to the House." It was voted that the officers and men "which did this excellent service" should be presented with gold and silver medals. Simon, the engraver, whose name appears under the bust of Cromwell on the obverse of the medal, was sent to consult with him as to the device for this medal, and the following letter (the original was in the possession of James Lamb, Esq., of Fairford, Gloucestershire, and subsequently of John Raymond Barker, Esq., of the same place) was sent by Cromwell to the Parliament:

For ye Honble, the Committee for the Army, these,

GENTL,—It was not a little wonder to me to see that you should send Mr Symonds so great a journey about a business importinge so little as far as it relates to me, when, as if my poore opinion may not be rejected by you, I have to offer to that wch I thinke the most noble end, to witt, the commemoration of that great mercie at Dunbar, and the gratuite to the Army, wch might better be expressed upon the meddal by engraving as on one side the Parliament, wch I heare was intended, and will do singularly well, so on the other side, an army with this inscription over the herd of it, The Lord of Hosts, wch was or word that day. Wherefore if I may begg it as a favor from you, I most earnestly beseech you, if I may do it with out offence, that it may be soe; and if you think not fit to have it as I offer, you may alter it as you see cruse, only I doe

thinke I may truely say it will be verie thankfully acknowledged

by me if you will spare having my effigies in it.

The gentleman's paynes and trouble hither have been veriegrent, and I shall make it my seconde suite unto you that you will please to conferr upon him that imploymt in yr service weh Micholas Briott had before him, indeed, the man is ingenious and worthe of encouragement. I may not presume much, but if at my request and for my sake he may obteyne this favor, I shall put it upon the accompt of my obligacons, wch are not a few, and I hope shall be found readic gratefully to acknowledge and to approve myself, Gentl, Yor most reall servant,

Edinburgh, 4th of Feb. 1650-1

The officers received small medals, in gold (110 by 85m), the men larger ones, in silver (1 35m by 1 15in) The medal was worn by a chain suspended from the neck

A smaller medal was also struck, having a plain reverse, and bronze specimens of both medals are met with

Many medals were likewise awarded during the Civil War to the commanders of the Royalist and Parliamentary forces, but they appear to have been worn more as party badges of the different commanders than as rewards for military services

Mr. Grueber in his Catalogue of the English Medals menter Badges in the British Museum, mentions the following badges

as having been given for military services about this period 1-1642 Ob erse Half length figure of the Earl of Essex, in

Tamour, above S \ Legend Should here both Houses of Parliament for true religion and subjects fredom stand linner legend Pro Religione Lege Rege et Parliamento
Reverse The two Houses of Parliament with Ling and

Speaker A small silver gilt oval medal cast and chased with

wreath border and loop for suspension (175in by 145in) II -1647 Obverse Three quarter bust, to the right, of Lord Fairfax, in armour

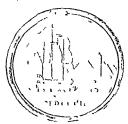
Reverse. The arms of Fairfax between palm and laurelbranches.



MFDAL FOR RODRIGUES 1809 BOLEBON AND ISLE OF I HANCE 1810 (OBVERSE)



MFDAL FOR PODFIGUES 1809 BOURSON AND ISLE OF I RANCE 1810 (REVERSE).



MEDAL FOR EGYPT 1801 (REVERSP)





An oval silver medal (1710 by 1510), cast and chased, with wreath border and ring for suspension 111-1647 Obverse Bust of Lord Laufax, in armour and

scarf

hererse As above

Oval (1511 by 10311), silver, east and chased, with ring for suspension IV -16.13 Obverse Half length figure of Lord Kimbolton

Earl of Manchester, in armour Legend Pro he'ssi in Lege Lege et Parli imento

heverse The two Houses of Parliament with king and Speaker

An oval medal, with wreath border and ring for sus

pension Silver (17in by 1 45in)

V-1643 Ob erse Three quarter bust, to the right, of Sir William Willer, in armour Inner legend The valual commander Sir William Willer Outer legend Shoull heer both Houses of Parliament for true Religion and subjects fredom stand

Reverse The two Houses of Parliament with king and

Speaker An oval silver medal, cast and chased, with loop for sus

pension (135in by 105in)

VI -16.13 Obverse Three quarter bust to the left, of Sir Richard Brown, in armour Legend Aon ir sed tutus Reverse The arms of Sir R Brown Levend For Line

and Pirliament, 1644
An oval silver medil cast and chased, with wreath border

vid ing for suspension (135m by 11m)
VII—1645 Obverse Bust to the left, of 5ir Thomas Fairfax
in armour Legend The Fairfax Villes Milit Parl Dux Gen

Reverse Merusti Post hac Meliora 1645 An oval silver gilt medal (13in by 11in) east and chased, with ring for suspension Given for the Britile of Naseby, June 14th, 1645

VIIA-A smaller variety of the above, but without legend on the obverse. The reverse the same as the foregoing (110) by 8in 1

VIII -1645 Ob erse Three quarter bust to the left, of Prince Rupert in armour, and holding a field marshal s baton Aererse Three shields, with supporters and crest Above

RP An oval silver medal, cast and chased (14sm by 12m.)

11-1016 Obterse Bust of General Sidney Loyntz, to left, wearing armour and scarf

Reverse 1646. Silen Point 10000 Light of hel assecut

Septent Dux sum eter g ber
A silver medil, cast and chased (14 n diameter)

An oval silver medal (1 7in by 1 5in), cast and chased, with wreath border and ring for suspension

111-1613 Observe Bust of Lord Laufax, in armour and scarf

Reverse As above

Oval (1510 by 1'0510), silver, cast and chased, with ring for suspension

IV-16.13 Obverse Half length figure of Lord Aumbolton, Earl of Manchester, in armour Legend Pro hely, ne Lege Rere et Parli unento

Aeverse The two Houses of Parliament with King and

Speaker

An oval medal, with wreath border and ring for sus

pension Silver (17in by 145in)

V-1613 Observe Three quriter bust, to the right, of Sir William Willer, in utmour Inner legend The valint commander Ser William Waller Outer legend Should heer both Hours of Parl unent for true Religion and subjects fredom stand

Reverse The two Houses of Parhament with King and Speaker

An oval silver medal, cast and chased, with loop for sus

pension (1 35in by 1 o5in)

VI -- 16.11 Obserse Three quarter bust, to the left, of Sir Richard Brown, in armour Legend Non vir sed virtus Reverse The arms of Sir R Brown Legend For Line

and Parliament, 1611 An oval silver medal, cast and chased, with wrenth border

and rugs for suspension. (135m by 11m)

VII—1645 Observe Bust, to the left, of Sir Thomas Fairfix, in armour. Legend The Fairfax Miles Milet Parl Dux

Reverse Merusti Post his Meliora 1645 An oval silver gilt modal (13in by 11in) cast and chased, with ring for suspension Given for the Battle of Naseby. Tune 14th, 1645

VIIA -A smaller variety of the above, but without legend on the obverse. The reverse the same as the foregoing frin

by Sin) VIII -1645 Obserse Three quarter bust, to the left, of Prince Rupert, in armour, and holding a field marshal's baton
Actorse Three shields, with supporters and crest. Above

RPAn oval silver medal, cast and chased (tasin by tain) 1\ -1636 Obverse Bust of General Sidney Poyntz, to left,

wearing armour and scarf Reverse 1646 Silen Point- 10000 Equit et pel associat Septent Dux sum coor g ber
A silver medul, cast and chased (14in thameter)

against six ships, July ye xxxi and August ye 1, 1650 It was also given in silver to the other officers

Another naval award was also issued in gold and silver, the obverse similar to the preceding, but on a the reverse, Parliament assembled in one house, with the Speaker There is no record for what service it was awarded (95in by 85in)

The memorable action between Admiral Blake and the Dutch admiral, Van Tromp, on July 31st, 1653 by was the decisive victory of the war. The Dutch of fleet lost twenty six ships, and 6000 men killed, wounded, and prisoners, while the English loss was only three ships, and 1300 men killed and wounded. The enemy eventually found safety in the Texel.

On August 8th, Parliament passed a resolution that-

Two gold chains to the value of £300 apiece be mide, ind given to Generils Blake and Monk, and that a chain to the value of £100 be given to Vice Admiral Penn, and one of the same value to Rear Admiral Lawson

The four flag officers to have chains of £40 apiece, and that £2000 be expended in medals amongst the officers of the Fleet.

The medals have on the obverse a representation of the battle, surrounded by a wide border of naval trophics. On the reverse is an anchor and cable with three shields suspended from the beam and charged with the crosses of St George and St Andrew, and the Irish harp. It is surrounded by a border similar to the other side, formed of the bow and stem of the enemy's flag ship, with the Dutch flag, masts, guins, &c., and the shields of arms of the States (2 2 in by 2 in)

Some of the junior officers received a medal of smaller size (1 6in by 1 4in), consisting of the central

--

" large

X-1613 Obverse Three quarter bust of the Earl of Man chester, to left, armour and scarf Reverse Arms of Montague on shield, surmounted by a

coronet (1251n by 1051n) \[\lambda 1-1613 \quad Obserse \] Sun lar bust to the previous medal, but surrounded by two legends Pro religione lege Reg. et Pir hamento Should hear both Houses of Parliament for true religion and suljects fredom stand

hererse Both Houses of Parlament. (17in by 145in)

XII -- 1643 Olverse Full face bust of Lord Furfax Reverse Arms of Furfax Legend Fird to Fairfax Genal of the North 11 in by 9in)

XIII -16.12 Obverse Earl of Essex, on horseback Legend Robertus comes Essex

Reverse Aims of Essex, coronet, and motto (185111

by 16m) AIV -16.12 Obverse Half length figure of the Earl of Essex Legend The Sword of the Lord and of Gydeon A hand and sword above

Reverse The two Houses of Parliament Legend In the Multitude of Councillors there is peace (1 5in by 1 2in)

V - Obverse Bust of Robert Lyrle, to right, in armour Reverse The coat of arms of Kyrle, surmounted by a squire's helmet and crest (a hedgehog)

An oval, cast and chased, silver badge, with loop for

suspension (1 25in by tin)

The navy again comes to the fore during the Pro-Meruist tectorate, indeed, this may be looked upon as one of the finest periods of our naval supremacy. On July 31st, 1650, one small English ship was surrounded and attacked by six Dutch frigates The fight was maintained until the following afternoon, when the Figlish commander succeeded in beating off his opponents, and proceeded to Yarmouth Parliament at once voted a gold medal to be struck, and presented to the commander, Captain Wyard It is oval in form (1 bin by 1 35in), and on one side are an anchor and cable, with two shields suspended from the stock, one of which bears St George's cross, and the other the Irish harp. Above is the legend, Merusts Upon the reverse is a representation of the fight, with the following inscription Service done against six ships, July ye xxxi and August 3e 1, 1650 It was also given in silver to the other officers

Another naval award was also issued in gold and silver, the obverse similar to the preceding, but on withe reverse, Parliament assembled in one house, with the Speaker There is no record for what service it was awarded (osin by \$5in)

The memorable action between Admiral Blake and the Dutch admiral, Van Tromp, on July 31st, 1653 mas the decisive victory of the war. The Dutch a fleet lost twenty six ships, and 6000 men killed, wounded and prisoners, while the English loss was only three ships, and 1300 men killed and wounded. The enemy eventually found safety in the Texel.

On August 8th, Parliament passed a resolution that-

Two gold chains to the value of £,000 apiece be mide, and given to Generals Blake and Moak and that a chain to the value of £100 be given to Vice Admiral Penh, and one of the same value to Rear Admiral Lawson

The four flug officers to have chains of 40 apiece, and that 4000 be expended in medals amongst the officers of the Fleet.

The medals have on the obverse a representation of the battle, surrounded by a wide border of naval trophics. On the reverse is an anchor and cable, with three shields suspended from the beam and charged with the crosses of St George and St Andrew, and the Irish harp. It is surrounded by a border similar to the other side, formed of the bow and stem of the enemy's flag ship, with the Dutch flag masts, guns, &c., and the shields of arms of the States (2 2in by 2in)

Some of the junior officers received a medal of smaller size (1 6in by 1 4in), consisting of the central

£30,000 to Portsmouth, to be distributed amongst the seamen and soldiers, and ordered medals to be struck as tokens of honour to the officers

The medal which was presented to Admiral Russel and his companions has on the obverse the busts of King William and Queen Mary, and the inscription Gul et Mar D G M B F et H Rex et Reguna, and in the exergue of the reverse, Pugn Nav int Ang et Fr 21 Maj, 1092, under a representation of the battle, above which are the words, Nox nulla secula est. (1951) diameter)

Gold medals were given in Queen Anne's reign Queen for naval services, two of which are known as the Anne' Torbay" and "Lampriere" Medals A letter dated Torbay

Torbay and "Lampriere" Medals A letter dated Medal Admiralty Office, March 13th, 1703, requests that a Bill might be signed on the Treisurer of the Navi

for paying £'40 to Isaac Newton, Esq, Master of the Mint for enabling him to provide two medals and two chains one for Henry Gilbert, the master, and the other for Eli-sha Dunn, the boatswam of the "Torbay, in I ke manner as he had been directed to do for Benjamin Brjer, the gunner of the saud ship, as a reward to them for their good service in extinguishing the fire on board the "Torbay," at Vis, October 11, 1700°) when her Captiun was blown overboard, the sud bill to be prud out of money received by the Treasurer of the Navy for the tenths of Prizes appointed by a late Act of Parliament for medals and other rewards for officers, munnes, and seamen in Her Majesty a service.

The Queen also ordered gold meduls to be struck and delivered to Rear-Admiral Dilkes and his officers for capturing several French vessels off Granville, in Normandy, in July, 1703. This medal which was Lampriere also presented to Captain James Lampriere, has upon the observes a bust of the Queen On the reverse, the arms of Lampriere and motto True to my trust, and the inscription Her Majesty's reward to Captain James Lampriere, for his zeal to her

service, and his successful conducting ye Squadron commanded by Rear Admiral Dilles, who destroyed a considerable number of ye Enemy's Merchant Ships, under convoy of Men of War, on their own coast (2751n diameter)

No trace, can be found of any medals having been given for the victories of Blenheim, Ramillies, Oudenarde, or Malplaquet—not even to the Duke of Marl borough

George I's reign is also unmarked by any similar of records, but in George II's reign we come across the of medal given for the Battle of Culloden, which was confought on April 16th, 1746. The adherents of the 17 Young Pretender were utterly routed in this engagement. A medal was struck in gold, silver, and bronze, oval (175 in by 145 in), with an ornamental border, having on the obverse a bust of the Duke of Cumberland to the right, with the word Cumberland above, while on the reverse is a figure of Apollo, with a dragon transfixed by an arrow at his feet Above, the legend Actum est three period, and in the exergue Prail Colod Ap xvi MDCCXLII.

A loop is attached to the medal, through which a crimson ribbon with green border was worn

There is a fine specimen of this medal, in gold in the splendid collection of Colonel the Hon H F Enton, Grenadier Guards It was given to Brighter-General Fleming who commanded the 36th Regiment at the Britle of Cullodin Very few specimens are known to exist, and they were probably only given in gold to officers commanding regiments

There is, in the British Museum, a bronze medal for Culloden, which, as it has a pierced, ornamented loop for suspension, was evidently intended to be worn. On the obverse is the Duke of Cumberland on horseback, a battle in the background. Above is the legend Gul Aug Dux Cum Terror Reb , and in the exergue, 1746 The reverse is quite plain This medal is circular in shape

In June, 1742 Captain Callis in the fire ship "Duke," Cal s entered the French port of St Tropez and burnt five edal Spanish galleys that were anchored there For this action Captain Callis was promoted, and a gold medal and chain were presented to him by the King On the obverse, George II is represented as a Roman general, with a medal and chain in his right hand, and a baton in his left, kneeling before him is Captain

the reverse is a representation of his exploit and in the exergue the legend Ob v Trirem Hispan a s Callis combust v Julu MDCCXLII (2 110 diameter) An Order of Council, dated December 16th, 1742. granted to Lieutenant Green of the same vessel an

Callis, with the words Pro talibus Ausis below On

award of £50, and a reward was established for heutenants for similar actions in future

suspender

For the taking of Louisbourg in Canada in 1758 Louisbourg (July 27th), a medal (171n) was struck and presented in gold and silver to a few of the officers who distinguished themselves On the obverse is a globe inscribed. Canada and below, America, resting on a figure of France, who drops a fleur de lys On either side of the globe, as supporters, are a grenadier and a sailor, above, a flying figure of Victory, and behind the Union Jack, a scroll inscribed, Pariter in bella Reverse The bombardment of Louisbourg, above. Louisbourg taken MDCCLVIII The Author had

in his collection a well worn silver medal, pierced for

One of the rarest of the medals given by the Honble. East India Company is that recommended by Lord Clive of the distributed amongst the native officers of two kinative battalions, who succeeded in quelling a mutiny mamongst the European troops at Monghyr in June, 1766. It is a small, round, silver medal, struck in a concave die. On the obverse is a figure of Minerva, seated and holding a spear, and leaning upon a shield on which is the head of Medusa; at her feet an owl, in the background three palm-trees. Reverse: Non nitsi digno. MIDCCLXVI, surrounded by a laurel-wreath. (13 in. diameter.)

Only two of these medals are known in collections, one being in Colonel Murray's cabinet, and the other was in the Author's. A ring for suspension is added to the medal.

On May 1st, 1708, the Emperor Francis II of Germany presented a gold medal and chain to eight vofficers of the 15th Light Dragoons, for distinguished conduct at the Battle of Villiers-en-Crouché, near Cambray, on April 24th, 1794. By the gallant conduct of the 15th the Emperor was saved being taken prisoner by the French. There were only two squadrons of the 15th engaged, and they, in conjunction with a small body of German cavalry, drove back a body of about 10,000 French soldiers, inflicting a loss of 1200 killed and wounded, and capturing three guns

The following letter from the Adjutant-General of the Forces to Lord Dorchester, Colonel of the 15th Light Dragoons, dated May 1st, 1798, gives the King's permission to the officers to wear the distinction conferred upon them:

My Lord,-The Emperor of Germany having been pleased to present each of the officers of the 15th Rgt., under your

Lordship's command, who distinguished themselves in so gallant a manner by their spirited attack upon the enemy, with a very inferior force, on the 24th April, 1794, near Cambray, a Gold Medal his been struck by his Imperial Majestys orders, on the occasion, as 'p priticular mark of the sense he entertained of the signal service thereby rendered to the Allied army, I have, therefore, the honour, by order of his Royal Highness the Commander in Chief, to signify to your Lordship his Majesty's pleasure that the above mentioned officers shall be permitted to wear the said medals constitutly with their uniforms is no honorary budge of their bravery in the field of retion and an inducement to all others to imitate, on every floworable occasion, their glorous example.

I have, etc.

WM FAWCETT, Adnut out Gener d

The officers of the regiment who received the medal were Major William Aylett, Captains Edward Pocklington and Edward Ryan, Lieutenants Thos Calcraft, William Keir, and Thos Blount, Cornets Edward Butler and Robert Wilson

The text of the letter which accompanied the medals was as follows

Vienna, March 5, 1798

Sig.—The Emperor remembers with satisfaction the distinguished proofs of valour that you, Sig, and seven other officers of the 15th Light Dragoons, manufested on the 24th April 1794 near Cambray His Majesty regrets that the statuties of the Order of Mana Theresa, confirmed by constant custom do not allow the Cross of the Order, structly national, to be conferred on officers so worthy of being decorated with it, but wishing it the same time, to give you and your honourable commanous in arms a public mark of his particular esteem, his Majesty has ordered a medal to be struck to perpetivate the tennem brance of this brilliant action, and has commanded me to offer you, in his name, the only impressions which have been struck, evcept that which is placed in the Imperial cabinet at Vienna

In fulfilling the intention of his Imperial Majesty, I ber you to accept for yourself, his, and to distribute to the other officers who, in the important affair of the 24th April, 1794, fought under your commond, these weedsle, which for that yarpress I true delivered to Captain Ryan I have the honour to add the assurances of the consideration with which I have the honour to be. Six Ac.

LE BARON THUGUT.

This display of heroism made a lasting impression on the mind of the Emperor, for, later on, the following letter was received by Lieutenant-Colonel Aylett from Lord Minto, British Envoy at Vienna

Vienna, November 7th, 1800

Sik,—I have received from his Excellency, Baron Thugut, eight crosses of the Order of Mana Theresa, which the Emperor has been pleased to confer on yourself and seven other officers of the 13th Light Drigoons, who distinguished themselves in a most gallant retion neat Villers en Grouche, on the 24th April, 1794. His Imperial Majesty had already testified the high sense he entertuned of the brilliant and testified the high sense he enterruned of the brilliant and important service which the Regiment performed on that occasion, by presenting the officers engaged with a medal struck for the purpose of commemorating that brilliant retion, and afforoing to those who achieved it a lasting testimony of his approbation and gratude. It was deemed worthy at the time of the Cross of Maria Theresa, but at that period a doubt evisted whether this Order could be conferred on foreigners, that this difficulty being now removed, His Imperial Majesty avails himself with pleasure of the occasion to evince his high esteem for the Regiment, as well as his regard for the individuals, by investing with this order of merit gentlemen who have proved themselves so worthy to wear it. In transmitting to you these crosses, to be distributed to the

In transmitting to you these crosses, to be distributed to the officers for whom they are destined, I cannot omit the opportunity of expressing the satisfaction I have experienced from the share which my situation here has afforded me in a transaction which, while it does honour to the liberality of His Imperial Muesty, and throws so much lustre on the corps and on those who are immediately concerned, reflects, at the same time, credit on the country to which they belong

I have, etc.,

The King (George III) gave the eight officers permission to accept the rank of Knight of the Imperial Order of Maria Theresa, and to wear the insignia of the Order, and the Regiment was authorised to bear the words Villiers en-Crouche on its guidons

The medal weighs 4 350 oz, with a gold chain of the same weight for suspending it from the neck. On the obverse is a laureated head of the Emperor Francis II of Germany, to the right Above is the legend Imp Caes Franciscus II P F AVG, and on the reverse Forti Britanno in exercitic Food ad Cameracum xviv Apr MDCC\CIV Two laurel branches in the exergue (2\frac{2}{3}\text{in diameter})

The Order of Maria Theresa is a Maltese cross

Order of gold and white enamel On the centre of the
Therese obverse are the Austrian colours—red and white—and
tassif Fortitudini Reverse A green enamelled circle and
monogram, M. T. T. (Maria-Theresa Francis) The

Order is worn with a crimson ribbon with white centre

The medal chain, and Order of Cornet Butler are

The medal chain, and Order of Cornet Butler are now in Colonel the Hon H F Enton's collection of medals, and were bought at the Greg sale in 1887

During the reign of George III the nation was almost incessantly at war, the intervals of perce being very few. The naval forces were, consequently, brought to a state of efficiency never before attained Notwithstanding it is a strange fact, that during the first thirty years of this reign no medals were granted for manal services.

for nival services

The first medal struck during this reign was for
Lord Howe's decisive victory over the French off
Ushint, generally known as The glorious first of
June (1794) The French under Vice-Admiral
Joyeuse, were totally deferted, with a loss of seven

have ships It was decided to institute a Naval Medal and bestow it upon the admirals and explains as well as upon those who might distinguish themselves in the future. The King was anxious to visit the fleet on the earliest opportunity, but, as the medals were not ready for distribution, he presented missive gold chains to the officers for whom they were intended that the contraction of the property of the chains to the officers for whom they were intended.

and, when ready, the medals were subsequently given The flag-officers did not receive chains, but wore their medals with a white ribbon with dark blue edges, 13in, wide.

The medals have on the obverse a figure of Victory standing upon the prow of an ancient galley, plucing a wreath of laurel on Britannia, who were a helmet and stands on the galley, at her side a round shield, charged with the crosses of the Union banner, her right foot resting upon a helmet and her left hind holding a spear. On the reverse is a wreath of oil, and laurel, surrounding the name and rank of the recipient, the event for which the medal was given, and the date, which are all engraved. They were 21 in diameter.

Admiral Lord Howe's medal was inscribed Richard Farl Houe, admiral and commander-in-chief on the 1 of June, 1794 The French fleet defeated

The medal given to the captinis was 12 in, diameter, but exactly the same in design, with the exception of the wreath, which is omitted Instead 24 of being worn from the neck, the medal was worn by a white and blue ribbon (12 in wide) between the third and fourth buttorholes of the uniform coats All the medals were fixed in gold frames, and were gluzed on both sides to protect them

The meddls were all gold. They were sent to the respective officers on November 9th, 1796, accompanied by the following letter.

Sit,—The king having been pleased to order a certa a number of gold medals to be struck in Commembration of the victory obtained by His Mayer's Fleet, under the command of Lail Hone, over that of the eremy, in the actions of the 27th May and 1st of Jure, 1774, I am commanded by His Mayer's to present to you one of the riefals above rentioned, and signify His Materity's pleasure that you should were it when in your La form.

in the manner described by the direction, which (together with the medal and ribband belonging to it) I have the honour to transmit to you I am also commanded by His Majesty to acquaint you that had it been possible for all the officers, on whom His Majesty is pleased to confer this mark of approval, to attend personally in London, His Majesty would have been pleased to have presented the medal to each of them in person; but that being, from various causes, at this time impossible, His Majesty, in order to obviate all further delay, has therefore been pleased to duect them to be forwarded in this manner.

Allow me to express the great satisfaction I feel in being made the channel of communicating to you so distinguished a

mark of His Majesty's approbation

I have the honour to be. &c. SPENCER.

The following is a list of the actions for which this medal was subsequently given:

Battle of Ushant, June 1st, 1794; six large, fifteen small medals.

Battle of St Vincent, February 14th, 1797; six large, fifteen small medals.

Battle of Camperdown, October 11th, 1797; two large,

fourteen small medals. Battle of the Nile, August 1st, 1798; one large, thirteen

small medals To Captain Hamilton, of "The Surprise," for the re-capture

of the "Hermione" frigate, October 25th, 1799; one smal medal. Battle of Trafalgar, October 21st, 1805; two large, twenty-

five small medals.

Action off Ferrol, November 4th, 1805; four small medals, Battle of St. Domingo, February 6th, 1806; three large, seven small medals

Capture of the Island of Curaçoa, January 1st, 1807 : four small medals

To Sir Michael Seymour, of the "Amethyst," for the capture

of the "Thetis," November 10th, 1808; one small medal, To Captain Steward, of the "Seahorse," for the capture of

Badere Zaffere, July 6th, 1808; one small medal.

To Captain Mountsey, of the "Bonne Cityene," for the capture of the "Funcuse," July 6th, 1809; one small medal Action off Lissa, March 13th, 1811; four small medals.

To Captain Cole, of the "Caroline," for the capture of the

Island of Banda Neira, August 9th, 1810; one small medal To Captain Talbot, of the "Victorious," for the capture of "Le Rivoli," February 22nd, 1812; one small medal.

To Captain Broke, of the 'Shannon, for the capture of the "Chesapeake, June, 1st, 1815, one small medal To Captain Palmer, of the "Hebrus for the capture of the "L'Etoile, March 27th 1814, one small medal. To Captain Hope, of the "Endymion" for the capture of the "Iresident, January 13th, 1815, one small medal.

In all there were eight large medals and chains given, thirteen large medals without chains, and 110 small medals They were never given to an officer below the rank of post captain, with two exceptions, namely, Lieut Pinfold, "Ajax" and Lieut Stockham, "Thunderer," who received the medals at Trafalgar, where they were acting captuins, in the absence of their superior officers

In Captain Whitaker's collection there are two of these medals, both in glass cases with gold rims

1 For Ushant Sir Andrew Snape Douglis, Captain of HMS "The Queen Charlotte," on the 1st June, MDCC\CIV The French Fleet defeated

The rest superaction of the state of the sta

On the conclusion of the war with France in 1815 it was decided to discontinue the issue of these gold medals, and in future to substitute the Order of the Bath

The officers who took part in the action of June 1st, 1794, were presented with a special gold bidge It was oval in form (13in by 15in), and on the perforated centre was an anchor and twisted cable ("foul anchor") Engraved on the obverse Larl Howe, First of June, and on the reverse the name of the recipient Captain Whitaker has the one presented to Rear-Admiral Bowyer in his collection

It is not certain by whom these decorations were

given They were issued to the commander in chief, admirals, and capturns of ships. They are of various designs some being circular, and have different inscriptions. That of Earl Howe which was shown with his other decorations at the Naval Exhibition in 1891, was engraved on the outside border Rule Britannia.

They all however carry the foul nuchor in the centre. They were probably worn on the anniversity of the bittle, and on festive occasions held to commemorate the victory. Admiral Boxyer lost his leg in this action, and for his services was created a bironet and granted a pension of £1 000 per annum. In the Author's collection there was a gold anchor, enamelled blue and white on the obserse, with gold cable. The reverse is plain gold and on the crossbeam is engraved, Earl Hoce, 151 June, 1704.

For the Defence of Gibriltar from 1779 1752 a

Gibriltar medal was struck in silver, and was presented by the

1777 bit English General Eliott to the Hanoverian Brigade

which was present at the defence It was a medal

of large size, and upon the obverse is a view of

Gibraltar, with the enemys fleet in the foreground

bombarding the fortress Above is the legend Per

tol discrimina rerum and below is the date, xitu

September, MDCCLXXXII On the reverse are the

officers names, surrounded by a laurel wreath—

Reden, Lamotte, Sydow Eliott Above, Bruder

schaft (14m diameter)

This medal was not given to the English troops Another medal was also struck and although it is usually looked upon as being merely a commemorative medal it was without doubt given to officers present during the siege. The Author lind

one in his cabinet, with a loop for suspension soldered on, and it had every appearance of having been worn It is a large, silver medal (2) in diameter), and has on the obverse a bird's eye view of Gibraltar and the adjacent coast Above, on a scroll, Battering ships destroyed, below on a rused field, September vin MDCCL\YAII Reverse By a scalous exertion of pitience, perseverance, and intropidity after contending with an unparalleled succession of dangers and difficulties in the defence of Gibrallar during a blockade and siege of almost four years, the garrison, under the auspices of George III, trumphed over the combined powers of I rance and Spain Below, the British lion supporting a shield charged with the Arms of Gibraltar, m the exergue, Blockade commenced June 211 MDCCLANIA Siege terminated February u MDCCLXXXIII The whole surrounded by a wreath of olive branches

In the year 1793 the 12th Lancers were present at the attack upon the Island of Corsica Part of the co 12th landed and took part in the capture of Bestia, 1793 the remainder of the regiment proceeded to Italy, and were stationed at Civita Vecchia. As a mark of appreciation, Pope Pius VI presented twelve officers of the 12th Light Dragoons (as they were then called) with a gold medal, accompanied by the following letter

Vatican, May 30th, 1794

The marked consideration which the Holy Fither has always entertruned, and never will cerse to entertain for the generous and illustrious English Nation, induces him not to neglect the opportunity of giving a proof of it, which is now afforded by the stry of a Birtish Regiment at Civita V ecchit.

As His Holiness cannot but appland the regular and praise worthy conduct of the Troops in question he has determined to

evince his entire satisfaction by presenting a gold medal to each of the Officers, including General Sir James Stewart, Bart, Colonel Erskine, though absent; and since these medals, twelve in number, are not at the present moment in readness, mor can be provided before the departure of the Regiment from Civita Vecchia, the Holy Father will be careful that they shall be sent, as soon as possible, to Sir John Cov Hippsiley, who will be pleased to transmit them to the respective Officers, making them acquanted at the same time with the feelings by which His Holiness is animated, and with the lively desire which he entertains of manifesting on all occasions his unalterable regard, whether it be towards the Nation in general, or towards every individual Englishman

In thus making known to Sir John Cox Hippisley, Member of the British Parliament, the dispositions of the Supreme Pontifi, the Cardinal de Zelada, Secretary of State, begs levie to add an offer of his own services, and the assurance of his distinguished esteem.

On the obverse of the medal is a bust of the Pope to the right; legend: Pius Sextus Pont. Max. a. XVII. On the reverse, a figure of Ceres seated, with a cornucopia, and the sources of three rivers below; above is the legend, Agro Pomptin Colonis Rest; and in the exergue is the date, MDCCXCI. (1½in diameter.) This medal seems originally to have been struck to commemorate the Pope's restoration of the harbour of Civita Vecchia, and not specially as a reward to the officers of the 12th

storation of the harbour of Civita Vecchia, and not specially as a reward to the officers of the 12th Light Dragoons.

For the war against the Caribs, in the West Carib War, Indian Island of St. Vincent, in 1773, a silver medal was issued, which was worn with a red ribbon. Upon one side is an effigy of King George III., in armour, with the legend, Georgius III., M.B. Rex., and upon the other Britannia is standing, offering an olivebranch to the conquered Carib; above, Peace and Prosperity to St. Vincent's. The date, 1773, is below, in Roman characters

The Author has seen one of these medals struck



MEDAL FOR CARIB WAR, 1795 (OBVERSE)



MEDAL FOR CARIB WAR, 1795 (REVERSE)

in pewter, with a copper rim, but has been unable to trace to whom it was given. The silver medals were cast and chased. (2.2in. diameter.)

For the subsequent war in 1795, in the same island, against the French and Caribs, a bronze medal was carpresented to the troops. The obverse bears a figure of Victory, holding a palm-branch and sword, and standing over a defeated Carib; above is the legend, St. Vincent's Black Corps. On the reverse, a black soldier holding a musket; above, Bold, Loyal, Obedient. This medal was only presented to native troops, and, like the foregoing, was only a cast medal. (15in. diameter.)

In 1784, the troops of the Honourable East India Company received a silver medal for good services Deduring the war against Hyder Ali. It is commonly known as the "Deccan Medal." On the obverse Britannia is represented seated, and holding a wreath towards a distant fortress. The reverse has a long Persian inscription, which says: Presented by the Calcutta Government in memory of good service and intrepid valour, A.D. 1784; Mahomedan era 1190. Also the Persian legend Like the coin, may it endure long in the world, and the exertions of those lion-hearted Englishmen of great name, victorious from Hindostan to the Deccan, become exalted The medals were struck in two sizes (14in. and 170in diameter), the larger of which was only awarded to officers. A few were struck in gold, and given to subadars and higher officials; the smaller medals were given to non-commissioned officers and sepoys only. This medal, being milled on the edge, may easily be mistaken for a coin.

The Indian Government distributed a silver medal

Missore to the Honourable List India Company's troops for services in the war against Tippoo Sahib in 1791 2 It was struck in two sizes, like the previous medal the larger size (13in diameter) was for the officers, and the other (11in diameter) was given to the non commissioned officers and soldiers Gold medals were given to subadars About 7000 medals were issued Compared with many of the later medals it seems rough in design and workmanship. On the obverse, a sepoy in uniform holds in his right hand a Union Jack, and in his left the flag of Mysore, which is inverted, signifying defeat. His left foot rests on a broken cannon. In the background is seen the fortress of Seringapatam Reverse For Services in Mysore, AD 1791-1792, surrounded by a laurel wreath Around the outside is a Persian inscription, signifying the same, and also stating that the medal was given by the English Government The number of cannon balls on the obverse varies, showing that more than one die existed

Both the above medals were worn suspended from a yellow silk cord, as were also the gold medals given to subadars

By an Order in Council by the Viceroy, at Fort Certical William, May 15th, 1807, a silver medal (2111 in 1996) diameter) was granted to troops for services in Ceylou like obverse bears the legend For services on the Island of Ceylon, AD 1795 1796, and the reverse states, in Persian, that This medal was given by way of acknowledgment for services in Ceylon, in the year of the Hegira 1209 1210 Like the two previous medals, it was worn suspended from the neck by a vellow silk cord

Two gold and 121 silver medals were struck, and issued to the natives of the Bengal Artillery only The Directors of the Honourable East India Company were usually presented with specimens of each medal issued, in gold, but an exception seems to have been made in this case

After the Battle of the Nile (August 1st, 1708) Mr Davison, Lord Nelson's Prize Agent, determined Th to issue a medal to every officer and man present at the battle. He ordered medals to be struck at a cost of nearly £2000 Admirals and captains received the medal in gold, lieutenants and warrant officers in silver, petty officers in bronze oilt, and seamen and marines in bronze. This is the first instance of medals given by a private individual being accepted and worn by the Services They were issued without names, but many of the recipients had their names and those of their ships engraved, generally in the field The medals were worn in a variety of ways, but were generally suspended from the neck by a blue ribbon They are often met with, carefully glazed and mounted in gold or silver frames They were very highly prized by the recipients

The following ships took part in the battle

¹ Culloden — Captun T Troubridge , 74 guns, 590 men 2 Theseus — Captun R W Miller , 74 guns, 590 men 3 Mexander — Captun A J Bell, 74 guns, 590 men 4 langurd — Reur Admiral Sir H Velson, K B Captun

^{4.} I anguird—Reta Admiral Sir H Neison, Kil C I P Berry, 74 guns, 505 men 5 Minditur—Captiun T Louis, 74 guns, 640 men 6 Lander—Captiun T Thomson 50 guns, 433 men 7 Scifisure—Captian D Hollowell, 74 guns, 500 men 8 Mudacana—Captian D Gould, 74 guns, 500 men 9 Defence—Captian J Peyton, 74 guns, 500 men 10 Oron—Captiun S Hood 74 guns, 500 men 110 Oron—Captiun S Toley, 74 guns, 500 men 12 Golith—Captiun T Foley, 74 guns, 500 men 13 Majestic—Captiun G Westcott 74 guns, 500 men 13 Majestic—Captiun G Westcott 74 guns, 500 men

14 Iellerophon - Captain D Darby, 74 guns, 590 men 15 La Mutine (brig) - Captain T Hardy

Upon the obverse of the medal is a figure of Peace standing upon a rock, holding in her right hand an olive branch, and supporting in the left a shield with a bust of Lord Nelson, with the inscription, Lurope's hope and Britain's glory, behind the figure is an anchor, with the sea in the background above is the legend, Rear Admiral Lord Nelson of the Nile On the reverse is the British fleet in battle array, sailing into the Bay of Aboukir, the rising sun in the background, above, the inscription, Almighty God has blessed his Majesty's arms, in the exergue, Victory of the Nile, August 1 1798 Upon the edge of the medal is impressed, From Alexander Davison, Esqre, St James's Square A tribute of regard (1851) diameter)

At a recent sale of furniture at Mr Davison's country house in Northumberland, a box containing about eighty of these medals in bronze was sold

They were the remainder of the issue

By a General Order dated Madras, July 18th, 1808, Sernga a medal was granted to the troops engaged in the Patam storming and capture of Seringapatam The siege lasted from April 4th to May 4th, 1799 on which latter day it was decided to carry the town by storm The British were commanded by General Lord Harris, and Tippoo Salub, who commanded the enemy, was killed towards the close of the action. The town was captured at noon on May 4th, and the fact is shown on the medal by the sun in full splendour The medal was given in gold to the general officers, silver gilt to field officers, silver to captains and subalterns, bronze to non-commissioned officers and

men of the British Army, and tin to the sepoys engaged Permission to wear the medal was given to our army by the Prince Regent on August 29th, 1815. The medal was issued without names or suspenders, these were generally added by the recipients, who wore the medal suspended from a dark orange ribbon, supposed to represent the colour of a tiger's skin. Thirty gold, 185 silver gilt, 850 silver, 5000 bronze, and 45,000 tin medals were issued. They were struck in 1801-2, but were not distributed until 1808. A similar medal was struck at the Calcutta Mint, and was issued to the Bengal native troops in 1800, eighty three gold and 2786 silver medals only being issued. The die is somewhat different to the English medal, being of much rougher workmanship, and the sun being omitted on the medal is much thinner.

On the obverse of the medal, which is of large size, is the British lion trampling upon the Bengal tiger, above is a banner, on which is Tippoo's title, Asadullahal Ghalib, the conquering tiger of God, and below is the date, iv May, MDCCACIA On the reverse, the army is shown advancing to storm the citadel, above is the sun in the meridian, in the evergue, a Persian inscription The God given fortress of Seringapatam, 28th day of the month Zitadah 1213 of the Hegira (1911 diameter)

A magnificent gold specimen of this medal, given

A magnificent gold specimen of this medal, given to General Braithwaite, is now in the collection of Captain Whitaker, late of the 5th Tusihers

The following regiments were present at Seringapatam 22nd Light Dragoons, the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, and 4th Madras Cavalry, the 12th, 33rd, 73rd, 74th, 75th, 77th, and 94th Regiments, the Bombay Fusiliers, and the 1st, 6th, 8th, 11th, 13th, 16th 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd and 24th Madra Infinitry, Madras Engineers, detachments of the Bengal, Madras, and Bombay Artillery, Scotel Brigide, Regiment de Meuron 1st, 2nd 3rd, and 10th Bengal Native Infantry, the 2nd, 3rd, 4th, and 5th Bombay Native Infantry, and the Madras and Bombay Pioneer Corps

After the Mutiny at the Nore, a medal was pre took is sented by Admiral Earl St Vincent to the petry Medal officers and seamen of the flag ship "Ville de Paris," as a token of their loyalty. It was a silver medal and upon the obverse is a bust of the Earl, ii

uniform, surrounded by a laurel wreath, and encircled by the legend Earl St Vincent's testimony of approbation, 1800. The reverse bears figures of sailor and a marine joining hands, within a wreat of oak, in the background are the crosses of the Union Jack, abov., Loyal and true, surmounted by

a crown $(I_\pi$ in diameter) This medal is frequently met with, framed amglazed, like most early naval medals. It was issue without the recipient's name.

without the recipient's name.

The Honourable East India Company granted

Fermi medul to their troops who took part in the campung

against the French in Egypt in 1801 General Si Ralph Abercrombie, the commander of the Britis forces, fell mortally wounded at the Britis of Alex andria, on March 21st, 1801 Sixteen gold and 219 silver medals were issued Upon the obverse is a figure of a sepoy holding

Union Jack in his right hand, in the rear, a camp in the exergue a Persian inscription This medal ha

been presented in commemoration of the defeat of the French armus in the Kingdom of Egypt, by the great braces and alulity of the zictorious army of England Reverse A ship in full sail flying the Union Jack with the paramids and an obelisk in the background. The date, MDCCCI, is in the exergue (19m diameter)

The Turkish Sultan, Selim III also ordered gold medals to be struck, and issued to all the officers, and issued and military, taking part in the campaign, and has

known as the Order of the Crescent.

The obverse of this medal contains a crescent and star of eight points, surrounded by an ornamental border. The reverse has a similar border, and within the Sultan's cypher, with the date, 1807 below. It was struck in four sizes, the design being the same in all cases.

Owing to a difference in the dies, these midals were struck with the crescent on different sides of the star, sometimes on the right and sometimes on the left side

The medal given to admirals and general officers was 27's in d ameter and weighed 102 8dut 3gr. That given to field officers of the army and their equivalent rank in the ravy, was 17's in diameter, and weighed 19dut 4gr. The third given to captains in the army and their equivalent rank in the navy, was 17's in diameter and weighed 2dut 18gr and the smallest size was 17's in diameter, and weighed 8dut 18gr. It was given to commissioned officers of both services below the rank of captain in the army and the corresponding naval rank.

In some of the earlier issues the crescent and star are ii laid with rose diamonds. Colonel Eaton has

one of the largest size in his collection, with the crescent and stir entirely formed of diamonds, and Captini Whitaker has one of the medium size with four diamonds at the vertical and horizontal points of the star. Very few of these inlaid orders were given. They were no doubt special medals, and were replaced by the Orler of the Crescent. The medal in Colonel Eaton's collection is thicker than usual and has a raised border with plain reverse. Some of the larger medals (or "Order of the Crescent.) were namelled crimson in the centre. Silver medals, the same size as the smallest gold one, are occasionally met with, and were most likely given to non-commissioned officers.

The medal was worn with an orange ribbon, to which it was attached by means of a small gold chain and hook.

The regiments taking part in this cumpaign were The 17th, 12th, and 26th Light Dragoons, the Cold stream and Scots Guards, the 1st, 2nd, 8th, 10th, 13th 18th, 20th, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 26th, 27th, 28th, 30th, 40th, 42nd, 44th, 50th, 54th, 58th, 61st, 79th, 80th, 86th, 88th, 89th, 90th, 92nd, and 96th Infantry, the Corsican Rangers, De Roll's and Dillon's Regiments, and Hompesch's Hussars

Mr. Boulton, of Soho, requested and obtained perrant lear, mission to present a medal, at his own expense, to severy seaman who served on board the British fleet at the battle off Cape Trafalgar, on October 21st,

at the battle off Cape Trafalgar, on October 21st, 1805 The medal was given in gold, silver, and white metal, and was worn suspended from a dark blue ribbon

On the obverse is a bust of Lord Nelson, with the

legend Horatio Viscount Nelson KB, Duke of Bronte. The reverse bears a representation of the Battle of Trifalgar, which is surmounted by the legend England expects every man will do his duty; in the exergue, Trafulgar, Oct : 21, 1805. Around the edge it is inscribed, To the Heroes of Trafalgar from M. Boulton (1 gin. diameter.)

Another medal for the same occasion is met with, but by whom issued is not clear. It is of pewter, and generally is set in a gold or copper ring, with loop for suspension The obverse has a bust of Lord Nelson, with a wreath of laurel; below, a coat of arms with a garter inscribed Tria juncta in uno; and motto, Palmam qui meruit ferat It also bears a double legend. Admiral Lord Nelson. D. of Bronte, natus Sep 29 1758. Horte devicto requievit Oct. 21. 1805 England expects every man will do his duty. The reverse has a man-of-war, with furled sails; above, The Lord is a man of wir, Exodus. c. 15. v. 3, below, Victory of Trafalgar, over the combined Fleets of France and Spain. Oct 21. 1805. The medal was evidently intended to be worn, and is of the same size as the foregoing

The following ships took part in the battle.

1. Victory -- Vice Admiral Lord Nelson; Captain T Hardy. 2. Royal Sovereign -Vice-Admiral Collingwood, Captain Rotherham.

3. Britannia - Rear Admiral Lord Northesk, Captain C. Bullen.

^{4.} Tenteraire — Captain E Hervey.
5 Neptune — Captain Freemantle.
6 Leviathan — Captain Bayntun
7. Conqueror — Captain Pellew.

⁸ Agamemnon -Captain Berry,

⁹ Africa - Captain Digby
10 Aju - Lieutenant Pinfold

^{11.} Orion -Captain Codrington 12 Minot nur - Captain Mansfield.

13 Spiritule - Captain Sir F Laforey

14 I elleisle - Captain Hargood 15 Mars - Captain Duff

16 Bellirophon — Captain J Cooke 17 Colossus — Captain J Morris

17 Colossus - Captain J Morris
18 L'Achille - Captain Sir Richard King

19 Dreadnought - Captain J Conn 20 Polyplemus - Captain Redmill

21 Re enge - Captain Moorsom

27 Suffsine - Captain G Rutherford 23 Defiance - Captain Duiham

24 Thunderer - Lieutenant Stockham

25 Defence - Captain G Hope 26 Tonant - Captain Tyler

26 Tonant — Captain Tyler
27 Prince — Captain Grindhall

FRIGATES

28 Phabe - Captain Hon Bladen Capel

29 Sirius — Captain W Prowse 30 Euryalus — Captain Hon H Blackwood

31 Nuad—Capta n Dundas

3º Entrepren int (cutter) - Captain R B Younge

33 Pickle (schooner) - Captain Lapenotière

We now come to the medals issued in connection with the Battle of Maida, in Calabria, where the issue was limited to the commander of the forces, officers in command of brigades and battahons, or to those who succeeded to the command, and also to the deputy quartermaster general, and the medal was worn from the buttonhole of the uniform, attached to a red ribbon with blue edges, 14in wide Only seventeen medals were issued, and they were all of gold, framed and glazed, and were 14in diameter

gold, framed and glazed, and were 14m diameter

Upon the obverse is a laureated head of King
George III, and below the legend, Georgius Tertius
Rex The reverse has a figure of Britannia holding
a spear in her right hand, at her left a shield with
the crosses of the Union, a flying figure of Victory
is crowning her with a laurel wreath in the back-

ground is the uncient symbol of Sicily, similar to the

three legs of Man. Below is the legend: Mauda, Jul. iv. MDCCCVI. Two crossed spears in the exergue.

By a General Order dated Fort William, September 10th, 1811, a medal was awarded to the troops red taking part in the actions of Rodrigues, July 6th, Book 1809; defeat of the French in the Island of Bourbon, of July 8th, 1810; and capture of the Isle of France, December 3rd, 1810. Her Majesty's 69th and 86th Foot still bear "Bourbon" inscribed on their colours in commemoration of the victory, in which they participated. The 6th and 24th Madras Infantry, and the 4th Bombay Infantry, also took part in the expedition.

The medal, which is 1 gin diameter, has on the obverse a seloy holding a Union Jack, and trampling upon a French Eagle. By his side is a field-gun, and in the background the British fleet lies at anchor. On the reverse is a Persian inscription, within a laurel-wreath: This medal was conferred in commemoration of the bravery and accustomed fidelity evhibited by the Sepoys of the English Company in the Capture of the Mauritius Islands in the year of the Hegira 1226. Around the wreath is inscribed, Rodrigues vi. July. MDCCCIX; Bourbon viii. July: and Isle of France vii. Dec: MDCCCX. Forty-five gold and 2156 silver medals were issued.

A silver medal was given by the Honourable East India Company to the native troops who assisted Java, at the capture of the Island of Java on August 8th, 1811. On the observe is a representation of the attack on Fort Cornelis, which is being blown up; on a fingstaff the British flag is shown above the Dutch; above, is the word Cornelis.

inscription, stating that—This medal was conferred in commemoration of the bravery and courage exhibited by the Sepoys of the English Company, in the Capture of the Kingdom of Java, in the year of the Hegina, 1228 Legend Java conquered xxvi. August MDCCCXI (1910 diameter) One hundred and thirty-three gold, and 6519 silver medals were issued the 14th, 59th, 69th, 78th, and 89th Foot still bear "Java" on their colours

For services during the war in Nepaul in 1816, the Nepaul, East India Company presented a medal to the native troops who took part in it. On the obverse, troops are represented marching across a hilly country, the hills crowned with forts; on the left, a held-piece Reverse Persian inscription, translated as follows: This medal was granted by the Nawab Governor-General Bahadur, in testimon of the energy, good service, skill, and interpidity which were displayed during the Campaigns in the Hills, in the years of Hegira: 1229-1230 (Lin. diameter)

All these last medals, given by the Honourable East India Company, were worn with an orange-coloured ribbon, the same as that for the Seringapatam medal, or with a yellow silk cord None of them were conferred on European troops, whose services were, in some cases, recognised later on by the issue of the Military General Service Medal.

normally observed between the New Market Branch advantage to the victories in the Peninsula Peninsula during the years 1808 and 1809, two gold medals Market were struck, and awarded to officers. The larger is 2½ in. diameter, and has on the obverse Britannia, seated on a globe and wearing a helmet; the right hand is extended and holds a wreath of larvel, and in the left is a palm-branch; on the right is the

British lion and on the left a round shield charged with the crosses of the Union. The reverse bears the name of the ovent for which the medal was granted and also the date, within a laurel wreath. The name and rank of the recipient are engraved on the edge. This medal was given exclusively to g neral officers, and was worn in full dress suspended from the neck by a crimson ribbon with blue edges thin wide. Massive gold bars an long and sim wide bearing a laureated border (with the name of the britles for which they were given in raised letters in the middle) were added to the medal for additional victories.

The smaller medal was 12 in diameter, and in ordesign is precisely the same as the former. It was given to field officers, and to those who succeeded to the actual command of a battalion during an engagement, in consequence of the death or removal of the original commander. It was worn from the buttonhole of the uniform by a red ribbon with blue edges, 12 in wide. This medal was also given to officers commanding artillery and engineers, adjutant- and quartermister generals, and the military secretaries. Both medals were set in gold frames and glazed on both sides. The small medal for "Barrosa" has the name and date on the reverse in raised letters, on all the other medals they are engrived.

These medals were granted for the following engagements in the East Indies North America, and the Peninsula Rolem Vimeira Saliagun, Benevente, Corunna Martinique, Talavera, Guadaloupe, Busaco Barrosa, Fuentes d'Onor, Albuera, Java, Ciudad Rodrigo, Badajoz, Salamanca, Fort

their memories

Detroit, Vittoria Pyrenees, St Sebastian Nivelle, Chrystler's Farm, Nive, Orthes, and Toulouse The large medal does not seem to have been given for Chateauguay but the smaller one was given in a few instances

As many officers were entitled to more than one Pen units medal and the victories b ing recorded on the medal, Cos these after a time with the subsequent addition of the bars were deemed inconvenient. It was, therefore ordered that one medal only should be worn by each officer and that the number of bars should be limited to two As one engagement was borne on the medal this would be equivalent to three actions Upon a claim to a fourth mark of distinction being admitted a gold cross was to be awarded, in place of the medal, with the names of the four battles inscribed thereon Upon each similar occasion that occurred subsequently to the grant of the cross the bars were again issued to those entitled to them, and were worn on the ribbon to which the cross was suspended. The medals which would have been conferred upon those who had fallen or who died before its institution were for warded to their relatives as a token of respect for

The cross is of Maltese form (14m square) having in the centre in high relief a British lion statumt in each division of the cross is inscribed the name of a britle, the first one being in the top division they are surrounded by an edge of laurel leaves. The cross is attached to the swivel by a highly ornamented ring. The inscribed birs were not attached to the gold suspension bar, but were worn loose on the ribbon which was red with blue edges, this with the control of the surroundable of the gold suspension bar, but were worn loose on the ribbon which was red with blue edges, then wide

PLATE III

Both sides of the cross are alike, and it weighs

Of the larger and smaller medals, 469 were issued without bars, 143 with one bar, and 72 with two bars Sixty one gold crosses without bars were distributed, 46 with one bar, 18 with two bars, 17 with three, 8 with four, 7 with five, 3 with six, 2 with seven, and only 1 with nine bars, which belonged to the Duke of Wellington. This, with the four names inscribed on the cross, represented thirteen engagements.

A Maltese cross (tim square) known as the "Portuguese Cross," is given to British officers who served Pariaguese on the Portuguese stiff during the Peninsular War. The obverse has a garter of blue enamel, upon which are the words Guerra Peninsular, surrounding the Arms of Portugal in gold. On the reverse is a Roman numeral (I-I'I) within a wreath of laurel, and between the arms is a green, enamelled laurelwreath. It was worn by a blue ribbon with red edges, and was given in gold for four or six campuigns, silver for one, two or three. The numbers on the reverse signify the number of campaigns in which the recipient served.

The Commanders Cross was gold (21 in diameter over the balls on the points), and consists of a star with Germand four, or more, arms with two points, enamelled white, Germand and joined together by a gold wreath of laurel on an enamelled blue ground. On each of the arms is an oval enamelled green on which is inscribed the name of an action at which the recipient was present. In the centre is the head of the King, of John VI of Portugal, in gold, on a blue ground. The reverse is similar to the obverse, but in the centre

are the recipient's initials, in gold on a white ground The cross was worn with a broad, crimson ribbon with blue edges, suspended from the neck

This and the foregoing cross for the Peninsular

War, were instituted on July 28th 1816

In the Author's collection there was one of these gold crosses with eight duble arms and the names of the following battles Fuentes d'Onor Arroyo de Molinos, Almarez, Maya, Vittoria, Nivelle Pyrenees, Nine, and in the centre of the reverse are the initials "R B" It weighs nearly 202 This cross belonged to Colonel Richard Brunton, of the 13th Light Dragoons, formerly of the 60th Rifles Colonel Sir Denis Pack had the cross with eleven actions on it, which is the greatest number within the Author's knowledge Only those British officers who were in the Portuguese service received it, and no warrant can be found authorising them to accept and wear it

For the capture of Cayenne, on January 14th, ayenne 1809, a silver and also a bronze medal (21n diameter) were given by the Prince Regent of Portugal Eighty seamen and marines of HMS "Confiance" were engaged, in conjunction with the Portuguese troops It is uncertain whether or not the English allies received permission to wear the medal. In the Author's collection was one of the bronze medals, said to have belonged to an English serman Obverse The head of the Prince Regent of Portugal, legend D Joann P G D Pring Regen de Portugal &c 1809

Reverse 14th Jan 1809, within a laurel-wreath, *surrounded by Cayenna Tomada a os Francezes About this period a very interesting medal was given to a Capt in Wooldridge for destroying the

French ships in Aix Roads Captain Wooldridge was woold idee commander of the British man of war, 'Mediator," Mediator, and rendered this service on the night of April 11th, 1809 For his action on this occasion he was promoted to the rank of post captain, and three years after wards he received the medal as an acknowledgment of his distinguished services.

On the obverse is a ship on fire, approaching a fleet and breaking a boom and upon the reverse Captain James Wooldridge led the British Fireships when four French sail of the Line were burnt under their oon batteries in Aix Roads. The medal was 13m dameter, of gold, and was worn from the neck by a gold chain. It is now in Colonel Murray's collection.

In September 1810, a medal was given to the crews of H M ships "Ajax," "Kent," and "Cambrian," for Bagur and their services in assisting the Spanish Government in 1810 expelling the French troops from Catalonia The medal was granted by the Supreme Juncta, and was given to the officers as well as the men Some of the former received the medal in gold, the rest in

On the obverse are the shields of Great Britain and Spain, surrounded by the national flags, and below the shields are the words Alianaa eterna around the whole is a wreath of laurel Upon the reverse is the legend Gratifud De Espana a la intrepidea Britain Ca Brgur 10 de Setiembre, Palamos 14 de Setiembre 1810 The ribbon was red with yellow edges (1810 diameter)

silver

As very few of these medals were given, they are, consequently very rare

During the Peninsular War, a most gallant action

I eut was performed by Lieut Litham, of the 3rd Buffs Medal At the Battle of Albuera he prevented the Kings colour from falling into the hands of the enemy The colour was carried by Ensign Walsh and the colour party being all killed and wounded Ensign Walsh was talen prisoner. At that moment Lieut Latham seized the flag and though surrounded by the enemy he clung with heroic tenacity to his precious charge A French hussar seized the staff, and cutting at Lieut Litham's head wounded him severely, but failed to make him release his hold. A second sword cut severed his left arm from his body, but grasping the staff with his right hand, he exclaimed "I will surrender it only with my life" Although defenceless he would not yield, but the number of his foes increasing he was knocked down and trampled on, he managed, however, to concerl the colour under his body. At this moment, the advancing British cavalry compelled the French to retire When the Fusilier brigade advanced they found Lieut Latham apparently dead with the colour still in his possession. He was taken to the rear, and subsequently revived The officers of the Buffs subscribed £100, with which a gold medal was purchased, and it was presented to him, at Reading on August 12th 1813

The medal bears a representation of this heroic action surmounted by a royal crown, and the name and date of the battle, Albuera 16 May, 1811, and the memorable words I will surrender it only with my life surround the whole Reverse To Lieut Latham 3rd Regt (or the Buffs) as a Testimonial from his Brother Officers of their high opinion of his distinguished conduct in defending the colours of the

Regiment in the Battle of Albuera, in which he lost an arm and part of his face The medal was 216in diameter and was all engraved. A large triangular loop was added for suspension. The King granted Lieut Latham permission to wear this medal by a Warrant issued on January 4th, 1813

Within recent years the officers of the Buffs sub . scribed amongst themselves, and purchased a large silver representation of Lieut Latham defending the colours, and attacked by a French cavalry trooper It is now used as a centre piece on the mess table

We now come to the medal issued to the troops who took part in the memorable victory of Waterloo Medals This is the only General Service Medal which bears [English] a head other than Oueen Victoria's The medal was granted at the suggestion of the Duke of Wellington

On April 23rd, 1816, the following notice appeared in the Gazette

Horse Guards, March 10th, 1816

The Prince Regent has been graciously pleased, in the name and on behalf of His Majesty to command that in commemo ration of the brilliant and decisive Victory of Waterloo, a med...l stall be conferred upon every officer, non commissioned officer and soldier, present upon that memorable occasion. His Royal His hoess has further been pleased to commind that the ribband issued with the medal shall never be worn

but with the medal suspended to it By command of His Royal Highness the Prince Regent

Frederick,

Commander in Chief

The obverse of the medal bears a head of the Prince Regent to the left, crowned with laurel, above, George P Regent Reverse A figure of Victory, holding in her right hand a palm branch, and in the left a sprig of olive, wings outspread, If aterloo, and the date, June 18, 1815, in the exergue, above is the word Wellington (1 4in diameter)

The medal was originally issued with a steel clip and large steel ring, but these were in many cases removed by the recipients and replaced by ornamental silver bars of various design. The names of the recipients and their regiments were punched on the edge of the medals in large square letters

All those who were present at the Battle of Ligny on June 16th, and at Quatre Bras on June 17th, or at Waterloo on the 18th, were entitled to the medal It was also given to Sir Charles Colville's division at Halle (2nd Battalion 35th, 54th, 2nd Battalion 59th, and 1st Battalion 91st), although they were not actually engaged in the battle

The ribbon was crimson with blue edges, 11in wide The King's German Legion, and other German troops present at Waterloo, also received the medal Those given to the 1st, 2nd, and 6th Dragoons, and the 28th and 42nd Infantry Regiments, are most prized by collectors, as the first three of these regiments formed the celebrated "Union Brigade," and suffered severely, and consequently fewer of the medals were issued to the survivors who were present at the battle

The Prince Regent of England, in 1817, presented Hanover a silver medal to the soldiers of his hereditary Missalf dominions in Germany who were present at the Battle of Waterloo, and to the heirs of those who had fallen at it In size it is similar to the English medal, and has on the obverse a laureated head of the Prince to the right, and above is the legend, Georg Prinz Regent 1815 On the reverse is a military trophy, with laurel-branches below, and

the legend Waterloo Jun xim, surrounded by Hanoverischer Tapferkeit The ribbon was the same as that for the English medal, and a large steel ring was added for suspension. The recipient's name, rank, and regiment were indented on the edge in capital letters

On December 23rd, 1815 Frederic, Duke of Nassau, issued a small silver medal to his troops who were kissual for present at Waterloo On the obverse is a head of Waterloo the Duke, with Friedrich August, Herzog zu Nussau Reverse A figure of Victory holding a pulm branch, and crowning a Roman warrior with a wreath, legend Den Nassauischen Streitern Bey Waterloo, exergue, Den 18 Juni 1615 | These medals were issued without names. The ribbon is a broad one of

dark blue with narrow yellow edges

The Prince Regent, as guardian of the minor princes of Brunswick, on June 11th, 1818, ordered Brunswick Medit for medals to be struck from the metal of the captured vertice I rench cannon, and to be distributed to the soldiers of Brunswick who were present at the actions

of June 16th, 17th, and 18th, For the perpetual remembrance of the Campaign of 1815

Duke Frederick William of Brunswick fell at the Battle of Quatre Bras, June 17th, 1815 and the medal bears his head on the obverse, with the legend, Frudrich Wilhelm Herzog The reverse bears the legend Braunschweig seinen Kriegern-Quatre Bras und Waterloo, 1815 surrounded by a wreath of oak and laurel. The names and regiments of the recipients were indented on the edge. The medil was only struck in bronze, those given to the officers being gilded and was suspended from a light yellow ribbon with light blue edges by means of a

steel clip and ring, like the Luglish and Hanoverian

A medal was distributed by Duke Charles II, of Medal Was distributed by Duke Charles II, of Medal West Brunswick on October 30th 1824 to the soldiers of fee the Brunswick contingent who fought in the Pennaula Fernaula from 1810 1814. It was given to officers in silver,

from 1810 1814 It was given to officers in silver, and to non commissioned officers and men in bronze, and was worn with a crimson ribbon

Obverse The word Peninsula, surrounded by a wreath of oak and laurel Reverse A shield, on which is a monogram composed of two Cs (tle initials of the Duke) Behind it is a trophy of arms.

The King of Happier also gave a bronze medial

minas of the Duke) Bening it is a troppy of times a troppy of times at the time of Hanover also gave a bronze medal than the to the troops of the British German Legion, and a feet the similar medal (gilt) to the officers

Obverse A Maltese cross, in the centre of which is the monogram E A R, surmounted by a crown Reverse In the centre, Tapfer und Treu, encircled by Koniglich Deutsche Legion, the whole surrounded by a laurel wrenth Ribben, white with two yellow stripes

On the Fifteeth Anniversary of the Battle of Meditor Vaterloo a bronze medal was presented to all the Waterloo abronze medal was presented to all the Waterloo Survivors of the Hanoveran troops, by the citizens of Hanover On the obverse are the arms of the town of Hanover, surrounded by the legend Stadt Hannover den siegern zon Waterloo, below, 18 Juni 1815. Reverse /ur 50 jahrigen Jubelfeier am 18 Juni 1865, surrounded by a laurel wreath

A small silver star of five double points was given the Belgian troops who fought at Waterloo File works obverse is inscribed in the center 1813 and the reverse 1815 A ring was filted for suspension

Another medal, struck in commemoration of the

Battle of Waterloo, was issued to the Foreign Legion Saze Gotha of the Duchy of Saxe-Gotha-Altenburg. It was Waterloo instituted in 1816 by Duke Emilius Leopold Augustus for the troops who were engaged in the campaign of 1814-15. For the private soldiers it was issued in bronze, and for the officers in bronze plated (in parts) with gold. It is of larger size than those issued by our country, and has on the obverse the Altenburg rose, and on the reverse a ducal crown, with the legend, in old German characters, Im Kampfe für das Recht. Around the edge are the words. Herzogthum Gotha und Altenburg, MDCCCXIV & MDCCCXV.

Although not, strictly speaking, British war medals, still the last seven go to make up the series of those struck in commemoration of Waterloo, and worn by the troops present at the action, and are interesting relics.

The Author had in his collection a bronze proof of the medal first proposed for distribution after the Bronze Battle of Waterloo. The edge is inscribed, Field Waterloo Marshal the Duke of Wellington, K.G. & G.C.B. The obverse is somewhat similar to the silver medal. but a wreath surrounds the bust of the Prince Regent, with 1815 below. The reverse has the same figure of the Angel, but with no date in the exergue.

It is very rare, but was discarded in favour of the The following regiments received the English medal ·

silver medal described above.

Two squadrons each of the 1st and 2nd Life Guards and Royal Horse Guards, 1st Royal Dragoons, 1st Dragoon Guards, 2nd R.N.B. Dragoons, 6th Inniskillen Dragoons, 7th Hussars, 1oth Royal Hussars, 1th Light Dragoons, 13th Light Dragoons, 13th King's Hussars,

16th Queen's Light Dragoons, 18th Hussars, and 23rd Light Dragoons

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY—Major Bulls Troop, Lieutenant Colonel Webber Smith's Troop, Lieutenant Colonel Sir R Gardiner's Troop, Captain E C. Whinyates Troop, Captain Mercer's Troop, Major Ramsay's Troop, Lieutenant Colonel Sir H D Rosss Troop, and Major Beames Troop

ROWAL ARTILLERY—Captain Sandhams Brigade, Captain S
Botton's Brigade Major J Burnes Brigade, Major W
Lloyd's Lirigade, Captain J Sinclar's Brigade, Major F. Rogers's
Brigade, Corps of Royal Artillery Drivers, Corps of Royal
Engineers, Medical Staff, Ordinance Medical Department,
Commissiants Department, Field Train Department of the
Ordinance, Royal Foot Artillery, Royal Waggon Train, and
Royal Staff Corps

INFANTRY 2-and Battalion Grenader Guards, 3rd Battalion Grenader Guards, Coldstream Guards 2-and Battalion 3rd Regiment of Guards, 3rd Battalion 1st Foot, 1st Battalion 4th Foot, 2th Battalion 1st Foot, 2th Battalion 1st Foot, 2th Battalion 2th Foot, 2th Battalion 2th Foot, 2th Battalion 2th Foot, 2th Battalion 2th Foot, and Battalion 3sth Foot 2th Battalion 2th Foot, 2th Foot, 2th Battalion 5and Foot, 2th Foot, 2th Battalion 5and Foot, 2th Foot, 2nd Battalion 7th Foot, 2th Battalion 7th Foot, 2th Battalion 7th Foot, 2th Battalion 5th Foot, 3th Battalion 9th Foot, and 3rd Battalion 9th Foot, and 3rd

The following regiments of foreign allies were also present, and received the "English" medal

THE KINGS GERMAN LEGION—Ist Light Dragoons, 2nd Light Dragoons, 1st, 2nd, and 3rd Hussars, King's German Artillery, 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, and 8th Line Battalions, 1st and 2nd Light Battalions

The following is a list of the Hanoverian troops (compiled from various sources) who were present at the battle, and presumably received the Hanoverian medal

General Staab (Staff), Bremen and Verden Hussars, Cumber land Hussars, Luneburg Hussars, Prince Regents Hussars, Artillerie Regiment, Grenadier Battalion Bremen, Grenadier Battalion Ost Friesland, and Grenadier Battalion Verden LANDWIRIE BATTALIONS—Alficlâl, Bentheim, Bremewoorde,

Bremeleke, Depholtz, Giftorn, Hanover, Harmel, Hidlesheim, Hoya, Lueneburg, Moller, Muenden, Nelzen, Neustadt, Nordheim, Nieuburg, Ollendorff, Osnabrueck, Osterode, Peine, Quackenbrueck, Ratzeburg, Saltzgitter, Springe, and Verden

LEIGHTE BATTALIONS—Hoy, Lueneburg, and Osnabruecl. FLID BATTALIONS—Bremen, Colenburg, Grubenhagen, Hoya, Lauenburg, Verden, Zelle, and Feld Jaegar Corps.

DUSF OF YORKS—1st Battalion, and Battalion, and 3rd Battalion,

For the Kandian Rebellion in 1818, a medal was issued in 1819 by the Government of Ceylon, and Ceylon was given to thirty-nine men of the 1st Ceylon Regiment, and two men of the 2nd Ceylon Regiment, for gallantry in the action fought on April 18th, 1818, and to four men of the 73rd Regiment for services rendered during a battle on June 15th, 1818 On the obverse is the inscription, Ceston 1818, surrounded by a wreath of oak- and bay-leaves Reverse Round the edge, Revard of Merit, the name and regiment of the recipient being engraved in the centre. It was a large, silver medal (14in diameter), and was worn with a blue ribbon. The men of the 73rd regiment who received it were Lance Corporal R Mclaughlin and Prinates W Connor, C Sheppard, and F Wilson

The East India Company issued a silver medal to the native troops and Irrawaddy naval force for correct treatments of the general Order Burma. Sanctioning it is dated "Fort William, April 22nd, 1826" The troops were under the command of Major General Sir Archibild Campbell, who received the medal in gold, the only one issued to an English military officer, although 571 gold medals were struck and issued to native officers and high civil officials. The total number of silver medals issued was 24 211.

Upon the obverse, the white elephant of Ava is crouching before the victorious British lion, and

behind him is the Union Jack flying in the breeze Behind the elephant is the Burmese flag, drooping signifying submission. In the exergue is the Persian inscription. The Elephant of Ata submitting to the British Lion, 1826. On the reverse, a storming party advancing towards the great Pagoda of Rangoon, which is surrounded by stockades. The Irrawaddy flotilla is commencing the attack in the foreground. Six A Campbell, dismounted, under a palm-tree, is directing the operations. In the exergue is the Persian inscription. The Standard of the Victorious Army of England in Ata.

The medal was 11in diameter, and was issued without name on the edge. It was worn with a crimson ribbon with blue edges, 11in wide, suspended by a steel clip and ring. (1in diameter) This is a very rare medal, and is now seldom met with, the gold ones being specially rare.

The following British regiments were present in Ava 1st, 13th, 38th, 41st, 44th, 45th, 47th, 54th, 87th, and 89th, the 1st Madras Cavalry, the Madris Pushiers, and the 14th Regiment of Madras Nature Infantry A large naval brigade was also employed On May 5th, 1836, the British Legion, under General

w II am 117 Sir de Lacy Evans, was engaged against the Carlists 51 selsas on the heights of St Sebastian. For this service the Spinish Government issued a medal—pewter to the soldiers and silver to the officers The medal was struck by Messrs Loewenstark, of I ondon, whose name is stamped on the silver ones Upon the obverse is a lion statant et guardant, surrounded by the collar of the Golden Fleece Above is the word Espana, and below, Agra decida Upon the reverse is a Millese cross, with crowns in the angles, upon

the centre, within a wreath, S Sebastian, 5 de Majo, 1836 The ribbon is dirk purple with two jellow stripes near the edges The medal was issued with out names, and is rare, especially in silver

Another and much rarer medal, in Colonel Gaskell's collection, is a large double silver cross inscribed on the obverse, St Schastian, v 2^{da} 5° Mayo, 1636, surrounded by a laurel wreath Upon the reverse is the name of the recipient, surrounded by laurel Both sides of the medal are engrived

A medal was also given to the rival contingent for services on December 24th, 1836, during the Bilboo 18,6 same expedition. The obverse bears a small Maltese double cross with cannon and shells in the corners. In the centre is a tower, with Bilboa, 1836. Above is a laurel-wreath, and there is a bar for suspension. The reverse is plain, and the name is sometimes engraved on it. The ribbon is yellow with blue edges.

The above medal is very scarce.

On the recommendation of the Commissioner of Coorg, dated Mecara, July 14th, 1837, medals were Veteral issued as rewards to native soldiers who had served itself in suppressing the insurrection in Canara in 1837. Two gold medals and chains for the two Dewans, value 400 rupees each, twelve for subadars and chiefs, at 200 rupees each, twelve for subadars and chiefs, at 200 rupees each, twenty, without chains, for parpatigars and others, ten, valued at lifty rupees each, for nyots who had specially distinguished themselves, and 200 silver medals, without chains, at ten rupees each, for inferior leaders and distinguished ryots

The obverse of the medal has a Coorg warner in a fighting attitude, fully equipped Legend, in

Canarese For a memorial of Fidelity to the Govern ment of the East Indian Company, in suppressing disturbances during the months of April and May 1837 Upon the reverse is a trophy of Coorg arms, suspended in a laurel wreath Legen! For distin guished conduct and loyalty to the British Govern ment, Coorg, April, 1837 The medals were struck at the Calcutta Mint, and were 210 in diameter

After the capture of the Portress of Ghuznee, on FrsiAfrhan July 23rd, 1839, Shah Shoojah announced his in Ghunnee tention of conferring a medal upon the troops employed, as a mark of his estimation of their gallantry The medal was manufactured at the Government Mint in Calcutta, the die being furnished by Messrs Pittar and Co, of Calcutta, but Shah Shoojah died before the medal was issued The Governor General ordered that the medal originally intended to be issued by Shah Shoojah should be given in the name of the Government of India

Upon the obverse is a view of the citadel, with Ghusnee on a scroll underneath On the reverse a mural crown, surrounded by two branches of laurel, 23rd July above, 1839 below The name of the recipient was generally engraved on the field, but this was done at the owner's expense, as the medal was issued plain (13in dinmeter) The ribbon was a broad one (13in wide), one half crimson and the other half green 8371 medals were issued, of which 239 were given to European officers

The British regiments present in this action were the 4th and 16th Light Dragoons, 2nd (eight companies), 13th, and 17th Foot, and the following Indian regiments took part in the capture the 2nd Regiment of Skinner's Horse, the 3rd Bombay

Cavalry, the Poonah Horse, the Bombay Sappers and Miners, and the Bengal European Regiment

A special medal was granted to Lord Auckland, Governor General of India Upon the obverse the Fortress of Ghuznee, covering the whole of the field, the British army entering at the principal gate. The reverse has a laurel wreath surrounding the inscription, Afghanistan, Ghuznee, 23rd July, 1830 This is the only specimen known

For services on the coast of Syria, in 1840, a medal, generally known as the St Jean d'Acre Medal, St Jean was issued by the Sultan of Turkey It was given to the navy, and to a few artillery and engineer officers who accompanied the expedition. It is the size of a florin, and was issued in gold to captains and field officers, in silver to quarter-deck and warrant officers, and in bronze to seamen and marines The obverse has a fortress, with the Turkish flag flying, six stars above Below is the Turkish inscription The People of Syria and the Citadel of Acre, A H 1258 The reverse bears the Sultan's cypher, surrounded by branches of laurel The medal was issued without the name of the recu pient. The ribbon is red with white edges, 13in wide

A medal was awarded to both Services alike for the War in China in 1842, and was granted by the FestWar in Indian Government The obverse has a diademed head of Her Majesty the Queen, over which is the inscription, Victoria Regina Reverse A trophy of naval and military weapons, in front an oval shield charged with the royal arms behind, a palm tree Above is the legend, Armis exposcere pacem, and in the exergue the date, China, 1842 (14in diameter) This was the first medal issued with the

Queen's head on it The recipient's name, and ship, or regiment, are impressed on the edge in square letters A German silver loop was fixed on the medal for attaching to the ribbon (red with yellow edges, tin wide)

The 18th, 26th 49th, 55th, and 98th Regiments took part in this campaign as well as the 37th Madras Infantry, a naval brigade a battalion of marines, and a small complement of Royal and Indian Artillery altogether, about 3000 men

The Government of India presented a silver medal Second to the European and native troops who formed the War garrison of the fortress of Jellalabad in April, 1842 1842 The medals were all alike and on one side have a mural crown, superscribed Fellalabad, and on the other the date-vit April 1842 The suspender was either a silver wire clasp, or a steel clasp and die (13m diameter) This medal was issued with

out names, which were engraved by the recipients, either on the edge or in the field. It was also forwarded to the relations of soldiers who died between April 7th and the day the medal was issued The ribbon is what is generally known as the "rainbow" pattern, and represents the colours the Eastern sky at sunrise crimson shading to yellow, and yellow shading into blue (13in wide) It is of watered silk and very handsome and was first designed for this medal

The Governor General of India was dissatisfied with Second the rough design of this medal which was made in Medal India, and after its issue a new medal was decided on, to replace it, and to be handsomer in appear ance It was designed by Wm Wyon, of London The medals were struck in this country, and were



Madal for t Punjan 1848-9 (Re erse)











ARMY GENERAL SPRY CE MPDAL (RYVE 51.)

alternards forwarded to Calcutta. They were ready for issue on March 13th, 1845; and the troops were notified that the medals would be issued on their returning those originally presented. The men prelerred the original medals, and very few of the improved ones were applied for. It was known as the Second Jellalabad Medal, or, more popularly, as "the Flying Victory." Upon the obverse is a head of Queen Victoria, crowned. Above is the legend, Victoria Vindex. The reverse bears a figure of Victory flying over the fortress of Jellalabad; in the right hand she holds a wreath, and in the left the Union Jack. Above is the inscription, Fellalabad, vit April; and in the exergue the date, MDCCCXLII. The medal was rather smaller than the first one, being 1'4in. diameter, and has a German-silver loop attached to it, like the first China. The recipient's name and regiment were indented on the edge in capital letters. The ribbon was of the "rainbow" pattern, as with the first medal. 2596 medals were issued.

The 13th Foot is the only European Regiment which received this distinction. Both the medals are very rare, and are much prized by collectors. The following regiments comprised the garrison of Jellalabad: the 13th (Prince Albert's) Light Infantry, the 35th Native Infantry, Broadfoot's Sappers and Miners, Bengal Artillery, the 5th Light Cavalry (ratives), Anderson's Horse, and the Commissariat.

The Governor-General of India issued a General Order, dated Simla, October 4th, 1842, notifying the minimum of the Indian Government to issue a medal intention of the Indian Government to all who had taken part in the war in Afghanistan to all who had taken part in the war in Afghanistan in that year. The following British regiments received

it, and were granted authority to wear it the 3rd Light Dragoons, and the 9th, 13th, 31st, 40th, and 41st Regiments of Infantry

The following regiments were present at Cabul on September 16th, 1842 — British 3rd Light Dragoons, 9th, 13th 31st 40th, and 41st Foot Native 3rd Bombay Cavalry, 4th, 5th, 6th, and 12th Bengal Infantry, and a Company of Bengal Sappers and Miners

The regiments composing the force under General Nott, who defended Candahar in 1842, and the relieving force under General England, were — British 40th and 41st Foot Native 1st Bangal Cavalry, 3rd Bombay Cavalry, Poona Horse 5th, 6th and 12th Bengal Infinity

Four medals were struck, the obverse having in all cases the diademed head of the Queen, with Victoria Vindex above, but the reverse differs in each

No 1 has the word Candahar, surmounted by a crown, and with 1842 below, the whole being inclosed within a langel wreath

within a laurel wreath

No 2 has the words Ghuznee, Cabul, each in a
laurel wreath, surmounted by a crown and 1842 below

No 3 has Candahar, Ghuznee, Cabul, with crown above, and 1842 below, within a wrenth of laurel

No 4 has the word Cabul, and is similarly arranged to No 1 as regards crown, wreath, and date (14in diameter)

One or two are known with Victoria Regina, instead of Vindex, on the obverse. They are very rare, and were, most probably, either issued in mistike by the Mint, or were struck after the first issue, and with the China die used in place of the correct one. They are more valuable as curiosities than as

specimens of the medals issued for this campaign A few medals were also issued with the name on the reverse spelt thus, "Cabvi," in large capitals

The ribbon is the same as that for the Jellalabad Medal, and the medal has a steel clasp for suspension. The recipients' names were engraved on the edge either in square letters or in Italian running hand

The medals were distributed according to the services of the recipients, those who had been in all the actions receiving No 3 medal, instead of both No 1 and No 2 Only forly medals like No 1 were issued to English troops

A special medal was struck for the heroic defence of Kelat-i Ghilzie, in M19, 1842, during the same kelatic companies. The garrison consisted of 950 men, and Medal embraced about 600 men of the Shahs force, three companies of the 43rd Bengal Native Infantry (about 250 men), forty European artillerymen, and sixty sappers and miners

The medal has on the obverse a shield inscribed Kelat-i Ghilzie, surmounted by a mural crown, and the whole surrounded by a laurel wreath. On the reverse is a military trophy, upon a rectangular base, with the word Insieta, MDCCCALII beneath. This is an extremely rare medal. (141n diameter.)

The ribbon was of the usual "rainbow" pattern (12in wide), and the recipient's name was engraved on the edge, generally in running hand

For the campaign in Scinde, in 1843 the East India Company presented a medal to all the troops engaged, waring and also to the officers and crews of the Indian flotilla, restour ships of which were employed. Three medals were struck all with the same obserse, namely, a diademed head of the Outen, with Victoria Regina above.

No 1 has on the reverse, Meeanee, a crown above 1843 below, the whole surrounded by a laurel wreath No 2 is similar but with the word Hyderabad substituted for Meanne.

No 3 has both names—Meeanee Hyderabad—in scribed with a similar arrangement of crown dite and laurel branches (14in diameter)

The ribbon was the same as that for the medals lastly described (131n wide) and the names of the recipients were engraved on the edge of the medal usually in capital letters. A steel clasp was originally issued with it but Sir John Pennefather Colonel of the 22nd Regiment at his own expense substituted a massive silver bar for suspension to the men of his regiment but of similar design to the steel one. The 22nd was the only English regiment which received this medal.

The medals were issued according as the recipients had been in either or both engagements but no one received more than one for the campaign

The Battle of Mecanee was fought on February 17th 1843 and that of Hyderabad on March 24th 1843. The medals were issued in March 1846 and a General Order authorised silver clasps being fixed on the officers medals instead of steel

The troops engaged at Meeanee were —British 22nd Foot two companies of Royal Artillery Native 9th Bengal Cavalry Scinde Horse Poona Horse 1st Native Infantry Grenadiers, 12th and 25th Native Infantry

Cavalry, Scinde Horse, Poona Horse, Madras Sappers and Miners, 1st, 8th, 12th, 21st, and 25th Native Infantry The officers and crews of four of the Honourable East India Company's vessels (Comet," "Meteor," "Planet," and 'Satellite) were also awarded the medal

For the battles of Maharajpoor and Punniar (December 29th, 1843) during the Gwalior Campaign, Gwalior bronze medals were struck and presented to the troops engaged. They were manufactured out of the

guns taken at those battles

The medals are in the form of a star with six points (2in diameter), in the centre of which is a smaller silver star. Around the centre of the smill star is the name of the battle Maharappoor, 1843 and in the centre of the circle so formed the date, Dec 29th. The medal for Punniar is exactly the same, but with the name substituted for Maharappoor. The back of the star is plain, and the name and regiment of the recipient are engraved on it in running hand. Originally these stars were fitted with a large, brass hook, for attaching to the breast of the coat, but subsequently suspenders were used, in a variety of shapes, according to the wearers fancy, and the medals were then worn with the 'rainbow ribbon, 13 in wide

The star worn by Viscount Gough had a silver elephant on the centre in place of the star. It was originally intended to issue all the medals like this, but as it was found to be rather more costly to make, the Government decided to substitute the plainer one

The following troops were engaged at Maharajpoor

—British 16th Lancers, 39th and 40th Foot Last

It dia Company Three troops Bengal Horse Artillery, two light batteries Bengal Artillery, Bengal Sappers, 1st 4th, and 1oth Light Cavalry, 4th Irregular Cavalry, The Governor-Generals bodyguard, part of the 5th Light Cavalry, acting as Sir H Gough's escort, 2nd Regimental Grenadiers, also the 14th, 16th, 31st, 43rd, and 56th Native Infantry

At Punniar the troops engaged were the 3rd and 50th Foot, and the 9th Lancers (the only British regiments), the 8th Bengal Irregular Cavalry, a company of Sappers and Miners, and five companies

of the 39th and 50th Native Infantry

The great battles of the Sutley Campaign, or first states were stated by medals and bars Four medals were issued for the battles of Moodkee, Feroneshuhur, Altwal, and Sobraon For the first action the soldier received the corresponding medal, and bars were added for the subsequent actions, with, of course, the exception of the medal for "Sobraon" The following is the wording of the General Order announcing the issue of the medal

If the individual is entitled to be decorated for two battles, he will receive one silver medal bearing the name of the first battle in which he was engaged and a clasp, or bar, on which will be inscribed the name of the decorate hattle. This bar will be fixed on the riband immediately above the medal. If battle will be inscribed on the stead at the hattle will be inscribed on the second and if entitled to be decorated for a third battle will be inscribed on the second and if entitled to be decorated for four battles the name of the fourth battle shull be inscribed on the third bar, the bars being fixed in the order in which the battles were fought.

The obverse has the diademed head of the Queen, with Victoria Regina above, and on the reverse is a figure of Victory standing holding in her right hand a wreath and in her left a palm branch. At her feet

is a trophy of Sikh arms, above, the legend, To the Army of the Sutley, and in the exergue, the name and date (the latter in numerals) of the battle for which the medal was struck (1 4in diameter)

This is generally considered W Wyon's finest piece of work and is the first medal to which separate bars were attached They are oblong (13:11 long by 5611. wide) with recessed ends, and fastened together by small rivets, with the letters in relief, and are attached to the medal by means of an ornamental clasp and swivel The names and regiments were punched on the edge of the medal in capital letters Only two British regiments received the medal and three bars (for four battles), namely, the 31st and 50th

The following is a list of the medals and com binations of bars, which are arranged to read upwards from the medal, the most recent action being at the top

- I MEDALS WITH NAME OF BATTLE AND DATE IN EXERGUE (NO BARS ADDED)
 - 1 Moodkee, 1843 3 Aliwal, 1846 2 Ferozeshuhur, 1845 4 Sobraon, 1846

II MEDALS WITH ONE BAR

- 1. Moodkee 1845, in exergue, bar, Ferozeshuhur
- 2 Moodkee, 1845 in exergue, bar Sobraon
- 3 Moodkee, 1845 in exergue, bar, Alixal
- 4 Ferozeshuhur, 1845 in exergue, bar, Alical
- 5 Ferozeshuhur, 1645 in exergue, bar Sobiaon
- 6 Ali ial, 1846, in exergue, bar, Sobraon

III MEDALS WITH TWO BARS

1 Moodkee, 1845, in exergue, bars, Ferozeshuhur and Sobraon

- Mcodkee, 1845, in exergue; bars, Aliwal and Sobraon.
- Moodkee, 1845, in exergue; bars, Ferozeshuhur and Alwal.
- 4. Ferozeshuhur, 1845, in exergue, bars, Aliual and Sobraon.

IV. MEDAL WITH THREE BARS:

Moodkee, 1845, in exergue; bars, Ferozeshuhur, Almal, and Sobraon.

Ribbon, dark blue with red edges, 11in. wide.

The regiments engaged were as follow:

MOODKEE, December 18th, 1845.—British: 3rd Light Dragoons; 9th, 31st, 50th, and 80th Foot. Native: Skinner's Horse, 8th Bengal Irregular Cavalry; 5th, 7th, 11th, and 26th Bengal Infantry.

FEROZESHUHUR, December 21st, 1845.—British: 3rd Light Dragoons; 9th, 29th, 31st, 50th, 62nd, and 80th Foot; 1st and 3rd Brigades Horse Artillery; and the 4th, 6th, and 7th Batteries of Artillery; and the 5th, and 8th Light Cavalry; 2nd Skinner's Horse; 3rd, 8th, and 9th Bengal Irregular Cavalry; Bengal Sappers and Miners; Royal Bengal Fusillers; Governor-General's bodyguard; 2nd, 12th, 14th, 16th, 24th, 26th, 33rd, 42nd, 43th, 47th, 48th, 54th, and 73rd Regiments Native Infantry.

ALIWAL, January 28th, 1846.—British: 16th Lancers; 31st, 50th, and 53rd Foot. Native: 3rd Skinner's Horse; 1st and 2nd Goorkhas; 7th and 13th Bengal Infantry.

SOBRAON, February 10th, 1846 - British: 3rd Light Dragoons; 9th and 16th Lancers; 9th, 10th,

- 3 Medal with Bar . . Chilianwala 4 Medal with Bar Goojerat
- 5 Medal with Two Bars Mooltan and Goojerat
- 6 Medal with Two Bars . Chilianuala and Goojerat

The authorised arrangement of the bars w s to be Mooltan nearest the medal, then Goojerat, or Chilianwala nearest the medal, then Goojerat, but owing to the bars having in many instances been fixed by natives who could not read English, the order is frequently found reversed on the medals

The regiments engaged were

MOOLTAN, December 27th, 1848, to Jan 21st, 1849—British 10th, 32nd, and 60th Foot, Naval Brigade of 100 men Native Royal Bombay Fusiliers, 5th Bengal Cavalry, 1st and 2nd Scinde Horse, 3rd, 4th, 9th, and 19th Bombay Infantry, and Bengal and Bombay Sappers and Miners

CHILIANWALA, January 13th, 1849—British 3rd, 9th, and 14th Light Dragoons, 24th, 29th and 61st Foot Native Bengal Fusiliers, 2nd and 11th Bengal Native Infantry

GOOJERAT February 21st, 1849—British 3rd, 9th, and 14th Light Dragoons, 10th, 21th, 29th, 32nd, 53rd, 60th, and 61st Foot Natice 1st, 5th, 6th and 8th Bengal Light Cavalry, 3rd, 9th, 11th, and 14th Irre_ular Cavalry, Scinde Horse, nine troops Horse Artillery, four field batteries Bombay Artillery, 1st and 2nd Bengal Europeans, 1st Bombay Europeans, 2nd and 11th Bengal Infantry, and 19th Bombay Infantry

Originally it was only intended to issue bars for Mooltan and Goojerat, but a subsequent Order, dated February 20th, 1850, sanctioned the issue of one for 1506-14

and it is a stringe fact that this medal should Making have two representations of the Queen upon it. The Serves General Order states that

Her Majesty having been pleased to compand that a medal should be struct to record the services of her fleets and armies during the wars commencing 1793, and ending in 1814, and that one should be conferred upon every officer non-commissioned officer, and soldier, of the army who was in any battle or siege, to commemorate which, medals have been struck by command of Her Majesty's Royal predecessors, and have been distributed to the general or superior officers of the several armies and corps of troops engaged, in conformity with the regulations of the army at that time in force-etc., etc

The following are the actions or sieges mentioned in the Order for which bars were authorised to be gwen

1 Maida, July 4th, 1806 2 Rolein, Aug 17th, 1808 3 Vimiera, Aug 21st, 1808 4 Sahagun, Dec. 20th 1808 5 Benevente Jan 1st, 1809 6 Corunna, Jan 16th, 1809 7 Martinique, Feb 24th, 1809 8 Ta'avera, July 27th to 28th,

1800 g Guadaloupe Jan to Feb 6th. 1810

10 Husaco, Sept 27th, 1810 11 Barrosa, March 5th 1811 12 Fuentes d Onor, May 5th,

13 Albuera, May 11th, 1811 14 Java, Aug to Sept. 18th, 1811

15 Ciudad Rodrigo, Jan 19th, 1812 16 Badajoz, March 17th to

April 6th, 1812

17 Salamanca. July 22nd.

16th. 18 I ort Detroit, Aug

26th. 19. Chateauguay, Oct 20 Chrystler's Farm, Nov 11th,

21 Vittoria, June 21st, 1813 Pyrenees, July 28th to

Aug 2nd, 1813 23 St Sebastian, Aug and

Sept 9th, 1813 24 Nivelle, Nov 16th, 1813.

2) Nive, Dec. 9th to 13th, 1813 26 Orthes, Feb 17th, 1814

27 Toulouse April 10th, 1814 28 On Feb 12th, 18,0, a bar was granted for Egyff,

1801, to those who were Still alive

Twenty-eight bars in all were given-Nos 7 and 9 for services in the West Indies, and 18, 19, and 20 for services in North America. It will be noticed that although the Order mentions that th

cover services in 1793 no bars were given for services before 1801, and none between that date and 1806 The bars are 11in long and 1in wide and have the name of the battle in raised letters. They are fixed in apart in most cases, but others have the bars 7 in apart The bars are fastened together, in sets of three, by means of small rivets, on medals having six, nine, twelve, &c . bars No rivets are used on medals having two and three bars They are attached to the medal by a strught clasp and swivel

The medal was resued in 1848 and there were 10 000 claimants for it For the Maida bar there

were 500 applicants

For the bar for Fort Detroit the following troops sent in a claim Fifty two men of the 41st Foot five men of the Royal Artillery, one man of the 49th Foot (who also got the bar for Christler's Farm) the Canadian Militia, and so ne Indians

lor the Chateauguas bar, only three men of the Royal Artillery are mentioned in the Wir Office Medal Rolls as having sent in a claim. It was also given to the Canadian Fencible Militia Third Battalion Embodied Militia the Chateauguay Chas seurs, and a few Indian warriors

It is recorded in the War Office lists that only four men of the Royal Artillery sent in a claim for the bur for Christles s Farm besides forty four men of

the 49th Loot and seventy nine men of the 89th Foot Several of the Canadian Militia and a few Indian

warriors also received it

The bar for Benevante was assued separately and was also combined with Sahagun, thus-Sahagun & Benezente The bars were issued in accordance with the services of the recipient, and the first battle is always placed nearest the medal. The number of bars ranges from one to fifteen, and the combinations are endless. No medals were issued without bars, and only two were given with fifteen The medal was also given to the survivors of the German troops who served during the war.

On the obverse of the medal is a diademed head of the Queen, with the date of issue—1848—below; above is the legend, Victoria Regina Reverse Upon a dais the Queen, robed and crowned, stands, placing a laurel-wreath upon the head of the Duke of Wellington, who kneels before her. By the side of the dats is the British lion couchant; above is the legend, To The British Army, and in the exergue the date, 1793-1814 The recipient's name and regiment are indented on the edge in capital letters. The ribbon is crimson with blue edges, 14in. wide The medal was the same in every case, only differing in the bars, and was known as the "Military General Service Medal" (1.4in diameter.)

The following troops were present at the various battles in the Peninsula, &c, commemorated by bars on the medal, in many cases by detachments only:

EGVPT -See pages 32 to 34.

MAIDA -20th, 27th, 35th, 58th, 61st, 78th, and 81st Foot; 20th Light Dragoons.

ROLFIA.—20th Light Dragoons; 5th, 6th, 9th, 29th, 32nd, 36th, 38th, 40th, 45th, 50th, 6oth, 71st, 82nd, 91st, 95th, and 97th Foot

VIMIERA —2nd, 5th, 6th, 9th, 2oth, 29th, 32nd, 36th, 38th, 40th, 43rd, 45th, 50th, 52nd, 60th, 71st, 82nd, 91st, 95th and 97th Foot, 20th Light Dragoons.

SAHAGUN.-7th, 10th, 15th, and 18th Hussars; two batteries of Horse Artillery, 3rd Hussars, KGL.

West India Regiment, York Light Infantry Volunteers, Royal York Rangers, Royal Artillery and Military Artificers

Busico—rst, 3rd 5th, 7th, 9th, 11th, 24th, 27th, 29th, 31st, 34th, 38th 39th, 40th, 42nd, 43rd, 45th, 48th, 50th, 52nd, 53rd, 57th, 60th, 61st, 66th, 74th, 79th, 83rd, 88th, 95th, and 97th Foot, three butteres of Royal Artillery, and the 1st and 2nd Light Butalions, and the 1st, 2nd, 5th, and 7th Line

Battalions, KGL, 4th, 14th, and 16th Light Dragoons, 2nd and 3rd Foot Guards

BARROSA —1st, 2nd, and 3rd Foot Guards, 9th,

28th, 47th, 67th, 82nd, 87th, and 95th Foot
FUENTES D'ONOR-ist Dragoons, 14th and 16th
Light Dragoons, 1st, 4th, 5th, 9th, 24th, 30th, 38th,

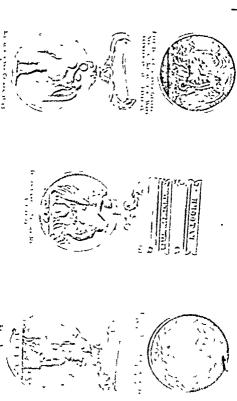
Light Dragoous, 1st, 4th, 5th, 1st, 21th, 30th, 30th, 42nd, 43rd, 44th, 45th, 50th, 51st, 52nd, 60th, 71st, 74th, 79th, 83rd, 85th, 88th, 92nd, 94th, and 95th Foot, 1st Hussars, KUL, 1st and 2nd Light Battalions, KGL, 1st, 2nd, 5th, and 7th I tne

Battalions, K.G.L., and and 3rd Foot Guards
FORT DETROIT -300 men of the 41st Foot, Newfoundled Regiment Consider Militage and 600

foundland Regiment, Canadian Militia, and 600 Indians, Royal Artillery (thirty men)

VITORIA — Two squadrons 1st and 2nd Lie Guards and Horse Guards, 1st Dragoons; 3rd and 5th Dragoon Guards, 3rd, 4th, 1oth, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 16th, 'and 18th Light Dragoons, 15th Hussars, 1st, 2nd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 9th, 2oth, 23rd, 24th, 27th, 28th, 3rst, 34th, 38th, 39th, 49th, 43rd, 45th, 47th, 48th, 50th, 51st, 52nd, 53rd, 57th, 58th, 59th, 6oth, 66th, 68th 71st, 74th, 82nd, 83rd, 87th, 88th, 92nd, 94th, and 95th Foot; 2nd and 3rd Foot Guards

Pyrenees —2nd, 3rd, 5th, 6th, 7th, 11th, 20th, 23rd, 24th, 27th, 28th, 31st, 32nd, 34th, 36th, 39th,



40th, 42nd, 43rd, 45th, 48th, 50th, 51st, 52nd, 53rd, 57th, 58th, 60th, 61st, 66th, 68th, 71st, 74th, 79th, 52nd, 83rd, 87th, 88th, 91st, 92nd, 94th, and 95th Foot; 13th and 14th Light Dragoons.

ALBUERA.—3rd Dragoon Guards; 4th and 13th Light Dragoons; 3rd, 7th, 23rd, 27th, 28th, 29th, 31st, 34th, 39th, 40th, 48th, 57th, 60th, 66th, and 97th loot

JAVA.—22nd Light Dragoons; 14th, 59th, 69th, 78th, and 89th Foot; Indian Native Cavalry, Infantry, and Bengal Volunteers.

CIUDAD RODRIGO.—5th, 7th, 23rd, 24th, 3oth, 40th, 42nd, 43rd, 45th, 48th, 52nd, 60th, 74th, 77th, 83rd, 88th, 94th, and 95th Foot; 2nd and 3rd Foot Guards.

BADAJOZ.—1st, 4th, 5th, 7th, 23rd, 27th, 30th, 38th, 40th, 43rd, 44th, 45th, 48th, 52nd. 60th, 74th, 77th, 83rd, 85th, 88th, 94th, and 95th Foot; 13th and 14th Light Dragoons; 2nd Foot Guards.

NIVE—7th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 16th, and 18th Light Dragoons; 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 7th, 9th, 1th, 2oth, 23rd, 27th, 28th, 31st, 32nd, 34th, 36th, 38th, 39th, 40th, 42nd, 43rd, 45th, 47th, 48th, 50th, 52nd, 53rd, 57th, 59th, 60th, 61st, 62nd, 66th, 71st, 74th, 76th, 79th, 83rd, 84th, 85th, 87th, 88th, 91st, 92nd, 94th, and 95th Foot; 1st, 2nd and 3rd Foot Guards.

Orthes.—3rd, 7th, 10th, 13th, 14th, 15th, and 18th Light Dragoons; 2nd, 5th, 6th, 7th, 11th, 20th, 23rd, 24th, 27th, 28th, 31st, 32nd, 34th, 36th, 37th, 39th, 40th, 42nd, 45th, 48th, 50th, 5tst, 52nd, 57th, 58th, 60th, 61st, 60th, 68th, 71st, 74th, 82nd, 83rd, 87th, 83th, 91st, 92nd, 94th, and 95th Foot.

TOULOUSE -Two squadrons 1st and 2nd Life Guards and Horse Guards; 1st Dragoons; 3rd -

5th Drigoon Guards, 3rd, 4th, 7th, 10th, 13th, 14th, 15th, and 18th Light Dragoons, 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 5th, 7th, 11th, 20th, 23rd 27th 28th 31st, 32nd, 34th, 36th, 39th, 40th, 42nd, 43rd, 45th 48th, 50th, 52nd, 53rd, 57th, 60th, 61st, 66th, 71st 74th, 79th, 83rd, 87th, 88th 91st, 92nd, 94th, and 95th Foot

SAN SLBASTIAN—1st, 2nd, 4th, 7th, 9th 11th, 20th, 23rd, 24th, 27th, 36th, 38th, 40th, 43rd, 47th, 48th, 51st, 52nd, 53rd, 59th, 68th, 82nd, 85th, 87th 88th, and 95th Foot, 200 of the Guards, and a Naval Brigade

CHATEAUGUAY —Royal Artillery, Indians, Canadian Fencibles, Canadian Militia, Voltigeurs, and Chasseurs

Nivelie—ist, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 9th, 1th, 2oth, 23rd, 24th, 27th, 28th, 31st, 32nd, 34th, 36th, 38th, 39th, 4oth, 42nd, 43rd, 45th 47th, 48th, 50th, 51st, 52nd, 53rd, 57th, 58th, 59th, 6oth, 6ist, 62nd, 66th, 68th, 71st, 74th, 76th 79th, 82nd, 83rd, 84th 85th, 87th, 88th, 91st, 92nd, 94th, and 93th Foot, and the following regiments of the KGL 1st and 2nd Light Battalions, 1st, 2nd and 5th Line Battalions, 12th, 13th, 14th, and 18th Light Dragoons, 1st, 2nd, and 3rd Foot Guards

CHRISTLER'S FARM -49th and 89th Foot, Canadian Fencibles, Canadian Militia, Indians, Voltigeurs, and Royal Artillery

A General Order issued by the Admiralty, dated haval June 1st, 1847, announced the grant of a corresecond sponding medal to the navy, subsequently known as 1850 for the "Naval General Service Medal"

The obverse of this medal is the same as that of the Military Medal, but the reverse has Britannia seated on a sea horse, holding a trident in her right hand and an olive branch in the left (14in diameter) The ribbon is white with dark blue edges, 11in wide, and the recipient's name only is indented on the edge, in capital letters, but in the case of officers and warrant officers the rank is also given

There were 231 different bars issued, and six was the greatest number issued with one medal. Like the foregoing, the first action was placed on the har nearest the medal. The bars bear either the name of an action or the name of the ship capturing or defeating an enemy's ship Burs were also issued for boat actions, and bear the words Boat Service, and the date. The bars are of exactly the same design, and are fastened together, and to the medal, in the same manner as those on the Military General Service Medal Although in the Order announcing the grant of the medal it was stated that it was to record the services of the Fleet during the wars commencing in 1793, and ending in 1815, the period actually covered by the medal is from 1793 to 1840 There were no less than 20,472 approved applications for the medal The following were the actions for which bars were issued, the names and dates in stalics being those on the burs

```
1 Aymphe, 18th June, 1793
2 Crescent, 20th Oct , 1793
3 /ebra, 17th Warch, 1794
```

⁴ Cirysfort, 29th May, 1794 5 1st June, 1794 6 komnes, 17th June, 1794 7 Hinche, 4th Jim, 1795 8 Linely 13th March, 1795

^{9. 14}th March 1795 10. Astraut, 10th April, 1795 11 Thetis 17th May, 1795 12 Hussir, 17th May, 1795

^{13.} Mosquito, 9th June, 1795

^{14. 17}th June, 1795 15 23rd June 1795 16 Lowestoff, 24th June,

¹⁷ Dido, 24th June, 1795 18 Spider, 25th August, 1795

¹⁹ Fort Spergut, 17th March

^{20.} In lefutigable, 20th April,

²¹ Universi, 8th June, 1796

5th Dragoon Guards; 3rd, 4th, 7th, 10th, 13th, 14th, 15th, and 18th Light Dragoons; 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 5th, 7th, 11th, 20th, 23rd, 27th, 28th, 31st, 32nd, 34th, 36th, 30th, 40th, 42nd, 43rd, 45th, 48th, 50th, 52nd, 53rd, 57th, 60th, 61st, 66th, 71st, 74th, 70th, 83rd, 87th, 88th, 91st, 92nd, 94th, and 95th Foot.

SAN SEBASTIAN .- 1st, 2nd, 4th, 7th, 9th, 11th, 20th, 23rd, 24th, 27th, 36th, 38th, 40th, 43rd, 47th, 48th, 51st, 52nd, 53rd, 59th, 68th, 82nd, 85th, 87th, 88th, and 95th Foot, 200 of the Guards, and a Naval Brigade.

CHATEAUGUAY,-Royal Artillery; Indians; Canadian Fencibles; Canadian Militia; Voltigeurs; and Chasseurs.

NIVELLE .- 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 9th, 11th, 20th, 23rd, 24th, 27th, 28th, 31st, 32nd, 34th, 36th, 38th, 30th, 40th, 42nd, 43-d, 45th, 47th, 48th, 50th, 51st, 52nd, 53rd, 57th, 58th, 59th, 60th, 61st, 62nd, 66th, 68th, 71st, 74th, 76th, 79th, 82nd, 83rd, 84th, 85th, 87th, 88th, g1st, 92nd, 94th, and 95th Foot, and the following regiments of the KG L : 1st and 2nd Light Battalions; 1st, 2nd, and 5th Line Battalions; 12th, 13th, 14th, and 18th Light

Dragoons; 1st, 2nd, and 3rd Foot Guards. CHRYSTLER'S FARM .- 40th and 80th Foot: Canadian Fencibles; Canadian Militia, Indians; Voltigeurs; and Royal Artillery.

A General Order issued by the Admiralty, dated

Naval June 1st, 1847, announced the grant of a correvice sponding medal to the navy, subsequently known as

Medal, 1793 1840 the "Naval General Service Medal." The obverse of this medal is the same as th the Military Medal; but the reverse has Bris seated on a sea-horse, holding a trident in '

hand and an olive-branch in the left. (1:4in, diameter.) The ribbon is white with dark blue edges, 11in wide, and the recipient's name only is indented on the edge, in capital letters; but in the case of officers and warrant-officers the rank is also given.

There were 231 different bars issued, and six was the greatest number issued with one medal. Like the foregoing, the first action was placed on the bar nearest the medal. The bars bear either the name of an action or the name of the ship capturing or defeating an enemy's ship. Bars were also issued for boat actions, and bear the words Boat Service, and the date. The bars are of exactly the same design, and are fastened together, and to the medal, in the same manner as those on the Military General Service Medal. Although in the Order announcing the grant of the medal it was stated that it was to record the services of the Fleet during the wars commencing in 1793, and ending in 1815, the period actually covered by the medal is from 1793 to 1840. There were no less than 20,172 approved applications for the medal The following were the actions for which bars were issued, the names and dates in stalics being those on the bars:

1 Nymphe, 18th June, 1793 2 Crescent, 20th Oct, 1793 3 Lebra, 17th March, 1794. 4 Carysfort, 29th May, 1794

^{11.} Thetis, 17th Mas, 1795 12. Hussar, 17th Mas, 1795

^{13.} Mosquito, oth June, 1795. 14. 17th June, 1795 15 23rd June, 1795

^{16.} Louestoffe, 24th June,

^{17.} Dido, 24th June, 1795 18 Spider, 25th August, 1795 19. Port Spergus, 17th March.

^{20.} Indefatigable, 20th April,

²¹ Unicern, Sth June, 1796

22 Sant i Margarita, Vinaego, 30th March, 1800 June, 1796 23 Southampton, 9th June, 58 Capture of the Desire, 1796 8th July, 1800, only twenty three issued 24 Dryad, 13th June 1796 25 Terpsichore, 13th Oct. 59 Seine, 20th August, 1800 60 Phabe, 10th Feb. 1801 1700 26 Lapwing, 3rd Dec, 1796 61 Egypt, 28th March to 27 Minervi, 19th Dec, 1796 Sept, 1801

28 blunche 19th Dec, 1796 29 Intefutigable, 13th Jan, April

1797. 30 Amaron, 13th Jan, 1797, only seven issued 31 St Vincent, 14th Feb , 1797

32 San I torenzo, 8th March, 1797 33 Nymphe, 8th Mar h, 1797

34 Camperdown, 11th Oct, 1797

3, Phibe, 21st Dec, 1797 36 Mars, 21st April, 1798 37 Isle St Marcon, 5th May,

38 I ton 15th July, 1798 only twenty one issued 39 Aule, 1st Aug, 1798

1798

40. Lspon, 7th Aug. 1708 41 12th Oct . 1798, onk eighty one issued

42 I isg ird, 20th Oct , 1708 43 \\bille, 28th Feb, 1799 44 lelegraph, 18th March, 1700

45 Acre, 30th May, 1799 46. Schiermonikoog, 12th Aug. 47 Arrow, 13th Sept , 1700

48 Wolverine, 13th Sept, 1700 49 Surprise with Hermione,

25th Oct., 1799 50 Speeds, 6th No. , 1799 51 Courser, 22nd Nor , 1709

12 1 ther, 26th Dec, 1799 53 Hurpy, 5th Feb., 1800

54 Fairy, 5th Feb., 1800 55 Peterel, 21st March, 1800 56 Penelope, 30th March.

1800

62 Copenhagen, 1801, 2nd

63 Speedy, 6th Vav, 1801 64 Gut of Gibraltar, 12th July, 1801 Sylph, 28th Sept 1801

66 Pasley, 28th Oct, 1801 67 Scorpion, 31st March. 1801 68 Beaver, 31st March, 1804

69 Centurion, 18th Sept. 1804, only eleven issued 70 Arrei, 3rd Feb, 1805 71 Acheron, 3rd Feb , 1805, only ten issued

72 San Tiorenzo, 14th Teb. 1505 73 Phami, 10th Aug. 1805 74 71 afalgar, 21st Oct , 180, 75 4th November, 1805 76 St Domingo, 6th Feb.

1806 77 1 опаст, 13th March. 1806, only twenty eight 78 Am 1-on, 13th March.

1806 79 Pique, 26th March, 1806 80 Sirius, 17th April, 1806, only twelve issued 81 11 mike, 19th July 1806

82 Arethus v, 23rd August, 1 S00 83 Anson, 231d Ingust, 1806 84 Curi et, 1st Jan, 1807

8, Pickle, 3rd Jan, 1807 86 Hydra, 6th Aug., 1807 87 Comus, 15th Au ust, 1807 88 Louisa, 28th Oct , 1807

89 Carner, 4th Nov. 1807 90 Ann, 25th Nov., 1807

91 Sappho, 2nd March, 1808 9° San I torenzo, 5th March, 1808 93. Emerald, 13th Warch,

1808 94 Childers, 14th March, 1808 95 Nassau, 22nd March,

1808, only thirty six issued 96 Stately, 22nd March, 1808,

only twenty nine issued 97. Off Rota, 4th April, 1808 98. Grasshopper, 24th April,

1808 99 Rapid, 24th April, 1808 100. Reduing, 7th May, 1808

101 I regime, 19th May, 1808, only twenty one issued 102 Red cing, 31st May, 1808

103 Seahorse with Badere Zaffer, 6th July, 1808 104 Comet, 11th August, 1808

104 Comet, 11th August, 1808 105 Centaur, 26th Aug., 1808, only forty seven issued.

106 Implacable, 26th Aug, 1808

107 Cruizer, 1st Nov., 1808 108. Amethyst with Thetis, 10th Nov., 1808

109. Off the Pearl Rock, 13th Dec., 1808

110. Ony v, 1st Jan , 1809 111 Confiance, 14th Jan , 1809 ,

only eight issued

112 Martinique, 2nd Feb to

10th, 1809 113 Horatio, 10th Feb., 1809 114 Supéricure, 10th Feb.

114. Superscure, 10th Feb, 1809 115 Amethyst, 5th April, 1809

Basque Roads, 1809, 12th
 April
 Castor, 17th June, 1809,

only six issued.

118 Pomple, 17th June, 1809,

119. Recruit, 17th June, 1809 120. Cyane, 25th and 27th June, 1800

121 L'I spoir, 25th and 27th June, 1809 122 Bonne Citovenne with Furieuse, 6th July, 1809 123. Diana, 11th Sept , 1809

124 Ause-le Barque, 18th Dec., 1809 125 Cherokee, 10th Jan, 1810

126 Scorpion, 12th Jan, 1810, 127 Guadaloupe, Jan to Feb,

1810 128 Thistle, 10th Feb., 1810 129 Surly, 24th April, 1810,

129 Suriy, 24th April, 1810, only two issued 130 Firm, 24th April, 1810

131 Sylvia, 26th April, 1810, 132 Spartan, 3rd May, 1810, only thirty four issued

133 Regalist, May and June, 1810

134 Amanthea, 25th July,

135 Banda Neira, 9th Aug, 1810 136 Staunch 18th Sept, 1810

130 Staunch 18th Sept , 1810 137 Otter, 18th Sept , 1810 138 Boadicea, 18th Sept , 1810

139 Briseis, 14th Oct , 1810 140 Lissa, 13th March, 1811,

only twenty four issued

141 Anholf, 27th March, 1811
only forty six issued

142. Arrow, 6th April, 1811
143. Off Tamatane, 20th May,

1811 144 Haake, 18th Aug, 1811

145. Jana, Aug to Sept.

146 Locust, 11th Nov., 1811 147 Skylark, 11th Nov., 1811 148. Pelagos 1, 29th Nov., 1811. 149. Victorious, with Riveli,

22nd Feb, 1812; only sixty nine issued 150. Weasel, 22nd Feb, 1812

151 Rosarie, 27th March, 1812 152 Griffon, 27th March, 1812

153 Malaga, 29th April, 1812, only sixteen issued. 121 North Imberland. 22nd

154 Northamberland, 22 May, 1812

| 155 | Growler, 22nd | May, 1812 |
|-----|---------------|-----------|
| 156 | Of Mardoe, | 6th July, |
| | 1812 | |

\$57 Scalark, 21st July, 1812, only four issued.

138 Royalist, 29th Dec , 1812

159 Weasel 22nd April 1813 160 Shannon with Chesabeake 1st June, 1813, only forty nine issued

161 Pelican 14th August, 1813 162 St Sebistian, Aug to Sept. 1813

163 Thunder, oth Oct, 1813 164 Cluckstudt, 5th Jin, 1814

165 Venerable, 16th Jan, 1814

166 Cyane, 16th Jun, 1814.

167 Lurot is, 25th Feb., 1814, only twenty nine issued 168 Hebrus, with L'etoile. 27th March, 1814, only forty one issued

169 Cherub, 28th March, 1814 170 Phabe, 28th March 1811, only twenty eight issued

171 The Potomac, 17th Aug. 1814 172 Endymion, with President,

15th Jan , 1815 173 Gatela 24th July, 1815

174 Algurs, 27th August, 1815 175 Navirino, 20th Oct.

1827 176 Syria, Nov., 1840

The fo'lowing are the hars issued for boat services, all are inscribed Boat Service, with the day and month on the left and the year on the right, engraved.

177 15th March, 1793 178 17th March, 1794, only twenty three issued 179 29th May, 1707. 180. oth June, 1700, only four 181 20th Dec , 1799 , only three issued

182 29th July, 1800 183 29th Aug, 1800 184 27th Oct , 1800 185 21st July, 1801.

186 27th June, 1803 187 4th Am , 1803 188 4th Ich , 1804

18) 4th June, 1805 190 16th July, 1806 191 2nd Jan, 1807 192 21st fin 1807

193 19th April, 1807 194 13th Feb 1808

195 10th July, 1808, only eight issued 196 11th Aug., 1808.

197 28th Nov., 1808 198 7th July, 1809 193 14th July, 1800.

200 25th fuly, 1809 201 27th July, 1809 202 29th July, 1809 203 28th Aug, 1809

204 1st Nov , 1800 205 13th Dec , 1809 206 13th Feb., 1810

207 1st May, 1810 208 28th June, 1810 209. 27th Sept , 1810

210 4th Nov , 1810 211 23rd Net , 1810 212 24th Dec , 1810 213 4th M ty 1811 214 30th July, 1811

215 2nd Aug, 1811 216 20th Sept , 1811. 217 4th Dec, 1811 218 11th Dec, 1811

219 4th April, 1812 220 Ist Sept., 1812.

```
221. 17th Sept., 1812 227 2nd May, 1813
222 20th Sept., 1812 228. 8th April, 1814.
223 6th Jan, 1813 229 21th May, 1814
224 215th Mar, 1813 230 3rd and 6th Sept., 1814
225 2bth April, 1813 231 14th Dec., 1814
```

The various combinations of the bars are so numerous that it is impossible to specify them here.

On April 14th, 1851, the Governor-General of India Basia announced that the Queen had been graciously rational pleased to assent to the proposition of the Court of Windle Directors of the East India Company, that a medal be struck and issued to the troops who took part in the following campaigns, battles, and sieges, from 1799-1826 It was also granted to such officers and men of the Royal Navy, and the Company's Marine, as took part in the Burmese War of 1824-6 As many of the soldiers were dead at the time of issue, the medal was only given to the survivors

The following are the actions commemorated by bars issued with the medal, which commence in 1803, although the medal was in ended to commemorate services from 1799. The British and some of the native regiments which took part in the various actions are also given

Storming of Allighur, September 4th, 1803 British regiments 27th Dragoons and 76th Foot

Eattle of Delha, September 11th, 1803 Bratish regiments 27th and 29th Drigoons and 76th Foot Nature 6th Light Cavalry Eattle of Assaye, September 23rd, 1803 Bratish regiments: 19th

Light Dragoons, 74th and 78th Foot Siege of Asserghur, October 21st, 1803 British regiment. oath koot.

⁹⁴th Foot.

8th, 27th, and 29th Light Dragoons and 76th Foot.

Native 21st, 31st, and 33rd Bengal Native Infantry, and 6th Light Cavalry.

Battle of Argaum, November 26th, 1803 British regiments 19th Light Dragoons, 74th, 78th, and 94th Foot

Siege and Morm of Guilghur, December 15th, 1803 British

regiments 74th, 78th ind 94th Foot

Defence of Delhi, October 1804 British regiments None

Battle of Deig November 13th 1804 British regiments 76th Foot Native 101st Fusiliers and 2nd Bengal Native Infantry

Cupling of Deig December 23rd, 1804 British regiments 8th and 29th Light Dragoons, 22nd and 76th Foot. Native 1st European Regiment, 8th Native Infantry, and 6th Light Cavalry

War in Nepaul, 1816 Bittish regiments 8th Light Dragoons, 14th, 17th 24th 26th 66th and 87th Foot Natire oth and

25th Native Infantry

Bittle of Kirker, November, 1817 British regiments None Natrie Bombay Fusiliers , 2nd, 6th, 7th, 12th, 13th, and 23rd Bombay Native Infantry

Battle and Cupture of Poona, November, 1817 British regi ment 65th Foot Native 2nd Grenadier Regiment Native

Infantry

Battles of Kirkee and Poona, November, 1817 Bittle of Seetabuldee, November and December, 1817 British

regiment Eight Companies and Battalion 1st Foot Battle and Capture of Nagpore, November and December, 1817 Butish regiment 1st Foot Native 1st, 2nd, 17th, 21st, 23rd, 26th, 28th, and 39th Madras Native Infantry,

and 6th Light Cavalry Battles of Szetabuldee and Nagpore, November and December,

1817 British and Nature regiments, see above

Bittle of Maheidpoor, December 21st, 1817 British regiments 22nd Light Dragoons and 1st Foot Native 3rd and 4th Madras Light Cavalry, 1st Madras Fusiliers, 3rd, 14th, 27th, 28th, and 31st Madras Infantry

Defence of Coryguum, January 1st, 1818 British regiments
None Native 2nd Bombay Native Infantry and 2nd Poona

Horse

War in Ava, 1824 6 See First Burmese War, page 51

Siege and Storming of Bhurtpoor, January, 1826 I ritish regiments 11th Light Dragoons, 16th Lancers, 14th and 19th Foot. Nature 1st Bengal Cavalry, Bengal Fusiliers, ist, 2nd, 3rd, 4th and 66th Bengal Infantry, the Sirmoor Rifle Regiment, and the 6th Light Cavalry

The following are some of the combinations of bars issued, and they were arranged to read from the top downwards to the medal, se, the most

recent action commemorated by a bar is placed nearest the medal

ONE BAR

Allighur Battle of Delhi Assaye Asseerghur Lasu arree Argaum Gra ilghur Defence of Delhi Buttle of Deig Capture of Dag Nepaul Kirkee Poona Kirkee and Poona Sectabuldee Nagbore Seetabuldee and Aughere Makesdboor Coryg ium Att **Fhurtpoor**

Two Bars

Asteerghur, A a.
Aspaul A a.
Nepaul A a.
Nuphore, As a.
Nuhatedpoor, As a.
Nuhatedpoor, As a.
Nuhatedpoor, As a.
Allis, hur, Laru stree
Assays, Argaum
Peona, Asy
Peona, Asy
Aspaul, Aspare
Last arree
Unknuppeor
Last arree
Vaknuppeor
Asteen, hur, Na, fore

THREE BARS

Asser, hur Ar, aun, Grond ghur
Assay, Ar, unm Gawd, hur
Lasw wree, Cyhture of Deig,
Nepaul
Alli, hur, buttle of Delhi Las
wort
Alli, hur, Lasworree, Cupture
of Deig
Buttle of Delii I title of Deig,
Capture of Deig
Allighur, Buttle of Deig, Cup
ture of Dei
Buttle of Delhi Lasw wree, Cup
ture of Dei
Lure of Dei
Lure of Delhi Lasw wree, Cup
ture of Dig
Nepaul, Naghor A a
Nighor Wil al thoor, Avi

Argum Gaudghur, Ata

Allichur, Battle of Delhi, Las
a stree, Bittle of Delhi, Las
a stree, Bittle of Delhi, Las
a stree, Cophure of Delhi, Las
Asserzi ur, Argaum, Gawil
Lhir, Att.
Lastarree, Capture of Deig
Asserzi ur, Argaum,
Grail, hur

FILE BARS

Alli hur, Pattle of Delhi Las a urree Pittle of Deig, Capture of Dig

There is a great variety of combinations of these bars, but the greatest number known to the Author on one medal is five although it is said that in the records of the India Office some men were entitled to as many as seven bars, but whether any were ever issued is not certain. The Duke of Wellington received the medal with three birs—Assaye, Argaim Gawil ghur. No medals were issued without bars.

The medal has on the obverse the usual diademed head of the Queen, with Victoria Regina above Reverse A figure of Victory seated holding in her right hand an olive branch and in the left a laurel-wreath, at her feet is a trophy of Indian arms, a palin tree in the background Above is the legend, To the Army of India, and in the exergue the date, 1799 1826 The name and regiment of the recipient are indented on the edge of the medal in capital letters. The ribbon is light blue, 14in wide, and the bars and clasp are of the same size and shape as those on the Sutley medal. Small rivets are used for fistening the bars together. This is a very handsome medal, and, with the exception of the two bars Ava and Bhurtpoor, is very rare, and much sought by collectors (14in diameter).

By a General Order dated November 22nd, 1854

By a General Order dated November 22nd, 1854
South Her Majesty granted a medal to commemorate the
Anisa actions against the Kaffirs, in South Africa in the
years 1834-5 1846 7, and from December 24th, 1850,
to February, 6th, 1853 The medal was the same in
all cases, and the only way to distinguish for which
year it was granted is by the number of the regiment
indented on the edge of the medal The British
regiments engaged in the wars of 1834-5 were the 27th,
72nd, and 75th Foot In 1846 7, the 7th Dragoon
Guards, 6th, 27th, 45th, 73rd, 90th, and 91st Foot,
and the Rifle Brignde, were engaged In 1850-3, the
12th Lancers, 2nd, 6th, 12th, and 43rd Foot, Royal

Marines, 2nd Battalion 6oth, 73rd, 74th, and 91st Foot, and the 1st Battalion Rifle Brigade, were engaged The Cape Mounted Rifles and the men of the Naval Brigade also did good service. The crews of the following ships received the medal HMS "Castor," "Dee," "Hermes," "Rhadamanthus," and "Styx" The medal has on the obverse the head of Queen Victoria, with the legend, Victoria Regina, above On the reverse, the British Lion is stooping to drink under a mimosa bush, the words South Africa above, and the date, 1853, in the exergue The recipient's name and regiment are indented on the edge in capital letters. The ribbon is orange with two broad and two narrow stripes of dark blue, thin wide No bars were issued with this medal (14in diameter)

In 1854 (January 23rd), the Queen sanctioned the issue of a medal "for the purpose of commemorating Burma, the services rendered during the operations against the Burmese in 1852-3" This medal has since been known as the 'Indian General Service Medal," and loding was subsequently used as a reward for the incessant Service Medal. campaigns in India against the native tribes Twenty-

one different bars were issued with it, as follows, the

medal in all cases being the same

Pegu Persta North West Frontier Controls Bhootan Locsh 12 Perak Jo 1k1, 1877 8 1 10 1, 1870 80 1 urm 1 1885 7 Sikkiri, 1888

Haz ira, 1888 Purma, 1887 9 Clin Lushai, 1889 00 Symany, 1801 Hr-110, 1891 A.E Frontier, 1891 Hun- 1, 1891 burm 1 1889-02 Lush v. 1880-02 Il a_iristan, 1801 5

In cases where the recipient had been in two

or more campaigns, and had already received the medal a bar only was added to those already won, instead of granting another medal. This rule seems to have been broken through occasionally, as, since the issue of the medal and bar for Perak, many instances occur of men having two of the medals, with birs for different campaigns. When fresh bars were added in cases where the recipient was already in possession of the medal, the most recent action commemorated by a bar was placed nearest to the medal, the new bar being furnished with ears for attaching to those on the lower side of that previously issued, except "Pegu," which is retained on the medal

The bars and clasp are similar in design to those issued originally with the Sutlej medal, but the former are $i\frac{\pi}{16}$ in long, except "Pegu, which is $i\frac{\pi}{8}$ in

The following British regiments took part in the regiments action in Burma for which this medal was first granted (the bar was inscribed Pegu) the 18th, 51st, and 8oth, and also the men of the Naval Brigade.

The medal has on the obverse the diademed head.

of the Queen, above is the legend, Victory Reguna
The reverse has a figure of Victory crowning a classic warrior with a laurel-wreath. The warrior is seated, with a Roman helmet on the ground at his side, in his right hand he holds a short Roman sword and in his left hand the sheath, in the exergue is a lotus-flower (i apin diameter). The ribbon is crimson with two dark blue stripes (fin from the edge), i fin wide. The name and regiment, or ship, are indented in small capital letters on the edge of the medal. From the Perak War downwards the names &c.

have been engraved, sometimes in capitals, at others in running hand

The combinations of these bars are endless, but they chiefly occur on the medals of the Native Indian troops and their European officers. The greatest number on one medal is seven, and this only in one instance. The combination is as follows. Hunza, 1891, Samana, 1891, Hazara, 1888, Burma, 1885, 7 Jouath, 1877-8, North West Frontier, Umbeyla. This medal is worn by the Subadar-Major of No. 4 Battery Punjab Frontier Force, and he also has the Alghan and Mutiny medals. Sir Wm. Lockhart, K.C.B., has the medal with six bars.

We now come to the medals issued by our own and foreign governments for the Crimean War in Crimes, 1854-6 The same medal was awarded to the army and navy, but differed only in the bars issued, although most of these, too, were awarded in common to both Services The original Order for the issue of the medal was dated December, 1854 and at that time only two bars were authorised namely, those for Alma and Inkermann, which were awarded to those who had been at either or both of the battles Subsequently, in February, 1855, a bar for Balaklava was sanctioned, and again in October of the same year, one for Sebastopol, to all those soldiers who had been present at the operations between October 1st, 1854, and September 9th 1855

The medal has on the obverse, like all the foregoing, the same head of Her Majesty as was on the Peninsula Medal, with the legend, Victoria Regina above, and the date, 1854, in the exergue On the reverse, a flying figure of Victory is crowning a Roman warrior with a wreath, the word Crimea.

is inscribed on the left of the figure. The warrior carries a sheathed sword in his right hand and on his left arm is a round shield on which is shown the British lion. The medal is by W. Wyon. (14m diameter.) The bars are very ornamental and are in the shape of oak leaves ornamented with accorns. The name of the victory which they commemorate is in raised letters in the centre of the leaf. The ribbon is light blue with light yellow edges, tight wide. The name and regiment of the recipient are either indented or engraved in square capitals, on the edge of the medal. The recipients in many cases had them engraved at their own expense. The clasp for suspension is also very ornamental to match the bars and is peculiar to this medal.

Four was the greatest number of bars issued with one medal namely, Alma, Balaklara Inkermann, and Sebastopol A special bar for Azoff was also issued to the navy Medals given to light cavalry regiments with bars for Balaklava are most prized by collectors on account of the celebrated charge which occurred at that battle. The regiments who formed the 'Light Brigade were the 17th Lancers and the 13th Light Dragoons in the first line, and the 11th Hussars 4th Light Dragoons, and the 8th Hussars, in the second line.

Many medals were issued without the bars being fastened on so that much confusion exists in their arrangement. It is stated that many men received bars for battles at which they were not actually present, owing to the lax way in which the bars were issued. The following is a list of the various combinations of bars reading upwards from the medal.

IO THE ARMY

FOUR BARS
Alma, Balaklava, Inkermann

Sebastopol
THREE BARS

Alma, Balaklava, Inkermann Alma, Balaklava, Sebastopol Alma Inkermann Sebastopol Balaklava, Inkermann Seb is topol

Two Bars Inkermann, Sebastopol Alma, Balaklar a Two Bars (continuea) Alma, Sebastopol Alma, Inkermann Balaklaya Inkermann

Balaklar a, Sebastopol
ONE BAR

Alma Sebastopol Bal ıklava

MEDAL WITHOUT BAR o which every one who landed in the Crimea was entitled

TO THE NAVY

ONE BAR

Sebastopol Azoff Two Bars

Balaklava, Sebastopol Inkermann Sebastopol Azoff, Sebastopol

THREE BARS

Balaklava, Inkermann Sebas Azoff, Inkermann, Sebastobol topol

MEDAL WITHOUT BAR

The Matines received bars for Inkermann, Balaklava, and Sebastopol The medal was also given to some of the French troops engaged in the campaign, and was much prized by them

Every man who was present at the Alma and Inkermann, or at Inkermann or Balaklava, or at both—in short, everyone who was in the Crimea between October ist, 1854, and September 9th 1855—was granted the bar for Sebastopol, excepting certain non combatants to whom was awarded the medal without bur Some medals were, however, distributed before the date of the General Order granting the Sebastopol bur, but the bar was in most cuses added to the medal after issue No doubt many men entitled to the bur and who had left the army did

not send in their medals for alteration, and also the relatives of men who had died meanwhile, and this may account for the fact of many undoubtedly genuine medals being met with without the Schattopol bar, although the intention of the authorities was that all the medals for Inkermann and Balaklava should have it

The single bar medals for Balaklava and the combinations Alma-Inkermann, Balaklava-Inkermann, Alma, Balaklava-Inkermann, although not combinations in accordance with the spirit of the General Order, are occasionally met with, and are undoubtedly genuine as they stand, although in a sense imperfect They are, nevertheless, in the Author's opinion, quite worthy of a place in the collector's cabinet

The naval medals were, as a rule, issued without the names of the recipients or of their ships being engraved on the edge, and in most cases where they are found they have been engraved at the recipient's expense.

The following regiments were engaged 1st, 4th,

The following regiments were engaged 1st, 4th, 5th, and 6th Dragoons Guards, 1st, 2nd, and 6th Dragoons, 4th and 13 h Light Dragoons, 8th, 1oth, and 11th Hussars, 12th and 17th Lancers, Royal Horse Artillers, Royal Feld Artillery, Royal Engineers, Land Transport Corps and Ambulance Corps, 3rd Battalion Grenadier Guards, 1st Battalion Coldstream Guards and Scots Fusilier Guards, 1st and 2nd Battalions 1st Foot, 1st Battalion 3rd Foot, 1st Battalion 4th Foot, 7th, 9th, 13th, 17th, 18th 19th, 2oth 21st, 23rd, 28th, 3oth, 31st, 33rd, 34th, 38th 39th, 4st, 42nd, 44th, 46th, 47th, 48th, 49th, 5oth, 55th 56th, 57th, 62nd, 63rd, 68th, 11st, 72nd, 77th, 79th, 82nd, 88th, 89th, 9oth, 93rd, 95th, and 97th Foot and 1st and 2nd Battalions Rille Brigade



TERRISH MEDAL FOR THE CRIVEA (SARDINIAN), 1855 (OBVERSE)



TUREISH MEDAL FOR THE CRIMEA (SARDINIAN) 1855 (REVERSE)



MEDAL FOR THE INDIAN METINY AND FOR CHINA, 1857-60 (OSVERSY)



MEDIL FOR THE INDIAN MUTINY 1857-S (REVERSE)



MEDAL FOR NEW ZEALAND 1844-65 (OBVERSE)



MEDAL FOR NEW ZEALAND, (REVERSE)

The following troops were present at the three great battles in the Crimea:

ALMA, September 20th, 1854. - 4th and 13th Light Dragoons; 8th and 11th Hussars; 17th Lancers; Grenadier, Coldstream, and Scots Fusilier Guards; 1st, 4th, 7th, 19th, 2oth, 21st, 23rd, 28th, 3oth, 33rd, 38th, 41st, 42nd, 44th, 46th, 47th, 49th, 50th, 55th, 63rd, 68th, 77th, 79th, 88th, 93rd, and 95th Foot.

BALAKLAVA, October 25th, 1854-4th and 5th Dragoon Guards; 1st, 2nd, and 6th Dragoons; 4th, 8th, 11th, and 13th Light Dragoons; 17th Lancers (the last five regiments formed the celebrated "Light Brigade"); and the 93rd Highlanders.

INKERMANN, November 5th, 1854 .- 4th, 8th, 11th, and 13th Hussars; 17th Lancers; the three regiments of Foot Guards; 1st, 4th, 7th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 23rd, 28th, 30th, 33rd, 38th, 41st, 47th, 49th, 50th, 55th, 57th, 63rd, 68th, 77th, 88th, and 95th Foot; two batteries Royal Horse Artillery, and two Royal Artillery Field Batteries.

Two companies of the 46th Foot were present at Alma and Inkermann; six officers and 225 men got the bar for Alma, and six officers and 201 men received in addition that for Inkermann. These medals are

consequently rather scarce.

A special medal was issued to seamen and marines who served in the fleet in the Baltic. On the obverse Balticalle is a similar head of the Queen to that on the last- 15515 described medal, but without date below. On the reverse is a figure of Britannia seated on a rock, and holding in her right hand a trident; by her side is a naval cannon and a pile of cannon-balls; she is looking towards the fortress of Bomarsund, and in the distance is Fort Sveaborg; above is the word Baltic; and in the exergue the date, 1854-1855. T'

ribbon is yellow with blue edges, 11in wide \o bars were given with the medal (14in diameter)

This medal was intended for the navy only but two officers and ninety men of the Sappers and Miners, who served on board the flag ship, received it, with their names and regiments indented on the edge like those granted to the army for the Crimea

Fine Sultan of Turkey issued a medal to all the Turksh troops engaged in the war—English French, and fee the Sardman On the obverse is a field-piece over which is spread a map of the Crimea. The cannon is standing upon the Russian flag and a mortar and anchor are alongside behind are grouped the flags of the following nations English, French, Sardman and Turkish, and in the exergue of the English medal is the word Crimea, and the date, 1855 The reverse has the Sultan cypher inclosed in a laurel wreath, the word Crimea in Turkish, is

below, and the date of the Hegira, 1271

The obverse of the medal differs in the arrangement of the flags according to the nation for which the medal was intended. On the English medal, the flags of Great Britain and Turkey are in front, with those of France and Sardinia in the rear, below. Crimea 1855

The French has the flags of France and Turkey in front, with the Sardinian and English behind, in the evergue are the words La Crimèt 1855

The Sardinian medal has the national flag with that of Turkey, to the fore with those of France and England in the rear below, La Crimea 1855

Owing to the wreck of the ship conveying the majority of the English medals, the remainder were issued indiscriminately to the troops, without regard to nationality, the original intention being that

the Luglish, French and Sardinian medals should be issued to the armies for which they were specially designed. As a result of the accident, many of our soldiers received the French or Sirdinian medal instead of the one originally intended for them. This medal is not mide of such pure silver as those issued by our own Government.

They were not very fine specimens of medallic art, being somewhat roughly executed. An improved die was made in England, in every respect similar in design to the Turkish one, but better finished and medals struck from it were distributed to the officers in place of those issued by the Turkish Government

All these medals were issued without names or tegiments on them and were worn with a crimson withered silk ribbon with bright green edges. The original ribbon was only \(\frac{1}{2} \text{in} \) wide

The Turkish General Service Medal (not struck specially for Crimen services) was awarded by the Dunble Sultan to Colonel Simmons and sixteen men of the 1831 to the Officers and thirty men of the crew of a gunboat for service on the Danube. The obverse has the Sultan's cypher within a circle on either side of which are flags and laurel branches, surmounted by a crescent and star. The reverse has a large elliptical star of twelve points, in the centre of which is a smaller one of six points. Below is a seroll with a small star at each end and undermeath is another star, surrounded by olive branches. Upon the scroll is the Persian inscription. Mischim: Ifithar (the decoration or mark of honour or glory). The ribbon is the same as that for the previous medal.

The medals given to Colonel (now Field Marshal

Sir John Lintorn) Simmons and to Commander H Carr Glyn, R N, and other officers were in gold, the others in silver All were however of the same size and design Very few Turkish officers received the medal in gold, as it was found to be too expensive, and after the issue to the British officers it was stopped

stopped Medals—seven in all—were awarded also to British Medals officers in command of Turkish troops for the defence iss of Silistria One was given, in gold, to Sir J L Simmons, the remaining six officers receiving them in silver On the obverse is the Sultan's cypher, within a wreath of laurel and oak. On the reverse is a representation of the city of Silistria, and below, the date of the Hegita, 1271 (1854) The ribbon was crimson, with green edges

A silver medal for the Defence of Kars was given

A silver medal for the Defence of Kars was given

A silver medal for the Defence of Kars was given

A silver medal for the Defence of Kars was given

A silver medal for the Defence of Kars was given

A silver medal for the Defence of Kars was given

A silver medal for the Defence of Kars was given

A silver medal for the Defence of Kars was given

A silver medal for the Defence of Kars was given

A silver medal for the Defence of Kars was given

A silver medal for the Defence of Kars was given

A silver medal for the Defence of Kars was given

A silver medal for the Defence of Kars was given

A silver medal for the Defence of Kars was given

A silver medal for the Defence of Kars was given

A silver medal for the Defence of Kars was given

A silver medal for the Defence of Kars was given

A silver medal for the Defence of Kars was given

A silver medal for the Defence of Kars was given

A silver medal for the Defence of Kars was given

A silver medal for the Defence of Kars was given

A silver medal for the Defence of Kars was given

A silver medal for the Defence of Kars was given

A silver medal for the Defence of Kars was given

A silver medal for the Defence of Kars was given

A silver medal for the Defence of Kars was given

A silver medal for the Defence of Kars was given

A silver medal for the Defence of Kars was given by the Silver medal for the Defence of Kars was given by the Silver medal for the Defence of Kars was given by the Silver medal for the Defence of Kars was given by the Silver medal for the Defence of Kars was given by the Silver medal for the Defence of Kars was given by the Silver medal for the Defence of Kars was given by the Silver medal for the Defence of Kars was given by the Silver medal for the Silver med

exactly the same as that of the previous medal, but the reverse had a view of the city of Kars, and below, the year of the Hegira 1272 (1855) The ribbon was the same as in the foregoing case

Owing to the small number of medals issued, the

The King of Sardinia conferred a medal for services Medal for in the Crimea upon 400 selected officers, non common the Crimea upon 400 selected officers, non common the Crimea missioned officers and men of the army, and fifty sailors and marines. The obverse has the arms of Savoy and the crown of Sardinia above, surrounded by a wreath of palm- and olive-branches, above is the legend, Al valore militare. On the reverse is a laurel-wreath, within which are engrived the recipient's name and regiment, around the wreath are the words,

Sp dissone d Oriente 1055 1856 The ribbon is dirk blue watered silk, and the medal was suspended from it by means of a loop A list of the recipients is given in Long's "British War Medals"

The Decoration of the French Imperial Order of the Legion of Honour was given by the Emperor Legion of Napoleon III to a number of officers and men of the army and navy who had distinguished themselves

during the Crimean War There were five different classes of the cross distributed, according to the rank of the recipients The majority received the fifth class which consists of a silver star of ten points, covered on both sides with white enamel, fixed upon an enamelled green laurel wreath The centre is silver gilt, and has a head of the Emperor Napoleon I, surrounded by a blue enamelled band, inscribed, in gold letters, Napoléon Emp des Français The centre of the reverse is also silver gilt and has the French Imperial eagle, surrounded by a blue enamelled band bearing the legend, in gold letters, Honneur et Patrie A large silver imperial crown and ring are the means of suspension The ribbon is of crimson watered silk. The other classes are of similar design, but are made of gold instead of silver

Another medal was also given by the French Lmperor to 226 non commissioned officers and men treather of distinguished gallantry. It was likewise given to the nwy, and the men were specially selected for this decoration. Only two officers received it namely, If R H the Duke of Cambridge and Sir William Codrington. The latter was presented by Marshal Pelissier with his own medal.

The medal is silver-gilt and consists of a laurel

wreath, in the centre of which is a bust of the Emperor Napoleon III, surrounded by a blue enamelled circle, inscribed in gilt letters, Louis Napoléon On the reverse within a blue enamelled circle, are the words Valeur et discipline, the whole is surmounted by the French imperial eagle, with outspread wings and there is a ring for suspension The medal is worn with watered silk orange ribbon with green edges A list of the names of the recipients is given in Long's "British War Medals '

The medal was not confined to this campaign as tt is still given to French soldiers who specially distinguish themselves The Author has seen it, with the head of the Republic substituted for that of the Emperor, worn by French soldiers in conjunction with the medal for the late war in Tonquin, and with the imperial eagle replaced by a trophy of arms.
The Sultan of Turkey awarded the Order of the

Order Medjidie to upwards of a thousand officers of the of the first harmy and navy, for services in the Crimea Five classes of this Order were issued, according to the rank of the recipient It consists of a silver star

of seven points, between which are seven small crescents and stars of five points The fifth class has a silver convex centre, encircled

by a gold band with crimson enamelled centre. The band is inscribed, in Turkish with the words, Zeal, Denotion, Fidelity, 1268 (1852-the date of the in-stitution of the Order) A gold crescent and star, enamelled crimson, constitute the suspender The reverse is plain, and the ribbon is crimson with green edges The decoration was issued without any name on it .The first, second, third, and fourth classes are of

the same design, but are larger, and have gold centres instead of silver. The first, second, and third are worn with a ribbon round the neck instead of on the left breast like the lowest and fourth classes.

The first and second classes have in addition a star of similar design, which is worn on the left and right sides respectively.

This decoration was also given to a number of officers above the rank of captain, for services in the Egyptian War of 1882 and the subsequent Soudan

campaigns.

The next medal issued by our Government was that for the war in Persia in 1856-7. It was sanctioned register in a General Order, dated April 12th, 1858. The 18567 Indian General Service Medal was given, as instituted for the second war in Burma, but with the word Persia on the bar. It was also given to the

crews of the ships of the Indian navy.

The following British regiments were present in Persia: 14th Light Dragoons; 64th and 78th Foot. There were also present the 3rd Bombay Cavalry; Poona Horse; 1st Scinde Horse; 2nd Bombay Europeans; Bombay Sappers and Miners; 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 8th, 11th, 15th, 20th, 22nd, 23rd, 25th. 26th, 28th, and 20th Bombay Infantry.

We now come to the medal given for services during the Indian Mutiny (1857-8). It was granted ladim, by a General Order, dated August 18th, 1858. There was

were five bars issued, namely:

1. Delhi, 30th May to 14th Sep-3. Relief of Luckners, Novemtember, 1857. ber, 1857.

June, 1858.

^{4.} Lu. Inem, and to aist March, 2. Defence of Lucknow, 29th June to 25th September, t, Central India, January to 1857.

They were 13m long by 2m wide at the ends, and reduced to bin wide in the middle. The ends are "fish-tailed," and the letters are in rused capitals The bars are attached to the medal by an ornamental curved clasp and swivel

Four was the greatest number of bars issued on one medal, and three bars were given only to the oth Lancers and Bengal Horse Artillery

The medal has on the obverse the diademed head of the Oueen surmounted by Victoria Regina. On the reverse is a figure of Britannia standing holding a wreath in her outstretched right hand, on her left arm is an oval shield with the crosses of the Union on it, behind her stands the British lion, the word India is above, and the date, 1857 1858, in the exergue (1 4111 diameter) The ribbon is scarlet and white in alternate stripes, two of scarlet and three of white, 11in wide The name and regiment, or ship, of the recipient, were indented in small capital letters on the edge of the medal

The following is a list of the various combinations of bars issued with the medal and are arranged with the bar for the first action commemorated farthest from the medal

FOUR RARS

Central India, Lucknow, Relief of Lucknow, Delha.

THREE BARS Lucknow, Relief of Lucknow, Delha

Two Bars

I elsef of Lucknow, Delhi Lucknow, Relief of Luckno c Lucknow Defence of Lucknow Central India, Defence of Lucknow Central India, Lucknow

Two Bars (continued) Central India, Delhi Lucknow, Delhi Relief of Lucknow, Defence of

ONE BAR

Central India Relief of Lucknow Defence of Lucknow Delha Lucknow

Lucknoon

MEDAL WITHOUT BAR

The medal was also granted to the Naval Brigade, consisting of detachments from the ships "Pearl," "Shannon," "Calcutta," and "Sans Pareil," and had the following bars

> TWO BARS—Lucknow, Relief of Lucknow.
>
> ONE BAR—Lucknow, Relief of Lucknow.
>
> MEDAL WITHOUT BAR.—To the officers and men of the " Pearl" Brigide,

The medals for the Defence of Lucknow awarded to the 32nd Foot, under Colonel Inglis, are most prized by collectors, on account of its heroic defence.

This was the last medal given by the Honourable East India Company.

The following British regiments received the medal: 7th Hussars, 9th Lancers, 8th Hussars, 12th Lancers, 14th Hussars; 5th, 8th, 10th, 13th, 23rd, 32nd, 34th, 38th, 42nd, 52nd, 53rd, 60th, 61st, 64th, 71st, 72nd. 75th, 78th, 70th, 80th, 82nd, 83rd, 84th, 86th, 88th, 90th, 93rd, 95th, 97th, 101st, 102nd, 104th, and 108th Foot; and the Rifle Brigade.

By a General Order, dated March 6th, 1861, Her Majesty granted the issue of a medal to the troops china. engaged in the war in China, 1857-60. The obverse 1837-60. of the medal is the same as on that granted for the first Chinese War (see page 55); and the reverse is similar, but with the date, 1842, left out of the exergue. The ribbon also is the same-crimson with yellow edges, 14in. wide. When this medal was first issued the ribbon had five stripes: namely, blue, yellow, red, white, and green; but it was subsequently altered to crimson and yellow.

Five bars were issued with this medal to the army and navy-China 1842, to those who had been in the first war; Canton 1857, Taku Forts 1858, Taku Forts

1860, Pekin 1860, and Fatshan 1857, to the navy only. Only one medal was issued with five bars, and that to a gunner in the Royal Marine Artillery. It is now in Colonel Eaton's collection, and has bars for Fatshan 1857, Canton 1857, Taku Forts 1858, Taku Forts 1860 and Pekin 1860 in the Author's collection there was a medal with four bars given to a salor—China 1842, Fatshan 1857, Canton 1857 and Taku Forts 1858. The bars and clasp are of the same design as those issued with the Mutiny Medal, and are fastened together by small rivets

The naval medals were all issued without names on the edge, but the army received them with names and regiments indented in capital letters

The medal with two bars for Pekin 1860 and Taku Forts 1860 given to the 1st Dragoon Guards is rare, as only two squadrons of this regiment were present. The following British regiments also took part in the campaigns 1st Battalion 3rd Foot, 1st, 2nd, 31st, 44th, 59th, 6oth, 67th, and 99th Foot, Royal Artillery, and Sappers and Miners There were also present the 11th and 19th Bengal Lancers, and the 20th and 23rd Bengal Infantry

The combinations of bars issued were as follows, the bar for the earliest action being placed nearest the medal

FIVE BARS
Fatshan 1857, Canton 1857,
Taku Forts 1858, Taku Forts
1860, Pekin 1860

FOUR BARS

China 1842, Falshan 1857, Can

ton 1857, Taku Forts 1858

Ch n: 1842, Falshan 1857, Can

ton 1857, Taku Forts 1860

(novi)

FOUR BARS (continued)
Fatsh in 1857, Canton 1857,
Taku Forts 1860, Pekin 1860
(naval)

Fitshin 1857, Canton 1857, Tuku Forts 1858, Taku Forts 1860 Canton 1857. Tuku Forts 1858.

Tiku Lorts 1860 Pekin

THREE BIRS.

Cinton 1857, Taku Forts 1860, Pekin 1860 (nav il and army), Canton 1857 Taku Forts 1858 Pekin 1860

Canton 1857, Tiku Forts 1860, Pekin 1860 (naval)

Canton 1857 Taku Forts 1858, Tiku Forts 1860 Fuslan 1857, Canton 1857,

Taku Forts 1858 Fatshan 1857 Tuku Forts 1860.

Pekin 1860 (naval) Fatshan 1857, Canton 1857,

Taku Forts 1860 China 1842, Fatsh in 1857, Can ton 1857

China 1842 Canton 1857, Taku

Forts 1858 (naval)

Tiku Forts 1858 Taku Forts 1860. Pekin 1860

Two Bars

China, 1832 Canton 1857 (naval). Taku Forts 1860 Pekin 1860 Fatshan 1857, Taku Forts 1858 Canton 1857, Taku Forts 1858 Canton 1857, Fatshan 1857 Canton 1857, Taku Forts 1860 Canton 1857, Pekin 1860 Taku Forts 1858 Pelin 1860

ONE BAR

Fitshan 1857 Canton 1857 Taku Forts 1858 Pekin 1860 Taku Forts 1860

MEDAL WITHOUT BAR

To the army and navy

Another medal was designed and struck in connection with the war in 1842, but it was not issued, as at was thought it might give offence to the Chinese The obverse had the usual head of the Queen, surmounted by the legend, Victoria Regina reverse was the British lion trampling upon Chinese dragon, above Armis exposcere pacem, and an the exergue, Nanking, 1842 The ribbon was to have been the same as that for the above-crimson with yellow edges. The medal is only to be found as a proof A Royal Warrant was issued on July 1st, 1869,

authorising the issue of a third bar with the Indian North-Wes General Service Medal, inscribed North West Frontier, 1819-65. for services from the year 1840 to 1863

The following is a list of the services for which the medal and bar were given Vide General Order, No 71, of 1869

Expedition to Eusufrye, November 10 h, 1849. British regiments 65th and 61st

Expedition to Kohat Pass, February 9th 1850 British regi ments 60th, 61st, and 98th

Expedition against the Ootman Kheyl and Ranezai Tribes, May 11th, 1852 British regiments 32nd Foot, and

one battery Royal Horse Artillers

Expedition to Punjpoo, Ishakoti, and Deerjai May 18th, 1852

British regiments as above, and 53rd Foot Expedition against the Hussanzaies and the Synds of Khajan, December, 1852, January, 1853 22nd Foot, Guides, and

66th Goorkhas

Expedition against the Kusranees and Shearnees March, 1853 Expedition against the Boree Afreedies, November 29th,

1853 Expedition to Shah Morseh Kheyl against the Mohmund

Tribe, August 31st, 1854 Expedition against the Aka Kheyl and Bussee Kheyl Tribes,

March 27th, 1855

Expedition against the Meranzaie Tribe, April 4th, 1855 Expedition to the Bozdar Hills, March 6th, 1857 British regiments 81st and 98th

Expedition to the Sitana, April 22nd, 1858

Expedition against the Cabool Kheyl Wuzzeerees, December 15th, 1859

Expedition against the Mahsood Wuzzeers, April 14th, 1860 Expedition (second) to Eusufzye against the Hussanzaie Tribes in the Black Mountain, October 18th, 1863 (Bar for Umbevla)

Expedition against the Bazotees on the North West Frontier of India, under General Wilde, 1868

Expeditions against the Mohmund Tribes, December 5th, 1863, to January 2nd, 1864. The European regiments that took part in this expedition, were three troops of the 7th Hussars, the 3rd Battalion Rifle Brigade, 79th Highlanders, and D Battery 5th Brigade Royal Horse Artillery, and various native corps

This last distribution was authorised by General Order, No 98, June 14th, 1884 The medal and ribbon are the same as previously described on page 83

A similar medal to that already described for New New Zealand, on page 67, was issued for services in the aland same country from 1860 to 1866, by a General Order dated March 1st, 1869 The medal was granted to both Services, and is precisely similar on the obverse to the former one, but the dates on the reverse differ according to the years during which the recipient

,

was engaged. Owing to incompleteness in the returns many medals were issued without the dates of the recipients' services on the reverse.

The following is a complete list of the dates on the reverse of New Zealand Medals:

FOR THE ARMY.

| Medal without date | 1860. | 1863-1864. |
|--------------------|------------|------------|
| on the reverse. | 1861-1866. | 1863. |
| 1845-1847. | 1861-1865. | 1864-1866 |
| 1860-1861. | 1861-1864 | 1864-1865. |
| 1860-1867. | 1861-1863. | 1864. |
| 1860-1864. | 1861. | 1865-1866. |
| 1860-1865. | 1863-1866. | 1865. |
| 1860-1866. | 1863-1865. | 1866. |
| 2000 10001 | 55. | |

FOR THE NAVY.

| 18.15-18.17. | 1847. | 1863-1805 |
|--------------------------|------------|-----------|
| 1845-1847. 1845-1846. | 1860-1861. | 1865. |
| 18.16. | 1861. | • |
| 1816-1817. | 1867-1861. | |

The following British regiments were engaged in the various expeditions: 12th, 14th, 18th, 40th, 43rd, 50th, 55th, 55th, 65th, 65th, 70th, 96th, and 99th Foot; Royal Engineers; Royal Artillery; and Military Train. The crews of the following ships were engaged: 1845-7, "Castor," "Calliope," "Driver," "Elphinstone," "Harzard," "Infexible," "North Star," "Osprey," and "Racehorse." 1860-66, "Brisk," "Cordela," "Curacoa," "Eclipse," "Esk," "Falcon," "Harrier," "Himalaya," "Iris," "Miranda," "Niger," "Pelorus," and "Victoria."

A General Order, of July 1st, 1869, issued and the for the Indian General Service Medal, 1870, 1870, granted a bar for Bhootan, for services in 1864-65-66, and the Hazara Campaign of 1868. The bloch Mas the same as previously described (page 3).

The following troops took part in the campaign in Bhootan 55th and 80th British Infantry, 5th and 14th Bengal Cavalry 11th, 12th, 18th 43rd, and 44th Bengal Infantry 2nd Ghoorkas and 10th 20th, and

30th Puniab Infantry

In the Umbeyla Campaign (October to December, 1863), the troops engaged under Major General Sir Neville Chamberlain were A squadron of Probyn > Horse, the Guides (infantry and cavalry), half a battery of Royal Artillers, a mountain mule battery, 7th Fusiliers, 71st and 93rd Highlanders Pusiliers, 1st, 3rd 5th 6th, and 20 h Punjab Infantry. 4th and 5th Goorkhas, a company of Native Sappers, 3rd and 14th Sikhs, and 23rd and 32nd Punjab Proneers

In 1850 a medal was granted by Pope Pius IX to Papai the Irish Brigade of Volunteers who served under Info@ Major O Reilly against Garibaldi Although not, strictly speaking, a military medal specially given to British soldiers, still, as many of our countrymen received it, it is worthy of a place here Permission

to wear it was neither asked nor obtained

The medal is of an unusual type, and is made of German silver, plated Instead of being a solid disc the centre is open, it is, in fact, a broad ring, with a cross in the centre Around the circle, on the obverse, is the legend Pro Petri Sede Pio IX P M A X AV On the reverse, Victoria quae vincit mundum fides nostra In the centre is an inverted cross resting upon the head of a serpent The ribbon is crimson with two white stripes, with narrow yellow edges The medal was issued without names on the edge, and has a clasp for suspension not unlike that issued with the Crimean Medal

By a General Order, dated December, 1872, another bar, inscrib d Looshai, was granted with the Indian Looshai, General Service Medal for the Looshai Expedition, December, 1871, to February, 1872, under Generals Nuthall and Bourchier. No British troops were engaged in this war, and the medal and bar were only given to native troops and their European officers.

The troops comprising the Looshai Force were: One battery Peshawar Mountain Artillery; two companies Sappers and Miners; 2nd and 4th Goorkhas; 22nd and 27th Punjab Infantry; 42nd and 44th Assam Infantry: and 100 Police.

The next medal in order is that granted for the Abyssinian War, from October 4th, 1867, to April Abysinia, 19th, 1868. The medal is smaller than, and entirely 18674. different in design to, those usually issued, being only 11in. diameter. Another special feature about it is, that instead of the name and regiment of the recipient being engraved or stamped on the edge, they are stamped, in relief, in the centre of

the medal. It is altogether an unusual type of medal, and the design is very fine. It was awarded to both services alike

On the obverse is a crowned and veiled bust of the Queen, similar in design to, though smaller than, that on the New Zealand Medal (see page 67). within a beaded circle. It is surrounded by a star of nine points, the inner angles of which each contain a letter, as follows: A. B. Y. S. S. I. N. I. A. On the reverse is a laurel - wreath, within which are the recipient's name and regiment, or ship, stamped in raised letters within a beaded circle; except on the medals given to the Indian troops, which had the names, &c., engraved. An imperial crown and a large silver ring for suspension surmount the medal. The ribbon is broad crimson with broad white edges, rin. wide

The following regiments received the medal: British: 3rd Dragoon Guards, 4th, 26th, 33rd, and 45th Foot; Royal Artillery and Engineers, besides the Naval Brigade. Nature Scinde Horse; 3rd Bombay Cavalry, 10th Bengal Lancers; 12th Bengal Cavalry; Bombay and Madras Sappers and Miners; 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 10th, 18th, 21st, 25th, and 27th Bombay Native Infantry. The crews of the following ships also received the medal: "Argus," "Drad," "Daphne," "Nymphe," "Octavia," "Satellite," "Star," "Spiteful," and "Vigilant."

On June 1st, 1874, a medal was authorised for the Anhante, war in Ashantee, from June 9th, 1873, to February 4th, 1874; and a bar for the Battle of Amoasul, inscribed Coomassie, was added for those present. It is 121n, long by 77in, wide, with the word in raised capitals, and is attached to the medal by means of a straight clasp and swivel.

On the obverse of the medal is a head of Her Majesty, with a diadem and veil, surrounded by the legend, Victoria Regina The reverse is in high relief, and represents a skirmish in the bush between British infantry and a number of semi-nude Ashantees, This is one of the finest designs amongst our medals. and is the work of E. J. Poynter, A.R.A. The obverse is by Leonard Wyon. The recipient's name and regiment, or ship, and the date, 1873-7 % " engraved on the edge of the medal, and fill 'th black colouring matter. (14in. diameter, bon is yellow with black edges, and has \ black stripes down the centre, 13in, wide

The following regiments took part in the campaign 23rd and 42nd Foot, 2nd Britalion Rifle Brigade, 2nd West India Regiment, about 150 men of the Royal Engineers, the Houssa Artillery; and the Naval Brigade of seamen and marines from the following ships "Active," "Amythyst," "Argus," "Barracouta," "Beacon," "Bittern," "Coquette," "Deco,," "Dromedary," "Druid," "Encounter," "Himalay 1," "Merlin," "Rattlesnake," "Seagull," "Simoon," "Tamar," and "Victor Emmanuel" The number of medals issued to both Services, with and without the but, was 11,000

Another issue of the Indian General Service Medal was authorised on September 1st, 1879 with a bar rerak for Perak, for the campaign in 1875 6 (November 2nd to March 20th) against the Malays, and by a General Order, No 58, 1881, the grant was extended to the forces engaged against the same tribes from November 27th to December 10th, 1874 It was worn with the usual red and blue ribbon

The troops taking part in the campugn were the ist Battalion 3rd Foot, the 10th and 80th Foot, the Nival Brigade, and Indian troops, with the Royal Artillery and Fingineers. The crews of HMS "Charybdis" and "Hart" received the medal for 1874, and those of HMS "Egeria" "Fly," 'Modeste,' "Philomel," "Ringdove," and "Thistle" for 1876

For the expedition against the Afridis, in 1877-8, an eighth har was granted to the medal, by an lowal Order issued on March 1st, 1879. The bar was 1879-18 inscribed Janaki, 1877-78. Only those troops who were engaged between November 9th, 1877, and January 19th, 1878, received the medal and bar

The troops employed in this expedition were the 9th and 51st Foot, 4th Battalion Rifle Brigade, two companies, 20th 22nd and 27th Punjab Native Infantry 14th Sikhs 17th Bengal Cavalry, two companies Royal Engineers one battery each of

Field and Horse Artillery The long series of wars in South Africa, from 1877 South to 1881, was commemorated by medals and bars Africa The bars are of a novel design as, instead of bearing the name of a victory they merely record the year of service covering all the operations in which the recipient was engaged They are 17 in long by 5 in wide, and are of similar design to those issued with the Sutley medal, the date being in raised figures The clasp is also similar. The medal is similar to the South African Medal for 1853 (see page 82), but instead of the date being in the exergue, there are a 7ulu shield and four crossed assegais. The ribbon is the same namely, orange with dark blue broad and narrow stripes, and the names and regiments of the recipients are engraved on the edges of the medal in capital letters

. The bars issued were as follows 1877 8, 1878, 1878-9, 1879, 1877 8 9 The medal was also issued without a bar to the troops who were employed in Natal from January to September, 1879, but who did not go into Zululand No one received a medal with more than one bar, as they were issued according to the year, or years, of service of the recipients The medal was awarded to both services

21st (1879), 24th (1877-8-9), 57th (1879), 58th (1879), and and ard Battalions 60th (1879), 80th (1878-9), 83rd (1878-9), 88th (1877-8-9), 90th (1877-8-9), 91st (1879), gand (1879), 94th (1877-8-9), 97th (1879), and goth (1879) Foot; and the crews of H.M.S "Active," "Boadicea," "Euphrates," "Forester," "Himalaya," "Orontes," "Shah," "Tamar." and "Tenedos"

Many memorable incidents occurred in these wars, including the death of the Prince Imperial of France, the annihilation of a portion of the 24th Regiment at Isandiwahna: the heroic defence of Rorke's Drift: the capture of Cetewayo, &c

A medal and six bars were issued for actions during the Afghan Wars in 1878-9-80. The obverse has a Afghanbust of Her Majests, with crown, and veiled, and 1878-80 wearing the ribbon of the Garter, surrounded by the legend, Victoria Regina et Imperatrix. The reverse has a British column on the march, accompanied by native cavalry, an officer riding in the foreground; in the centre an elephant, carrying a mountain gun on his back, an infantry soldier marching in front, in the background a mountain, with a fortress on the top; the word Afghanistan above, in the evergue the date, 1878-9-80 (1 4in. diameter.) The ribbon is green with red edges, 11in. wide. The name and regiment of the recipient are engraved on the edge in capital letters on medals given to British soldiers, and in running hand on those given to natives. The following were the six bars i-sued:

t Ali Musj d, 21st November, 1878 2. Perwar Ket il, 2nd December, 1878.

^{2.} Hann Roll, 2nd December, 1879.
3. Clannin, 6th October, 1879.
4. Ahmed Ahel, 19th April, 1880.
5. Kabad, 10th 23rd December, 1879, and 9th August, 1880.
6. Kandub ir, 1st Seprember, 1880.

They are 13 in long by 15 in wide, with square ends, and have the name in the centre in raised capitals. They are fastened together by means of large, round headed rivets, and are attached to the medal by means of a straight clasp and switel

The following troops were present at the undermentioned bittles

ALI Musjid—British 10th Hussars, 17th, 51st, and 81st Foot 4th Battalion Rifle Brigade, and four batteries of Artiller, Nature 11th Bengal Lancers, 6th 14th 20th, 27th, and 45th Bengal Infantry, 1st Sikhs, 4th Goorkhas, and Bengal Sappers and Miners

PEIWAR KOTAL.—British 8th and 72nd Foot, and one squadron 10th Hussars Nature 12th Bengal Cavalry, 23rd and 29th Bengal Infantry, 5th Goorkhas, 2nd and 5th Punjab Infantry

CHARASIA—British 9th Lancers, 67th, 72nd, and 92nd Foot, one battery Royal Horse Artillery, one battery Royal Artillery, and two mountain batteries Native 12th Bengal Cavalry, 14th Bengal Lancers, 5th Punjab Cavalry, Bengal Sappers and Miners, 23rd and 28th Bengal Infantry 5th Goorkhas, and 5th Punjab Infantry

AHMED KHEL—British 59th Foot, 2nd Battalion 60th Rifles, and one battery of Artillery Native 19th Bengul Lancers, 1st Punjab Cavalry, 2nd Sikhs, 15th, 19th and 25th Bengal Infantry

The troops engaged in the various actions before KABUL in December, 1879 were —British 9th Lancers 9th 67th 72nd, and 92nd Foot Native 12th Bengal Cavalry, 14th Bengal Lancers, 5th Punjab Cavalry 23rd and 28th Bengal Infantry, 2nd, 4th and 5th Goorkhas, 5th Punjab Infantry

two batteries of Punjab Artillery, and Bengal Sappers and Miners

CANDIHAR - British 9th Lincers, 7th 6oth, 66th 72nd and 92nd Foot, and three batteries of Artillery Nature 3rd Bengal Cavalry, 3rd Bombay Cavalry, 3rd Punjab Cavalry 3rd Scinde Horse Central India Horse Poona Horse, 15th 23rd, 24th and 25th Bengal Infantry 1st 4th, 19th, 28th, and 20th Bombay Infantry 2nd, 4th, and 5th Goorkhas and and ard Sikha

A special bronze decoration was issued to all who took part in General Roberts' memorable march from Roberts Kabul to Kandahar, from August 9th to 31st, 1880

It is in the form of a five pointed star (1 gin from point to point) with radiations and in the inner angles a small ball In the centre is the imperial monogram, VRI, and, on a band encirling it Katul to Kandahar 1850 The reverse is plain with a hollow centre, round which the recipient's name and regiment are indented in capital letters, an imperial crown and ring are attached for suspension The ribbon worn with this medal is the rumbow ribbon of the earlier Indian medals but unwatered and only tin wide

The following is a list of the combinations of the bars which are arranged to read upwards from the

medal

FOLE BIRS. Ali Musji L. Charasi L. Kibul Anthir

Per ir kotil, Chirasia kibal Amfibir Guen to the 7"nd Highlanders, 5th Goor khis, 5th Punjab Infantry, and the "ard I unjab Pioneers. THEEF BARS

Cl mist i A thul A mith ir In ir A til Chirani Kabut Persur Ketil Kibul Kind

Ali Musy I. K wal K and thar

TWO BARS. Pa w Ketil Kartifir

Two Bars (continued

Perwar Kotal, Charasia Perwar Kotal, Kabul Charasia, Ahmed Khel Charasia, Kabul Charasia, Kandahar Ali Vlusjid, Perwar Kotal Ali Vlusjid Kandihar Ali Vlusjid Kabul Ahmed Kilel Kindihar Kahul, Kindihar

ONE BAR.

Alı Musjid Ahmed Khel Perwar Kotal Charasia k abul K and thar

MEDAL WITHOUT BAR

Given to officers and men not present at any of the actions for which separate bars were given The following regiments received it ofth Dragoon Guards, 8th and 15th Hussars, 12th 14th, 15th, 17th, 25th, 31st, 53rd, and 63rd Foot.

The following British regiments took part in the campaign 6th Dragoon Guards, 8th 10th, and 15th Hussars, 9th Lancers 5th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 1rth, 12th, 14th, 15th, 17th, 18th, 25th, 51st, 53rd, 59th, 69th, 63rd, 66th, 67th, 70th, 72nd, 78th, 81st, and 92nd Foct, 2nd the 8th Regional Control of the State Region Control of the State Regional Control of the State Region Contro

Foot, and the Rifle Brigade

After the conclusion of the Egyptian War, in 1882,

Egyptiand 7 medal was issued to the troops engaged. On the
source of the Source of the Source, with diadem, and
veiled, somewhat similar to that on the Ashantee
Medal, and surrounded by the legend Victoria
Regina et Imperatrix. The reverse has a fine
representation of the Sphina, on an ornamental
pedestal, with the word Egypt above, and the date
—1882—below (tain diameter) The ribbon is

of the same design as those issued with the Afghan medal, and with similar rivets and attachment to the medal. When new bars were added from time to time, the recipient returned those already received, and a complete new set was issued. Thus the rivets on all genuine medals are always the same. The former bar was given to the seamen and marines who landed in Alexandria after the bombardment; and the latter to all those who were present at Tel-el-Kebir, including a Naval Brigade of 200 seamen and marines. After the Soudan War, in 1884, a similar medal was issued to the combined Services, but with the date Sandia, left out of the exergue of the reverse. Four bars were issued with it. (1) Suakin, 1884, to all those who landed at Suakin or Trinkitat between February 19th and March 26th, 1884, both dates inclusive, and who had previously received the medal for the 1882 campaign. Those who had not been awarded it received only the medal without date in the exergue, and no bar. (2) El-Teb-Tamagi, to all those who were present at the above battles on February 20th and March 13th, 1884. (3) El-Teb, to those who were only present at this battle. (4) Taman, to those who were only in this action. The ribbon was the same

Only those troops who had previously received the medal for 1882 were given the bar for Suakin, 1884.

as that for the previous medal.

TWO BARS (continue !

Pesu ar Kotal, Charasia Pesu ar Kotsl, Kabul Charasia, Ahmed Khel Charasia, Kabul Charasia. Kandahar Ali Musji I, Peiwar Kotal Ali Musji I Kandikar Ali Musji I Kabul Ahme I Khel Kandahir Kibul Kandilar

ONE BAR

Alı Musjid Ahmed Khel Perwar Kotal Charasia Kabul Kandahar

MEDAL WITHOUT BAR

Given to officers and men not present at any of the actions for which separate bars were given. The following reg ments received it 6th Dragoon Guards, 8th and 15th Hussars, 12th 14th, 15th, 17th, 25th, 31st, 53rd, and 63rd Foot

The following British regiments took part in the campaign 6th Dragoon Guards, 8th, 10th, and 15th Hussars, 9th Lancers, 5th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 11th, 12th, 14th, 15th, 17th, 18th, 25th, 51st, 53rd, 59th, 69th, 63rd, 66th, 67th, 70th, 72nd, 78th, 81st, and 92nd Foot, and the British British Register.

Foot, and the Rifle Brigade

After the conclusion of the Egyptian War, in 1882,

Egypt and a medal was issued to the troops engaged. On the

states obverse is a head of the Queen, with diadem, and

veiled, somewhat similar to that on the Ashantee

Medal, and surrounded by the legend Victoria

Regina et Imperatrix. The rever e has a fine

representation of the Sphinx, on an ornamental

pedestal, with the word Egypt above and the date

—1882—below (14in diameter) The ribbon is

alternate stripes of blue and white—three blue and

two white—14in wide The name and regiment, or

ship of the recipient are engraved on the edge in

capital letters, and some of the medals given to the

Royal Marines had the names, &c, indented

Two bars were issued with this medal—Alexandria, 11th July, and Tel el Kebir (13th September, 1882),

of the same design as those issued with the Afghan medal, and with similar rivets and attachment to the medal. When new bars were added from time to time, the recipient returned those already received, and a complete new set was issued. Thus the rivets on all genuine medals are always the same. The former bar was given to the seamen and marines who landed in Alexandria after the bombardment, and the latter to all those who were present at Tel-el Kebir, including a Naval Brigade of 200 seamen and marines.

After the Soudan War, in 1884 a similar medal was issued to the combined Services, but with the date soudant left out of the exergue of the reverse. Four bars were issued with it (1) Suakin, 1884, to all those who landed at Suakin or Trinkitat between February 19th and March 26th, 1884 both dates inclusive, and who had previously received the medal for the 1882 campaign. Those who had not been awarded it received only the medal without date in the exergue, and no bir (2) El Teb—Tamaai, to all those who were resent at the above battles on February 29th and March 13th, 1884 (3) El-Teb, to those who were only present at this battle. (4) Tamaai, to those who were only in this action. The ribbon was the same as that for the previous medal.

Only those troops who had previously received the medal for 1882 were given the bar for Suakin, 1884 It, therefore, only appears, either separately or in conjunction with others, on the medal with the date, 1882, in the exergue

On the conclusion of the second Soudan War, in 1885 the same medal was issued to the troops and second Nival Brigade, with five additional bars The following War 1855 the wording of the General Order

(1.) The Queen has been graciously pleased to signify her pleasure that a medal be granted to all Her Majesty's forces employed in the recent operations in the Soudan, in commemoration of their arduous labours in the ascent of the river Nile, and their gallantry in the operations which ensued; and also for the operations in the Eastern Soudan, in the vicinity of Suakin (2) The medal will be similar in pattern to that already granted for service in Egypt and the Soudan. (1) Individuals already in possession of the decoration specified in paragraph 2 will only be eligible to receive such of the clasps specified hereafter as they may be entitled to. (4.) All officers and soldiers who served south of Assouan on or before 7th March, 1885, will be held to be entitled to the medal, except those who are already in possession of it. (5) All officers and soldiers who were on duty at Suakin between 27th March, 1884, and 14th May, 1885, will also be entitled to the medal, except those already in possession of it. (6) Her Majesty has further approved of clasps being issued as follow: A clasp, insembed The Mile, 1884-5, to those officers and soldiers who served south of Assouan on or before March 7th, 1885. A clasp, insembed Atu Klea, to those officers and soldiers who took part in the action fought there on 17th Jan., 1885, under the late Major-General Sir H. Stewart, K.C.B. A clasp, inscribed Kirtekan, to those officers and soldiers who took part in the action fought there on the 10th Feb., 1885, under the late Major-General Earle. C.B., CSI. A clasp, inscribed Suakin, 1885, to those officers and soldiers who were engaged in the operations at Suakin between the 1st March and 14th May, 1885, both days inclusive A clasp, inscribed Tofrek, to those officers and men who were actually present at the action fought there on the 22nd March, 1885

The ribbon was blue and white, like that for the two previous medals. No medals were issued with single bars for Tofrek, Abu Klea, or Kirbekan; as in the former case, all recipients were entitled to the bar for Suakin, 1885, and in the two latter for that for The Nile, 1884-5. The names and regiments, or ships, of the recipients were engraved on the edge of the reedal in capital letters. The medals were also given for all three campaigns, without bars, to those who had not been in action, but who were in any way connected with the campaign; and officers of the hired transports and a few civilians, European and native, also received it. There were, probably,

more of these medals issued than for any previous campaign. The Australian contingent, and the Canadian boatmen hired to navigate the boats through the Nile rapids, were also presented with it.

The medal, without bar, and the star were issued to all officers and soldiers who served at, and to the Soulan south of, Wady Halfa between November 30th, 1885, and January 11th, 1886, provided they had not already received them for any of the previous camprigns. This expedition included the Battle of Ginniss, for which no bar was given. A General Order, dated January 2nd, 1890, authorised a further issue of the Soudan medal with a bar, inscribed Soudan Gemaizah, 1888, to all troops who were landed at Suakin before the action of Gemaizah on December 20th, 1888, and were there on that day; and that the same medal should be granted to all troops who were employed on the Nile at and south of Korosko on August 3rd, 1889; and that a bar, inscribed Toski, 1889, be given to all who were present at that action on August 3rd last. Those officers and men who had already received the Soudan medal received the new bars only.

In addition to the medal issued by our own Government, the Khedive of Egypt presented a Khedive of Egypt presented as military, who was entitled to the English medal. The decoration is in the form of a five-pointed star (1'9in, diameter), and is suspended from a ring between two of the points; a laureated bar, on which are a crescent and five-pointed small star, is attached, for fastening the ribbon to. In the centre of the obserse is a front view of the Sphinx, with the desert and three Pyramids in the rear, surrounded

by a double band, upon which are the words, Egypt, 1882, above, and below, in Egyptian letters, Khedive of Egypt, 1299. On the reverse is a large raised circle, in which is the Khedive's monogram, T. M. surmounted by a crown and crescent and star. The ribbon was a broad one, of dark navy blue, thin. wide. The decoration is bronze, and was issued without name. Many of the recipients had their name and regiment stamped or engraved on the reverse, at their own expense. The stars given for 1884 and 1885 were precisely the same, except that upon the band on the obverse the words are Egypt, 1884, or Egypt, 1884-6, with Khedive of Egypt, 1301, and Khedive of Egypt, 1301-4, respectively, in Arabic below. The 1884-5 star was not issued until some time after the English medal had been awarded, as originally it was not intended to give this decoration for the last campaign. In 1890-91, a further issue of the bronze star was

Khedive's made to all troops engaged in the operations near Suakin in 1888-9, and on the Nile in 1889. The star is of similar pattern to those previously issued, but bears no date upon it. It was only given to those who had not received any of the stars issued for the other campaigns, and, fewer having been

given, it is consequently the rarest of the series. In October, 1893, a further issue of the Khedive's Tokar, 1890 star took place. The star was without a date on it, and was in every respect the same as the last issue. A bronze bar was, however, added above the usual suspender, on which in Arabic characters are the name and date of the action for which the star was granted, namely, Tokar, 1890. The officers and men of H.M.S. "Dolphin" and "Sandfly," who were

engaged on transport duty, received the star, but no silver medal was given for this action. British officers serving in the Egyptian Army also received thus star. Those already in possession of any of the former issues received the bar only.

A large number of officers—above the rank of captrin—were awarded the Order of the Medjide Order of the Medjide Order of the Medjide Constitution of the Order varying 1881.

with the rank of the recipient Permission was subsequently granted to receive and wear this decoration, and also the various classes of the

Osmanieh, given for the same campaigns.

The following are the combinations of the bars, as far as known to the author, but as very many of Ferritanian the men were in two, and in some cases three, which campaigns, the variety of the combinations of the

campaigns, the variety of the combinations of the bars is very great. Captain Beech, late 20th Hussars, had the medal with seven bars, the only one issued

SIX BARS

FIVE BARS (continued)

Teled Kehr, Su kin 1884, El-Teb-Tuman, The Nile 1885, 85, Abu Klet, Su ikin 1885 Gwen to four men of the 19th Hussars, who were Lord Wolseley's orderlies, and

wistery's of Abu Klea and kirbekan went with Lord Wolseley to Suakin, and so got the bar for Suakin 1835 in addition to the usual five.

FIVE BURS.

Tel-el Kehir, Suakin 1884, El-Teb The Nile 1884-85, Kir bekan.

Tel-el Kehr, Surkin 1884, El-Teb-Tamaal, The Nile 1884-85, Alsa Klea

Tel-el Kebir, Suskin 1884, El-Teb-Tumsai, The Ni'e 1884 85, Kirtekan, Tel el Kebir, The Nile 1884-85, Abu Klea, Gemuzah 1885, Toski 1880

FOUR BARS.

Tel-el Kebir, Suikin 1884, Fl-Teb-Tan au, The Nile 1884

85 Tel-el Kehr, Suskin 1884, Ta maai, The Nile 1884-85 Tel-el Kehr, Suskin 1884, Fl

Teb-Tamaau, Suak n 1885. Tel-el Kebr, Suakin 1884, Ll-Teb, The Mile 1884-85 Suakin 1885, Tofrek, Gen uz ik

1888, Toski 1889. Alexandria 11th July, Surkin 1884, Surkin 1805, Tofrek Alexardria 11th July, Suskin

Alexirdri 11th July, Sustin 1884, El-Teb-Tamon, The Nile 1884-85

FOUR BARS (continued) Alexandria 11th July, Tel el Kebir, Suakin 1884, El Teb - Tamaai (naval medal only) Suakin, 1884, El Teb-Tama u, The Nile 1884 85, Abu Klea 1884, El Teb-Ta Suakın The Nile 188185. maat, Kirbekan Suakin 1884 El Teb. The Nile 1884 85, Kırbekan El Teb-Tamaat. The 1884 85, Abu Klea, Gemarzah THREE BARS Tel el Kebir, Suakin 1884, El Teb-Tamaar Tel el Keber, The Nile 1884 85, Abu Klea Tel-el Kebir, Suakin 1885, Tofrek Tel el Kebir, Suakin 1884, El-Tel el Kebir, Suakin 1881. Tamaaı Tel el Kebir, The Nile 1881 85. Kırbekan Tel el Kebir, El-Teb, Suakin 1885 Alexandria 11th July, The Nile 1884 85, Abu Klea Alexandria 11th July, Tel el Kebir, Suakin 1883 Alexandria 11th July, Suakin 1884, El Teb Alexandria 11th July, Suakin 1884, El Teb-Tamaat Alexandria 11th July, Suakin 1884, Suakin 1885 El Teb. The Nile 1884 85, Kir-

El Teb-Tamaai, The Nile

The Nile

The Nile 1884 85,

1884 85, Abu Klea El Teb-Tamaai, Suakin 1885,

1884-85, Kırbekan

bekan

Tofrek

Tamaai, T Abu Klea

El Teb-Tamaaı,

Tamaai, The Nile 1884 85, Kirbekan Suakın 1885, Tofrek, Gemai zah 1888 Suakin 1884, The Nile 1884 85. Abu Klea Suakin 1884, El-Tet, Th Nile 1884 85 Suakin 1884, El Tet-Tamaai, Suakin 1885 Suakin 1884, El Teb, Suakin 1885 Suakin 1884, El Teb-Tamaai, The Nile 1884 85 Suakin 1884, Tofrek, Gemaizak 1858 TWO BARS. Alexandria 11th July, Tel cl Kebir Alexandria 11th July, Suakin 1884 Alexandria 11th July, Suakin 1885 Alexandria 11th July, The Nile 1881 85 Suakin 1884, El Teb-Tamaai Suakin 1884, El Teb Suakin 1884, Tamaat Suakin 1884, Gemairah 1888 Suakın 1884, Suakın 1885 Suakın 1885, Tofrek Suakin 1885, Gemaizah 1888 Fl Teb, The Nile 1884 85 El Teb - Tamaar, The Nile 1884 85 El Teb-Tamaaı, Suakın 1885 El Teb, The Nile 1884 85 El Teb, Suakin 1885 Tamaai, Suakin 1885 Tamaai, The Nile 1884 85 The Nile 1884 85, Abu Klea The Nile 1884 85, Kirbekan The Nile 1884 85, Suakin 1885 Tel el Kebir, The Nile 1884-85 Tel el Kebir, Suakin 1884 Tel el Kebir, Suakin 1885 Gemaizah 1888, Toski 1889

THREE BARS (continued)

ONE BAR

Tel el Kebir Alexandri i 11th July Suakin 1884. El Teb—Tamaai El Teb Tamaai Suakin 1885 Ti e Nile 1884 85 Gemai ih 1888 Toski 1880

MEDAL WITHOUT BARS FOR 1887, 1884, 1885, AND 1885-6

The following regiments took part in the various campaigns Three squadrons of the 1st and 2nd Life Guards and Royal Horse Guards, and Battalion Grenadier Guards, 2nd Battalion Coldstream Guards, 1st Battalion Scots Guards, 5th Lancers, 10th, 19th, and 20th Hussars 4th and 7th Dragoon Guards and Battalion Royal Irish Regiment, East Surrey Regiment, Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry, Royal Sussex Regiment, South Staffordshire Regiment, Royal Highlanders (Black Watch), Essex Regiment, Sherwood Foresters Royal Berkshire Regiment Royal West Kent Regiment, Shropshire Light Infantry, 3rd Battalion King's Royal Rifle Corps Manchester Regiment, York and Lancaster Regiment, Highland Light Infantry, Seaforth Highlanders, Gordon High linders Cameron Highlanders, and Royal Irish Fusiliers In addition to these were 7270 men of the Indian Contingent the Australian Contingent, the Naval Brigade, the Mounted Infantry, and the Light and Heavy Camel Corps, formed of drafts from most of the cavalry regiments

The following troops took part in the undermentioned battles

TELFI. KEBIR—Detachments of the 1st and 2nd Life Guards and Royal Horse Guards, 4th and 7th Dragoon Guards, 19th Hussars, one Battalion each of the Grenadier, Goldstream, and Scots Lusiler Guards, 18th, 42nd, 46th, 66th, 72nd, 74th, 75th,

79th, 84th, and 87th Foot, a Naval Brigade, a Battalion of Marines, and Marine Artillery Native and, 6th, and 13th Bengal Cavalry, 7th Bengal Infantry, 20th Punjab Infantry, and 20th Belooches

EL-TEB -328 men of the 10th Hussars, 410 of the 10th Hussars, 126 Mounted Infantry, 126 Artillerymen with twenty-six guns, 162 men of the Naval Brigade with eight guns, the King's Royal Rifle Corps, Gordon Highlanders, Irish Rifles, Black Watch, Marine Light Infantry, Marine Artillery, 100 Royal Engineers, and 1st Battalion York and Lancaster Regiment In all 4206 men

TAMAAI - The Black Watch, Yorkshire and Lancushire Regiment, Royal Marines, Navil Brigade, Royal Irish Fusiliers, Gordon Highlanders, King's Royal Rifle Corps, one squadron of the 10th and 10th Hussars, Artillery, and 26th Company Royal

Engineers

TOFREK -The Berkshire Regiment, one Battalion of Marines, one squadron of the 5th Lancers and 20th Hussars, the Naval Brigade with four guns, the Indian Brigade, and a detachment of Royal Engineers

ABU-KLEA - 10th Hussars, Mounted Infantry, Heavy Camel Corps, Sussex Regiment, the Naval Brigade, with three guns, Royal Artillery; and a detachment of Royal Engineers

NILE EXPEDITION - Heavy Camel Corps, 19th Hussars, 18th Royal Irish, Sussex Regiment, Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry, Essex Regiment, Royal West Kent Regiment, Black Watch, Gordon Highlanders, Cameron Highlanders, South Staffordshire Regiment, and the Naval Brigade

KIRBELAN -South Staffordshire Regiment, 1st Battalion Black Watch, a squadron of the 19th Hussars; two guns of the Artillery. In all about 1200 men, including a small Naval detachment with a Maxim gun.

GEMAIZAH.—20th Hussars; Mounted Infantry; the King's Own Scottish Borderers (25th), the Welsh Regiment, Royal Irish Rifles, besides a number of Egyptian Troops; and the Naval Brigade from H.M.S "Starling" and "Racer"; and seventeen officers and men of 24th Company Royal Engineers.

Toski.—The only British Troops were a detachment of the 20th Hussars. 154 officers, non-commissioned officers, and men of the 20th Hussars were engaged at the last two battles; four officers and seventy-seven men received the bars for both battles; one officer and fifty-five men that for Gemaizeh; and one officer and sixteen men that for Toski.

The following men-of-war took part in the Bombardment of Alexandria: "Alexandra," "Inflexible," "Invincible," "Sultan," "Superb," "Temeraire"; and the gunboats "Beacon," "Bittern," "Condor," "Cygnet," and "Decoy"; and the dispatch vessel "Helicon."

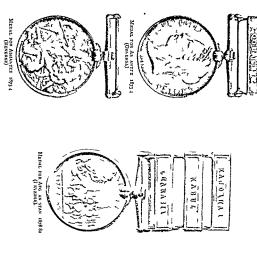
A medal was issued by our Government to the Canadian troops who were engaged in suppressing North West Canada, in 1885, 1885, 1885 the obverse is precisely the same as that for the Egyptian medal just described, and on the reverse are the words, North-West Canada, 1885, surrounded by a wreath of maple-leaves; the ribbon is slategrey with two scarlet stripes, 14in. wide. (1'4in. diameter.) It was issued without names, and these were added either by the recipients themselves or

by the officers of the regiments. No English troops

were engaged in this campaign A bar for Sas katchewan was added, and given to all the troops present at that battle, of the same size and design as that issued with the Afghan medal, and with a similar

attachment to the medal For the recent war in Burmah from November n rmah 14th, 1885 to April 30th, 1887—both dates inclusive -the medal and ribbon were those of the Indian General Service, and the bar is inscribed Burma 1885 7 The names and regiments are engraved on the edge of the medal in Italian running hand The medal was sent out from the Mint in this country to Calcutta where the clasp for suspension and the bar were manufactured. The work on the latter is not nearly so good as on those struck in this country for previous campaigns, and they have a decidedly rough appearance A bronze medal and bar for the same campaign, of similar pattern to the silver medal, were issued to all authorised Government followers who accompanied the troops so engaged

The following regiments composed the Expeditionary British Artillery-9th Battery I Brigade, Cinque Ports Division, 1st Battery I Brigade, East Division, 5th Battery I Brigade, South Division, 7th Battery I Brigade, North Division, 8th Battery I Brigade, London Division Royal West Surrey Regi ment, Liverpool Regiment Somerset Light Infantry, Royal Welsh Fusiliers Hampshire Regiment, York shire Light Infantry, and Royal Munster Fusiliers Native No 4 Punjab Mountain Battery, No 1 Bombay Mountain Battery, 7th Bengal Cavalry, 1st Madras Lancers, and 1st Bombay Lancers, 3rd Cavalry, Hyderabad Contingent, 2nd squadron 2nd Madras Cavalry, No. 2 4 and 5 companies Bengul Suppers





and Miners; Nos. 1, 3, 4, and 6 companies Madras Sappers and Miners; No. 2 company Bombay Sappers; 1st, 2nd, 5th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 15th, 16th, 18th, 26th, 27th, and 44th Bengal Infantry; 3rd Goorkhas; 1st Madras Pioneers; 3rd, 12th, 13th, 15th, 15th, 17th, 21st, 23rd, 25th, and 27th Madras Infantry; 2nd and 3rd Infantry, Hyderabad Contingent; 1st, 5th, 7th, 23rd, 25th, and 27th Bombay Infantry. The crews of H.M.S. "Bacchante," "Mariner," "Ranger," "Sphynx," "Turquoise," and "Woodlark," also received the medal.

By a recent Army Order, the Queen's command was notified that the silver campaign medal and a Burmah, bar "shall be given to all troops engaged in the military operations in Upper Burmah, and to those actually engaged in the field service in Lower Burmah between May 1, 1887, and March 31, 1889," the bar to be inscribed, Burma, 1887-89. The bronze medal and bar, as previously described, were also authorised for the recognised followers; officers and men who for the recognised followers; officers and men who were already in possession of the medal, including those in possession of the bar for 1885-7, received the new bar only. This was the second issue of the bronze medal, which has been given with each subsequent issue of the silver medal.

and Miners; Nos. 1, 3, 4, and 6 companies Madras Sappers and Miners; No. 2 company Bombay Sappers; 1st, 2nd, 5th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 15th, 16th, 18th, 26th, 27th, and 44th Bengal Infantry; 3rd Goorkhas; 1st Madras Pioneers; 3rd, 12th, 13th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 21st, 23rd, 25th, and 27th Madras Infantry; 2nd and 3rd Infantry, Hyderabad Contingent; 1st, 5th, 7th, 23rd, 25th, and 27th Bombay Infantry. The crews of H.M.S. "Bacchante," "Mariner," "Ranger," "Sphynx," "Turquoise," and "Woodlark," also received the medal.

By a recent Army Order, the Queen's command was notified that the silver campaign medal and a permah, bar "shall be given to all troops engaged in the military operations in Upper Burmah, and to those actually engaged in the field service in Lower Burmah between May I, 1887, and March 31, 1889," the bar to be inscribed, Burma, 1887-89. The bronze medal and bar, as previously described, were also authorised for the recognised followers; officers and men who were already in possession of the medal, including those in possession of the bar for 1885-7, received the new bar only. This was the second issue of the bronze medal, which has been given with each subsequent issue of the silver medal.

A short time previously another issue of the Indian General Service Medal was authorised, with a bar Nara, inscribed Naga 1879-80, but no European troops were inscribed Naga 1879-80, but no European troops were gresent in this campaign against the Naga IIIII tribes (March, 1875, December, 1879, and January, 1880), and it was only bestowed on native regiments and their British officers. The troops engaged in this expedition were the 18th Bengal Native Infantry, the 42nd, 43rd, and 44th Goorkhas, and two mountain guns.

Since then the medal has been again issued for the wars in Hazara and Sikkim in 1888 The bars are inscribed Hazara 1888 and Sirkim 1688 respectively, and were given to all the European and native troops under Generals McQueen and Graham

The troops composing the Sikkim Field Force were two companies of the 2nd Battalion Derbyshire Regiment, the 32nd Bengal Pioneers, &c-about 2000 strong The campaign lasted from March 9th to September 24th, 1888

The Hazara or Black Mountain Field Force con sisted of the 15th Bengal Cavalry, 240 men of the Royal Artillery, Scottish Division, a Hazara Mountain Battery, 1st Battalion Northumberland Fusiliers, 1st Battalion Suffolk Regiment, 2nd Battalion Royal Irish Regiment, 2nd Battalion Sussex Regiment, 2nd Bat talion Seaforth Highlanders, 3rd, 14th, and 45th Sikhs, 5th Goorkhas, 4th, 24th, and 29th Punjab Infantry, 34th Pioneers, and 40th Bengal Native Infinity The campaign lasted from October and to

November oth, 1888 In 1801 a further issue of the Indian General Chin Service Medal took place, with a bar inscribed is 200 Chin-Looshat 1889 90 It was given to all troops and others who between November 15th, 1889 and April 30th, 1890, served with the Burmah Column, including those employed on the lines from Gaugaw to Yezagyo, and the garrisons of Fort White and intermediate posts to Kalemyo, from the date of the concentration at Gaugaw, and to all who served with the Chittagong Column to the date of leaving Demagiri A bronze medal and bar of similar design were also given to all authorised Government followers who accompanied the troops so engaged

All officers and men already in possession of the medal received the bar only

The following troops took part in the expedition BURMAH FORCE—ist King's Own Scottish Borderers, a detachment of the 1st Battalion Cheshire and Norfolk Regiments, 42nd Goorkhas, and two companies Queen's Own Madras Sappers and Miners

CHITTAGONG FORCE —28th Bombay Pioneers, 2nd Goorkhas 3rd and 9th Bengal Infantry, and one company Bengal Sappers and Miners

In December, 1891, another bar was issued with the Indian Generil Strice Medal, inscribed Samana Samana rogot, to all troops employed in the Miranzai Expedition between April 5th, 1891, and May 25th, 1891, against the Urakzai tribes The usual bronze medal with the same bar was also given to all authorised Government followers of the troops

The troops compoing the Miranzai Field Force in 1891, to whom the bit, inscribed Samana 1891, was given, were—British No 3 Mountain Battery, Royal Artillery, 1st Bittalion King's Royal Rifle Corps two companies 2nd Battalion Manchester Regiment Native 19th Bengal Lancers, No 3 (Peshawir) Mountain Battery, Bengal Sappers and Miners, 15th Sikhs, 19th and 22nd Bengal Infantry, 23rd Punjab Pioneers, 27th and 29th Bengal Infantry, 37d Sikh Infantry, 1st, 2nd, 4th 5th, and 6th Punjab Infantry, 1st Battilion 5th Goorkhas

In February, 1892, a bar, inscribed Hazara 1891, was granted to the troops engaged in the expedition librar, between March 12th and May 16th, 1891 The medal 1891 was the usual Indian General Service reward A bronze medal was given to the camp followers

The troops composing the Hazara Field Force, 1891, were — British Nos 1 and 9 Mountain Batteries, Royal Artillery, 1st Battalion Royal Welsh Fusiliers, 2nd Battalion Seaforth Highlanders, 1st Battalion King's Royal Rifles and six men of the 2nd Battalion Manchester Regiment, detached on telegraphic service Native 11th Bengal Lancers, No 2 Derijat Mountain Battery Bengal Sappers and Miners, 17th, 19th, 27th, and 28th Bengal Infantry, 32nd Punjab Pioneers, 37th Bengal Infantry, 5th Goorkhas

In June, 1892, an additional bar was authorised for the Indian General Service Medil, inscribed NE Frontier 1891, and was given to all troops employed in the Manipur Expedition between the dates of the advance of the Columns from Tamu, Silchar, and Kohima (March 28th, April 15th, and April 20th, respectively) and May 7th, 1891 The troops composing the Manipur Field Force, in 1891, were—British Four companies of the 4th Battalion King's Royal Rifle Corps (about 300 men) Native 8th Bengal Mountain Battery 1st Battalion 2nd Goorkhas, 18th Bengal Infantry, 2nd Battalion 4th Goorkhas

In September, 1892, another bar was added, in
Heneas scribed Hunza 1891, and was granted to all troops

employed in the Hunza Nagar expedition, between

December 1st and 22nd, 1891, both dates inclusive

The troops composing the Hunza Nagar Field Force

in 1891, were—British None Native A detach ment 1st Battalion 5th Goorkhas (about 200 men) and about 660 men of the Cashmere Imperial Troops

SIMLA, October 13th, 1893

VIILITARY DEPARTMENT MFD VIS -- BURMA.

General Orders.

No 971—The Vicero, and Governor General in Council has much pleasure in innouncing to the Arm, that Her Majesty the Quren, Empress of India, has been graciously pleased to approve of the grant of the India Medal of 1854, with chapse inscribed "Burna 1859 px" and "I withn, 1859 92" respectively to all troops and clouwers who were employed in the operations detrailed in Appendix A, between the dates specified in Column 3 of that Appendix

1

orders for the submission of medal rolls in accordance with the instructions given in the flis Tracellency the Commander in Chief is requested to issue the necessary subsidiary War Office Arms Order, No 154, of 1893

Appendix A

| Medal with clasps inscribe l | DATES OF OPERATION | April 16 to May 17 1889, netwere Dec 17 1889 to April 8 1890 inclusive January 1 to 4 1891 inclusive Jenuary 8 to Fel mars 14 1891 inclusive |
|---|------------------------------|--|
| r which the In lia hif 1989-92, 14 | Cf A'P | Burma 1899 92 Burma 1899-92 Burma 1899 92 Burma 1889-92 |
| I i t of operati m in Burma an i the Lushei Hills for which the In la Medal with dasps inscribed Burm 1899.92 and I u but 1899-92, is granted | NAME OF FUIEDITION OR COLUMN | Puckhan Fryed in n-In, ale crement O B Wolseley C B. Town lave lumin 18, and the command of the |

125

Burma, 1889-92 | January 27 to March 28, 1891, inclusive.

Momeik Column-Major R. E. Kelsall, afterwards Major J. H. Yule, 2nd Battalion Describer Regiment, Commanding Wunibo Field Force-Bagadar General G. B. Wolseley,

C B., Commandung ... Tlang-Tlang Column-Lleut, D E. Mocatta, 39th Bengal

Burma, 1889-92 | February 18 to May 7, 1891, melusive.

| | | ANL |) <i>D</i> | ECO | RATI | ons. | |
|--|---|--|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---|--|
| 1507ma, 1889-97 Llec. 25, 1891, lo Feb. 29, 1892, inclusive. | Dec. 15, 1891, to Apr. 18, 1892, inclusive. | Dec. 15, 1891, to April 7, 1892, inclusive. January 1 to 20, 1890, inclusive. | January 11 to May 5, 1889, inclusive. | Sept. 9 to Dec. 9, 1890, inclusive. | Lushai, 1889-92 February 20 to March 3, 1891, inclusive. | Lushat, 1889-92 March 1 to June 8, 1892, inclusive. | |
| 150mma, 1859-92 | Burma, 1889-92 | Burma, 1889-92 Burma, 1889-92 | Lushas, 1889-92 | Lusha, 1889-92 | Lushai, 1889-92 | Lushar, 1889-92 | |

Burna, 1889-92 | March 29 to April 3, 1891, inclusive. Dec. 25, 1891, to Feb. 29, 1892, inclusive Dec. 15, 189 Dec. 15, 189 January 1 to Burma, 1889-92 Burma, 1889-92 Burma, 1889-92 Burn, 1889-92

Baungthe Column-Major R. H. Gummg, 4th Battalon Baughte Column-Major R. H. Gummg, 4th Battalon Baughte Column-Major R. H. Gummg, 4th Battalon Baughte Column-Major J. H. Yile, and Battalon Deson. Battalon Devouber Repending Column-Captain T. A. H. Daves, and Battalon Devouber Repending Column-Later Raney Commanding.

Chapter Column-Later Raney Commanding Column-Later Raney Column-Later Raney Commanding Column-Later Raney Column-Raney Raney Column-Later Raney Commanding Column-Later Raney Column-Later Raney Commanding Column-Later Raney Raney Column-Later Raney

Expedition, under command of Captain G. H. Lock, in con-sequence of a general rising of the Eastern Lushaus, commencing with the attack on a force under Mr. M. Cabe,

Operations undertaken to quell a general rising of the Eastern Lushais. Advance of a force under Captain Shakespear

an South Lushas Hills

:

against the Village of Jacopa, to avenge the attack on

.. | Lushai, 1889 92 | March 16 to May 13, 1892, inclusive.

Rifie Corps; and the znd Devon Regiment, 1st Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry, 1st Hampshire Regiment, 2nd Oxford Light Infantry, 4th Battalion King's Royal Rufe Corps, and 4th Battalion Rifie Brigade, got the bar for Burmah, 1889-92. The only British regiment that got the Lushai bar was the 4th Battalion King's Royal



CENTRAL APRICAN MEDAL (REVERSE).

Momen's Column Major R. E. Kelsall, afterwards Major J. H.

| January 27 to March 28, 1891, inclusive. | Burma, 1889-92 February 18 to May 7, 1891, inclusive, | Burma, 1889-92 March 29 to April 3, 1891, inclusive. | Dec. 25, 1891, to Feb 29, 1892, melusne. | Burma, 1889-92 Dec 15, 1891, to Apr. 18, 1892, inclusive. | Вигта, 1889-92 Dec. 15, 1891, to April 7, 1892, inclusive. | January 11 to May 5, 1889, inclusive. | Sept 9 to Dec 9, 1890, inclusive | Lushan, 1889-92 February 20 to March 3, 1891, inclusive | |
|---|---|--|---|---|--|--|--|---|--|
| Витпа, 1889-92 | Burna, 1889-92 | Burma, 1889-92 | Burma, 1889-92 | Burma, 1889-92 | Вигта, 1889-92 Вигтл, 1889-92 | Lushu, 1889-92 | Lusha, 1889 92 | Lushai, 1889-92 | |
| Yule, 2nd Battalion Deventhire Regiment, Commanding Durma, 1889-92 January 27 to March 28, 1891, inclusive, Writth Field Force-Britadit General G. B. Wolceler. | Tlang-Hang Column-Lieut, D F. Mocatta, 10th Bengal | Banneshe Celumn-Mayor R. H. Gunnue, 4th Battahon | King's Royal Rufe Corre, Commanding Burma, 1839-92 Doc. 25, 1891, to Feb 29, 1892, inclusive. Irrawaldy Column - Vitor I. H. Yule, 2nd Battahon, Decon. | North Lasteri Column-Captain T. A. H. Davies. 2nd | Battalion Devendure Regiment, Communding Chibok Column four Rounding Control of the Rounding Communding Control of the Standard Control of the Control o | V. W. Treet, of Bregal Infanty Attack, made by Lunban, on 1 orts Aysl and Changesi Changesi Changesi Attack, made by Lunban, on 1 orts Aysl and Changesi Cha | Rehearing force under command of Leutenants Samton, Luchan, 1889 92 Sept 9 to Dec 9, 1890, melustre Expedition, under command of Ceptum F P, Hatchinson, | Expedition, the village of Jacoph, to averge the attack on Nr. Murray Expedition, under command of Critain G. H. Lock, in con- | commencing with the attack on a force under Mr. M. Cabe, |

Rifle Corps; and the 2nd Devon Regiment, 1st Duke of Cornvall's Light Infantry, 1st Hampshire Regiment, 2nd Oxford Light Infantry, 4th Battalion King's Royal Rifle Corps, 1rd 4th Buttalion Rifle Brigade, got the bar for Burmah, 1889-92. The only British regiment that got the Lushai bar was the 4th Battalion King's Royal

| Lushai, 1889 92 | Murch 16 to May 13, 1892, inclusive. Lusbui, 1889-92 | March r to June 8, 1892, inclusive.

Luchase, Advance of a force under Captam Shakespear in South Lushal Hills operations undertaken to quell a general rising of the Eastern

mequence of at Lalbura :

:

On November 1st, 1892, the issue of a medal was sanctioned for services on the East and West Coasts west of Africa The following are the operations for which have the was granted

1 Operations against the Yonnie tribe from November 13th, 1887, to January 2nd, 1888 (H M S "Acorn," "Icarus," and "Rifleman," and 1st West India Regiment)

II Expedition up the Gambia December 29th, 1891,

to Tebruary 5th, 1892 (HMS "Sparrow")

III Expedition against Tambi, March 8th, 1892, to April 11th, 1892 (H M S "Alecto," "Racer," "Sparrow," "Thrush," and "Widgeon,' and 1st West India Regiment)

IV Expedition against Toniataba, March 12th,

1892, to April 30th, 1892

V Expedition against the Jebus, May 12th to 25th, 1802

The bars for the various expeditions to be as under

I 1887-8, II 1891-2, III, IV, and V. 1892, the principle being that the year or years on the bar cover all the operations in which the recipient may have been engaged in such year or years. The medal and ribbon are the same as that previously issued for the Ashantee War, and which will in future be known as the West African Medal. Soldiers or sailors already in possession of the Ashantee medal were given bars only

A further issue was authorised in April, 1895, for the following services, but in this case no bars were computed in the operations were in Eastern and Central Media.

Africa, and the medal is now known as the Central African Medal.

African areas

On November 1st, 1892, the issue of a medal was sanctioned for services on the East and West Coasts west of Africa. The following are the operations for which light was granted:

I. Operations against the Yonnie tribe from November 13th, 1887, to January 2nd, 1888. (H.M.S. "Acorn," "Icarus," and "Rifleman," and 1st West

India Regiment.)

II. Expedition up the Gambia, December 29th, 1891,

to February 5th, 1892. (H M.S. "Sparrow.")

III. Expedition against Tambi, March 8th, 1892, to April 11th, 1892. (H.M.S. "Alecto," "Racer," "Sparrow," "Thrush," and "Widgeon," and 1st West India Regiment.)

IV. Expedition against Toniataba, March 12th,

1892, to April 30th, 1892.

V. Expedition against the Jebus, May 12th to 25th, 1802.

The bars for the various expeditions to be as

under:

1. 1887-8; II. 1891-2; III., IV., and V. 1892, the principle being that the year or years on the bar cover all the operations in which the recipient may have been engaged in such year or years. The medal and ribbon are the same as that previously issued for the Ashantee War, and which will in future be known as the West African Medal. Soldiers or sailors already in possession of the Ashantee medal were given bars only.

A further issue was authorised in April, 1895, for the following services, but in this case no bars were Grave given. The operations were in Eastern and Central Metal, Africa, and the medal is now known as the Central

African Medal.

Mlanje (Chikumba), July and August, 1801 Makanura, October and November, 1891.

Kawinga, November, 1891 1802

Zarıfi, January and February. The Upper Shire, January and February, 1803

Mlanje (Nyassera and Mkanda), August to October, 1893. Makanjira, November, 1893, to January, 1894 Chirodzulu, December, 1893. Unjoro, December, 1893, Feb-

ruary, 1894 Mruli, April June, 1894

The medal was mounted with a swivel-ring, and is worn with a ribbon, 1111 wide, with three equal stripes of black, white, and brown, the black stripe being worn to the right. No British regiments received this medal.

In September, 1895, the West African Medal and West bars were given to those who took part in the Medal, 1895 following expeditions:

Wilu, October, 1890: H M S. "Boadicea," "Brisk," "Conquest," "Cossack," "Humber," "Kingfisher," "Pigeon," "Redbreast," and "Turquoise," with Marines

Chief Liwonds, February and March, 1893. Thirty-four men of H.M S "Herald" and "Mosquito"

Punneam and Iongent, August, 1893: Two hundred men of H M S "Blanche," "Sparrow," and "Swallow," with Marines (36). Juba River, August, 1893: Forty men of HMS "Blanche"

Lake Nyassa, November, 1893. H M S. "Adventurer" and "Proneer," and 101 Sikhs Gambia, February 22nd to March 11th, 1874 . H M S "Alecto,"

"Magpie," "Raleigh," "Satellite," and "Widgeon," Marines, and 50 men of the 1st West India Regiment

Benin River (Chief Nanna), August and September, 1894 H M S

"Alecto," "Philomel," "Pheebe," and "Widgeon"

Brass River, February 17th to 26th, 1895 HMS "Barossa,"
"St George," "Thrush," and "Widgeon"

Eglon, Bida, and Horin, January 6th and February 25th, 1807

The bars are inscribed: Witu 1890, Linondi 1893, Witu August 1893; Juba River 1893; Lake Nyassa 1893; Gambia 1894; Benin River 1804; date only, 1893 94; Brass River 1895; and Niger 1897.





OBVERSE

Revense

EAST AND WEST AFR CAN MEDAL



4STH FOOT REGINENTAL MEDIL (OBVERSE)



SIR H C SMITH'S GALLANTRY IN THE HELD MEDAL (OBVERSE)



SIR H G SHITH'S GALLANTRY IN THE FIELD MEDAL (REVERSE).

For the war in Ashantee in 1895-6 a special - Rabantee medal was issued. It was of somewhat unusual design, and consists of a four-pointed bronze star.

(14in. diameter), with St. Andrew's Cross between the arms. In the centre is an imperial crown surrounded by a band, with Ashanti above, and 1896 below. Reverse From the Queen, in raised letters.

A ring is provided for suspension, and the ribbon is yellow with a narrow black stripe near the edge, 14in. wide.

yellow with a narrow black stripe near the edge, 14in. wide.

The English regiments were made up into a "Composite Battalion," and consisted of drafts (two non-commissioned officers, one bugler, and seventeen

men) from the following regiments:
2nd Goldstream Guards,
2nd Grenader Guards,
1st Scots Guards,
1st Yorkshre Liebt Infantry,
1st Yorkshre Liebt Infantry,
2nd Kne's Royal Rife Corns.

181 Scotts Gurds, 181 Vortishire Light Infantry, 2nd Royal Irish Fushers, 2nd Devonshire Regiment, Also the whole of the 2nd Battalion Rives Irish Fushers, 2nd Battalion Rives Irish Fushers, 2nd Devonshire Regiment, 2nd Rutalion West Vorkshire Regiment, 2nd Rutalion Rives Irish Rives Irish Regiment, 2nd Rutalion Rives Irish Rives Iris

Also the whole of the 2nd Battalion West Yorkshire Regiment, and detachments of the Army Service Corps, Medical and Ordnance Staff Corps, Artillery, and Engineers.

and to be in future known as 'The India Medal 1895''' The medal bears on the obverse the bust of the Queen, surrounded by the legend Victoria Regina et Imperatrix Reverse The figures of a European and a Sikh soldier, the former resting on his rifle and the latter on his sword, and grasping between them the pole of the British flag, with the inscription, India, 1895, on either side (Itan diameter) Ribbon, 141n wide, three stripes of red and two of green The medal is thicker than usual and weighs 140z instead of 102

The first bars issued were inscribed Defence of Chitral 1895, and Relief of Chitral 1895, and are Chitral of the same design as those of the India Medal of 1854, and with a similar attachment Similar medals and bars were issued in bronze to the authorised camp followers

The following troops took part in the expedition, and received the bar for Relief of Chitral 1895

FIRST BRIGADE

3rd Mountain Battery, Royal Artillery, 257 men ist Bedfordshire Regument, 801 men ist king's Royal Rifles, 705 men 37th Bengal Infantry, 734 men Corps of Guides Cavalry, 125 men

SECOND BRIGADE

and king's Own Borderers, 736 men
1st Gordon Highlanders, 772 men
No 8 Mountain Battery, Royal Artillery, 260 men
4th Sikh Infantry, 648 men
1sth Bengal Infantry, 723 men
No 4 Company Bengal Sappers and Miners, 174 men
Corps of Guides Cavalry, 115 men
Corps of Guides Infantry, 661 men
No 2 Derijat Mountain Battery, 176 men
11th Bengal Infantry, 497 men

THIRD BRIGADE

1st Battalion East Kent Regiment, 799 men and Battalion Seaforth Highlanders, 757 men 25th Bengal Infantry, 731 men and Battalion 4th Goorkha Regiment, 2.0 men

LINE OF COMMUNICATIONS

1st Battalion East Lancashire Regiment, 519 mcn No 4 Hazara Mountain Battery, 235 men 29th Bengal Native Infantry, 369 men Corps of Guides Cavalry, 108 men 13th Bengal Infantry, 723 men 30th Bengal Infantry, 721 men 15th Field Lattery, Royal Artillery, 143 men 23rd Bengal Infantry, 604 men No 1 Company Bengal Sappers and Miners, 165 men

No 6 Company Bengal Sappers and Miners, 150 men Total 14.764 men

The 2nd Battalion Oxford Light Infantry, 28th and 39th Bengal Infantry, and No 1 Mountain Battery Royal Artiller formed part of Brigadier General Gorst's command

The Garrison of Chitral who received the bar of Chitral, 1895, consisted of sever British officers, including the British agent, ninet men of the 14th Sikhs, 301 men of the 4th Kashmi

Rifles, 16 Punyalis, forty servants and followers, and an English Surgeon Captain

For the Dongola Expedition, in 1896, the Khedive ioudan of Egypt granted a silver medal, without bar, to al

the British and Native troops who were serving at and to the south of, Sarras, between March 30th and September 23rd, 1896, and to those under Brigadier General C C Egerton serving at Sunkin between the same dates. Two bars were added, one

inscribed Hafir to those engaged in the operations south of Fareig, on September 19th, 1896, and the other inscribed Firket to those engaged in the operations south of Akasheh on June 7th, 1806.



MED L FOR MATABELELA D.



THE HONG-LO G PLAGUE MED L.

The first medal was given to all those who were engaged between October 16th and December 24th, 1893; and only those officers and men who had obtained official sanction to be present were allowed to accept and wear it.

Besides the Company's own forces, volunteers from the Cape Mounted Rifles and the British Bechuanaland Police, one company of the 2nd West Riding Regiment, one officer and eighteen men of the 1st Royal Highlanders, and three men of the 2nd York and Lancaster Regiment, received the medal.

The second medal was given to all those who had served between March 24th and December 31st, 1896. The 7th Hussars was the only British regiment employed. This was the first issue of a medal by a private company, which has been authorised, since the days of the Honourable East India Company.

since the days of the Honourable East India Company.

In April, 1898, two additional bars were given with

Medal, 1898 were already in possession of the medal receiving the new clasps only.

The first was inscribed Benin 1897, and was given to the officers and men of H.M.S. "Forte," "Philomel," "St. George," "Barrosa," "Phœbe," "Theseus," "Widgeon," "Magpie," and "Alecto," altogether about 1400 men.

The second was inscribed Dawkita 1897, and was granted to the force employed under Lieut. F. B Henderson, R.N., in the defence of Dawkita in the Gold Coast hinterland

A short time previously (November 1897) a had west was issued with the same medal, inscribed Niger 1897, Medal, 1897 to the forces which took part in the expedition to Egbon, Bida, and Ilorin, or formed the garrisons of Fort Goldie and Lokoja between January 6th and February 25th, 1897.

On June 3rd, 1898, it was announced that the Queen had commanded that the India medal, with bars, North West frontiar, should be granted to the troops employed in the 1878 recent operations on the North-West Frontier, as follows:

With bar inscribed Punjab Frontier, 1897-8.—To all troops who proceeded beyond Edwardesbad between June 10th, 1897, and January 30th, 1898; to all beyond Jalala between July 26th, 1897, and January 23rd, 1898; to all present at the action of Shabkadar on August 9th, 1897; to all forming part of the Mohmand Field Force; to all forming part of the garrisons of and present at Jamrud, Hari Sing-ka Burj, Bara, and all outposts in the Peshawar Valley south of the line Jamrud-Peshawar, between August 23rd, 1897, and April 6th, 1898; to all forming part of the garrisons of and present at the posts on the Samana and posts beyond Kohat, from Kohat to Parachinar, between August 27th and October 2nd, 1807; to all who took part in the action in the Ublan Pass on August 27th, 1897, and subsequent actions on the Samana and beyond Kohat up to October 2nd, 1897; to all forming part of the Tirah Expeditionary Force, who proceeded beyond either Kohat or Peshawar between October 2nd, 1897, and April 6th, 1898.

Bar inscribed Malakand, 1897.—To all troops beyond Jalala who took part in the defence and Malakand relief of Malakand and Chakdara between July 26th and August 2nd, 1897.

Bar inscribed Samana, 1897.—To all troops forming part of the garrisons of the posts on the Samana

and posts beyond Kohat, from Kohat to Parachinar between August 27th and October 2nd, 1897, and all who took part in the action in the Ublan Pass on August 27th, 1897 and subsequent actions on the Samana and beyond Kohat up to October 2nd, 1897

Bar inscribed Tirah 1897 8 — To all troops form-Tirah ing part of the Tirah Expeditionary Force who 1897 8 proceeded beyond either Kohat or Peshawar between October 2nd, 1897, and April 6th, 1898, to the troops of the Kurram Movable Column, and to the Peshawar Column

A bronze medal with bars of similar pattern was given to all authorised Government followers and followers of Imperial Service troops who accompanied the troops in the operations mentioned

The following troops formed the Mohmand Field Force (10 624 men)

1st Brigade — 2nd Battalion Argyle and Sutherland Highlanders, 1st Sikhs, 1st Punjab Infantry, 33rd Bengal Infantry, six guns of the Peshawar Battery, 2nd Company of the Bengal Sappers and Miners, and the Hospital Staff

2nd Brigade—3rd Battalion Rifle Brigade, 14th Sikhs, 6th Bengal Infantry, 25th Punjab Infantry, one squadron 1st Punjab Cavalry, four guns of 6th Bombay Mountain Battery, 51st Field Battery, 13th Bengal Lancers, Somersetshire Light Infantry

The following troops were in the Malakand Force (10 421 men)

First Brigade—1st Battalion Somersetshire Light Infantry, 21st Bengal Infantry, 2nd Battalion 1st Goorkhas

Second Brigade -and Battalion Oxfordshire Light













ABMY LONG SKRY F AND GOT CONDUCT MARAL (REVENSE) Infantry, 9th Goorkhas, 37th Bengal Infantry, 13th Bengal Lancers, 3rd Mountain Battery, R A, No 5 Bombay Mountain Battery, 28th Bombay Infantry, No 5 Company Bengal Sappers and Miners, one Regiment Imperial Service Troops, No 8 Bengal

Mountain Battery, No 4 Company Bengal Sappers and Miners, and two squadrons 11th Bengal Lancers Third Brigade—1st Battalion Royal West Surrey Regiment, 22nd Bengal Infantry, 29th Bengal Infantry, No 1 Mountain Battery, RA, No 3 Company Bengal Sappers and Miners, two squadrons 11th Bengal Lancers, K Battery, RHA, and two squadrons 11th Hussars and 4th Dragoon Guards

The following troops were in the Samana Force
First Brigade—Ist Battalion Royal West Kent

Regiment, 24th and 31st Punjab Infantry, 45th Sikhs

Second Brigade - 1st Battalion the "Buffs", Guides Infantry, 35th Sikhs, 38th Dogras, 8th Bengal Mountain Battery, 5th Company Bengal Sappers and Miners, and two squadrons 11th Bengal Lancers

Third Brigade—Ist Battalion the Queen's Regiment, 22nd Punjab Infantry, 38th Bengal Infantry, 39th Gahrwalis, one battery, RA, 3rd Company Bengal Sappers and Miners, two squadrons 11th Bengal Lancers, one squadron roth Bengal Lancers, half company Madras Sappers

The following troops composed the Tirah Field Force (32,161 men)

First Division First Brigade - 2nd Battahon Deconshire Regiment, 2nd Battahon ist Goorkhas, 30th Bengal Infantry Second Brigade —2nd Battalion Yorkshire Regiment, 1st Battalion Royal West Surrey

Regiment, 2nd Battalion 4th Goorkhas, 3rd Sikh

Infantry, No 1 Mountain Battery, R A, No 2 Derajat Mountain Battery No 1 Kohat Mountain Battery, two squadrons 18th Bengal Cavalry, 28th Bombay Infantry, 3rd and 4th Companies Bombay Sappers and Miners, Kapurthala Infantry, Maler Kotla Sappers, 2nd Battalion Royal Irish Regiment

Kotla Sappers, 2nd Battalion Royal Irish Regiment Second Drussion First Bradalon Gordon Highlanders, 1st Battalion Dorset Regiment, 1st Battalion 2nd Goorkhas, 15th Bengal Infantry Second Brigade — 2nd Battalion King's Own Borderers, 1st Battalion Northampton Regiment, 1st Battalion 3rd Goorkhas, 36th Bengal Infantry, Nos 8 and 9 Mountain Batteries, R A, No 5 Bombay Mountain Battery; two squadrons 18th Bengal Cavalry, 21st Madras Infantry, No 4 Company Madras Sappers and Miners, Jhind Infantry, Sirmoor Sappers

Sappers

Communications — 22nd Bengal Infantry; 2nd

Battalion 2nd Goorkhas, 39th Bengal Infantry, 2nd

Punjab Infantry, 3rd Bengal Cavalry, Jeypore and

Gwalior Transport Corps

Peshauar Column—2nd Battalion Royal Inniskillen Fusihers, 2nd Battalion Oxford Light Infantry, 9th and 45th Bengal Infantry, 57th Field Battery, RA.; 3rd Mountain Battery, RA., 9th Bengal Cavalry, No 5 Company Bengal Sappers and Miners

Kuram Column — 12th Bengal Infantry, Nabha Infantry, four guns 3rd Field Battery, RA, 6th

Bengal Cavalry, Central India Horse

Rawul Pindi Brigade (in reserve, 3,776 men)— 2nd Battalion Yorkshire Light Infantry, 1st Battalion Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry; 27th Bombay Infantry, 2nd Hyderabad Infantry, Jodhphur Lancers In June, 1898, a bar was issued with the Khedive's Soudan Medal, inscribed, *The Atbara*, to all the Soudan troops who took part in the battle on April 8th, 1898; 1898; and all troops who served at, and south of, Abu Hamed on that date received the medal without the bar. Those already in receipt of the medal received the bar only. The following were the British

tst Battalion Royal Warwickshire; 1st Battalion Lincolnshire; 1st Battalion Seaforth Highlanders; 1st Battalion Cameron Highlanders. In July, 1898, a bar for "Mashonaland" was

regiments engaged:

in July, 1898, a bar for "Mashonaland" was added to the British South Africa Company's medal Mashona to those employed in the operations in Mashonaland up to October 31st, 1897.

This closes the description of the campaign medals and bars issued to the Services down to the end of July, 1898.

MEDALS AWARDED FOR MERITORIOUS SERVICE, &c.





LARGE number of medals have been instituted as rewards for valour, long service, good conduct, &c, the principal one of which will be taken first, namely, the "Victoria Cross" It was instituted by Royal Warrant June 20th, 1856, and revised April

23rd, 1881. The Warrant begins:

Whereas we take into our Royal consideration that there exists no means of adequately rewarding the individual gillint services, either of officers of the lower grades in our naval and military service, or of warrant and petty officers, seamen, and mannes in our navy, and non commissioned officers and soldiers in our army, it is ordained that the cross shall only be awarded to those officers or men who served us in the presence of the enemy, and shall have then performed some signal act of valour or devotion to their country.

The idea originated with the late Prince Consort, and he is said to have designed the medal. Officers and men of the auxiliary and reserve forces are also eligible for the decoration. In the case of warrant officers, seamen, marines, non-commissioned officers, and privates, the cross carries with it an annuity of £10 per annum, and £5 extra per annum is added for each additional her.

In July, 1898, it was decided that, at the Secretary of State's discretion, a sum of £50 a year may be granted by way of pension in lieu of the £10 which has accompanied the VC. since its institution.

The cross is of bronze, in shape Maltese, 13in. square, and is made from captured cannon. On the obverse, in the centre, is the British lion and crown; and below, on a scroll, the words For Valour. The reverse is plain, with a raised edge, and has a raised circle in the centre. A laureated clasp. tkin, wide, is attached for suspension, and a V below is connected to the cross by a small link. The name and regiment of the recipient are engraved upon the back of the clasp; and the date of the act of brayery is engraved inside the circle on the reverse of the medal. For each additional act of bravery a bar is given, upon which is engraved the date of the action. The cross is worn with a red ribbon, 11in. wide, by recipients in the army, and a blue ribbon by those in the navy.

Should a recipient of the V.C. at any subsequent date be convicted of any crime, or cowardice, the cross is forfeited, and in the case of a non-commissioned officer or private the pension is withdrawn.

The following is an alphabetical list of the winners since the institution, with the date when, and campaign in which, the action was performed; also the rank of the recipient on receipt of the cross, the ultimate rank attained, and whether alive or still serving.

Ablett, A., Sergeant, Grenadier Guards September 2nd, 1855, Crimet Deceased, Adams, Rev. J. W. Bengal Ecclesiastical Establishment December 11th, 1879, Afghanistan. Retired Adams, Robert Bellen, Major and Brevet Lieutenant Colonel, Indian Staff Corps August 17th, 1897, Nawa Kill, Upper

Swat Valley
Addison, H, Private, 43rd Foot. January 2nd, 1859, Indian Mutiny. Deceased.

Aikman, F. R., Lieutenant, 4th Bengal Native Infantry 1st, 1858, Indian Mutiny Afterwards Colonel Deceased Aitken, R. H. M., Lieutenant, 13th Bengal Native Infantry June 30th and November 22nd, 1857, Indian Mutiny After wards Colonel Deceased

Alexander, J., Private 90th Foot June 18th and September 6th,

1855 Crimea Deceased Allen, W., Corporal, 24th Foot. January 22nd and 23rd, 1879, South Africa, Afterwards Colour Sergeant Deceased

Anderson C, Private, 2nd Dragoon Guards. October 8th, 1855, Indian Mutiny Discharged on pension

Anson, The Hon A H A, Captain 84th Foot September 28th and November 16th, 1857, Indian Mutiny Afterwards Brevet Lieutenant Colonel Deceased

Arthur, T., Gunner and Driver, Royal Artillery June 7th and

18th, 1855, Crimea. Discharged on pension Ashford, J. Private, 7th Foot. August 16th, 1880, Afghanistan

Army Reserve Aylmer, F J, Captain, Royal Engineers December 2nd, 1891,

Nilt Fort, Hunza Naga. Now Brevet Lieutenant Colonel Baker, C G., Lieutenant, Bengal Police September 27th, 1838, Indian Mutiny Deceased

Bambrick, V., Private, 60th Foot May 6th, 1858, Indian Mutiny Deceased Banks, W G H, Cornet, 7th Hussars March 19th, 1858,

Indian Mutiny Deceased Beach, T, Private, 55th Foot November 5th, 1854, Crimca

Deceased Bell, D. Private, 24th Foot May 7th, 1867, Andaman Islands

Discharged on pension. Bell, E W D., Brevet Lieutenant Colonel, 23rd Foot Sep

tember 20th, 1854, Crimea. Deceased
Bell, M. S., Lieutenant, Royal Engineers. February 4th, 1874,
Ashantee Now Colonel, C.B., Queens Aide de Camp

Beresford, Lord W, Captain, 9th Lancers July 3rd, 1879, South Africa. Now Colonel, KCIE

Bergin, J. Private, 33rd Foot April 13th, 1868, Abyssinia Deceased Berryman, J. Troop Sergeant Major, 17th Lancers tember 20th, October 25th, and November 5th, 1854, Crimer.

Special bar given for the Battle of Inkermann Major (retired pay) Blair, J. Captain, 2nd Bombay Light Cavalry August 12th and October 23rd, 1857, Indian Mutiny Now General, C.B.,

Indian Army Blair, R., Lieutenant, and Dragoon Guards September 28th,

1857, Indian Mutiny Deceased Bogle, A. C., Lieutenant, 78th Foot July 29th, 1857, Indian Mutiny Afterwards Major, 23rd Foot Deceased Boisragon, G. H., Lieutenant Indian Staff Corps Decem

ber 2nd, 1891, Nilt Fort, Hunza Naga Now Captain

Booth, A., Colour Serkeant, 80th Foot. March 12th, 1879, South Africa. Still serving

Boulger, A., Lance Corporal, 84th Foot. July 12th and Septem ber 25th, 1857, Indian Mutiny ow Quartermaster (Honorary Lieut Colonel) Retired
Bourchier, C. T., Lieutenant, 1st Battalion Rife Brigade Now Quartermanter

November 20 h. 1844. Crimea. Afterwards Colonel. Deceased

Boyes, D. G., Midshipman, R.N. September 6 h, 1864, Japan

Deceased

Bradshaw, J., Private, 2nd Battalion Rifle Bingade April 22nd, 1855, Crimea Deceased

Bradshan, W., Ass stant Surgeon, 90th Foot September 2(th. 1857, Ind an Mutiny Deceased.

Brennan J Bombard'er, Royal Artillery April 3rd, 18,8, Indian Mutiny Deceased

Bromhead G., Lieutenant, 24th Foot January 22nd and 23rd, 1879, South Africa. Afterwards Major Deceased Brown F D M., Lieutenant, 1st Bengal Furopean Fus l'ers

November 16th, 18,7, Indian Mutin Now Colorel, Bennal Staff Corps

Browne, E. S., Lieurenant 24th Foot. March 29th, 1879, South Africa. Now Colonel.

Browne, H G, Captain, 3 and Foot. August 21st, 1857, Indian

Mutiny Now Colonel, het red.

Browne, L., Trooper, Cape Mounted Rifes April 8th, 1879. South Africa Discharged

Browne S. J., Capta n 46th I engal Native Infantry August 31st 1858, Indian Mutray Now General Sir S. J., G C. II.,

h C.S.L. Indian S a T Gorpa.
Buckley, C. W., Commander, R. May 20th, 1855, Crimea Afterward's Capta n Deceased

Buckley, J., Dept. y Assistant Commissary of Ordnarce (I en al). May 11th, 1857, In I in Mutiny Deceased.

Buler, L. H., Lieutenart Colonel, coth Foot. March 2"th, 18-2. Sou h Africa. Now General Raht Hon Sr R. H. G C.H.

K.C.M ().
Burgoyne, H. T., Commander, R.\(\gamma\) May 19th, 1°16, Ctunea.

Af erwants Capta v. Deceased

Bursery, T. A., Lieu evany, 67th Foot. August 21st, 1760,
Ch. va. Af erwants Cap a.m. Deceased.

Butter, T. A., Lett enant, 111 bengal Economia Fattoria. Ma ch. 9th, 15,5, Indan Merry Non Maker Recred on 1 1 ray

Dyrne, James, Litta e 865 Foon. April 3rd, 1858, In 1 an.

Hut by Deceased. Byrne, John, Private 65 h Fort. November 5 h 1854, and May 11th, 1935, C mes. De essel

I sthewa John Commander F.A. Aum out and sock little La -(Cr - a) New Year A'm mil CL, CIE Fer mi

Cadell, T, Lieutenant, 2nd Bengal Fusiliers June 12th, 1857, Indian Mutiny Now Colonel, Bengal Staff Corps
Cafe, W M, Captain, 56th Bengal Native Infantry April 15th

1858, Indian Mutiny Now General Indian Army Retired Cambridge, D Sergeant, Royal Artillery September 8th, 1855

Crime Deceased
Cameron, A S, Lieutenant, 72nd Foot March 30th, 1858, Indian Mutiny Now Colonel, CB Retired

Carlin, P. Private, 13th Foot April 6th, 1858, Indian Mutiny Discharged on pension Champion, J. Troop Sergeant Major, 8th Hussars September

8th, 1858, Indian Mutiny Afterwards Sergeant Major Discharged on pension

Channer, G. N., Captain, Bengal Staff Corps December 70th, 1875, Perak Now Lieutenant General, C.B.

Chaplin, J W, Ensign, 67th Foot August 21st, 1860, China

Now Colonel, C B Retired

Chard, J R M, Lieutenant, Royal Engineers, January 2 and and 23rd, 1879 South Africa Afterwards Brevet Colonel Deceased

Chase, W St L, Lieutenant, Bombay Staff Corps August 16th, 1880, Afghanistan Now Major

Chicken, G B, Mr, Indian Naval Brigade September 4th, 1858, Indian Mutiny Deceased Clifford, The Hon H H, Brevet Major, 1st Battalian Rifle

Brigade November 5th, 1854, Crimea. Afterwards Major General Deceased

Clogstoun, H M, Captain, 19th Madras Native Infantry January 15th, 1859 Indian Mutiny Deceased Cochrane, H S, Lieutenant and Adjutant, 86th Foot April 1st,

1858, Indian Mutiny Afterwards Colonel Deceased Coffey, W, Private, 34th Foot March 29th, 1855, Crimea

Deceased Coghill, N J A, Lieutenant, 24th Foot January 22nd, 1879

South Africa. Posthumous award Coghlan C, Sergeant Major, 75th Foot June 8th and July 18th,

1857, Indian Mutiny Discharged on pension Coleman, J, Sergeant, 97th Foot August 30th, 1855, Crimea.

Deceased Colliss J., Gunner, Royal Horse Artillery July 27th, 1880,

Afghanistan Discharged Colvin J M C, Lieutenant, Royal Engineers September 16th, 1897, Mamund Valley

Commerell, J. E., Commander, R.N. October 11th, 1855, Sca. of Azoff, Crimea Afterwards Admiral Sir J. E., G.C.B. Commander in Chief at Portsmouth Retired

Connolly, W, Gunner, Bengal Horse Artillery July 7th, 1857, Indian Mutiny Deceased. Connors, J, Private, 3rd Foot September 8th, 1855, Crimea

Deceased.

Conolly, J A, Lieutenant, 49th Foot October 26th, 1834. Crimea Afterwards Lieutenant Colonel, promoted to the Coldstream Guards Deceased

Cook, J., Captain, Bengal Staff Corps December and, 1878,

Afghanistan Afterwards Major Deceased

Cook, W, Private, 42nd Foot. January 15th, 1858, Indian

Mutiny Deceased
Cooper, H., Boatswam, R.N. June 3rd, 1855, Crimea Retired
Cooper, J., Private, 24th Foot May 7th, 1867, Andaman Islands

Deceased

Corbett, T, Private, 3rd Battalion King's Royal Rifle Corps August 5th, 1882, Egypt Discharged Costello, E W, Lieutenant, Indian Staff Corps July 26th, 1897

Malakand

Craig, J., Sergeant, Scots Fusilier Guards September 6th, 1855 Crimea. Deceased

Creagh, O M, Captain, Bombay Staff Corps April 21st, 1879, Afghanistan Now Colonel

Crimmin, J., Surgeon, Bombay Medical Service January 1st, 1889, Burmah Now Surgeon Major

Crowe, J P H, Lieutenant, 78th Foot August 12th, 1857, Indian Mutiny

Cubitt, W G, Lieutenant, 13th Bengal Native Infantry June 30th, 1857, Indian Mutny Now Colonel, D S O Retired
Cuninghame, W J M, 1st Licutenant, 1st Battalion Rifle
Brigade November 20th, 1854 Crimea Afterwards Major

General Sir W J M, Bart Decessed Curtis, H, Boatswain's Mate, R.N June 18th, 1855, Crimen Dalton, J L, Assistant Commissary, Staff January 22nd and

23rd, 1879, South Africa. Deceased
Danahar, J. Trooper, Nourse's Light Horse. January 16th. 1881, South Africa. Now Corporal in the Connaught Rangers. Daniels, E St J Midshipman, R N November 5th, 1854,

and June 18th, 18,5, Crimea Deceased D'Arcy, C Captain, Frontier Light Horse. July 3rd, 1879,

South Africa Deceased. Daunt, J C C, Lieutenant, 11th Bengal Native Infantry October 2nd, and November 2nd, 1857, Indian Mutiny

Afterwards Colonel Deceased Davis, G, Captain, Royal Artillery September 8th, 1855 Crimea Now Major General Deceased

Davis, J., Private, 42nd Foot April 15th, 1858, Indian Mutiny Discharged on pension

Day, G Fiott, Commander, RN October, 1855, Crimea Afterwards Captain Deceased.

Dempsey, D., Private, 10th Foot August 12th, 1857, and March 14th 1858, Indian Mutiny Deceased Diamond, B., Sergeant Bengal Horse Artillery September

28th, 1857, Indian Mutiny Discharged on pension L

Dick Cunyngham, W. H., Lieutenant, 92nd Regiment. December. 13th, 1870 Afghanistan Now Lieutenant Colonel

Dickson, C, CB, Captain and Brevet Lieutenant Colonel, Royal Artillery October 17th 1824, Crimea Now General Sir

C. G. C. B. Colonel Commandant, Royal Artillery Divane, J. Private, 60th Foot September 10th, 1857, Indian

Mutiny Deceased

Dixon, M C., Captain and Brevet Lieutenant Colonel, Royal Artillery April 17th, 1855, Crimea Now Major General, CB, Royal Artillery Retired on full pay

Donohoe, P., Private, 9th Lancers September 28th, 1857, Indian Mutiny Deceased

Doogan, I. Private, 1st Dragoon Guards January 28 h, 1881, South Africa Discharged on pension

Douglas, C. M., M.D., Assistant Surgeon, 24th Foot May 7th, 1867, Andaman Islands Now Surgeon Lieutenant Colonel

Dowell, G D, Lieutenant, Royal Marine Artillery July 13th, 1855, Baltic (Crimea) Now Brevet Lieutenant Colonel Retired on half pay

Dowling, W., Private, 32nd Foot, July 4th and 9th, and September 27th, 1857, Indian Mutiny Deceased

Down, J F, Ensign, 57th Foot October 2nd, 1863, New Zealand Deceased

Duffy, T, Private, 1st Madras Fusiliers September 26th, 1857,

Indian Mutiny Deceased Dundas, J., Lieutenant, Royal Engineers April 30th, 1865, Bhootan Deceased

Dunlay, J, Lance Corporal, 93rd Foot November 16th, 1857, Indian Mutiny Deceased

Dunn A R, Lieutenant, 11th Hussars October 25th, 1854, Crimea Deceased Dynon D, Serkeant, 53rd Foot October 2nd, 1857, Indian

Mutiny Deceased Edwards, T, Private, 42nd Foot March 13th, 1884, Egypt Army Reserve

Edwirds, W. W. M., Lieutenant, 2nd Battalion Highland Light Infantry (74th Foot) September 13th, 1882, Egypt Now Major, retired

Elphinstone, H C, Lieuten int Royal Engineers June 18th, 1855 Crimer. Afterwards Major General Sir H C, K CB,

C M G Deceased Elton, F C, Brevet Major, 55th Foot August 4th, 1855, Crimea

Afterwards Lieutenant Colonel Deceased Esmonde, T Captain 18th Foot June 18th, 1855, Crimea

Afterwards Brevet Lieutenant Colonel Deceased Evans S, Private, 19th Foot April 13th, 1855, Crimea Dis charged on pension

Farmer, J. J., Lince Corporal, Army Hospital Corps February 27th 1881, South Africa Now Corporal Discharged on

pension

Furquhurson, F E H., Lieutenant, 42nd Foot. March 9th, 18,8, Indian Mutiny Deceased. Farrell, J., Quartermaster Sergeant, 17th Lancers October 23th,

1854, Crimen Deceased
Ffrench, A k., Lieutenant, 53rd Foot. November 16th, 1857, Indian Mutiny Afterwards Captain Deceased. Fincastle, Viscount, Lieutenant, 16th Lancers. August 17th, 1897,

Nawa Kili, Upper Swat Valley

Findlater, Piper, 1st Gordon Highlanders. October 20th, 1897 Dargai Heights Discharged Fitzgerald, R., Gunner, Bengal Horse Artillery September 28th,

18.7, Indian Mutiny Deceased

Fitzgibbon, A. Hospital Apprentice, Indian Medical Lstablish ment August 21st, 1860 China Deceased

Fitzpatrick, F., Private, 94th Foot. November 28th, 1879, South Africa. Still serving Flawn, T., Private, 94th Foot. November 28th, 1879, South

Africa. Army Keserve. Flinn, T., Drummer, 64th Foot. November 28th, 1837, Indian Mutiny Afterwards Private Discharged on pension

Forrest, G. Captain Bengal Veterinity Establishment. May 11th, 1857, Indian Munny Deceased.
Fobery, G. V., Leuteninit, 4th Bengal European Regiment October 30th, 1863, Umbeyla. Now Lieutenant Colonel

Ketired Fowler, E., Private, 90th Foot March 28th, 1879, South Africa.

Now Sergeant in the Rojal Insh Rejiment I raser, C. C., Major, 7th Hussars. December 31st, 1858, Indian Mutiny Afterwards Lieutenant General, C.B., Colonel, 8th Hussars Deceased

Freeman, J. Private 9 h Lancers. October 10th, 18-7, Indian

Mutmy Deceased. Gurdiner, G., Colour Ser, eant, 57th Foot March 22nd, 1855, Crimer, Discharged on pension.

Gardner, W., Colour Sergeant, and Foot May oth, 1828 Indian Mutiny Afterwards Quartermaster Sergeant Deceased. Garvin, S. Colo it Sergeant, 60th Foot June 23rd, 1837, Indian

Mutiny Deceased Giford Lord F F., Lieutenant, 24th Foot February 1st, 1874, Ashantee Now Brevet Major Kettred

Gll, P., Sergernt Ma or, Lood and Reg ment June 4th, 18,7, Inlan Muten Deceased.

Goate, W., Lance Corporal, 5 h Lancers March 6 h, 1838, Indian Mu ny Discharged on person

Goodfellow, C. A., Lieutenant, Royal Ing. neers. October 6th typ. Ird an Musing. Now Lieutenan General Goodlake, G. L., Brevet Ma, r., Coffstream Goards. October 20th, 1854, Crimea. Now Lieutenan General.

Gordon, W J., Lance-Corporal, 1st West India keg ment. March 13th, 1872, West Coast of Minca. Now Ser, eart (Natine)

Gorman, J., Seaman, R. N. November 5th, 1854, Crimea Deceased Gough C J S., Captain, 5th Bengal European Cavalry August 15th 1857, Indian Mutiny Now General Sir C J S. G C B, Indian Army

Gough, H H, Lieutenant, 1st Bengal European Light Cavalry November 12th, 1857, and February 25th 1858, Indian Mutiny Now General Sir H H, G C B Indian Staff Corps Grady, T, Private, 4th Foot October 18th and November 22nd,

1854, Crimea Afterwards Sergeant Discharged on pension Graham, G. Lieutenant, Royal Engineers June 18th, 1855 Crimes Now Lieutenant General Sir G. GCMG, KCB

Retired Graham, P, Private, 90th Foot November 17th, 1857, Indian

Mutiny Deceased Grant C J W, Lieutenant, Madras Staff Corps March 26th, 1891, Manipur Now Brevet Major

Grant, P, Private, 93rd Foot November 16th, 1857, Indian Mutiny Deceased

Grant, R. Sergeant, 5th Foot September 24th, 1857, Indian

Mutiny Deceased Green, P. Private, 75th Foot September 11th 1857, Indian Mutiny Afterwards Colour Sergeant Deceased

Grieve, I. Sergeant Major, 2nd Dragoons October 25th, 1854,

Griffiths, W. Private, 24th Foot May 7th, 1867, Andaman Islands Deceased Guise, J. C., Vajor 90th Foot November 16th and 17th, 1857 Indian Mutny Now Lieutenant General, CB Retired

Hackett, T B, Lieutenant, 23rd Foot November 18th 1857, Indian Mutiny Afterwards Brevet Lieutenant Colonel

Deceased. Hale, T E, M D, Assistant Surgeon, 7th Foot September 8th, 1855, Crimea. Now Surgeon Major Retired on half pay Hall, W, Coloured Seaman, HMS "Shannon" November

16th, 1857, Indian Mutiny Hamilton, T de C, Captain, 68th Foot May 11th, 1855, Crimea. Now Lieutenant Colonel (Major General), late 64th Foot. Retired on full pay

Hamilton, W R P, Lieutenant, Bengal Staff Corps April 2nd, 1879, Afghanistan Deceased

Hammond, A. G., Captain Bengal Staff Corps December 14th, 1879, Afghanistan Now Colonel, DSO, ADC, CB

Hancock, T, Private, 9th Lancers June 19th, 1857, Indian Mutiny Deceased

Harding I, Gunner, H M S "Alexandra July 11th, 1882,

Egypt Afterwards Chief Gunner Retired
Harrington, H E, Lieutenant, Bengal Artillery November 14th and 22nd, 1857, Indian Mutiny Deceased

Harrison, J., A.B. Seaman, R.N. November 16th, 1857, Indian Mutiny Deceased.

Hart, R C, Lieutenant, Royal Engineers January 31st, 1879, Af hanistan Now Colonel, CB Hartigan, H, Sergeant, 9th Lancers June 8th, October 10th.

1857, Indian Mutiny Deceased

Hartley, E B, Surgeon Major, Cape Mounted Rifles June 5th, 1879, South Africa Now Surgeon Lieutenant Colonel

Havelock, H M, Lieutenant, 10th Foot July 16th, 1857, Indian Mutiny Afterwards Lieutenant General Sir H M Havelock Allan, Bart, GCB Deceased

Hawkes, D, Private, Rifle Brigade March 11th 1858 Indian Mutny Deceased Hawthorne, R, Bugler, 52nd Foot September 14th, 1857, Indian

Mutiny Deceased

Heaphy, C, Myor, Auckland Militia February 11th, 1864 New Zerland Deceased

Heathcote, A S, Lieutenant, 60th Foot June to September, 1857, Indian Mutiny Retired

Henderson, H S, Trooper, Bulawayo Field Force South Africa March 30th, 1896 Still serving

Heneage, C W, Captain, 8th Hussars June 17th, 1858, Indian Mutiny Now Major Retired Henry, A, Sergeant Major, Royal Artillery November 5th,

1854, Crimea. Afterwards Quartermaster and Captain Deceased

Hewett, W N W, Lieutenant, R N October 26th and November 5th, 1854 Crimea Special bar for Inkermann Afterwards Vice Admiral Sir W N W, K.C B Deceased Hill, A R, Lieutenant 2nd Northamptonshire Regiment (58th Foot) January 28th, 1881, South Africa. Now Major

Hill, S., Sergeant, 90th Foot. November 16th and 17th, 1857, Indian Mutiny Deceased

Hills, J. Lueutenant, Bengal Artillery July 9th, 1857, Indian Mutiny Now Lieutenant General Sir J Hills Johnes, GCB, Royal Artillery Retired Hinckley, G, A.B Seuman, R N October 9th, 1862, China. Hitch, F, Pirate, 24th Foot. January 22nd and 23rd, 1879, South Africa Discharged on pension.

Hodge, S, Pira ties, 4th West India Regiment. Coloured Soldier

June 30th 1866, Gambia River, West Africa Deceased Hollis, G., Farrier, 8th Hussars June 17th, 1858, Indian Mutiny

Deceased Hollowell, J., Private, 78th Foot. September 26th, 1857, Indian

Mutiny Deceased Holmes, J. Private, 84th Foot. October 17th, 1857, Indian

Mutiny Deceased. Home, A. D., Surgeon, 90th Foot. September 26th, 1857, Indian Mutiny Now Surgeon General Sir A. D., K.C.B. Retired

Home, D C, Lieutenant, 1st Bengal Engineers September 14th, 1827, Indian Mutiny Posthumous award.

Hook, H, Private, 24th Foot January 22nd and 23rd, 1879, South Africa Discharged on pension

Hope, W, Lieutenant 7th Foot June 18th, 1855, Crimea Retired

Hughes, M, Private, 7th Foot June 7th and 18th, 1855, Crimer. Afterwards Corporal Deceased Humpston, R , Private, 2nd Battalion Rifle Brigade April 22nd,

1855 Afterwards Sergeant Deceased

Ingouville, G, Captain of Mast, R N July 13th, 1855, Balt c (Crimea) Deceased Innes, J J McL, Lieutenant, 1st Bengal Engineers February 23rd, 1858, Indian Mutiny Afterwards Lieutenant General, Royal Engineers Deceased

Irwin, C. Private, 53rd Foot November 16th 1857, Indian

Mutiny Deceased Jarrett, H C T, Lieutenant, 26th Bengal Native Infantry October 14th, 1858, Indian Mutiny Afterwards Colonel,

late Bengal Staff Corps Deceased

Jee, J., C B., Surgeon, 78th Foot September 25th, 1857, Indian Mutiny Now Surgeon Major (Deputy Inspector General) Retired

Jennings, E., Rough rider, Bengal Artillery November 14th to 22nd, 1857, Indian Muliny Decessed Jerome, H. E., Lieutenant, 86th Foot April 3rd and May 28th 1858, Indian Muliny Now Colonel (Major General) Retired Johnstone, W. Stoler, R.N. August 9th 12th, 1854, Balter (Crimea) Deceased

Jones A S, Lieutenant, 9th Lancers June 8th, 1857, Indian Mutiny Afterwards Lieutenant Colonel, late 13th Foot Deceased Jones, H M, Lieutenant, 7th Foot, June 7th, 1855, Crimer

Afterwards Captain Deceased

Jones, R, Private, 24th Foot January 22nd and 23rd, 1879, South Africa Army Reserve

Jones, W. Private, 24th, Foot January 22nd and 23rd, 1879 South Africa. Discharged on pension

Kavanagh, T. H., Mr., Assistant Commissioner in Oude, Bengal Civil Service. November 8th, 1857, Indian Mutiny Deceased

Keatinge, R. H., Captain, Bombay Artiller, March 17th, 1858, Indian Mutiny Now General, CSI, Indian Staff Corps Kellaway, J., Boatswain, R.N. September, 1855, Azoff (Crimea)

Deceased Kells, R., Lance Corporal 9th Lancers September 28th, 1857, Indian Mutiny Afterwards Trumpet Major Discharged

on pension Kenny, J. Private, 53rd Foot November 16th, 1857, Indian

Mutiny Deceased Kerr, W A , Lieutenant 24th Bombay Native Infantry July 10th,

18-7. Indian Mutiny Deceased

Kirk, J. Private, 10th Foot June 4th, 1857, Indian Mutiny. Deceased

Knox, J S, Sergeant, Scots Fusilier Guards September 20th, 1854, and June 18th, 1855, Crimea Afterwards in the Rifle

Brigade, now Brevet Major Retired Irambert, G., Sergeant Major, 84th Foot July 29th, August 16th, and September 25th, 1857, Indian Mutiny Afterwards Lieutenant and Adjutant of his regiment Deceased

Lane, T, Private, 67th Regiment August 21st, 1860, China

Deceased Laughnan, T. Gunner, Bengul Artillery November 14th to

22nd, 1857 Indian Mutiny Deceased Lawrence, S H , Lieutenant, 32nd Foot July 7th, 1857, Indian

Mutiny Afterwards Brevet Major, late 11th Hussars Deceased

Lawson, E., Private, Gordon Highlanders October 20th, 1897,
Dargai Heights
Leach, E. P., Captain, Royal Engineers March 17th, 1879,

Afghanistan Now Colonel, CB Leet, W K, Major, 13th Foot March 28th, 1879, South Africa Now Major General, CB (retired pay)

Leitch, P., Colour Sergeant, Royal Engineers June 18th, 1855

Crimea Discharged on pension
Leith, J, Lieutenant, 14th Light Dragoons April 1st, 18,8
Indian Mutin, Now Brevet Major, late 3rd West Indian

Regiment Retired Lennox, W O, Lieutenant, Royal Engineers, November 20th, 1854, Crimea Afterwards General Sir W O, KCB

Decensed Lenon, E H, Lieutenant, 67th Foot August 21st, 1860, China

Afterwards Major Deceased Le Quesne, F S, Surgeon, Army Medical Staff May 4th, 1889, Upper Burmah Now Surgeon Captum

Upper Jummh Now Surgeon Captum Upper Jummh Now Surgeon Captum Ludinn, W J, Corporal, Royil Engineers April 11th, 1855, Camet. Now Quartermester Sergeant, Salfi College Lloyd, O E P, Surgeon, Medical Staff Corps Junury 6th, 1893, Sima Now Surgeon Mijor.
Leyd Lindsay, R J, Captan and Breat Major, Scots Fusiler Cameta September 20th and November 5th, 1844, Crimea November 5th, 1844, Crimea Major, Corp. Marke St. William Control St. University Common Control Common Control Common Comm

Lucas, C. D. Mate, R.N. June 21st, 1854, Baluc (Crimea)
Now Read Admiral Retired. This is the first action for

which the Cross was given Lucas, J, Colour Sergeant, 40th Foot March 18th, 1861, New

Zealand Discharged on pension Lumley, C. H., Brevet Major, 97th Foot. September 8th, 1855

Crimea. Deceased Lyons, J., Private, 19th Foot June 10th, 1855, Crimea Deceased. Lysons, H, Lieutenant, 2nd Battalion Scottish Rifles (90th)

March 28th, 1879, South Africa. Now Captain

Lyster, H H, Lieutenant, 72nd Bengal Native Infantry May 23rd, 1858, Indian Mutiny Now Lieutenant General, CB McBenn, W. Lieutenant and Adjutant, 93rd Foot March 11th, 1858, Indian Mutiny Afterwards Lieutenant Colonel Deceased

McCorrie, C Private, 57th Foot June 23rd, 1855, Crimea, Deceased

McCreu, J F, Surgeon, Cape Mounted Rifles January 14th, 1881, South Africa Deceased

McDermond, C, Private 47th Foot November 5th, 1854 Crimea Deceased

Macdonald, H., Colour Sergeant, Royal Engineers April 19th,

1822 Crunea Now Quartermaster (Hon Captain), retired pay McDonell, W F, Mr, Magistrate of Sarun, Bengal Civil Service July 30th, 1857, Indian Mutiny Deceased M'Dougall, John, Private, 44th Foot August 21st 1860, China

Deceased

McGauran, John, Private, 1st Bengal European Fusiliers June 23rd, 1857, Indian Mutiny Afterwards Sergeant Deceased M'Gaw, S. Lance Sergeant, 42nd Foot January 21st, 1874 Ashantee Deceased

McGregor, R., Private, 2nd Battalion Rifle Brigade April 22nd,

1855, and July 1855, Crimea Afterwards Sergeant Deceased M'Guire, J., Sergeant, 1st Bengal European Fusiliers September 14th, 1857, Indian Mutiny Deceased

M'Hale, P Private, 5th Foot October 2nd and December 12th, 1857, Indian Mutiny Deceased

M'Innes, H , Gunner, Bengal Artillery November 14th to 22nd, 1857, Indian Mutiny Deceased

Macintyre D, Major, Bengal Staff Corps January 4th, 1872, Looshai Expedition Now Major General Retired

Mackay, D, Private, 93rd Foot November 16th, 1857, Indian Mutiny Deceased

McKechnie J, Sergeant, Scots Fusilier Guards September

20th, 1854, Crimea Deceased Mckenna, L, Colour Sergeant, 65th Regiment September 7th, 1863, New Zealand Afterwards Ensign Deceased

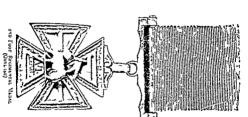
MrcManus, P., Private, 5th Foot September 26th, 1857, Indian Mutny Deceased
M'Master, V M, Assistant Surgeon, 78th Foot September 25th
1857, Indian Mutny Deceased

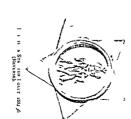
McNeili J C, Lieutenant Colonel, 107th Regiment. March 30th, 1864, New Zealand Now Major General Sir J C, K C B, K C M G Retired

Macpherson, h T, Lieutenant, 78th Foot September 23th, 1857, Indian Mutiny Afterwards Major General Sir H T, K.C B Deceased

McPherson, S, Colour Sergeant, 78th Foot September 26th, 1857, Indian Mut ny Discharged on pension







McQuirt, B, Private, 93th Foot.
Mutiny Afterwards Sergeant.
McWheenes, W, Sergeant, 44th Foot. October 20th and
December 5th, 1854, and June 18th, 1855, Comea. Deceased.
Madden, A, Sergeant Major, 41st Foot. November 5th, 1854, Crimea. Deceased.

Magner, M., Drummer, 33rd Foot. April 13th, 1868, Ashantee Discharged on pension

Mahoney, P., Sergeant, 1st Madras Fusihers September 21st, 1857, Indian Mutiny Deceased.

Malcomson, J G., Lieutenant, 3rd Lombay Light Civilry February Sth, 1857, Persia. Now Gentleman at Arms. Malone, J., Sergeant, 13th Hussars, October 25th, 1854, Crimes

Deceased.

Mangles, R. L., Assistant Magistrate at Patna, Bengal Civil

Service July 30th, 1857, Indian Mutin), Retired
Manley, W. G. N., Assistant Surgeon, Royal Artillery, April
29th, 1864, New Zealand Now Surgeon General Retired Marling P. S., Lieutenant, King's Royal Rifle Corps March 13th,

1884 Soudan Now Major, 18th Hussars Marshall, W., Quartermaster Sergeant, 19th Hussars February 29th, 1884, Soudan Now Quartermaster (Hon

Captain) Maude, F C, Captain, CB, Royal Artillery July 12th, 1857. Indian Mutiny Now Colonel Retired, half pay Military

Knight of Windsor Maude, F. F, Major and Brevet Lieutenant Colonel, CB, 3rd Foot September 8th, 1835, Crimea Afterwards General

Sir F F. GCB Deceased

Mayo, A. Midshipman, Indian Navy November 22nd, 1857, Indian Mutiny Retired

Melville T, Lieutenant, 24th Foot January 22nd, 1879, South Africa Posthumous award

Millar, D, Private, 42nd Foot January 15th, 1857, Indian Mutiny Deceased.

Miller, F, Captain, Royal Artillery November 5th, 1854, Crimea Afterwards Lieutenant Colonel Deceased

Miller, J., Conductor, Bengal Artillery November 28th, 1857. Indian Mutiny Retired Mitchell S, Captain of the Foretop, HMS "Harner,"

April 29th, 1864, New Zealand Retired
Monaghan, T, Trumpeter, 2nd Dragoon Guards
State Barden Discharged on pension
Discharged on pension
Research

Monger, G., Private, 23rd Foot November 18th, 1857, Indian

Mutiny Deceased
Moore, A T, Lieutenant, 3rd Bombri, Light Cavalri, Febmuary 8th, 1857, Persia Now Major General, C B, Indian
ruary 8th, 1857, Persia Now Major General, C B, Indian
ruary 8th, 1857, Persia Now Major General, C B, Indian Moore H G, Major, 88th Foot Africa Afterwards Colonel December 29th, 1877, South Deceased

Morley, S., Private, Military Train April 15th, 1858, Indian Mutiny Deceased

Mouat, J. CB, Surgeon, 6th Dragoons October 25th, 1854, Crimea Now Surgeon General Sir J , K C B , Hon Surgeon to the Queen Retired on half pay

Moynihan A, Sergeant, 90th Foot September 8th, 1855 Crimea Afterwards Ensign Deceased

Mullane, P, Sergeant, Royal Horse Artillery July 27th, 1880, Afghanistan Discharged on pension

Munro J, Colour Sergeant, 93rd Foot November 16th, 1857, Indian Mutin, Deceased

Murphy, M., Farrier, Military Trum April 15th, 1857, Indian

Mutiny Deceased Murphy, T, Private, 24th Foot May 7th, 1867, Andaman Islands Discharged on pension

Murray, J., Sergeant, 68th Foot June 21st, 1864. New Zealand Discharged on pension

Murray, J., Lance Corporal, 94th Foot January 19th, 1881, Transvaal Afterwards Sergeant Discharged on pension

Mylot, P, Private, 84th Foot July 21st, 1857, Indian Mutiny Deceased

Napier, W., Sergeant, 13th Foot April 6th, 1858, Indian Mutiny Discharged on pension

Nash, W. Corporal, Rifle Brigade March 11th, 1858, Indian Mutiny Deceased

Nesbitt, R. C. South Africa Mashonaland Mounted Police June 19th, 1896 Now Captain Newell, R, Private, 9th Lancers March 19th, 1858, Indian

Mutiny Deceased Norman, W, Private, 7th Foot December 19th, 1854, Crimea

Deceased O Connor, L., Sergeant, 23rd Foot September 20th, 1854, and

September 8th, 1855, Crimen Now Major General (retired pay) Odgers, W., Senman, HMS "Niger" March 28th, 1860,

New Zealand Deceased O Hea, T, Private, Rifle Brigade June 19th, 1866, Canada

Deceased Olpherts, W. Captain, C B, Bengal Artillery September 25th, 1857, Indian Mutiny Now General Sir W, K C B, Colonel Commandant Royal Artillery

Osborne, J., Private, 58th Foot February 22nd, 1881, Transvaal,

South Africa. Army Reserve O Toole, E., Sezgennt, Frontier Light Horse. July 3rd, 1879. South Africa Discharged on pension

Owens, J. Corporal, 49th Foot October 26th, 1854, Crimea Afterwards Sergeant Discharged on pension,

Oxenham, W. Corporal, 32nd Foot June 30th, 1857, Indian

Mutiny Deceased

Palmer, A., Private, Grenadier Guards November 5th, 1854, Crimea. Discharged on pension

Park, J., Sergeant, 77th Foot September 20th and November 5th, 1854, also April 19th, 1855, Crimea Deceased

Park, J., Gunner, Bengal Artillery November 14th to 22nd, 1857, Indian Mutiny Deceased

Parkes, S. Private, 4th Light Dragoons October 25th, 1854.

Crimea Deceased. Paton, I. Sergeant, 93rd Foot November 16th, 18-7, Indian

Mutiny Discharged on pension
Pearson, J., Private, 86th Foot April 3rd, 1858 Indian Mutiny Afterwards Sergeant Discharged on pension
Pearson, J., Private, 8th Hussars June 17th, 1858, Indian

Mutiny Afterwards Sergeant Deceased

Peel, W., Captain, R N October 18th and November 5th, 1854, and June 18th, 1855, Crimea Afterwards served in India during the Mutiny, and greatly distinguished himself Died at Lucknow

Pennell, H S. Lieutenant, Derbyshire Regiment October 20th. 1897, Dargai Heights

Percy, The Hon H H M, Captain and Lieutenant Colonel, Grenadier Guards November 5th, 1854, Crimea. Afterwards Colonel Deceased

Pene J, Sapper, Royal Engineers June 18th, 1855 Crimea.

Deceased Phillips, E. A. L., Ensign, 11th Bengal Nutive Infantry Sep-tember, 1857, Indian Mutiny Did not live to receive the

Cross Pickard, A. F., Lieutenant, Royal Artillery November 20th, 1863 New Zealand Deceased

Pitcher, H W, Lieutenant, 4th Punjaub Infantry October 30th and November 16th, 1863, Umbeyla Campaign Afterwards Captain Deceased

Prendergast, H D, Lieutenant, Madras Engineers November 21st, 1857, Indian Mutin; Now General Sir H D, K C B,

Royal Engineers Prettyjohn, J, Corporal, Royal Marines November 5th, 1854 Crimea. Deceased.

Pride, T, Captain of Afterguard, R N September 6th, 1864,

Japan Probyn, D M , Captain, and Punjaub Cavalry September, 18,7, Indian Mutiny Now General Sir D M, LCB, KCS I.

GCVO, Indian Army Retired Prosser, J. Private 1st Foot June 16th and August 11th, 1858, Crimea Deceased

Purcell, J, Private, 9th Lancers June 19th, 1857, Indian

Mutiny Deceased Pye, C. Sergeant Major, 53rd Foot November 17th, 1857,

Indian Mutiny Afterwards Lieutenant Colonel. Deceased Raby, H J, Lieutenant, R V June 18th, 1855, Crimea. Now

Kear Admiral, CB Retired Rear Admiral Raby is the senior recipient of the Victoria Cross, being the first man upon whose breast the Cross was pinned by Her Majesty, at the mauguration in Hyde Park, on June 26th, 1857 Ramage H, Sergeant, 2nd Dragoons October 25th 1854,

Crimea Deceased

Raynor, W, Captain, Bengal Veterinary Establishment, May 11th, 1557, Indian Mutiny Deceased

Reade, H T, Surgeon, 61st Foot September 14th and 16th, 1857, Indian Mutiny New Surgeon General Retired heeves I Seaman, RN November 5th, 18,4, Crimea

Deceased

Rennie, W, Lieutenant and Adjutant, 90th Foot September 21st to 25th, 1857, Indian Mutiny Afterwards Major (Lieutenant Colonel) Deceased

Renny, G A, Captain, Bengal Horse Artillery September 16th 1857, Indian Mutiny Afterwards Major General Deceased Reynolds, J. H., Surgeon, Army Medical Department January

22nd and 23rd, 1879, South Africa. Now Surgeon Lieu tenant Colonel Retired

Reynolds, W, Private, Scots Fusilier Guards September 20th, 1854, Crimea Deceased

Richardson, G, Private, 3th Foot April 27th, 1859, Indian Mutiny Discharged on pension Rickard, W, Quartermaster, R N October 11th, 1854, Cimer Ridgeway, R K, Lieutenant, Bengri Staff Corps November 22nd, 1879 Expedition against the Nuga Hill Tribes, India, N.W. Now Lieutenant Colonel

Robarts, John, Chief Gunner, R.N. May 29th, 1855, Crimea

Deceased

Roberts, F S, Lieutenant, Bengal Artillery January 2nd 1858, Indian Mutiny Now Field Marshal Right Hon F S, Lord, G C S I, G C B, G C I E, Commander in Chief in Ireland Roberts, J R, Private, 9th Lancers September 28th, 1857.

Indian Mutiny Deceased Robinson, E., Seaman, R.N. March 13th, 1858, Indian

Mutiny

Roddy, P., Ensign Bengal Army (unattached) September 27th 1858, Indian Mutiny Afterwards Major General Deceased

Rodgers G, Private, 71st Foot June 16th, 1858, Indian Mutiny Deceased

Rogers, R M, Lieutenant, 44th Foot, August 21st. 1860, China Now Colonel, CB Retired Pay

Rosamond, M , Sergeant Major, 37th Bengal Native Infantry June 4th, 1857, Indian Mutiny Deceased

Ross, J. Corporal, Royal Engineers. July 21st August 23rd and September 8th, 1855 Crimea Deceased Rowlands, H , Captain and Brevet Major 41st Foot November

5th, 1854, Crimea Now General, C B.

Rush, D. Troop Sergeant Major, oth Lancers March 10th 1848. Indian Mutiny Afterwards Sergeant Major Deceased Russell Sir C, Bart, Brevet Major, Grenadier Guards Novem ber 5th 1854, Crimea Afterwards Lieutenant Colonel Deceased

Ryan, John, Lance Corporal, 65th Foot September 7th, 1863.

New Zealand Deceased

Ryan, John, Private, 1st Madras Fusiliers, September 26th, 1857. Indian Mutiny Deceased Ryan, M. Drummer, 1st Bengal Fusiliers September 14th.

1857, Indian Mutiny Deceased

Salkeld, P. Lieutenant, 1st Bengal Engineers September 14th. 1857, Indian Mutiny Died of wounds before receiving the Cross Salmon, N. Lieutenant, R.N. November 16th, 1857, Indian

Mutiny Now Vice-Admiral Sir N . K C B . Commander in

Chief (China)

Sartorius, E. H., Captain, 59th Foot October 24th, 1879, Afghanistan Now Colonel, C.B.

Arganissan Now Cotones, C. B.
Sartorius, R. W., Captain, 6th Bengal Cavalry January 17th,
1874, Ashantee Now Major General, C. M. G.
Schiess J., Corporal, Natal Native Contingent. January 22nd

and 23rd, 1879 South Africa

Scholefield, M. Seaman, R.N. November 5th, 1857, Crimea

Deceased Scott, A. Major, Benga Staff Corps, July 26th, 1877, Jonaki

War Deceased Scott R G . Lieutenant, Cape Mounted Rifles April 8th, 1870.

South Africa Retired

Seely, W, Seaman, R N September 6th, 1864, Japan

Sellar, G, Lance Corporal, 72nd Foot December 14th, 1879,
Afghanistan Afterwards Sergeant Deceased

Shaw, H, Captain 18th Foot. January 24th, 1865, New Zealand Now Major General CB Retired.

Shaw, S., Private, Rifle Brigade June 13th, 1858, Indian

Mutiny Deceased. Shebbeare, R. H., Brevet Captain, 60th Bengal Native Infantry

September 14th, 1857, Indian Mutiny Deceased
Sheppard, J. Boatswain, R. N. July 15th and August 16th,
1855, Crimea Deceased

Shields, R., Corporal, 23rd Foot September 8th, 1855, Crimea,

Deceased. Sumpson, J., Sergeans, 42nd Foot. April 15th, 1858, Indian

Mutiny Deceased.
Sims J. Private, 34th Foot June 18th 1855, Crimer Deceased

Sinnott, J., Lance Corporal, 84th Foot October 6th, 1857, Indian Mutiny Deceased

Sleavon, M., Corporal, Royal Engineers April 3rd, 1858, Indian Mutiny Discharged on pension

Smith, A., Gunner, Royal Artillery January 17th, 1885, Soudan Army Reserve Smith, F A, Colonel, 43rd Foot June 21st, 1864, New Zealand Deceased

Smith, H., Lance Corporal 52nd Foot September 14th, 1857, Indian Mutiny Deceased

Smith, J., Private, 1st Madras Fusiliers November 16th, 1857, Indian Mutiny Deceased

Smith, J, Sergeant 1st Bengul Engineers September 14th, 1857, Indian Mutiny Deceased

Smith, J. M., Lieutenant, Bengal Staff Corps Hunza Naga

December 20th, 1891 Now Captain, CIL Smith, P., Corporal, 17th Foot June 18th, 1855 Crimer.

Discharged on pension Spence, D, Froop Sergeant Major, 9th Lancers January 17th,

1858, Indian Mutiny. Deceased · Spence, E, Private, 42nd Foot April 15th, 1858, Indian

Mutiny. Deceased

Stagpoole, D, Drummer, 57th Foot October 2nd, 1863, New Zealand Discharged on pension Stanlock, W, Private, Coldstream Guards October, 1854,

Crimea Discharged on pension

Stewart, W G D, Captain, 93rd Foot November 16th, 1857, Indian Mutiny Afterwards Major, late 83rd Foot Deceased

Strong, G, Private, Coldstream Guards September, 1855. Crimea Deceased

Sullivan, J, Chief Bottswain, R N April 10th, 1854, Crimea Sutton, W, Bugler, 60th Foot September 13th, 1657, Indian Mutiny. Deceased Sylvester, H. T. Assistant Surgeon, 23rd Foot September 8th

and 18th, 1855. Now retired on half pay Symons, G, Sergeant, Royal Artillery June 6th, 1855, Crimea

Deceased Taylor, J., Captain of the Forecastle, RN June 18th, 1855,

Crimea Deceased Teesdile, C C, Lieutenant, C B, Royal Artillery September 29th, 1855, Crimea Now Major-General Sir C C, K C M G,

Temple, W., Assistant Surgeon, Royal Artillery November 10th, 1863, New Zealand Now Brigade Surgeon

Thackeray, E T, Lieutenant, 1st Bengal Engineers September 16th, 1857, Indian Mutiny Now Colonel, C B (retired nav)

Thomas, J. Bombardier, Bengal Artillery September 27th, 1857, Indian Mutiny Deceased Thompson, J., Private, 60th Foot. July 9th, 1857, Indian Mutiny

Deceased Thomson, A. Lance Corporal, 42nd Foot April 15th, 1858,

Indian Mutiny. Deceased.

Tombs, H, Lieutenant Colonel, CB, Bengal Artillery luly 9th, 1857, Indian Mutiny Afterwards Major General Sir H. KCB Deceased

Travers, J. Colonel, and Bengal Native Infantry July 1st, 1837, Indian Mutiny Afterwards General Deceased Trevor, W S, Captain, Royal Engineers April 30th, 1865, War m Bhootan Now Major General (retired pay)

Trenavas, J., Seaman, R.N. July 3rd, 1855 Crimea. Turner, S, Private, 60th Foot June 19th, 1857, Indian Mutmis

Deceased

Tytler, J A, Lieutenant, Coth Bengal Native Infantry ruary 10th 1838, Indian Mutiny Afterwards Lieutenant Colonel Deceased

Vickery, S., Private, 1st Dorset Regiment October 20th, 1897, Dargut Heights

Vousden, W J., Captain Bengal Staff Corps. December 14th, 1879, Afghanistan Now Brevet Colonel

Wadeson, R, Ensign, 73th Regiment July 18th, 1857, Indian

Mutiny Afterwards Colonel Deceased
Walker M, Lieutenant 30th Foot November 5th, 1854 Crimea

Now General Sir M , L C B Retired

Waller, G Colour Sergeant, 60th Foot Sentember 14th to 18th.

18,7 Indian Mutiny Deceased
Waller, W F F, Lieutenant, 25th Bombay Native Infantry June 20th, 1858, Indian Mutiny Afterwards Lieutenant

Colonel. Deceased Walters, G., Sergeant, 45th Foot. November 5th, 1854 Crimea.

Deceased Ward H. Private, 78th Foot September 23th and 26th, 1837. Indian Mutiny Deceased

Ward L. Sergeant 8th Hussars. June 17th, 18-8 Indian Mutiny Deceased

Wassall 5, Private, 80th Foot January 22nd 1879 South Africa. Army Reserve.

Watson, J. Lieutenant 15t Punjaub Cavalry November 14th 18,7, Indian Mutiny Now General Sir J, KCB, late Bombay Staff Corps. Retired

Watson, T C, Lieutenant, Loyal Engineers September 16th 1897 Mamund Valley

Wheatley, F., Privite, Rifle Lingade. November 10th, 18-14.
Crimea. Deceased.
Whirlpool F., Privite 3rd Bombay Furopean Kegiment. April 3rd 18-88 Indian Memory. Deceased.
Whitchurch H. F., Indian Medical Service, March 3rd 18-95.
Chirril Fort. Now Surgeon Capta in

White, G S, Major, gand Foot October 6th, 1879 and September 1st 1880, Afghanistan Non Lieutenant General Sir G S. G C.B., G C I L. Commander in Chief in Ind 1 Wilkinson, T., Bombardier, Royal Manne Artillery June 5th

18,5, Crimea, Deceased.

Williams, J. Private 24th Foot. January 22nd and 23rd, 1879. South Africa Army Reserve

Wilmot, H., Captain, Rufe Birgade March 11th, 1858, Indian Mutiny Now Brevet Major Sir H., Bart., K C B. Retired Wilson, A K., C B, Captain, H M S. "Hecla" February 29th, 1884, Soudan Now Rear-Admiral.

Wood, H. E., Lieutenant, 17th Lancers October 19th, 1858, Indian Mutiny. Now General Sir H. E., G.C. M. G., G.C. B. Wood, J. A., Captain, 26th Bombay Native Infantry December

9th, 1856, Persia Afterwards Colonel Deceased Wooden, C. Sergeant Major, 17th Lancers October 25th, 1854,

Crimea Afterwards Quartermaster Deceased

Wright, A., Private, 77th Foot. March 22nd, April 19th, and August 30th, 1855, Crimen Deceased. Ommander R.N. November 16th 1857, Indian Mutiny. Deceased

The V.C. is the most highly-prized decoration a soldier can win, and a list of the recipients still drawing the annuity, and of such officers as are still living, is published quarterly in the Army List. The crosses are much prized by collectors, and what few come into the market fetch very high prices. They were purposely made of bronze, so that their intrinsic value should be as small as possible. The decoration is easily copied, and numbers of forged ones are met with, some of which it is very hard to detect, but as a rule they are rather smaller than the genuine medal.

A medal For Meritorious Service 'was authorised Meritorious on December, 19th, 1845, and a sum not exceeding Medal, £2000 a year was set apart for distribution—in the form of annuities to sergeants recommended by the commander-in-chief—as rewards for distinguished or meritorious service. The annuity was not to exceed £20 a year in any case. On June 4th, 1853, the total sum to be distributed was increased to £4000 per annum, as a limit By a Warrant dated December 4th, 1854, one sergeant of each cavalry and infantry regiment, and one from each battalion

of Foot Guards, was to be selected for the award, for services in the Crimea The medal may not be worn with the Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, but may be with the Distinguished Conduct Medal

The obverse of the medal has a diademed head of the Queen, with the legend, Victoria Regina, and the date of issue in the evergue. The reverse has the inscription, For Meritorious Service, with a crown above, and surrounded with laurel-branches. The ribbon is crimson, and the name and regiment of the recipient are engraved on the edge of the medal (1 µm diumeter). The medal is also issued to sergeants of mannes, and is worn with a blue ribbon 1 ¼n wide. On some of the earlier and later medals the date on the obverse is omitted.

The medal for Distinguished Conduct in the Field was instituted on December 4th, 1854, as a mark of ps the "Sovereign's sense of the distinguished service of and gallant conduct in the field of the army then serving in the Crimea" It has been awarded in sub sequent compaigns, and is only given to non com missioned officers and privates. The commanding officer of each regiment of cavalry had the right to select one sergeant, two corporals, and four privates for the medal, and the commanding officer of each infantry regiment could select one sergeant, four corporals, and ten privates A gratuity was also given with the medal-£15 to sergeants £10 to corporaland £5 to privates The money was put into the regimental savings bank and remained at interest until the discharge of the soldier, when it became his private property In September, 1862, the gratuity was withdrawn, and in February, 1881, a bar was

ø

sunctioned to be added in cases where a recipient of the medal further distinguished himself

The obverse of the medal has the royal arms of the United Kingdom quartered on a shield, and supported by a military trophy, consisting of cannons, arms, cannon balls, and helmets, like the Victorian Long Service Medal, but the reverse is inscribed, For Distinguished Conduct in the Field A scrollclasp is attached to the medal for suspension (1 4in The ribbon is crimson with a blue stripe down the centre, 14in wide, and in the earlier issues the recipient's name, rank, and regiment are indented round the edge of the medal. In the more recent issues they are engraved, and, in addition, have the date of the action for which the medal was awarded. The medal may be worn with the Meritorious Service or the Long Service and Good Conduct Medals A medal For Conspicuous Gallantry was authorised

A medal For Conspicuous Gallantry was authorised for issue to the navy on August 13th, 1855 for the Gandon Crimean War only It was given to petty officers who distinguished themselves in action. It was given in the proportion of eight to petty officers, sergeants, or corporals of marines, and ten to sailors or privates of marines, for every thousand men engaged Gratuities of £15 £10, and £5 were also given, the total not to exceed £4000 per annum By an Order of Council dated July 7th, 1874, the medal was again instituted, and the amounts of the annuities were altered to £20 for chief and first class petty officers of the navy and sergeants of the Royal Marines, provided the amount authorised from time to time for such annuities by the Lords Commissioners

of Her Majesty's Treasury is not exceeded. The medal is now available for any war in which the

navy or marines may be engaged

The obverse has a diademed head of the Queen, with Victoria Regina above. The reverse is inscribed, in raised letters, For Conspicuous Gallantry, a crown above, and the whole surrounded by olive-branches (14m diameter). The ribbon is blue with a white stripe down the centre, 1½m wide. In the later medals the name and rank of the recipient, and the date of the action, are engraved on the edge in capital letters.

The earlier medals were made from the Meritorious Service Medal, with the last two words on the reverse erased, and Conspicuous Gallantry engraved instead These medals have a scroll clasp for suspension. whilst those issued since 1874 have a straight clasp This medal may be worn with the Victoria Cross Colonel Gaskell has in his collection two extraordinary and unique groups one consisting of the Victoria Cross, Conspicuous Gallantry medal (both dated July 15th and August 16th, 1855), Legion of Honour, Sardinian war medal, one bar ' Sebastopol,' Baltic, two bar China (Fatshan, 1857, and Canton, 1857), and the Turkish Crimean medal, eight medals in all, belonging to John Shepherd, Boatswain, HMS "St Jean D'Acre", and the other consisting of TWO Conspicuous Gallantry medals (dated October 14th, 1855, and November 6th, 1855, respectively), three bar Crimea (Inkermann, Sebastopol, and Azoff), Legion of Honour, and the Turkish Crimean medal, belonging to David Barry, A.B., H M S "Cracker" The latter is theonly instance known of two of these medals being given to one man

M 2

The last four medals are eagerly sought for by collectors, and but few are met with in the open market. When they do appear at sales, they invariably bring very high prices.

This completes what may be called the "Fighting Medals." The next series are—with the exception of the East India Company's Meritorious Service Medal—bestowed in times of peace as well as in war. They are, however, none the less interesting,

and are highly prized by the recipients.

The silver medal for Long Service and Good

Army Leng Conduct was first instituted on July 30th, 1830, by Service Modells, King William IV., for non-commissioned officers and men who had been discharged in receipt of gratuities.

The recipient had to serve twenty-one years in

the infantry or twenty-four years in the cavalry.

The obverse has a military trophy, with an oval shield in the centre charged with the royal arms, and

shield in the centre charged with the royal arms, and a smaller shield in the centre bearing the arms of Hanover. The reverse has the inscription, For Long Service and Good Conduct (1:4in. diameter). The suspender for this medal was a small steel due, to which was attached a steel loop. The ribbon was crimson, 14in. wide, and the name and regiment of the recipient, and the date of discharge, were indented in large letters on the edge of the medal. A small silver medal was given by King William IV.

William IV, for long service to his Hanoverian troops. Obverse:

series The head of King William IV. Reverse: Für

Hanoverian
Medal sechszehn Juhrige treue dienste. A steel ring and

nib were fitted for suspension. Ribbon, red with
blue edges.

A gold cross was issued on March 2nd, 1837, to the Hanoverian troops for twenty-five years' service It is a Maltese cross, and has on the obverse, in the centre on a raised circle, a crown with W R IV In the centre of the reverse are the figures. X V in Roman characters The ribbon is red with blue edges, the same as the English Waterloo ribbon

In the earlier years of Queen Victoria's reign the Long Service Medal, as above described, was issued Army Long Service to the troops, with the exception of the Hanoverian Medal 1837 shield which was left out of the centre of the royal arms Hanover having ceased to be under the control of this country The suspender ribbon, and inscriptions on the edge of the medals, remained the same. The obverse of this medal and of that for Distinguished Conduct (described on page 161). are exactly the same

Later on, or about 1851, the original steel suspender was replaced by a silver clasp similar to that made for, and issued with, the Sutlei Medals, and the letters of the inscription on the obverse were slightly smaller. The date also was omitted on the edge of the medal

On January 16th, 1860, the conditions of issue were revised, and the medal was granted to soldiers who Army Long Service had fulfilled the necessary conditions, but no gratuities Medal 1800. were given. No soldier is now entitled to the medal unless he has specially distinguished himself, or has at least three Good Conduct Badges The medal and ribbon are still the same in design and size, but since 1874 the letters round the edge have been engraved instead of punched, and are filled up with a black enamel

By a Royal Warrant, dated December 27th 1870, these medals were granted to non-commissioned Army Long officers and soldiers on discharge, with a gratuity
Service
Medal, 1870. not exceeding £5 if they had served eighteen years
with an irreproachable character. It is now given,
with or without a gratuity, according to the decision
of the War Office authorities.

A medal for similar services was granted to the Naval Long navy by King William IV., on August 24th, 1831; it was also given to the marines. The recipients were selected by the captains of the ships, and in addition to the medal gratuities were granted according to their rating. On the obverse are an anchor and a crown, surrounded by a wreath of oak. On the reverse, the recipient's name, rating, ship, and number of years' service are engraved, surrounded by a circle, around which are inscribed the words, For Long Service and Good Conduct. (13in. diameter). The ribbon is dark blue.

After the accession of Queen Victoria the medal of Service Meast, New Her Majesty on the obverse, surrounded by the legend, Victoria Regina. Upon the reverse is a line-of-battleship at anchor, surrounded by a circle of rope, tied in a reef-knot at the bottom. Around it are the words, For Long Service and Good Conduct. (1:4in. diameter.) The recipient's name, rating, ship, number of years' service, and the date, are engraved on the edge of the medal. The ribbon is dark blue with white edges, 14in. wide; and on the earlier issues the clasp and ribbon are nearly half as wide argain as those on the later medals.

Some of the earlier medals had the date 1848 below the Queen's head on the obverse.

In the Author's collection there was a variety of this medal. It was much smaller than that previously described, and had on the obverse a small bust of the Queen, surrounded by Victoria Regina. The reverse had a three-masted ship to the left, surrounded by the legend, For Long Service and Good Conduct. The recipient's name was engraved on the edge. It is probably one of the first issue of the Victorian medal and was no doubt superseded by the present issue.

The Governor-General of India instituted a Long Service Medal for the East India Company's troops General India Company's troops General India Company's troops General India Company is substituted. On the reverse, the words For Long Service and Good Conduct are engraved in a circle around the outside; whilst inside the ring so formed, the name, rank, and regiment of the recipient are engraved. (1'4in. diameter.) The suspender was the same as that issued with the Sutlej and Punjab Medals, and the ribbon is crimson, tim. wide.

At the same time a medal was issued to the same

troops for meritorious service. On the obverse is a Estimate diademed head of the Queen, with the legend, Victoria of Service, and the date, 1846, below. Upon the sisterious reverse are the arms of the Honourable East India Company, and surrounding it, in a circlé, are the words, For Meritorious Service. The recipient's name, rank, and regiment, are engraved on the edge of the medal, in Italian running-hand. (14in. diameter.) The suspender is of the same type as that of the previous medal, and the ribbon is also crimson, 14in. wide. These medals were issued until 1873, when they were discontinued, and those of the English type substituted.

branches The medal was worn with a crimson

ribbon

A modal was struck for the Company's navy, but the structure of the struct

In 1842, the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty Naval issued a medal as a reward "to engineers of the first more in the class serving in Her Majestys Navy who, by their good conduct and ability, deserve some special mark of notice" It is an extremely rare medal as only six were awarded, and the issue was discontinued in 1847, when engineers were raised to the rank of warrant officers. A two masted paddle-steamer is shown on the obverse, with a trident below, in the exergue. On the reverse are inscribed in a circle, the words, For Ability and Good Conduct, inside which the name and rank of the recipient are en graved, with a crown above and an anchor below (14 un diameter.) The ribbon was dark blue with white edges.

In 1870, a silver medal and grituity of £20 were

Best Shot instituted to be given annually to the best shot in the

lin to army The obverse bears the same bust of the Queen

as the Ashantec Medal, and has the same legend The

reverse which was designed by E J Poynter, A R A,

has a figure of Victory, standing on a dais, holding a

horn in her left hand, and crowning an ancient warrior with a wreath of laurel. He is armed with a bow, and holds a shield in which are three arrows. (1'4in. diameter.) The ribbon is red, with two narrow black stripes and a white stripe near each edge, 1½in. wide; the suspender is a straight clasp. The medal was originally issued in bronze, and was worn on the right breast. The issue was discontinued in 1883. Only sixteen were given.

Another very rare medal, or badge, given to native troops for shooting, is in the shape of a native soldier kneeling and taking aim. On the reverse is engraved, Given by Lord F. Fitsclarence. It was worn suspended by a ring to a dark blue ribbon.

Meritorious Service (India)—In 1890, two medals were issued by the Government of India to Methodos native troops, one for Meritorious Service and the laddings other for Long Service and Good Conduct. Obverse, the Queen's head, crowned and veiled, similar to that on the Egyptian medals, but surrounded by the inscription, Kaizar-i-Hind. Reverse: In the centre, India, surrounded by a palm-wreath. Outside the wreath, For Meritorious Service, the whole

being surrounded by a wreath of lotus-flowers. (1'4in. diameter.)

Long Service and Good Conduct (India).—

Long Service and Obverse: Exactly similar to the above. Reverse:

Good Con Good Long. Similar to the above in design, but with the words

1279 For Long Service and Good Conduct substituted for

Meritorious Service. (1'4in. diameter.)

These medals are only given to native Indian troops, and are worn with a crimson ribbon, 14in. wide. The name is engraved on the edge in ordinary running-hand. The Author is indebted to Lieutenant-Colonel A. N. Baird, Royal Engineers, for the

running-hand. The Author is indebted to Lieutenant-Colonel A. N. Baird, Royal Engineers, for the description of these medals. In 1862, Lieutenant-Colonel Montgomery, of the Temper 1st Foot, instituted a society in India called "The

Temper 1st Foot, instituted a society in India called "The Maddia Soldiers' Indian Total Abstinence Association," and self-silver medals were given to teetotalers of any rank, European or native, for total abstinence. The medals are worn on the right breast, usually suspended from a light blue ribbon. Medals of various designs are given, according to the number of years the recipient

has been a total abstainer; bars inscribed with the word Fidelity, &c., are sometimes added.

(1) One medal, worn with a pale yellow ribbon with red edges, is lozenge-shaped, and has on one side a four-pointed star, and in the centre, within a circle, a lion couchant, the word India below. On the other side is a sword, round which is entwined a ribbon

inscribed. Watch and be Sober. Along the outside

of the medal, on a lozenge-shaped border, are the words, The Soldiers' Total Abstinence Association.

(2) The next is round, and has on the obverse a palm-tree, under which are two native women with water-pots, one sitting and the other standing, Round

them is the legend, Total Abstinence Medal: India. The reverse is inscribed, Watch and be Sober, and around the outside are the words, Total Abstinence Association, formed 1862.

This medal is worn for the first year, and for the second year a clasp, inscribed Fidelity, is added. For the third year the lozenge-shaped medal is substituted, and a clasp, inscribed Excelsior, is added for the fourth year. There are various other clasps, added at subsequent stages, inscribed, Watch and be Sober; Onward, &c.

(3) Another medal is oval in form, and has on one side a monogram-S.T.A .- surrounded by olivebranches. On a raised border round the outside is the legend, The Association Medal for Fidelity: India. On the reverse is a scroll inscribed, Watch and be Sober, and around the outside, The Soldiers' Total Abstinence Association: the date, 1862, is below, in Roman numerals.

(4) The next is a very handsome medal, and is in the form of a star of four double points, with radiations between the four main members. In the centre is a fine raised figure of St. George and the Dragon, and on an encircling band are the words, The Soldiers, Total Abstinence Association: India below. On the reverse, in a depressed centre, is a sword, round which is twined a scroll inscribed, Watch and be Sober: and on a raised garter round the outside is the legend, For Five Years' Fidelity. A crown and ring are attached for suspension.

These medals have recently been replaced by those of the Army Temperance Association.

(5) Another medal is in the shape of a large Maltese cross, and was instituted during the late Afghan War. On a garter in the centre of the obverse is inscribed,

least Grand Lodge of India, and inside the circle, Afghan

Manageria istan, 1875-9 80 On each limb of the cross is a

letter in old English chiracters—I O G T—representing

the name of the society—"Independent Order of

Good Femplars", a rused border surrounds the

whole The reverse of the cross is plain A ring

is attached for suspension

The last three medals are each worn with a light blue ribbon

(6) Another medal is in the form of a Maltese cross with radiations, the word India being in the centre, and on each limb of the cross a letter of the following abbreviated title S. T. A. S. ("Soldiers' Total Abstinence Society"). The reverse is plain A crown and ring are provided for suspension from a pink ribbon with blue edges.

(7) In 1875, an eight-pointed silver star was issued having on the centre of the obverse, on a raised circle, the words *India's Hope*, engraved and in the centre a monogram, *TAS* Reverse Plain A ring for suspension Ribbon, light blue

(8) NAVAL TEMPERANCE MEDAL — Obverse A Naval three-masted ship, surrounded by the legend, Royal Medal. Naval Branch National Temperance League Reverse A laurel-wreath, within which are the words, Instituted on board HMS Reindeer, July, 1868 A small, round, silver medal

(9) Another medal was issued during the recent campaign in Burmah. It is in the shape of a Maltese cross, with a raised garter in the centre, on which is inscribed, in raised letters, Grand Lodge of India-Fidelity. Inside the garter the recipient's name is engraved. On each of the arms of the cross is one

of the four letters, I. O. G. T. It is suspended from a bar inscribed, Burmah. The reverse is plain, and a pin, instead of a ribbon, is used for attaching it to the coat.

(10) A cross, with balls at the eight points. In the centre an elephant; below, on a label, *India*; surrounded by a band inscribed, *The Soldiers' Total Abstinence Association*, with rays between the arms of the cross. Silver, with ring for suspension.

(11) An eight-pointed silver star, surmounted by a crown. In the centre a Maltese cross, surrounded by a garter, on which is inscribed, Church of England. T. S. Silver. Ribbon, blue. Reverse: Plain, with recipient's name engraved.

(12) NATIONAL TEMPERANCE LEAGUE.—(1) Obverse: A rose, shamrock, and thistle, surrounded by a National Temper-circle inscribed, Hold fast that which is good; below, acceptable. Reverse: National temperance league: Military branch: 1870, surrounded by a laurel-wreath. Ribbon, blue. A small silver medal.

(13) (2) A silver star, of seven points, in the centre of which is the legend, National Temperance League: Military Branch. Reverse engraved, Presented by the Committee to — A bar, somewhat similar to that on the Crimean war medal, inscribed, Merit, is added. Ribbon, alternate stripes of red, blue, and white.

In 1893, the Army Temperance Association was formed in this country, and the following medals are from time to time issued to the members:

(14) For Six Months.—A bronze cross with four arms, on which are the letters, A. T. A., and on the Army lower one, 1893. In the centre, on a raised oval, ance the numeral 6. Ribbon, narrow purple. Reverse:

(15) For Twelve Months—A silver medal Obverse St George and the Dragon to the left, above, Army Temperance Association. In the exergue, 1893 Reverse A T A in a monogram, below, a ribbo. Watch and he Sahar. A round silver

on a ribbon, Watch and be Sober A round silver medal Ribbon, light blue For Two Years—A silver bar, inscribed, Fidelity,

added to the above medal

(16) For Three Years—A silver hexagonal medal, having in the centre the badge of the Order of the Star of India, and below, on a ribbon, the words Army Temperance Association Reverse Plain Ribbon, brown with two narrow yellow stripes

For Four Years —A silver bar inscribed, Excelsior, added to the above medal

(17) For Five Years—Th. silver star of St George, as described on page 171, but with a dark blue enamelled garter in the middle, inscribed, Army Temperance Association The reverse is exactly the same as on the above mentioned medal Ribbon, pink For Six Years—A silver bar, inscribed, Watch

and be Sober, is added to the above medal

(18) For Seven Years—A silver Maltese cross, having in the centre, on a circle, the monogram,

A T A, and known as the "Havelock Cross"
Reverse Plain Ribbon, dark blue with a red
centre edged with white

(19) For Eight Years—The silver star of the
"Urder of Merth." an eight-pointed star, having on 3

(19) For Eight Years—The silver star of the "Order of Mentt," an eight-pointed star, having on a shield in the centre the monogram, A T A Reverse Plain Ribbon, white with a blue stripe in the centre

(20) For Ten Years—" The Robert's Badge," formed of two crossed lances and a crossed sword

and rifle In the centre a helmet, surmounted by a royal crown. Below, on a ribbon, the words Army Temperance Association. Ribbon, red and blue, similar to that of the New Zealand medal

(21) For Twelve Years—A silver oval badge, with an elephant in the centre, surrounded by a blue enamelled garter, on which are the words, Army Temperance Association, in blue enamel, and surmounted by a crown and ring for suspension. Ribbon, red, white, and blue

(22) For Fifteen Years.—A silver shield-shaped badge, with the royal arms in gold in the centre. Above, on a ribbon, the words, Army Temperance Association, below, Dieu et mon droit. Reverse-Plain. Ribbon, creen and black.

Boys of the Duke of York's, and Royal Hibernian Military Schools, who are members of the Association and who have received the first year's medal, are given an additional silver badge for fixing to the ribbon of the medal, consisting of a "York Rose" and the "Prince of Wales' Feathers," respectively

(23) The Anard of Merit presented by the Council to members of the Association for good work done in the cause consists of a silver monogram of the letters A. T. A, surrounded by an oxal band inscribed, Award of Merit. Watch and be Sober, and surmounted by a five-pointed star. Ribbon, crimson, suspended from a bar inscribed, Palmam qui meruit serat.

REGIMENTAL MEDALS.



E now come to a very interesting series of medals, known amongst collectors as 'Regimental Medals' They are of much greater antiquity than the majority of those described in the foregoing pages, but for purposes of reference it has been thought

better to class them in regimental order instead of chronologically. They were not issued by the Government, but were generally presented by the officers of the regiments, at their own expense, to non-commissioned officers and men for bravery, long service, temperance, &c., and were, as a rule, discontinued when the Long Service Medal was instituted, in 1830. There may, possibly, be many more than are here described, but the following is a list of those known to the Author in collection up to date. They were not uniformly of silver some were of pewter, some of copper, and others of gold. The metals will be noted with the descriptions of the medals.

HOUSTHOLD CAVALRY. — Obserse, a cavalryman aiming, below, the legend, Art, not Strength Reverse, a cavalry bugle, with royal banner pendent, crossed by guns, the whole surrounded by an oak wreath Silver gilt (16in diameter)

and Dragoon Guards—Obverse, a mounted dragoon carrying a drawn sword Legend, Pro Rege et Patria, in the exergue, Queen's Bays Reverse, the Barracks at Norwich, with the walls and entrance gates, railing outside the walls, on a scroll, Norwich Barracks 1793 (14 in diameter) Captain Whitaker has one of these medals, in silver, with raised rim and ring for suspension, and the Author had one in bronze. There is some doubt, however, whether these are really medals, or merely tokens issued at the time, possibly they may have served both purposes

6TH DRAGOONS—Obverse, the Castle of Ennishillen, with flag, above, Innishilling Dragoons, below, VI, between a wreith of shamrocks Reverse, A Reward for 20 years Military Merit T McC, 1814 A silver engraved medal (21n diameter) In Mr

Day's collection

8TH HUSSARS, 1838—Obverse, a harp, with hon and crown, above Lastiatree, below, Hindostan, Pristina Virtuits Memores Reverse, Prisented by the non-commissioned Officers and Privales of Captar R De Salis' Iroop, 8th Hussars, to Troop Sergeant Major John Landers on his leaving the Regiment as a mark of esteem for his exempling conduct during the time he served in the above corps. A gold engrived medal (1410 diameter), with raised, chased, rim and suspender. In Mr. Day's collection

9711 LINCERS—(1) Obverse, two crossed linces, in the centre, 9, a crown above and the regimental monogram below, round the medal Queen's Royal Iancers Peninsular Reverse, Presented to Regimental Sergeant Vajor Thomas Godding by the officers of his regiment, as a token of esteem, and in testimony of his faithful and meritorious services

for upwards of 32 years March, 1837 Round the above, Present at the steges of Buenos Ayres and Flushing, at the battles of Arroyo de Molinos Vittoria, St Sebastian, Pyrenees Orthes and Toulouse Silver

(2) A smaller medal Obverse, the same as the above Reverse Edinborough, 20th March, 1837 Presented to Regimental Sergeant Major Thomas Godding, by the non commissioned officers of the Regiment, as a token of esteem and in testimony of his gallant and meritorious services for upwards of 32 years Silver (1811 diameter)

The ribbons are crimson with blue edges Both

the above medals are in the Eaton collection 10TH HUSSARS—(I) Obverse the Prince of Wales feathers surrounded by a band upon which is inscribed, Prince of Wales Oun and on a scroll below, Royal Hussars, the whole surrounded by a wreath of roses, shamrocks, and thistles Reverse a mounted hussar, in the exergue, 1843, surrounded by a similar wreath to that on the obverse Around the edge, Presented to — by his brother non commissioned officers 10th Royal Hussars as a mark of esteem. The medal is silver (16 in diameter) with a dark blue ribbon. It was issued at various times, from 1843 to 1846

1824—(2) Obverse, in the centre H with 10 above, on either side, GR, above the Prince of Wales' plumes and motto, surrounded by laurel branches Reverse inscribed For Mittary Merit 1824 RT A thin, silver, engraved medal with rm (1851n diameter) In Colonel Gaskell s collection 12TH LANCERS—(1) Obverse the Prince of Wales

plumes with crown below above in engraved

capitals, P.W.; below, in raised Italian running hand, L.D. Reverse, A Reward for 14 Years' Military Merit. T.G. Small silver medal, with loop for suspension. (tilin diameter.)

(2) Obverse, the Prince of Wales' plumes, with a crown below; on either side, in Italian running hand, L.D.; below, XII. All engraved, within a raised oak-wreath. Reverse, engraved, within a raised laurel-wreath, in capital letters, A Reward for Military Merit, 1818. A small silver medal (11in. diameter), with clip for suspension.

See also medal from Pope Pius VI, page 25

13TH LIGHT DRAGOONS.—A silver engraved Maltese cross, suspended from a silver bar. Obverse, in the



centre, the royal crest; below, on a scroll, For Valour. Reverse, inscribed, No 528. John R. Singleton. Priv. B. troop 13th. Lt. Dragoons. Ribbon, crimson. In the Whitaker collection.

14TH HUSSARS—Obverse, Fortitudine, Blasco
Sancho 26th July, 1812 Pennisula, surrounded by
a wreath of laurels Reverse, William Hanley,
Corporal 14th Light Dragoons Medal, silver,
ribbon, crimson Now in the Eaton collection

15TH HUSSARS —See medal for Villiers en-Crouche, page 17

16TH LANCERS—A large, silver, Maltese cross, on the arms of which is engraved A Gift from Leut-Gen Sir John Vandaleur—Oporto, Talavera, Fuentes d'Onor, Busaco, Salamanca, Vittoria, Nive, Peninsula The medal was suspended by a ring and clasp, and surmounted by a crown The ribbon was light blue

17TII LANCERS—Obverse, a skull and cross-bones, and two crossed lances, above, 17th Lancers, below, on a scroll, Or Glovy Reverse, Presented as a token of regard to troop Sergt Mayor P Farley by the NC officers and fr vates of Capta Willett's troop, 17th Lancers A small gold medal,

with swivel and bar Engraved

19TH LIGHT DRAGOONS—Obverse, the regimental crest, an elephant with a castle on his back, from which depend two flags, two crossed swords on the saddle-cloth, the whole surrounded by a laurel-wreath, which is curled round to form a loop for suspension Reverse, 19th Inght Dragoons Soldierly Ment Awarded to Pte Henry Jones by Lient Colonel Patrick Maxitell 2nd Oct 1801 An oval, silver medal, 13m by 2m, the obverse cast in high relief, and chased, the reverse engraved

20TH LIGHT DRAGOONS—Obverse, a crown, surmounting G R XX Jamaica LD, surrounded by a wreath of pine apples Reverse, Reward of ment

from Lieut Colonel Robert Gillespie 20th June 1800 An oval, silver engraved medal (23 in by 11 in), with an ornamental loop, and a raised beaded rim, inscribed on the edge, Thomas Betts In the Day collection

22ND LIGHT DRAGOONS—Obverse a crown, above a rose, shamrock, and thistle, below, Reward of Merit and Faithful Service Reverse, L XXII D, 1815 below, surrounded by a wreath of laurel, inscribed, Seringapatam, 1799—Conicul, 1800, Java 1811 A silver medal, struck (14511 diameter), ribbon, light yellow

ROYAL ARTILLERY—(1) Obverse, the star and motto of the Order of the Garter Reverse, Vittoria & Leipsie surrounded by a laurel wrenth A silver medal (1\frac{1}{2}\text{in}\) diameter), with loop and bar for sus pension, ribbon, red with blue edges. Given to the men of the rocket troop of Royal Artillery, who were present at the Battles of Vittoria and Leipsic

(2) Obverse, a field gun, below, on a scroll, Stand by me On the raised edge of the medal Captain Kitchen, Lieutenant Field, below, Sept 1858 Reverse, Presented by the Officers of the Royal Artillery Divisth X to the second best shot at the Gun Practice at Woolwich, Sept 1858 Above, on the raised edge of the medal, Robert Helsham A silver gilt medal [1310 diameter]

(3) Obverse, the royal arms, without supporters between sprays of roses, shamrocks, and thistles Below, a field gun, and on two scrolls Ubique and Quo fas et gloria ducunt, the whole surrounded by an ornamental border Reverse, inscribed, Won by Sergi James Bruce Royal Regiment of Artillery at Wooluch 14th June 1821 A large, silver, convex

medallion (3.65in by 3.4in), having a bold floral border. In Colonel Gaskell's collection

(4) Obverse, on a garter, royally crowned, Royal Regt of Artillers with GR in cypher, and various emblems Reverse Reward of Ment to Sergt J Cooper from Lieut Colonel John Cockburn 27 May 1802 A silver engraved medal (210 diameter), with loop for suspension In Mr Day's collection

(5) See "Ordnance medal," page 214

(5) See Ordance medal, page 214
GRENADIER GUARDS—A silver medal, presented to
Private John Skinner Obverse, Private Skinner
seated on a gun unspiking it, below, the inscription,
John Skinner Private Soldier, King's Company,
1st Foot Guards, drilling a gun, sea battery, Fort
de Bata, in the midst of a heavy firing from the
enemy's flotilla, Aug 8, 1809 Above, A Reward
of Bravery and Good Conduct. Reverse, a battery
of five guns in the foreground, with the attacking fleet In the background a town (2_{Te}⁻in
diameter)

1ST FOOT—(1) Obverse, Presented by Lt Col Geo Bell and the officers of the 2nd Battn Royal Rgt to Drum Major George Morgason, for long service and exemplary conduct On a bar is engraved, 36 years' service—neter a defaulter 1847. A silver medal, ribbon, red. In the Murray collection

(2) Obverse, the star of the Order of the Thistle, surrounded by a laurel wreath Below, The Reyal Scots, and the letters J W R (the recipient's initials?) Reverse, within a laurel-wreath, Egypt Corunna Salamanca Egmont op-Zee St Sebastian Vittoria Busaco Nive On the edge, To commemorate Iwentry years' meritorious service in the 1st Rl Regt of Foot An engraved medal, with

an ornamental suspender of thistles In Mr Day's collection

2ND FOOT—(1) Obverse, a silver Maltese cro s (1½111 square), on the centre of which is a Paschal lamb On the arms of the cross are inscribed the words Merit—X years, Queen's Royals, surrounded by an edge of laurel Reverse, engraved, Queen's Royals, for ten years' meritorious service, to—
This medal was given in two classes Silver, with gilt lamb in the centre, for ten years' service, and bronze, with a silver lamb in the centre, for six years' service Ribbon dark blue No names were engraved on the bronze medals. The medals were instituted in 1829 and discontinued in 1839

(2) A silver eight pointed star (1 6in diameter) In the centre of the obverse a smaller star, surrounded by a raised band, on which are the words, Queen's Revals, in raised letters Reverse, plain A ring is attached for suspension

(3) Obverse, a silver gilt Paschal lamb, below, on a scroll, Queens Reverse, engraved, TAS, then the recipient's name and below, on a scroll Royars This is a cast silver badge, the obverse being in high relief. In Captain Stansfeld's collection

(4) Obverse, in the centre a silver gilt Paschal lamb, embossed Outside is engraved, 2nd or Queen's Royal Regt Reverse, engraved, Farrell the best shot at 150 yards Annual practice 1835 A round silver medal, with a crown for suspension

(5) A silver Maltese cross, engraved, Queen's TA Society Burmal Campaign 1886. Reverse, plain Ribbon, purple and white

(6) Obverse, in the centre the monogram GR surrounded by a garter, charged Hom soit qui mal 3

pense, surmounted by a crown and a lion. On one side of the crown the Paschal lamb, and on the other a Sphinx, with Egypt, below two sprays of laurel, on one of which is a label charged with the word Queens, and on the other a label charged with the word Royal. On either side a scroll bearing the regimental motions one, Pristing virtuits memor, and the other, Vel curium triumphant. Reverse, Award of merit to fostph Bijan. He being declared the best shot in the Queen's Royal Regt of Foot 1826. A silver engraved medial, with raised rim (2½ of lameter), with an ornamental loop for suspension In Colonel Gaskell's collection.

3RD FOOT—(1) A ten pointed silver star, having on the obverse, in the centre, the regimental crest (a dragon) in high relief. Within an ornamental en graved border is the motto, Veteri Frondescit Honore, below, The Buffs. On the three top points of the star are the letters ATA Reverse, plain, with the recipient's name engraved. A small bar is added for suspension. Ribbon, orange.

(2) See Lieutenant Latham's Medal, page 44

4TH FOOT, 1727—"The Order of Orange and Blue" Obverse, a star, in the centre the white horse of Hanover, on a garter, Glo. Pri Aug Below, an altar, inscribed, Qua Di Nov, on the top, Non Deficit Alter Reverse, a circular illar, five arrows, and a crown On a garter, Vis Unita Fortior, within a border inscribed Minor Est Qui Invidet A gold badge, with loop for suspension This was a club formed by the officers of the regiment

5TH FOOT —(1) Obverse, St George and the Dragon (the regimental crest), above, on a scroll Quo Fata

vocant Reverse, Vth Foot Merit March 10th. 1767 within a laurel-wreath

(2) Another has a similar obverse, but on the reverse, V Northumberland Fusiliers Merit, March 10th, 1767 within a wreath

(3) Exactly similar to the above, but with the number V left out on the reverse

(4) A third variety has a similar reverse, but on the obverse, Revived April 21, 1805 in the exergue The ribbon is green, and the medals are 1 35 diameter

There are three classes of these medals (1) Bronze gilt, for seven years' good conduct, (2) Silver, for fourteen years' (3) Silver, for twenty one years' The last named only have the recipient's name engraved on the edge They were discontinued in 1855 The recipient of this last medal also received an oval bidge of the colour of the regimental fixings, which was worn on the right breast, embroidered with gold and silver threads, and in the centre the word Merit. in gold letters

(5) In the Eaton collection is a silver engraved medal, having on the obverse St George and the Dragon, and Vth Ft Quo Fata rocant Reverse, Revard of 14 years' military merit, 18th January,

1760 within a laurel wreath

(6) The Author had a bronze gilt variety in his col lection, with a similar obverse, but with the figure of St George facing the right instead of the left Reverse, similar to No 1, but the date in the exergue reads March the 10th 1767 This was no doubt one of the first issue

7TH FOOT -(1) Obverse, Pallus and Victory crowning a soldier with laurel In the exergue, Order of Merit Estab MDCCLA \\VIII Reverse a star

with radiations, on the centre a rose, encircled by a garter and Hous soit qui mal y pense, inscription, Military virtue rewarded In the exergue, VII Rgt, or Royal Fusiliers A silver medal (14in diameter)

- (2) A bronze medal, similar in design, but having on the obverse, in the exergue, VII Regt, or Royal Fusiliers Reverse, the same as the first, but with the legend, Order of Merit Lstablished, and in the exergue, MDCCLXXXVIII. (13)in diameter.)
- (3) A bronze medal Obverse and reverse the same; and like the reverse of No. 1. (14in diameter)
- (4) A silver-gilt star of eight points, in the centre a rose, and the letters T.A.S. (Total Abstinence Society), around which are the words, Roy at Fusiliers Reverse, plain A ring and loop for suspension are attached to one of the points.

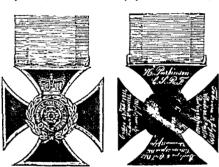
The ribbons of all these medals are dark blue.

(5) Obverse, a silver Maltese cross. In the centre a full-blown rose, surrounded by the Royal Garter, and inscription, encircled by a laurel-wreath and surmounted by a crown Riverse, engraved on the arms of the cross

H Parkinson, C.S.R.F.
Talavera, 28 July, 1809.
Albucra, 16 May, 1811.
Rodrigo, 19 January, 1812.
Viltoria, 21 June, 1823
Salamanca, 22 July, 1813
Orthes, 28 Fibruary, 1814.
Toulouse, 10 April, 1814
Pyrence, 28 July, 1814

(6) Obverse, the regimental badge, Martinique, inscribed, within a laurel-wreath Reverse, To Francis Smith, a token of regard from his brothers-in-arms, 1816. A silver medal grii Foot.—(1) Obverse, Britannia seated, holding an olive-branch in the right hand and a trident in the left, a lion couchant at her feet; below, in the exergue, the regimental number—IX. Reverse, engraved laurel-wreath, with inscription and date. A silver medal (17in diameter), with yellow ribbon.

(2) Obverse, in the centre, Merit 1815, surrounded by a star, below which is a spray of laurel. Above,



From his brothers in arms. Reverse, in the centre the regimental number—IX., surrounded by a laurel-wreath; above, A token of respect; below, and soldierly merit. The medal has a silver bar for suspension, on which is engraved, George Parfect, 9th Britannia Regiment of Foot. An engraved silver medal (16in. diameter.) In Colonel Murray's collection.

10TH FOOT—(1) Obverse, a soldier firing, inscription, Auspicio Regis et Senatus Anglia: Reverse, on a star, the number of the regiment—X inscription, A Reward for m; Experiness in Ball firing. A bronze medal, with yellow ribbon, also met with in silver

(2) Obverse a crowned head of the Queen, surrounded by the legend, Victoria Regina Reverse, a Sphinx, below, Egypt Underneath X, the whole surrounded by a laurel-wreath Outside, Lincoln Regiment The best shot in the Baltalion A silver medal, ribbon, two blue stripes with a red one in the centre.

12TH FOOT—(1) A castle, surrounded by the legend, Minden Branch, CETS, below, 1887 Reverse, Endure hardness as a good soldier of Jesus Christ Ribbon, white with red and blue borders On the ribbon is fixed a silver key, the regimental crest

(2) Obverse, the Castle and Key of Gibraltar, to the left a cannon, on the right a man-of-war rounding a headland, below, on a ribbon, Montis insignia calpe, above, a trophy of flags and arms, and on an oval shield is the regimental number—12 Reverse, a laurel wreath, in which is inscribed, November 27th, 1781, September 17th, 1782, beneath, the word, Gibraltar A large silver medal, all engraved (21n diameter) Formerly in the Author's collection

(3) Obverse, The Castle and Key of Gibraltar, above, 12, and Gibraltar, below, the regimental motto, Monits usugina cathe Reverse, A reward of Military Merit, 1807 A thin, silver engraved medal (1 55 in diameter), with ring for suspension. In Coloniel Gaskell's collection

13TH FOOT—(1) Obverse, a bugle, Sphinx, and Egypt above, on the bugle, Ava, Martinique, in the centre, XIII, inscription, Medal of Merit For 14 years' good conduct Reverse, plain A silver medal, with dark blue ribbon (1851n diameter). This medal was also given in gold for twenty years' good conduct, and in silver for fourteen, ten, and seven years'. The obverse and reverse are similar in all classes, but with alterations in the number of years on the obverse. They also vary in size, and the recipient's name is usually engraved on the reverse.

(2) A bugle-horn with cords, surrounded by a garter, on which is engraved, Ball firing prize, 200 jards, 7 crown and ring for suspension Reverse, IV IVebber, in the centre, surrounded by the regimental number—XIII—and a Sphinx, below, two olive-branches A silver badge (14in diameter) In Colonel Murray's collection

(3) A silver badge, consisting of a Sphinx, below, on a pedestal, Egypt, suspended from it is a bugle-horn, on which are the words, Ava, Martinique, in the centre in large figures, 13 Reverse, engraved, N Gillespie Seven years efficient in Colonel Murray's collection

14TH FOOT—Obverse, in the centre, the regimental number—14—inserthed within a circle, above, Merit, below, Bedfordshire Regiment Reverse, inscribed, within a circle, Awarded to Lieut W Shea by Colonel Geo Hotham, 1803 A thin, silver, engraved medal (2in diameter), with loop for suspension In Colonel Gaskall's collection

16TH FOOT -Obverse, Sobriets, inscribed, sur ro nded by a wreath of roses, legend, Temperance

Society, 16th Foot Reverse, engraved with recipients name, and date—1838 A silver medal, with yellow ribbon

17TH FOOT—(1) Obverse, a soldier firing a cannon, on the right a drum, with the regimental colours crossed above it on the left a tent and a pilm tree Reverse, HM 17th Regimental School, 1816, The recard of merit, encircled in a laurel wreath A silver medal, with blue ribbon (12nd dameter)

(2) Obverse, two crossed flags, above, a tiger below, rst Batt Leicester Regiment, the whole surrounded by a laurel-wreath Reverse, a dove flying, with an olive-branch in its beak, surrounded by the legend, For total abstinence and moral conduct A small, embossed silver medal, ribbon red

20TH FOOT—(1) Obverse, a crown, the regimental number—XX—and a Sphinx, belind, two crossed flags, inscription, Omnia Audax, the whole sur rounded by laurel branches Reverse, in the centre, the regimental number—XX—and the following inscription For highly meritorious conduct during a period of 18 years—June 13th, 1838 Minden, Egmont of Zee, Egypt, Mauda, Vittoria, Pyrenees Orthes, Toulouse, Peninsula, Vimiera, Corunna encircled by branches of laurel Around the edge of the medal Presented by his brethren in arms \$\lambda Xth Rgt to John Dorrington Quartermaster Sergeant. The medal is gold and his an ornamental bur with military trophics it is suspended from 1 yellow ribbon. It is now in the Eaton collection.

(2) Another medal of the same regiment has on the obverse some soldiers fighting in the exergue, XX Regiment Reverse, a crown, below which is a Sphinx, surrounded by a laurel wreath Double legend, Egypt, Egmont op-Zee, Maida, Vintera, Corunna, Vittoria, Pyrenees, Orthes, Toulouse, Peninsula The medal is suspended by a swivel and bar, inscribed, To the best shot in the Company A silver medal, with yellow ribbon

22ND FOOT—(1) Obverse, Hercules crowning a soldier with a laurel wrenth, in the background a camp, in the exergue, Order of Merit, Estab MDCCLXXXV Reverse, a laurel-wrenth, within which is inscribed, Renard for Military Virtue from Lt-Col Crothie Outside the wreath is the legend, XXII, or Cheshire Regiment Given in silver gilt for twenty-one years' good conduct, in silver for fourteen, and in bronze for seven Ribbon, blue (13 in diameter)

(2) Another medal, which subsequently replaced the former Obverse, a soldier kneeling before the King and receiving a medal, Windsor Castle in the background Above, Established under Royal Sanction, and in the exergue, 1785 Reverse, Order of Merit, 22nd Regiment, Re established by Col Str H Gough, 1st January, 1820 The medal was given in silver for fourteen years' good conduct, and in bronze for seven years' It was worn suspended from the neck by a red, blue, or yellow ribbon (1 4in diameter)

23RD FOOT—(1) Obverse, the Prince of Wales' crest, and motto, Ich dien above, Wellington, below, Peninsula, surrounded by branches of olives Reverse, inscribed within a liurel wreath, Albuera, Badajoz, Salamanca Vittoria Pyrenees, Nicelle, Orthes, Toulouse The recipient's name and regiment are engrived on the edge. A silver engrived medal

(1½in diameter) Ribbon red with blue edges. In the Murray collection

(2) Obverse, the Prince of Wales plumes in relief, 23 R W F below Reverse, engraved Badajoz, Salamanca, Vittoria, Pampalina Nivelle, Orthes

Sylvatara, Toulouse Patrick McNulty

(3) Obverse, the Prince of Wales crest and motto, engraved, surrounded by a raised wreath of oak and laurel, above, R L, below, W F Reverse, XXIII Orthes Badajos Vittoria Salamanca Martinique Pyrenees Toulouse Nivelle Alexi Mackie A silver medal (14 in diameter), with a large steel ring and clip

24TH FOOT—Obverse, a soldier shooting at a mark, above, M. H. I, H. Compy, 2nd Battn, 24th Regt. Reverse, a Persian inscription, meaning For Shooting from the Shoulder 1860. A silver engraved medal

20TH FOOT—(1) Obverse, a figure of Religion seated on a rock, awarding a medal to a soldier, at her side a cross and anchor, in the background a camp, above, the legend, Thou art worthy in the exergue, Be thou faithful unto death Reverse, the regimental colours, crossed, above a Bible, above, the Scotch thistle and crown, surrounded by palm- and olive-branches In the exergue, the date—1823 A large medal (1711 diameter), given in silver and bronze, according to the length of service of the recipient Ribbon red with yellow edges Instituted in 1823

(2) Obverse, Merit, surrounded by a wreath of thistles, above, Cameronian, below, Regimental School A large, silver medal, with plain reverse, ribbon, red with yellow edges

27TH FOOT—(1) Suspended from a silver bar, on which is engraved A reward of merit a skull

pierced by a sword, on the reverse of the bar, Best Swordsman, 1801 Ribbon, crimson, on which is a silver crescent and star, and a pin bar engraved with the name of the recipient (Ouen Reilly) In Captain Whitaker's collection

(2) A wreath of shamrocks, inside which is the castle of Enniskillen, with flag flying Below, the regimental motto Nec aspera Terrent, in the evergue-27 On the ribbon are three gold bars, on which are engraved the following victories Egypt, Maida, Badajoz, Salamarca, Vittoria, Pyrcnees, Nice Orthes, Toulouse The whole of fine gold struck in openwork (15in diameter)

28TH FOOT -(1) Obverse, inscribed Presented by Captain Bell and the men of No 5 Company, 28th Regt, to Inkermann Richard Prichett, the Crimean

hero Reverse, the same as the Crimean War Medal A silver medal, with two bars-Intermann and

Schastopol Now in the Whitaker collection

(2) Obverse, in the centre a royal crown, over, XX VIII Two laurel branches below, and a scroll above, inscribed with the nickname of the regiment The Slashers, a narrow ornamental border Reverse, Presented to Private Shea (No 8 Comp) ly the non comnd officers and private soldiers of the regt in testi mony of his noble and meritorious conduct at Nogales 4th June 1800 within a narrow ornamental border A silver engraved medal (18in diameter), a loop and ring for suspension In Colonel Gaskell's collection

20TH FOOT-Obverse, a crown, below XXIX Regt, the whole surrounded by a laurel wreath Reverse, Total Abstinence A small gold medal (11m diameter) both sides engraved. The Author had a similar medal, in silver, in his collection

32ND FOOT—(1) Obverse, crossed rifles and wreath of laurel Reverse Won by Private W Laughen, on the edge, Presented by Colonel the Hon B M Ward, Com 32nd Lt Infantry

(2) Obverse, the arms and motto of the county of Cornwall, surmounted by the Prince of Wales' plumes, below, on a scroll, One and All, à Van dyke border surrounding the whole Reverse, 32nd Foot, for soldierly merit, 1816, surrounded by a wreath A thin silver engraved medal with rim (171n diameter), and ring for suspension In Colonel Gaskell's collection

34TH FOOT—Obverse, a head of the Duke of Wellington, above, Wellington Reverse, Presented by Lieut-Col Airey and the officers of the 34th Rgt to Barrack-Sergeant-Major Moses Simpson of the 2nd Batt, 34th Rgt, in commemoration of his gallant conduct as Sergeant of Grenadiers at the action of Airoya de Molinos, in Spain, on the 28th Oct, 1811, when he took from the Drum-Major of the French 34th Rgt of the line the Regimental Staff, which has ever since been carried at the head of the British 34th Regiment June, 1843 A silver medal Ribbon, crimson with blue edges

35TH FOOT —Obverse, the regimental number—35—surmounted by a crown and surrounded by a laurel-wreath Reverse, For soldierly merit and good conduct, 1819 A silver medal, struck

36TH FOOT—Obverse in the centre, within a small circle, 36th Firm, around, in radiating lines, the names of nine victories Vimeira, Corinna, Barba del Porteo, Salamanca, Pyrenees, Ni-elle, Nice, Orthes, Toulouse, above, Peninsula, 20th July, 1836 Reverse, Presented by his Br N-C Offrs of the

36TH FOOT-Obverse, the royal monogram-G R III .- in the centre, above is a crown, below, XXXVIII Regt Reverse, 38 Regt To a deserving soldier, as a Token of faithful and meritorious service A bronze engraved medal (1 5in diameter), also issued in silver and silver-gilt, with loop for suspension

40TH FOOT -(1) Obverse, inscribed, 40th Regiment, German Town, Oct 4, 1777, surrounded by a laurel wreath Reverse, the American troops investing the Store-house, above, Reward of Merit A silver, and also a bronze, medal, worn by a narrow dark blue string (13in diameter.)

(2) Obverse, For seven years' fidelity, surmounted by the Prince of Wales' plumes, below, a Sphinx, and surrounded by the legend, 1st Battn Prince of Wales' Volunteers South Lancashive Regt Total Abstinence Society Reverse, Renard of Merit, . surrounded by a wreath of roses and laurels A silver struck medal (1 5in diameter)

(3) A gold Maltese cross Obverse, in the centre, Stedfast and true for ten years, and on each of the four limbs, XL T A S Reverse, the recipient's name, and date of presentation

(4) A silver Maltese cross On the arms, engraved,

B H of X L

(5) A silver eight pointed star Obverse, in the centre, a raised Maltese cross, with T A S on the arms. In the centre of the cross a raised shield, inscribed XL Reverse, plain, with recipient's name engraved

(6) Obverse, in the centre, a Sphinx, with Egypt below, surrounded by laurel branches, outside which, on a scroll, is engraved 40th Somersetshire Regt

(5) Obverse, a shield, on which is a figure of St Andrew crucified, with the letters R H R in the left, right, and bottom divisions of the shield, above the shield, XLII, below, Nemo mc impune Lacessit, surrounded by a beaded circle Reverse, engraved, Egypt, Corunna, Fuentes a Onor, Salamanca, Pyrences, Nivelle, Nixe, Orthes, Toulouse, surrounded by a beaded circle On the edge, A token of respect from the non-commissioned officers of the 42nd Regt to Corporal J Mackensie 1817 A large silver engrived medal $(2\frac{1}{6}$ in diameter) It has a raised border, and elaborate suspender composed of thistles, with ring for the ribbon to pass through In Colonel Murray's collection

(6) Obverse, a circular badge, in the centre, St Andrew's Cross, in the centre of the cross, P H, and on the two upper arms, Palma Virtut, engraved on the circle, Nemo me impune lacessit Reverse, engraved, XLII Defence, Defance, 100 300 distant Best marksman A silver badge, with crown and ring for suspension, below, two thistles (14 in

diameter) In Colonel Murray's collection

43RD FOOT—(1) Obverse, a royal crown, beneath which is suspended a bugle, the regimental number—43. Presented by the officers of the Regiment to Private Henry Wharton, 431d Lt Infantry, for long service and good conduct Reverse, inscribed, Served seven campaigns in Spain and France Present at the battles of Vimiera, Douro, Talavera, Cos, Busaco, Sabugal, Fuentes d'Onor, Ciudad Roderigo, Badajoa, Salamanca, Vittoria, Nivelle, Nive, Toulouse

(2) Obverse, a bugle and cords, between which is the regimental number—43—surrounded by a garter, with the inscription, Monmouthshire Light Infantry, and surmounted by a crown The whole is mounted on a silver engraved medal, with richly chased background Reverse, engraved, Distinguished conduct in action, surrounded by two olive-branches, the whole of the field engraved with lines, around the edge, Colour Scrigeant R Jermy Ribbon, crimson with white edges, on which are loose bars, engraved Bayonne, 23rd No. 1813, France, Pyreneis, Pennisula, Spain, Portugal, Flanders, America. (14m diameter) This rare decoration is in Colonel Gaskell's collection

(3) Obverse, a bugle, with the regimental number—13—between the cords, surmounted by a crown and surrounded by a laurel-wreath Reverse, For Military Merit Corporal J McCauley From his Contrades 1815 A large, silver, engraved medal, with raised border and loop for suspension

44TH FOOT—Obverse, a bugle, within a double laurel-wreath, above, 6th April, 1812 Reverse, C Little, 4th Rgt of Foot A colunteer in the leading column of attack at the assault of Badayoz A silver medal In the Whitaker collection

45TH FOOT—A large silver Maltese cross (similar to the first class cross of the 88th) In the centre, 45th Regt, and on each of the arms of the cross three battles Talaxera, Busaco, Nive, Fuentes d'Onor, Pyrenes, Nixelle, Salamanca, Vittoria, Badajoz, Ciudad Rodrigo, Toulouse, Orthes

46TH FOOT—Obverse, a bugle, and the regimental number—46—within a laurel-wreath Reverse, Presented to Color-Sergeant John Marsh by the Light Conpany of the 46th Rgt, previous to his discharge, as a Testimonial of their respect and esteem Belfast 22nd of October, 1852

48TH FOOT —Obverse, the regimental number—48—with crown above the recipient's name engraved on a scroll, below Northamptonshire, 1819 Reverse inscription the names of Peninsula battles in which the recipient was engaged they vary in number from one to eleven the whole surrounded by a laurel wreath A silver engraved medal (1½in diameter) Ribbon, red with blue edges Instituted in 1810

49TH FOOT — Obverse, the regimental number—49—within a wreath of roses, shamrocks, and thistles, a crown above, and P Charlotte of Wales Reverse, April 17 1837, within a wreath, legend, Temperance Society Established A silver medal (16in diameter)

52ND FOOT—(1) Obverse, a bugle and LII, within a laurel-wreath, above, 6th April, 1812 Reverse, A clunteer in the leading column of attack at the assault of Badajoe The officers of the 52nd Regiment to—52nd Regiment (12nd diameter)

(2) A similar medil wis given, having on the reverse, At the assault of St Sebastian, and on the obverse, the dite-31st Aug, 1813. The letters are embossed, with the exception of the name of the battle and that of the recipient, which are engraved

Both these medals are silver, the ribbon is crimson with blue edges

53RD FOOT—Silver birs attriched to a blue and red ribbon (2½in wide) in two equal stripes Obverse, a silver plate, with 2nd Batt 53rd Rgt, or Shropshire, surrounded by a laurel wreath, with one or more bars inscribed with the name of a battle Reverse, the recipient's name Only hiteen sergeants got this rare decoration

According to Colonel Rogerson's "Records of the

53rd Regiment,' the following were the sergeants who received the decoration

| S Sutcliffe J Whiteherd James Mellor Josh Rushton | Six Bars Talnera, Salamanci, Villoria, Pyrenes, Nuclle, Toulouse |
|--|---|
| | FIVE BARS |
| Geo Bannister W Hartley W West | Silamanca Villoria, Fyrences Ni elle, Toulouse |
| THREE BARS | |
| John Whiteley | Talavera, Salamanca, Toulouse |
| THREE BARS | |
| J Robertshaw | { Talavera Vittoria, { Pyrences |
| | Two Bars |
| John Wilton Abm Peel Henry Cockroft | Tal n era, Salamanca |
| W Brooksbank | Two Bars Salamanca, Toulouse |
| | ONE BAR |
| Thos Cox John Smith | } Salamanca |

55TH FOOT—Obverse, LV on the centre Reverse, inscribed, First Shot or Second Shot A small silver Maltese cross, with loop and ring

56TH FOOT—Obverse, a castle and key, within a laurel wreath Reverse, Total Abstinence Society 56th Rgt A silver medal (14in diameter) with laureated bur, similar to that of the New Zealand Medal (see page 67) On the light blue ribbon is fastened a six-pointed silver star, with an anchor in the centre.

57TH FOOT -Obverse, within a shield, 57th Rgt, three swords and a crown, Friendship above Reverse, inscribed, Trinidad, May 1st 1798 Social Club A silver medal. It was a social midal for officers

58TH FOOT -(1) Obverse, the arms of Gibraltar, nbove, Montis insignia Calpe LVIII Regt Reverse, Gibraltar MDCCLXXXII surrounded by a laurel wrenth, with crown above A gilt medal (13in diameter)

(2) Obverse, a castle, above, Gibraltar, below, Maida, in the exergue, on a scroll, LVIII Regt Toot Reverse, Presented to William Condon by his comrades in arms, 1809 A thin, silver, engraved medal, with loop and raised rim (17in diameter) In Colonel Gaskell's collection

(3) Obverse, in the centre, a castle, above, 58, below, a horseshoe and key Above, Regiment of Foot, and below all, on a scroll, Gibraltar Reverse, Marksman's Prize, B Company, 1835 A

round, silver, engraved medal, with raised rim and ring for suspension (15 in diameter) In Colonel Gaskell's collection

60TH Γ001 -A silver eight pointed star Obverse, a raised Maltese cross, in the centre of which, on a raised shield, 4/60 On the second, third, and fourth arms of the cross, T A S The points of the star are all ornamented with engraved leaves, &c Reverse, plum, recipient's name engraved

61ST FOOT -Obverse, in the centre, a Sphinx over Egypt, a crown above and below, 61, surrounded by two laurel branches Reverse, For Military Merit, 1816, surrounded by a laurel wreath A thin silver engraved medal with a thick rim (1 65in diameter) In Colonel Gaskell's collection

62ND FOOT.—(1) Obverse, H.M. 62nd Regiment, No. 292, within a beaded border, and above two laurel-branches. Reverse, Wm. O'Brien. For good conduct. A silver engraved medal. (1\frac{5}{2}in. diameter.) (2) A similar medal. See wood-cut.

(2) A similar medal. See wood-cut.

66TH FOOT.—Obverse, a star of sixteen points; in the centre, 66, surrounded by a band; above, Berkshire; below, Regiment. A loop for suspension.





Reverse, plain. Of Indian manufacture. In the Payne collection.

68th FOOT.—Obverse, a crown, from which is suspended a bugle; within the cords, 68; the whole encircled by a laurel-wreath. Reverse, Total Abstinence Society, 68 D.L.I. V. years. A silver struck medal, with iron clip and ring. [1½in. diameter]

70TH FOOT.—Obverse, a soldier kneeling, and firing in a hilly country. Reverse, a wreath of laurel

enclosing a garter, crowned On it, Surrey, within LXV A silver medal

71ST FOOT—(1) Obverse, 71st H L I, for good conduct and faithful services 10 yrs' service Reverse, a figure of St Andrew, and Nemo me impune lacessit, surrounded by Peninsula Rolia, Vimiera, Almarez A silver engraved medal

(2) Obverse, a bugle, and the regimental number —71 Reverse, plain A bar for suspension is inscribed, Prize Shot, 1840 A silver star, with yellow ribbon

(3) Obverse, the regimental number—71—and a crown, For courage, loyalty, and good conduct, above, below, 10 years' service Reverse, Tria juncta in uno, a rose, thistle, and shamrock entwined A silver engraved medal, with light blue ribbon (1 6in diameter)

(4) A copper medal, similar to the above, but with the words, For five years' service, engraved

(5) Obverse, a scroll, and rist Highland Light Infantry in the centre, Hindostan and a crown above, For courage, good conduct, and faithful service, a bugle, 30 years' service, and thistles below Reverse, St Andrew, Nemo me impune lacisti, and Peninsula, Roleia, Vimicra, Almarez, Vittoria Nive, Pyrenecs, Orthes, Waterloo, Fuentes d'Onor A silver engraved medal Ribbon, crimson with blue edges

(6) Obverse, on a wreath, For courage, loyalty, and good conduct, in the centre, a crown, beneath, 71st, 22½ years' service Reverse, a rose, shamrock, and thistle entwined, with motto, Tria juncla in uno A silver engraved medal Ribbon, crimson with blue edge. In the Murray collection

- (7) A similar medal to No 6, in the Faton collection, is engraved 21 years' service
- (8) Obverse, a Reward for Attention Reverse, a crown, below, 71, and the motto, Tria juncta in uno A small silver medal, all engraved,
- (9) A similar medal to No 3, but struck instead of being engraved Bronze gilt, for 10 years service Most probably a later issue

73RD FOOT—Obverse, a wreath of thistles and roses, with the regimental number—73—in the centre Reverse, inscribed, Prize for the best marksman A silver engraved medal (111n diameter)

74TH FOOT—(1) Obverse, inscribed, Busaco, Fuentes d Onor, C Roderigo, Badayos, and the regimental number—7,4—within a wreath of laurel Reverse, inscribed, Salamanca, Vittoria, Pyrenees, Orthez, Toulouse, and 74, within a wreath of laurel A silver medal, with yellow ribbon. This medal was awarded in three classes the first had eight battles and upwards, the second, six or seven, the third, four or five—the design in all cases being the same. It was worn with a crimson ribbon with blue edges. A large ring was attached for suspension Instituted in 1814. The medals vary in size, the wreath and number being raised, and the names of the battles engraved on either side.

(2) A bronze medal was also issued, with obverse similar to the above, but with a plain reverse

(3) Obverse, a soldier taking um Reverse, Presented by Bt Major Compiled, path Regt, to L. Corpl Dale, as the best shot in the light company, on the 3rd Nov., 1845 A silver medal, engraved

76TH FOOT -Obverse, Prize medal for best shot in E Company 76th Regiment, a crown and wre

below Reverse, Presented by the officers of the 76th regiment 1837 A silver medal (14in diameter)

77TH FOOT—(1) Obverse the regimental number—77—surmounted by the Prince of Wales' plumes and motto, Ich dien, below, on a scroll, Peninsula, a branch of laurel on either side Reverse, Elbodon, Ciudad-Roderigo, Badajos, inscribed, with the recipient's name on the edge A silver and bronze medal (14m diameter) Ribbon, red with blue edges This medal was instituted in January, 1818 It was also given to the survivors of the battle of Seringapatam, in gold and silver It is also found with the word Peninsula engraved on the reverse

(2) Obverse, same as the above Reverse, a figure of Minerva placing a laurel-wreath upon the head of a young man, attired in classical costume. In the background a hill, on the top of which is a Roman temple Legend, in the exergue, Discite hine Funenes Most probably a regimental school medal Struck in white metal.

78TH FOOT—Obverse, an elephant, above, 78th, below, Ross-shire Buffs, at the head of the elephant, 18, at his tail, 22 Reverse, in a circle, Angus Campbell, 25 yrs Good Service, in the centre, India Mayda, Java An engraved silver medal (14in diameter), with clip and loop for suspension

79TH FOOT—(1) Obverse, a shield, inscribed 79, and surrounded by a military trophy Reverse, a radiated star, in the centre a Sphinx, below, Egypt, Waterloo, and Pennius Round the outside of the medal a scroll, nscribed Egmont-op Zee, Finentes d'Onor, Salamanca, Pyrenees, Nivelle, Nive, Toulouse The medal was instituted in 1819, and was given in two

classes silver for twelve years' good conduct, and bronze for seven years' It was discontinued in 1838 The design of both classes was exactly the same It is a small medal (1\frac{1}{2}\text{in} \text{ diameter}), with dark green ribbon

(2) Obverse, a Sphinx, on the pedestal, LXXIX Regt Reverse, four skulls, surrounded by For Gallant Conduct, 1801 F McLaren A triangular badge (1½11 long), silver, with loop for suspension In Colonel Murray's collection.





(3)—Obverse, a Highland soldier in full uniform, leaning on a drawn sword Above, the legend, Camerons Reverse, a laurel wreath surrounding the inscription, Best shot at 120 yards A bronze medal

82ND FOOT—Obverse, in the centre, the Prince of Wales' plumes and motto, Ich Dien, below, δ2, surrounded by the legend, Prince of Wales' Volunteers Reverse, Military Merit W. Aldridge, 1815, below,

on a scroll, Barossa, Pyrenees, Orthes A silver engraved medal In Colonel Murray's collection

85TH FOOT—Obverse, a bugle horn Above, in raised letters, 85th Light Infantry, below, engraved, Fuentes d Onor Reverse, The rectard of, below, a space for engraving the recipient's name, surrounded by a laurel wreath A struck medal (1717) diameter) with T-shaped loop for suspension

87TH FOOT -(1) At the Battle of Barossa a sergeant (P Masterson) of this regiment captured a French eagle of the 8th Regiment, being the first taken from the French during the Peninsula War The officers, in commemoration of this had gold eagles struck, which they wore on anniversaries and social occasions On the breast of the eagle was a silver wreath, from which is suspended a label bearing the word Barossa, and on the reverse Graham, the name of the commanding officer, afterwards Lord Lynedoch The non commissioned officers and men adopted a somewhat similar device in silver, and which is sometimes found attached to the ribbons of their Peninsula medals. On the gold eagle a small diamond forms the eye Lord Gough's eagle had the Prince of Wales' plumes above, and an Irish harp below.

(2) Obverse, in the centre, an eagle, on a grenade below, 87, surrounded by a wreath of shamrocks Above, a crown, on either side an Irish harp and the Prince of Wales' plumes, below, on a scroll Fangh a ballagh Reverse, The Renard of Merit For Gallantry Green by Colonel High Gough to Sergt Patrick Donnelly 18th June, 1813 A silver medal with an ornamental border, all engraved

88TH FOOT -(1) Obverse, in the centre is the regimental number-88-and on the limbs of the cross

twelve Peninsular victories are inscribed. This is the first-class medal; it is a large silver Maltese cross, (1\frac{2}{3}\)in. square), with the recipient's name engraved. Reverse, a Sphinx and Egypt. Some medals have the reverse plain, the recipient's name alone being engraved.

(2) The second-class medal. Obverse, a figure of Hibernia, holding in her right hand a wreath, and in her left a harp. Reverse, &B, within a laurel-wreath, and inscribed with from seven to eleven Peninsular victories. A silver medal, circular in form (1'35in, diameter), the recipient's name indented on the edge, and also on the following medal.

(3) The third-class medal. Obverse, similar to the second-class medal. Reverse, Peninsular victories, inscribed, from one to six. A small, round, silver medal. (tin. diameter.)

All the above three medals have a bar for suspension, inscribed *Peninsula*. Ribbon, red with blue edges The medals were instituted in 1818, and 70 first-class, 145 second-class, and 217 third-class were issued

- (4) Obverse, a crown, below which is the regimental number—88—with rows of bullets, encircled by a wreath. Reverse, Prize medal adjudged to John Walsh 1816 for the best Marksman. A small silver medal, with an ornamental buckle of oak-leaves In Colonel Murray's collection.
- (5) Obverse, a soldier firing, inside a circle; outside, above, Connaught Rangers; below, a spray of shamrocks. Reverse, in the centre, a figure 8, surrounded by a garter, on which is inscribed, Quis Separabit; above a crown; below, an Irish harp; surrounding the whole a wreath of shamrocks. A silver medal. (1.4indiameter.) The figure on the reverse probably has

reference to the company of the regiment. Colonel Gaskell has one with ${\it 5}$ within the garter.

91ST FOOT.—Obverse, Wm Wood, Light Infantry, 91st Regiment Dublin, 10th Nov, 1819 Reverse, Battles in Spain and France, 91st Rgt Vittoria 7 June 1812, Nivelle 28-30 July 1812, Pyrences 10 Nov 1812, Nive 9 Dec 1812, Bayonne 13 Dec 1812, Orthes 27 March 1813, Aire 2 March 1813, Toulouse 10 April 1813, Waterloo 16 June 1815, Paris 31st July 1815 Awarded for distinction in the fields named A copper engraved medal Ribbon, crimson with blue edges. In the Murray collection. Many of the battles inscribed on the medal have wrong dates attached, notably Orthes, Waterloo, &c.

94TH FOOT—Obverse, a crown and elephant, above which are the words, Scotch Brigade; below, the regimental number—XCIV.—and a wreath of thistles Reverse, Fuentes a'Onor 5 May 1812, Cudad Roderigo 19 Jan 1812, Badajoz 6 April 1812, Salamanca 22 July 1812, Vittoria 21 June 1813, Pyrences 28 July 1813, Nivelle 10 Nov 1813, Nive 13 Dec. 1813, Orthes 27 Feb 1814, Toulouse 10 April 1814, surrounded by a laurel-wreath, a crown above. A silver medal, suspended from a bar inscribed Pennisula. Ribbon, crimson with blue edges. (13 in. diameter.)
95TH FOOT (RIFLE BRIGADE).—(1) Obverse, a

95TH FOOT (RIFLE BRIGADE).—(1) Obverse, a bugle, suspended from a crown, 95 in the centre; above, on a scroll, Ryle Corps, below, a laurel-wreath. Reverse, St. Sebastian, Peninsula 31 de Agosto de 1813, surrounded by a laurel-wreath. A clasp is inscribed, Forlorn hope on the front, and J. H. Sergt. on the back. A silver engraved medal,

with dark green ribbon. (18in. diameter.) In the Murray collection.

(2) Obverse, a small Maltese cross, with lions rampant between the arms; in the centre, a crown and garter, with Rifle Brigade inscribed. Reverse. a bugle in the centre, Marksman on the garter. A silver medal. Ribbon, dark green with black edges.

(3) A silver-gilt cross, inscribed. Best Shot in the Rattalian

- (4) A silver cross, inscribed, Best Shot in each Company.
- (5) A bronze-gilt badge with loop for suspension. Obverse, an oval shield with a bust of Lord Nelson: above, Admiral Lord Nelson of the Nile; below, April 2, 1801; on either side of the shield are trophies of flags, cannons, anchors, &c. Reverse, plain. This badge is most likely one of those given to a few soldiers of this regiment who served as marines at the battle of Copenhagen, and mentioned in Sir William Cope's History of the Rifle Brigade, but its connection with the regiment cannot be proved.

(6) Obverse, a bugle-horn, with a crown above, surrounded by a garter, on which is inscribed, Rifle Battalion. Reverse, a trophy of flags and arms, with a shield bearing an anchor, and inscribed, Victory off Copenhagen; a ship above the shield. A silver engraved medal. (11in. diameter.)

(7) Obverse, a bugle-horn, with a crown above below, 95, surrounded by a garter, on which is in-scribed, Rifle Regiment. Reverse, Monte Video. A

silver engraved medal. (11/2 in. diameter.)
(8) Obverse, Fortorn Hope; below, Ciudad Rodrigo, Badajos, surrounded by a laurel-wreath. Reverse, Edward Costello, 1st. Battn. 95th. Rifles. A small, silver medal, with raised edge and letters, and loop for suspension.

96TH FOOT -(1) A silver star, inscribed, To the Best Marksman.

(2) Obverse, a six-pointed star; in the centre, 96, surrounded by a circle on which is inscribed, T. A. S above, and Regt. below. Outside is another circle, inscribed, Veni. vidt. vici. Black enamel is fitted in



between the letters. A ring for suspension. Ribbon, red. Reverse, plain.

97TH FOOT.—Obverse, a Sphinx, holding a Union Jack and French Tricolour on the same staff, sloping over the right shoulder, the English flag above the French; Egypt above; in the exergue, xxi. March M.D.C.C.C.I. Reverse, Queen's German Regiment, within a wreath of palms. A silver medal. [14] in diameter.] Instituted by Colonel Sir John Stuart in 1801, after the battle of Alexandria, and in

commemoration of the capture, by a man of the regiment, of a French standard

99TH FOOT—Obverse, School of Her Majesty's 99th Regiment, Hobarton, Decr., 1853 Reverse, Third class reward of merit and good conduct, &c., John Jas Baskerille A silver engraved medal, with ornamental border of laurel-wreath Ribbon, red In Dr Payne's collection

101ST FOOT -Honourable East India Company's European Regiment Obverse, a female figure seated on a rock, with an open book in her lap, and presenting a medal to a soldier. A cross and an anchor at her side, in the background a camp, the sun's rays above, in the exergue, Be thou faithful unto death Reverse, the regimental colours crossed over a Bible, above a disc, on which is inscribed. H C European Regiment, the whole surrounded by a wreath of palm and laurel, in the exergue, 1837 A silver medal (171n diameter) On the transfer of the old troops of the Honourable East India Company to the Crown, this regiment became the '101st Royal Bengal Fusiliers ' and is now the "1st Battalion of the Royal Munster Fusiliers" In 1837, the European Infantry of the Honourable East India Company consisted of one regiment only, and was named "The European Regiment" In 1840, a second regiment having been raised, it was known as the "First European Regiment" In 1841, it was made a "Light Inlantry Corps", but in 1846, its title was again changed to that of "The First European Fusiliers"

105TH FOOT—Obverse, an Irish harp, between laurel branches, below, on two scrolls, Concitat ad Arma, Volunteers of Ireland Reverse, inscribed,

Conferr d by Colonel Lord Randon upon Sergeant Hudson for bracery in the Battle fought near Canden on the 16th of August, 1780. A silver engrived medd (1310 diameter) with loop for suspension Ribbon, blue In the Murray collection

north Regurent—Obverse, a Maltese cross, in the centre 107 surrounded by a laurel wreath On the upper arm of the cross, Bengal, on the lower, Infantry, the whole surrounded by a band, on which is inscribed Total Abstinence Society Reverse, in the centre, are the words, Watch and be sober, on a band encircling the whole, Established 1871 A round silver medal (1 3in diameter) In Dr Paynes collection

2ND WEST INDIA REGIMENT—Obverse, a radiated star, in the centre, the regimental number—2—surrounded by a garter bearing the title, West India Reg, a crown above Reverse, Merit i class a crown above, surrounded by a wreath of oak and laurel. A bronze silvered medal (1½10 diameter), with red ribbon

ROVAL MARINES—Obverse, in the centre, G R, with crown above, legend, A Testimony of Public regard Reverse, inscribed, B3 Order of the King with 300 Pound for the vound Captain Easing received the 17th of June 1775 (Bunker's Hill) A silver four-pointed medal, with flames issuing between the points Ribbon blue with white edges

ORDNANCE CORPS (1)—Obverse, a shield on which are three cannons, surmounted by an Irish harp, over which is the word Ordnance, behind the shield a trophy of arms and flags Reverse, the royal arms A silver medal, with the recipients name engraved on the edge (16 in diameter)

(2) A bronze medal, with the same obverse, but ith a plain reverse, on which is stamped the cipient's regimental number. These medals were ven by the Irish Ordnance Department, formed in '56, and which was incorporated with the Royal rillery on March 1st. 1801.

MILITIA, YEOMANRY, AND VOLUNTEER MEDALS.



the time that this country was threatened with a French invasion a large number of Volunteer regiments started into existence. They have long since disappeared, as they were mostly disbanded at the

time of Napoleon's banishment to St. Helena. In addition to the Militia which was re-organised by King George III. in 1786, Lord Chatham had established, in 1761, a force of Yeomanry, and in 1778 a Volunteer force sprang into existence, and became an integral part in national defence. In that year, Ireland being threatened with invasion by France and Spain, a levy of 40,000 Protestants was made by the gentry in the North. At a later date when invasion by Napoleon I. seemed imminent, patriotic men throughout the whole country were enrolled en masse into the ranks of the Volunteers. Corps of various arms were formed in almost every town and district, more particularly for the protection of their own immediate neighbourhood. Members were

generally armed, equipped, and accoutred at their own personal expense

Between 1794 and 1804 successive Acts of Parlia ment were passed, providing for the administration and discipline of the Volunteer force, which, in 1805, amounted to 429,165 men, 70 000 of whom were lrish Many of the Yeomany, or Volunteer Cavalry Corps, remain to this day Medals were bestowed by the officers upon certain individuals in each regiment, as rewards for merit, good conduct, good shooting, &c, and the dates of issue mostly range from 1770 to 1815 Many of the medals are en graved, and the shapes and designs vary. It is almost impossible to give a complete list of all that were issued, as of many no description can be found. They form a very interesting and valuable series and mark an important epoch in the history of our country, and are almost the only relics now remaining of these old corps For convenience of reference they will be arranged in alphabetical order instead of chronologically. The Author is greatly indebted to Mr. R. Day, I.S.A., for the use of his valuable collection of notes respecting the Irish Volunteers

ARGYLESHIRE FENCIBLE INFANTRY, 1806—Obverse, a Sootch thistle surmounted by a royal crown, above, Argyleshire below, Fencible Infantry, Reverse, Presented by Capn W M Henderson, to be adjudged to the Best Shot at the annual firings, 1806 An oval, silver, engraved medal, with ringed border (2 3in by 18in), an overmantel scroll loop for suspension In Colonel Gaskeil's collection

AUGHRIM LIGHT HORSE, 1779—Obverse, an Irish harp, surmounted by a crown, below, a scroll,

inscribed, Light Aughrim Horse, a ringed border surrounding the whole Reverse, To Peter O'Brien from Col W I ambert, for skill at arms September 1779, surrounded by a ringed border An oval, silver, engraved medal (2 311 by 1 811), a ring loop for suspension In Colonel Gaskell's collection

BALLYLEER RANGERS, 1779—Obverse, a wreath surrounding the inscription, To Rd Harragon for best shot with Ball, above, Ballyleek, below, Rangers Reverse, engraved, Sixis Pacem Para Bellum, John Montgomery, Colonel, 1779 A silver engraved medal, with loop for suspension In the Day collection

BALLYMASCANLON RANGERS, 1779 — (1) Obverse, two swords crossed, and a shamtock, legend, Loyal Louth Defiance to foreign and other foes Ballymascanlon Rangers Reverse, This token of estem, presented to Sergt A Gavan for zealous services and skill in firing On the edge, March 17 1780, and on the suspender, Captain R McNeale A silver engraved medal (2in diameter) In Mr Day's collection

(2) A large, oval, silver engraved medul (12 in by 13 in), with ring for suspension Obverse, a harp, crowned, between two stars, above the crown a wreath inscribed, Liberty, below, the harp on another wreath, or death Above all, Ballymassanion, below all, Rangers, 222 Reverse, above, on a wreath, We stringgle for liberty, below, The Volunteers of Ireland In the field, nine infantry soldiers in groups of three each, differently accounted, viz, line, grenadiers and infantry Name, John Thompson, and underneath, a hill with herbage Above the bayonets of the men are three masonic emblems. In the Day collection

BANDON BOYNE INFANTRY, 1778.—Obverse, the harp, crowned, within a garter, inscribed, Bandon Boyne Infantry. Reverse, Given by Ensign Loane to Edward Kelly, Esq., for a shooting tryal with ball. July 17 1778. A silver engraved medal (ain diameter), with a raised protecting rim. In Mr. Day's collection.

BANK OF ENGLAND VOLUNTEERS, 1800.—(1) Obverse, on a damask field, Britannia seated, holding a laurel-wreath in her right hand, a cornucopia at her side, and a beehive on the right



legend, Bank of England Volunteers; in the exergue, Embodied MDCCXCVIII. Reverse, Best Marksman, 1800, surrounded by a laurel-weath. A gold, and a silver-gilt, engraved medal, with crimson ribbon. (144:n. diameter) In the Whitaker collection.

1805 — (2) Obverse, the same Reverse, see engraving.

BANTRY GARRISON, 1797—(1) Obverse, ships of war in a gale; legend, Affavit Deus et Dissipantur; in the exergue, January MDCCXCVII. Reverse, a crown; legend, Friendly Association, Bantry Garrison

(Brinsley Purefoy Ensigne, Galuay Regiment) (13611) diameter) In Colonel Murray's collection

- (2) Obverse the same as the reverse of the foregoing medal Reverse engraved, A Token of Regard to the best Marksman 1797 On the edge, B Company A silver medal (1-2n diameter)
- (3) Obverse same as the foregoing medal Reverse engraved, A Volunteer defender of his country 1797 John Dillon A silver medal (138 in diameter) In the Whitaker collection





BARNSTAPLE LIGHT HORSE 1805—Obverse, in the centre, a crown and crossed swords, above, Barnstaple Light Horse Reverse, Awarded to Corporal H Dunsford for his proficiency at sword exercise May 25th, 1805 A silver engraved medal (131n diameter) In Colonel Murray's collection

BARRACK LIGHT COMPANY 1803—Obverse, an angel on clouds, holding in the right hand a sheld with bust of King George III, and in the left a sheld transfixed with arrows, on a scroll above God save the King Reverse, inscribed, This medal has been presented by the members of the Barrack Light Company

to Serjeant John Alcock, of said Company, as a token of their high opinion of his spirited conduct in heading the party who took the Rebels' depôt on the 23rd July, 1803 The medal is silver, oval in form, and has a red ribbon It was given for services during the Robert Emmett riots in Dublin, in 1803 (23 in long by 21n wide)

BATH ASSOCIATION, 1798—Obverse, a trophy of arms and colours, above, Pro Rege et Patria, below, 1798 Bath Association Reverse, the arms of the city, with the inscription, The Reward of Merit A silver struck medal (136 diameter) In Colonel Murray's collection

BELFAST RIFLE CLUB, 1843—A large silver medal, with raised ornamental border Obverse, engraved Belfast Rifle Club Prize Medal 1843 Reverse, engraved, Auarded to John Quin 6th June 1843

BERRSHIRE (FIRST) CAVALRY, 1810—Obverse, a stag facing left, under a tree, below, on a scroll, First Berkshire Cavalry Reverse, A reward for mulitary virtue, from Colonel Stead, 1810 sur mounted by a crown and surrounded by a laurel wreath A large, silver, engraved medal (2½ in diameter), with raised rim and loop for suspension In Colonel Gaskell's collection

BERMONDSEY VOLUNTEERS — Obverse, in the centre, G R, with a crown between the letters, the motto, Pro aris et foeis, is also divided by a crown, two words above and two below, round the whole, Ber mondsey Volunteers Reverse, Auarded for Zeal and Skill, to Corporal Burrois A silver medal, engraved (2 2in diameter) A thick twisted cord border, and loop for suspension In Colonel Gaskell's collection

BETHNAL GREEN VOLUNTEERS, 1803 — Obverse, Britannia trampling upon a dragon, an olive branch in her left hand, legend, England's perseverance dethroned Buonaparte Reverse, a laurel and oak wreath entwined inside which is the legend, Enrolled 13th August, 1803 and disbanded at the General Peace of Europe 24th June 1814, outside the wreath, Bethnal Green Volunteer Infantry, Lt Col Carrick A silver medal by P. Wyon struck (201 diameter).

A silver medal by P Wyon, struck (21n diameter) BIRMINGHAM LIGHT HORSE, 1798 — Obverse, a figure of Peace seated by a pedestal, inscribed LBLHVBLA, a fasces and cornucopia crossed, with her left hand presenting an olive-branch to a boy, above, Ducit amor Patrix, in the exerçue Instituted June 10 1797 Reverse, a pedestal with crown above, inscribed, Struck to commemorate the presentation of colours to the Birmingham Loyal Associations, June 4th, 1798, a Union Jack and pennon behind A bronze medal, also met with in white metal (1 fin diameter)

BIRMINGHAM VOLUNTEERS, 1802—Obverse, a figure of Victory presenting a medal to a Roman soldier, a pedestal between, and the town of Birmingham in the distance, on her left a wheel, bust, &c., above, For true patriotism, in the exergue, Peace, MDCCCII Reverse, Presented to——th Company, Bir mingham Loyal Association, by the town of Birmingham May xxviii, MDCCCII A silver medal (1919, diameter)

BREADALBANE HIGHLANDERS, 1798 — Obverse, a soldier in Highland costume, above, on a scroll Pro Rege et l'airia dulce periculum Reverse, Presented to the Volunteers of the 2nd Battin by their Colonel, the Earl of Breadalbane, in testimony of their gallant

conduct in having volunteered their services to Ireland to suppress rebellion, and to aid in refelling a French force which had in-aded the Kingdom, 1798 A silver oval medal (1310 b) 1310)

BRECON (ROYAL) MILITIA, 1872—Obverse, Auarded to L. Corp. W. Pearce, Bist Shot in the Royal Brecon Militia, May 1872. Reverse, Presented by Col. Bridguater. A silver engraved medal (1½111 dia meter)

BRENTFORD VOLUNTEERS, 1804—Obverse, a soldier firing, in the centre Aim Steady Above, Marksman's Prize, below, Brentford Volunteers, on either side of a grenade Reverse, Presented by Thomas Harrington, Esq Captain, to Corpl F Simmons Isleworth July 1804 A silver engraved medal, with raised rim (2½in diameter) A ring and loop for suspension In Colonel Gaskell's collection

BRISTOL VOLUNTEERS, 1814—(1) Obverse, arms, crest, and motto of the City of Bristol, above, Royal Bristol Volunteers, below, in danger ready Reverse, Embodied for the maintenance of public order and protection of their fello ectizens, on the threat of invasion by France, MDCCXCVII, reviced at the renewal of hostilities, MDCCXCVII, disbanded when the deliverance of Europe was accomplished by the perseierance and magnanimity of Great Britain and her allies, MDCCXXIV GR above, pro patria below A silver medal, with loop for suspension (1451n diameter)

(2) Obverse, the arms of the City of Bristol, two crossed rifles above, below, on a scroll, In danger read; Reverse, City of Bristol Rifle Volunteers, surrounded by a laurel-wreath Silver, struck (1½1n diameter)

BROADSTAIRS INDEPENDENT GUNNERS, 1802—Ob verse, a shield charged with three lions, and three bows of ships Reverse, Auarded to Mr Samuel Lambe for his skill at arms 5th May 1802 An oval, silver medal (2½ in by 1½ in) In Colonel Murray's collection

BROAD STREET WARD VOLUNTEERS 1799—Ob verse, a volunteer in uniform presenting arms, above, on a ribbon, Pro aris et focis, below, on a scroll, BS WA, on either side a branch of laurel Reverse, From Major Thomas Drury to the Volunteer adjudged the most skillful with the fivelock 12th June 1799, surrounded by a wreath of laurel A large, oval, silver engraved medal (31n by 2\$1n)

BUCKINGHAMSHIRE YEDMANRY CAVALRY, 1821—
(1) Obverse, head of George IV, crowned with laurel, inscription, Georgius IIII DG Britannarum Rex FD Reverse, Fame crowning the King, on the left, three goddesses at an altar, legend, Proprio Jam Jure Animo Paterno, in the exergive, Inauguratus Die Juliu xix Anno MDCCCXXI A silver medal (14in diameter). This medal was given to the royal escort on the Coronation Day, with names and regiment engraved on the edge, it is generilly known as "George IV's Coronation Medal," and was not struck specially for military purposes, but more as a commemorative medal

(2) Obverse, the royal arms, within a circle, below, Presented by King George IV Reverse, the royal arms, encircled by Maj John Baughan of the 2nd Hussar Cavalry under the Duke of Buckingham A silver medal, all engraved In the Whitaker Collection.

BLCKLAND MONACKORUM VOLUNTEERS 1802—Obverse a volunteer standing at 'the shoulder', above, Buckland Monackorum, below, Volunteers on either side two crossed sabres Reverse, Presented by Captain H Woolcombe to his Company as a prize for skill at arms August 1802 A silver engraved medal (2½m diameter), with a raised rim and loop for suspension In Colonel Gaskells collection

Burros in Ossory Rangers, 1779—Obverse, a harp, crowned, within a garter, with the legend inscribed, Quinquajinta milia juntif perati pro patria mori, the whole surrounded by a raised border of shamrocks Reverse, A reward of merit to Ensign Walter Stephens, Burros in Ossory Rangers, Captain Commandant James Stephens, formed August 1779, the whole encircled by a raised border of shamrocks A gold medal, all engraved (1411 diameter) In Mr Day's collection

BURY (LOYAL) VOLUNTEERS, 1801—Obverse, in the centre, L B V, surrounded by a laurel wreath and surmounted by a crown, above, Pro Rege et Patria, below, Prize Medal Reverse The Reaurd of Merit is adjudged to Mr James Pickering he being the best Markesman of the First Company 17th August 1801 An oval, silver engraved medal (2 tin by 1 6in) with ring for suspension

BURY VOLUNTEERS, 1803—A silver engraved Maltese cross, 1311 square, with an ornamental loop for suspension Obverse, in the centre a crown, surrounded by Bury Volunteers, on each of the arms

rounded by Bury Volunteers, on each of the arms one of the following words Prize, Medal, Best, Shot, surrounded by a floral border Reverse, Sir Robert Peel, Bart, Lieut Col Commandant, below, John Scholes, 1803 In Colonel Gaskell's collection

CAITHNESS LEGION, 1799 - Obverse, Caithness

Legion No. 1. Company 1799, a crown above, all surrounded by a wreath of thistles. Reverse, This medal is adjudged to the best shot at 100 yards, with ball, surrounded by a laurel-wreath. A large, oval, silver engraved medal. (2-16 in. by 118 in) In Colonel Murray's collection.

CALLAN (LOYAL) VOLUNTEERS, 1789 — Reverse, a wasp, surrounded by two branches joined below by a spray of trefoils; in the exergue, A sting for invaders. Obverse, The Reward of Merit, adjudged to Mr. Sam. Dobbin for being the best Marksman in the Callan Volunteers at a tryal, the 21st day of March 1789 A copper-gilt engraved medal. In Mr. Day's collection. (2in. diameter.)

CAMBERWELL (NORTH) VOLUNTEERS, 1808.—
Obverse, a tree, against the trunk of which an oval shield is leaning, bearing a crown over G.R.—W.C. above; Vols. below, A target, with nine shots upon it, hangs from one of the branches. In the exergue, The target hit nine times in ten shots. Reverse, To Mr. Peter Curtis for his excellent shooting at 100 yards: 12th Ang: 1808; encircled by a garter inscribed, Presented by the Lieut: Colonel and Officers. Corofile Regt. An oval, silver engraved medal (2:2in. on the Cult.), composed of two thin convex plates fixed Coronation Kim, with loop for suspension. In Colonel military purposes; on.

wreath, outside all is the description, United for our King and Country Around the rim Presented by Mrs Henry Smith to Mr—, the best shot in the Target of the 2nd Company A large, silver gilt medal (19in diameter) The obverse is precisely similar to the medal struck to commemorate the Union with Ireland in 1801, and is no doubt made from one of them

(2) Colonel Murray has a similar medal in his collection, but with Camberwell Volunteers engraved on a scroll on the reverse instead of LCV (15 in diameter)

CARMARTHEN MILITIA, 1798—Obverse, the royal arms, King and Constitution Reverse, a harp, with plumes above inscription, Royal Carmarthen Militia, 1798 A silver medal, also met with in pewter (14m dameter)

CARMARTHEN YEOMANRY CAVALRY, 1827—
Obverse The Prince of Wales' plumes on a flag, below, Ich dien, inscription, Dros ein Brenhin a'n grilad Reverse Carmarthenshire Yeomanry Cavalry, raised 1794 disbanded 1827 surrounded by an oakwreath A silver medal (16in diameter), with ring for suspension

CASTLE DURROW LIGHT HORSE, 1779—Obverse, an Irish harp between two laurel branches, connected below by a wreath, above, Castle Durrow Light Horse Reverse For Merit, Captin R Laurenson Commanding 1779 A silver engraved medal (12 in diameter) In the Day collection

CASTIE LYONS VOLUNTEERS, 1783—Obverse, Castle Lyons 1783 Volunteers Reverse, For skull at arms A silver engraved medal, with milled edge

In Mr Day's collection

CHARLEVILLE INFANTRY, 1779—Obverse, the harp, crowned; legend, Charleville Infantry Reverse, Given by Colonel Coote. A prize for the best shot with ball. June 1779. A silver engraved medal. (2indiameter.) In Mr. Day's collection

diameter.) In Mr. Day's collection

CHATHAM VOLUNTEERS, 1807.—Obverse, the monogram C.V. with a crown above, and surrounded by a laurel-wreath, outside which is the word Loyalty and two scrolls. Reverse, Merit. Thos Saunders 1807 Best shot; above a floral festoon, and below two sprays of laurel. An oval, silver engraved medal (27gln. by 2in.), with a beaded border and loop for suspension.

CHERTSEY VOLUNTEERS, 1803—Obverse, a volunteer standing "at the shoulder"; legend, Chertsey Volunteers; in exergue, Reward of Merit 1803—Reverse, the words, The best shot wears thus medal, interspersed with scroll-work and surrounded by a laurel-wreath. A thin, oval, silver engraved medal (2°3in. by 18in.); a thick rim, and loop for suspension-In Colonel Gashell's collection.

CHRISTCHURCH ASSOCIATION, 1800.—Obverse, a lion rampant, supporting an oval shield, on which are the letters "C.C.A." surmounted by a crown. Behind the lion is a Union Jack; above, Union; below, Protection; the whole surrounded by a wreath of laurel. Reverse, Presented by Capt W. Toulmin to

1st Prize, Mr. Gotleib. An octagonal silver-gilt plate (15 in. by 2in. long), with two rings for sus-pension. In Mr. Day's collection.

CLERKENWELL VOLUNTEER CAVALRY, 1799 .-Obverse, on a central plate, surrounded by an ornamental border, a mounted dragoon at sword exercise: below. C.W.L.C. Reverse. engraved. within a similar border, Loyal Clerkenwell Volunteer Cavalry 1799, surrounded by the inscription, From Capt. Sellon, to Sergt. W. Moore. A silver engraved medal. In Captain Whitaker's collection.

COLCHESTER LOYAL VOLUNTEERS, 1805,-Obverse, a volunteer, surrounded by an ornamental ring; above which are the words, Loyal Colchester; and below, Volunteers, an oak-spray on either side. Reverse, Given by Capt Saml. Bawtree first prize target practice 1805. An oval, silver engraved medal. (3in. by 21in.) In Colonel Gaskell's collection.

CORK (ROYAL) VOLUNTEERS, 1776 (CORK, BOYNE, four companies, under Colonel John Bagwell) .- (1) Obverse, bust of King William III.; legend, Gulielmus Tertius. MDCXC. Reverse, a laurel-wreath; outside it, in large letters. Cork Boyne: within the wreath, Manet post Funera virtus. An oval, silver medal. (21in. by 17in.) In the Day collection.

(2) 1811.-Obverse, two muskets in saltire; a hilly country, and target between, surrounded by a laureland-oak weath; engraved upon a garter, Presented by Sergeant Austen. Reverse, This prize medal was obtained by Mr. T. Collins, of the 6th Company R.C.V., Oct. 14, 1811. A silver medal. (2in. diameter.) In the Day collection.

(3) 1782.-Obverse, on a garter, King and Constitution: below, a royal crown, and underneath the CHARLEVILLE INFANTRY 1779—Obverse, the harp, crowned, legend, Charleville Infantry Reverse, Given by Colonel Coote A prize for the best shot with ball June 1779 A silver engraved medal (211 dameter) In Mr Day's collection

diameter) In Mr Day's collection CHATHAM VOLUNTEERS, 1807 — Obverse, the monogram CV with a crown above, and surrounded by a laurel wreath, outside which is the word Loyalty and two scrolls Reverse, Merit Thos Saunders 1807 Best shot, above a floral festoon, and below two sprays of laurel An oval, silver engraved medal $(2\frac{\pi}{16}$ in by 2111), with a beaded border and loop for suspension

CHERTSEY VOLUNTEERS 1803—Obverse, a volunteer standing "at the shoulder", legend, Chertsey Volunteers, in exergue, Reward of Merit 1803 Reverse, the words, The best shot nears this medal, interspersed with scroll work and surrounded by a laurel-wreath A thin, oval, silver engraved medal (23 in by 18 in), a thick rim, and loop for suspension-In Colonel Gaskells collection

CHRISTCHURCH ASSOCIATION, 1800.—Obverse, a lion rimpant, supporting an oval shield, on which are the letters "C C A," surmounted by a crown Behind the lion is a Union Jack, above, Union, below, Protection, the whole surrounded by a wreath of laurel Reverse, Presented by Capt IV Toulimin to the Christ Church Association to be shot for at Target Practice July 1800 A thin, silver medal, all engraved, with raised rim (216 in diameter), and loop for suspension

CHRISTCHURCH INFANTRY, 1800 — Obverse Christchurch Surrey, above, Union, below, Protection. Reverse, Dutwich fired at target July 30th 1800 sst Prize Mr. Gotleib. An octagonal silver-gilt plate (15m b) 2in long), with two rings for suspension In Mr Day's collection

CLERREWWELL VOLUNTEER CAVALRY, 1799—Obverse, on a central plate, surrounded by an ornamental border, a mounted dragoon at sword evercise, below, C WLC Reverse, engraved, within a similar border, Loyal Clerkenwell Volunteer Ca. alry 1799, surrounded by the inscription, From Capt Sellon, to Sergt W Moore A silver engraved medal In Captain Whitaker's collection

COLCHESTER LOVAL VOLUNTEERS, 1805—Obverse, a volunteer, surrounded by an ornumental ring, above which are the words, Loyal Colchester, and below, Volunteers, an oak-spray on either side Reverse, Gi.en by Capt Saml Bastree first prize target practice 1805 An oval, silver engraved medal (311 by 2411) In Colonel Gaskells collection

CORK (ROYAL) VOLUNTEERS, 1776 (CORK, BOYNE, four companies, under Colonel John Bagwell)—(1) Obverse bust of King William III, legend Gultelmus Tertius, MDCXC Reverse, a laurel wreath, outside it in large letters, Cork Boyne, within the wreath, Manet post Funera cirtus An oval, silver medal (24 in b) 14 in) In the Day collection

- (2) 1811.—Obserse, two muskets in saltire, a hilly country, and target between, surrounded by a laurel and oak weath, engraved upon a garter, Presented by Sergeant Austin Reverse, This prize medal was obtained by Mr T Collins of the 6th Company RCV, Oct 14, 1811 A silver medal (2in diameter) in the Day collection.
- (3) 1782 Obverse, on a garter, King and Constitution, below, a royal crown, and underneath the

date, 1690. Reverse, R.C.V., a harp, and the date, 1782, on a fillet, Oliver Boyd, Best shot, 1797 A silver engraved medal (1410 diameter)

(4) (CORN TRUE BLUES)—Obverse, a Roman warrior attacking three men armed with clubs, whom he has overthrown, surrounded by the legend, Quad contra sonantem Palladis aegida possunt ruentes Reverse, an inspection of the regiment, above, Pro



(6) 1798.—Obverse, an Irish harp; on either side, G. R.; above, on a scroll, For Our King; below, on a similar scroll, And Country; above the harp, a crown; below, 1796. Reverse, Loyal Cork Volunteers, Mr. John Stacey, Best Shot with Ball. March 4th, 1798. A silver medal [12]in. diameter), with an ornamental rim, and ring for suspension. All engraved. In Mr. Day's collection.



COUNAGH RANGERS, 1780.—Obverse, The Counagh Rangers 1780. Reverse, Mr. Regan for skill at arms; a harp and shamrocks. A silver engraved medal (1½in. diameter), with loop. In Mr. Day's collection.

CREDITON LOYAL VOLUNTEERS, 1802.—Obverse, a crown; below, a suspended bugle, surrounded by the legend, Loyal Crediton Volunteers. Reverse, Adjudged to Mr. Thos. Hartwell for the best shot with ball; 100 yards distance; 19th. Aug.: 1802. A silver,

date, 1690 Reverse, RCV, a harp, and the date, 1782, on a fillet, Oliver Boyd, Best shot, 1797 A silver engraved medal (1\frac{1}{2}\text{in} diameter)

(4) (CORE TRUE BLUES)—Obverse a Roman warrior attacking three men armed with clubs whom he has overthrown, surrounded by the legend Quid contra sonantem Palladis aegida possunt ruentes Reverse, an inspection of the regiment bove, Pro



laurel Reverse, of focis, in the exergue, Nov IV. the Christ Churc, diameter) A struck medal all engraved, with rais, bove, Culloden, below, Cork.

(6) 1798—Obverse, an Irish harp, on either side, G. R; above, on a scroll, For Our King, below, on a similar scroll, And Country; above the harp, a crown; below, 1796. Reverse, Loyal Cork Volunteers, Mr. John Stacey, Best Stot with Ball March 4th, 1798 A silver medal (14m diameter), with an ornamental rim, and ring for suspension All engraved. In Mr. Day's collection



COUNAGH RANGERS, 1780—Obverse, The Courigh Rangers 1780 Reverse, Mr Regir for skill at arms; a harp and shamrocks. A silver engraved medal (1410. diameter), with loop. In Mr Day's collection.

CREDITON LOVAL VOLUNTEERS, 1802—Obverse, a crown; below, a suspended bugle, surrounded by the leg rd, Loyal Creditive Velunteers. Reverse, Adjudged to Mr. This Hartwell for the lest about hit with latt; 100 yards distance; 19th Aug 1802. A silver,

engraved medal (171n diameter), with ring loop for suspension In Colonel Gaskell's collection

CROMER LOYAL ARTILIERY, 1801—Obverse, a cannon, surmounted by a crown, and surrounded by a circle inscribed, Cromer Loyal Artillery Reverse, Awarded to Gunner S Butt for his proficiency at Gun Practise, June 10th 1801 A silver medal, with loop for suspension, all engraved (11 in diameter)

DEDHAM VOLUNTEERS, 1802—Obverse, a shield, on which are three sabres surmounted by a crown, and encircled by two oak branches Reverse, Target practice To the best shot Dedham Volunteers Presented by the Officers, 15 Sept, 1802 A thin, silver, engraved medal (165in diameter), with thick rim and loop for suspension In Colonel Gaskell's collection

centre, G R, surrounded by a crowned garter inscribed, Deptiord Volunteers, the whole surrounded by a laurel-wreath, surmounted by the word Defence Reverse, Adjudged to Mr A Stevens Best Shot May 15th, 1803 at 100 yards A round, thin, silver engraved medal, with raised rim (1 $\frac{1}{4}$ in diameter) In Colonel Murray s collection

DEPTFORD VOLUNTERS, 1803 -- Obverse, in the

DEVIZES LOVAL VOLUNTEERS, 1808—Obverse, the letters DLV in raised floral letters, surrounded by a floral wreath Reverse, Jas Blackman, best shot Captain Vincis's Company, 1808 A round, silver medal, the obverse struck, the reverse engraved

DEVONPORT YEOMNRY CAVALRY, 1826—Obverse, a wreath of laurel, within which is engraved an anchor, with a crown above, on either side, G IV R Reverse, To perpetuate the presentation of colours of the Royal Marines at Plymouth 21st Dec 1826. Decomport Yeomanry God Sate the King A silver

medal, with ring for suspension. The Yeomany formed the guard of honour on that occasion.

DODDER RANGERS, 1803—(1) Obverse, Dodder

DODDER RANGERS, 1803—(1) Obverse, Dodder Rangers, commanded by Samuel Astnorth, Esq embodied in July, 1803 In defence of everything dear to mankind Reverse, This medal was presented to Mr John Logan on the 22nd day of June 1804 for his loyalty and superior skill in arms, by his sincere friend, J Crosthaute Esq first Lieutenant A large, oval medil, with loop for suspension, both sides engraved In the Whitaker collection

(2) 1798—Obverse, The Dooder Rangers 1798, surrounded by a laurel areath Reverse, in the centre, In token of merit above, Pro Rege, Lege Grege below, First Lieut Crosthaate A large, silver engraved medal, with raised edge and loop for suspension (2771) ulameter) In Colonel Murray's collection

DROGHEDA ASSOCIATION, 1783—Obverse, an oval shield charged with St Patrick's cross, and a shamrock in the centre, surrounded by the motto, Quis Separads, MDCCLXAAIII Behind a trophy of swords, banners, laurel and shamrock Reverse, a spray of shamrock, and, on a scroll Drogheda A triangular brass plate, 2in by 2½in, with hole for suspension

DRUMBERN INFANTRY, 1797—(1) Obverse, a harp, surmounted by a royal crown, on each side, GR, inscription Drumkeen Infantry, 1797 Reverse engraved, Pro aris et focis, attached to Cork, within a wreath of oak- and laurel leaves A silver gilt medal. (1311 diameter)

(2) 1798—Obverse, similar to the previous medal. Reverse in the centre. The Reverse of Merit, 1798, below, two oak branches, above, on a scroll, Pro Rege

Lege Grege An oval, silver-gilt medal, all engraved In the Whitaker collection

DUBLIN RIFLE CLUB, 1841—Reverse, a man with a rifle, on the right a clump of trees, and a rock, in the background a river, on which is a steamer Reverse, *Dublin Rifle Club*, A D 1841, surrounded by an oak- and laurel-wreath. A round silver medal, with a loop and ring for suspension

DUBLIN VOLUNTEERS, 1792—(1) Obverse, a figure of Hibernia seated, holding a palm branch, above, RDV below, best shot 1792 Reverse, two guns with fixed bayonets in saltire in the centre, below, two branches, and on a wreath, Green by the officers, below, the recipient's initials, J. B. A silver engraved medal (1\frac{3}{4}\text{in diameter}) In Mr Day's collection

(2) 1806—Obverse, an Irish harp, crowned, surrounded by the legend, First Regt Royal Dublin Vols Reverse, For skill in arms 2nd Prize 1806. A silver engraved medal, pierced for suspension (råin diameter) In Colonel Murray's collection

(3) 1780—Obverse, figure standing with cap of Liberty, and holding a wreath, For the Worthjest, a bust on scroll, behind W 1 D L, legend, Unshaken, Unseduced, Unterrified Reverse, The Dubin Volunteers associated under the command of the most Noble W I Duke of Leinster, For the defence of their Country; have presented this Medal to John Findlan, Junr, he having on the 13th day of Septembr, 1780, manifested Superior Skill in Arms. The whole engraved, with loop for suspension

(4) 1805—Obverse, Britannia seated on three books, with a trident in her left hand, on which is a cap of Liberty, in her right hand a shield, on which is the Irish harp, crowned On a seroll above, First

Regiment, below, on a similar scroll, Royal Dublin Volunteers Reverse engraved, Presented by the permanent staff of the VIIIth Company, and adjudged to James Ponkerton, for his superior skill in arms, August 4th 1805 An oval silver medal In the Whitaker collection

DUDLEY LOVAL ASSOCIATION, 1796—Obverse in the centre a bugle, above, Dudley Loyal Association, below, LC Reverse, Presented to William Wills for his superior skill in firing with ball at 100 yards May 10th, 1796 A thin silver engraved medal (1710 diameter), with ring for suspension In Colonel Gaskells collection

DUHALLOW VOLUNTEERS, 1782—Obverse, a harp, crowned, legend, Duhallow Loyal Volunteers Triffe not uith loyalty Reverse, Awarded to the best shot, won by Corpl A Riley from Colonel Chinnery A silver engraved medal (2½ in diameter) In Mr Day's collection

DUKE OF CUMBERLANDS SHARPSHOOTERS, 1803 (now the VICTORIA RIFLES, 1ST MIDDLESEX RIFLE VOLUNTEERS)—(1) Obverse, the bust of Colonel Beaumont, in the exergue, Barber Beaumont Reverse, The Duke of Cumberland's Sharpshooters The first Volunteer Rifle Corps in Great Britain was raised in 1803 Bronze, struck (14m diameter)

(2) 1811—Obverse, a circular target, with undulating country in the background, below, two crossed rifles, the whole surrounded by a lurel-wreath Outside all the legend Duke of Cumberland s Sharpshooters Reverse, Presented to Adjutant De Berruger for his skill in firing at the target at 200 jards distance exthout a rest, and hitting the bull seeje six times in seven slots. August 15th,

Lege Grege An oval, silver-gilt medal, all engraved In the Whitaker collection

DUBLIN RIFLE CLUB, 1841 -Reverse, a man with a rifle, on the right a clump of trees, and a rock, in

the background a river, on which is a steamer Reverse Dublin Rifle Club, A D 1841, surrounded

by an oak- and laurel wreath A round silver medal,

DUBLIN VOLUNTEERS, 1792-(1) Obverse, a figure of Hibernia seated, holding a palm-branch, above, RDV, below, best shot 1792 Reverse, two guns with fixed bayonets in saltire in the centre, below, two branches, and on a wreath, Guen by the officers, below, the recipient's initials, J B A silver engrised i medal (171n diameter) In Mr Day's collection

with a loop and ring for suspension

the legend, Dukinfeld Independent Rifemen, in the exergue, Fmbodied July 18th 1804. Reverse, in oak-wreith, inside which is engrised. To Saml Bruickshaw, Nor., 1808, surrounded by the words, Presented by Captain Francis Dukinfeld Astley. A large, silver medil. (1711 diameter.) Formerly in the Author's collection.

DUMFRIES I OVAL VOLUNTIFRS, 1792—Obverse, a thistle, above, LD V., below, 1792 Reverse, Merit. William McCulloch An oval, silver engraved medal (21m by 12m) In Colonel Murray's collection

DUNIANN LIGHT DRAGOONS, 1777—Obverse, two sabres in saltire, in the spaces, L. D., a harp and crown, above, Dunitum, below, P. Pourke. Reverse, Coln M. Saurders cound Merit, 1777. A silver engraved medil. (2in diameter). In the Day collection.

FAST BLDIFIGH REGIMENT, 1809—Obserse in the centre the royal cypher, GR enclosed within a garter, inscribed Fast Buillergh Regiment, with ornamental border. Reverse, Prize Medil, inscribed above, and below a wreath, enclosing the words Company No., platten fring. May 1st 1800 interpresed with scroll work. A thin, silver engraved medil (34in diameter), with ring loop for suspension. In Colonel Gaskell's collection.

EAST-INDIA (ROAM) VOILNTIFRS 1802—Obverse, an elephant carrying a howdah, on which is engraved GR Reverse, Fertitud ne 2nd RFII Prize No 2 tit Firings Presented at Ierd's Crider-Gr. and, 1802. An oval silver medal (14m ly 14m) the obverse struck, the reverse engraved. In Co'onel Mutray's collection.

EAST NORFOLK MILITIA 1504 -Observe, in the centre a shield with the arms of the City of Norwick,

1811. A silver engraved medal (2 1611 diameter), with raised rim and loop for suspension In Colonel Gaskell's collection

DURE OF GLOUCESTER'S LOYAL VOLUNTEERS, 1804—(1) Obserse, a female seated, with a hon couchant at her feet, presenting a palm branch to a soldier holding his rifle in its right hand Reverse, The Duke of Gloucester's Loyal Volunteers Prize Medal the gift of Sir Win Poulteney, Bart, won by Corporal Henry Endis, 4th Compy April 13th 1804 The obserse struck, the reverse engraved A silver medal (114 in diameter)

(2)—1805 Obverse, same as No I Reverse, engraved, 2nd Company Prize medal Presented for skill at arms 2nd May 1805 Duke of Gloucester's Loyal Volunteers A silver medal In the Whitaker collection

DULE OF LANCASTER'S YEOMANRY CAVALRY, 1830—Obverse, on a sheld the arms of Lancaster, a crown above, on either side of the shield a rose, legend, on a raised border, Duke of Lancaster's Own Yeomanry Cavalry Reverse, two crossed carbines, with a helmet in the centre, shrrounded by a wreath of laurel, above, Carbine Prine A large silver medal Ribbon, yellow with green edges It was also issued in bronze.

(2) Made from a crown piece of 1845, with the obverse intact Reverse, eigraved, a crossed sword and carbine, with the inscription Presented 1854, to William Hilton for 33 years service in the Bolton troop DLOYC A silver loop for suspension (1½ in diameter)

DUKINFIELD INDEPENDENT RIFLEMEN, 1804 -- Obverse a soldier kneeling and firing surrounded by

the legend, Dukinfield Independent Rificmen; in the exergue, Embodied July 18th. 1804 Reverse, an oak-wreath, inside which is engraved, To Saml. Bruickshaw, Nov., 1808, surrounded by the words, Prescuted by Captain Francis Dukinfield Astley A large, silver medal. (1710 diameter) Formerly in the Author's collection.

DUMFRIFS LOYAL VOLUNTIFRS, 1792—Obverse, a thistle; above, L. D. l'.; below, 1792. Reverse, Merit. William McCulloch An oval, silver engraved medil. (21 in. by 13 in.) In Colonel Murray's collection

DUNIAVIN LIGHT DRAGOONS, 1777—Obverse, two sabres in saltire; in the spaces, L. D, a hurp and crown; above, Dunlavin, below, P. Bourke. Reverse, Colin. M. Saunders control. Merit, 1777. A silver engraved medil. (2in diameter) In the Day collection.

EAST BUDIFIGH REGIMENT, 1809—Obserse, in the centre the royal cypher, GR, enclosed within a garter, inscribed East Budleigh Regiment, with ornamental border. Reverse, Prize Medal, inscribed above, and below a wreath, enclosing the words, Company No. 1, platoon firing. May 1st 1809, interpersed with scroll work. A thin, silver engraved medal (24in, dirmeter), with ring-loop for suspension. In Colonel Gaskell's collection.

EAST-INDIA (ROYAI) VOLUNTERS, 1802—Obverse, an elephant catrying a howdrh, on which is ergraved G.R. Reserse, Fortitudire, 2nd R.E.I.I. Prize No. 2 1st Frings. Presented at Lerd's Cricket-Ground, 1802. An oval silver medal (13in by 13in), the obverse struck, the reserse engraved. In Colonel Murray's collection.

EAST NORFOLK MILITIA, 1804-Obverse, in the centre a shield nith the arms of the City of Normich,

surrounded by a garter or which is engraved, East Norfolk Militia Reverse, Medal of merit for shooting from the shoulder, distance 100 yards, 2nd Company 1804 surrounded by the legend, Nec Regence Populo, sed utroque An oval gilt badge, with loop for suspension (2½in by 1½in) Obverse struck, reverse engraved In Colonel Murray's collection

ECHLIN VALE VOLUNTEERS 1778—(1) Obverse, a shield, on which is a harp Above a crown, below, on a scroll, Echlin Volunteers, Vale Reverse, above, Ment, below, Rewarded, in the centre, By Capt Charles Echlin, 1778 A silver engraved medal, with raised rim, 15th diameter, and loop for suspension In Colonel Gaskell's collection

suspension In Colonel Gaskell's collection

f(2) 1779—Obverse, a double wreath, above, Pro
patria, below, Echlin Vale Volunteers, in the centre
a harp, crowned Reverse, A Reward of Ment from
Captain C Echlin, June 7, 1779 to Mr James
Hogan An oval, silver engraved medal (tim by
1½in), with a raised flat border, engraved on both
sides with shamrocks and laurel-leaves In the Day
collection

EDENSIDE (LOVAL) RANGERS, 1802—Obverse, a garter inscribed, Logal Edenside Rangers, surmounted by a royal crown and lambrequins, within the garter a suspended bugle, with the motto Fortier et Rette inscribed on a scroll above Reverse inscription, To George Moss, A token of regard from Colni Henry Howard July 1802, interspersed with scroll work, and surrounded by two laurel branches, tied below. A thin, oval, silver medal, engraved (24m by 21m), having a thick rim, and loop for suspension, both engraved with floral decorations. In Colonel Gaskell's collection.

EDINBORO' (ROYAL) VOLUNTEERS, 1803—(1) Obverse, a castle on a shield, surmounted by an anchor 1st Regt Royal Edinboro' Volunteers, surrounded by a wreath of thistles Reverse inscribed Primam Merui qui laude coronam Prize medal for the best shot in the firings of Captain Bonnar's Company, 1803 Won by Richard Hotchkis, 6th April, 1804 An oval, silver-gilt medal, engraved (23 in by I3 in)

(2) 1803—Obverse, arms of the City "1st Regt above, Rojal Edinburgh Volunteers below Reverse, Primam Meriti qui Laude Coronam, on label, beneath it Datid Tough, Prize Medal for the Best Shot in the firings of Capt Spens's Comp, 1803 An enerawed, silver gilt badee

These badges were given to the best shot in each company

- (3) 1804 —Obverse, a trophy, surmounted by Royal Edinburgh Volunteers Reverse, Presented by Lieut Col Hope for exemplary attendance during the season of 1804 (Ensign James Anderson), within a laurel-wreath A silver-gilt medal, engraved
- (4) 1805—Obverse, a trophy, consisting of a shield, with arms, flags, &c., legend, Pro Rege et populo Reverse, 1st Royal Edinburgh Volunteer Infantry Lt-Colonel Right Honble Charles Hope, 1805 (Ensign Jas Anderson) An oval, silver gilt medal engraved (22in by 12in)
- (5) 1805—Obverse, a castle on a shield, surmounted by an anchor on a trophy of arms and colours Reverse, 1st Royal Edinburgh Volunteer Infantry, Lt-Colonel Right Honble Charles Hope, 1805, surrounded by a wreath of oak-leaves A silver oval medal (2 3510 b) 1810, with the recipient's name engraved on the edge

(6) 1820. — Obverse, To Andrew Carrick, SSREV. Reverse, For his meritorious and exemplary conduct as a soldier, 1820. An engraced medal (15111 diameter)

(7) 1807—Obverse, a soldier in the act of shooting; above, on a scroll, L. E. V., below, on a scroll best shot Reverse, Alexr McPherson, Captn. Neuton's Company, 2nd July, 1807 An oval silver-gilt medal,





with raised border, and an ornamental loop for suspension. All engraved (21in by 13in)

ESSEN VOLUNTEER CAVALRY, 1804 — Obverse, within a wreath, G. R. III., a shield charged with three swords, and surmounted by a crown Reverse, 1st East Essex Volunteer Cavalry, for skill at arms, from Captain Gill, May 1804 A silver medal.

ESSEX LIGHT DRAGOONS, 1820—Obverse, a crown and garter inscribed, Honi soit qui mal y pense, surrounding three scimitars, edges upwards, below, on a scroll, Tuebor Reverse, Reuard for military virtue from Col Montague Burgoyne, legend, Essex Light Dragoons, surrounded by a palm wreath A bronze medal with loop for suspension (1510 diameter) This medal was also issued in silver. The design is the same, but it was all engraved, instead of struck (2½ in diameter)

ESSEX FIRST LEGION, 1806—Obverse, in the centre, a volunteer standing at attention, above, on a scroll, First Essex Legion, in the exergue, two olive branches Riverse, Presented by Lieut-Col John R Stotherd For Skill at Arms 17th August, 1806 An oxal silver, engrived medal, composed of two convex plates, fixed in a thick rim (2 21n by 195) A loop and ring for suspension In Colonel Gaskell's collection

EVESHAM VOLUNTEER CANALRY, 1800—Obverse, in the centre, a hon rampant, supporting a double tongued pennon, on which are the letters, F V C Above the motto, Defince not Defiance Below, a shield, on which are G R III, and on either side an olive branch Reverse Adjudged to Corpl Win Cole for Proficiency at the Military Exercises, and for regular attendarce at drill, 1800, surrounded by an olive wreath A silver engraved medal (ain diameter), with a thick, beaded rim, and ring loop for suspension In Co'onel Gaskells collection

ENETER LOYAL ASSOCIATION 1809—Obverse, a castle, the crest of the City of Exeter Above, on a scroll, Senger Fidelts, below, Loyal Association Reverse, Prize for Still at Ball firing August, 1809

On either side of the date a pile of shot, on a scroll below, The Gift of the Major of Exeter A silver engraved medal, with thin raised rim (2in diameter), with ring for suspension In Colonel Gaskell's collection

FALMOUTH VOLUNTEERS, 1797—Obverse inscribed, Falmouth Independent Volunteers, 1797 Reverse, Ball freing, No 2 100yds A bronze-gilt medal (121n diameter) In the Whitaker collection

FARRINGDON WARD ASSOCIATION, 1801—Obverse, A volunteer firing, a camp in the background, above, F W V, in the exergue, A Reward of Merit Reverse, Adjudged to Mr Arthur Morris for the best essay at ball practice of the 1st Company 17 July 1801, on the edge, The gift of Major Charles Price A silver engraved medal (2\frac{1}{2}\text{in} diameter.) In Colonel Murray's collection.

FAVERSHAM LOYAL VOLUNTEERS 1795—Obverse, the White Horse of Kent, rampant, with the motto, Inviteda, inscribed on a scroll below, above, F L V, around all a narrow ornamental border Reverse, To IN Robot Symes, for his Superior Shooting at the Target 15 April 1795, surrounded by an ornamental border. A thin, oval, silver engraved medal (2 211 by 1 811), a ring-loop for suspension In Colonel Gaskell's collection

FERMOY CAVALRY, 1798—(1) Obverse, a harp, with crown above, inscription, Ferme, Catalry Reverse, Pro Rege Lege Grege 1798 A silver-gilt medal, engraved (2m diameter), with ring for suspension

(2) 1799 Obverse, GIII R 1799, surrounded by a garter inscribed, Fermoy Cazalry Reverse, a wreath, above, No I Merit A silver engraved medal (21/10. diameter) In Colonel Murray's collection.

FERTULLAGH CAVALRY, 1796—Obverse, the royal arms with the lion and unicorn, below, on a ribbon, Dieu et mon droit. The Hanoverian scutcheon of pretence is in the centre of the shield. Reverse, Presented by Capin Berry to Hubert Kelly as best Marksman in the Fertullagh Cavalry. An oval silver medal (24 in b, 2 in), all engraved. In the possession of Colonel Knox

FRAZIER'S FENCIBLES, 1800—Obverse in the centre, a raised garter inscribed, Frazier's Fencibles, in the middle a Scotch thistle, surmounted by a crown Behind the garter is an engraved star of six points Reverse, within a laurel wreath, Given by the Colonel-Commandant A Rexard for Skill at the Target, 11 September 1800 A large silver medal (24m diameter), both sides convex, with raised rim, and ring for suspension

Diverse, in the centre two clasped hands, above, Unity, below, and Concord, the whole surmounted by a crown Below a wreath of roses, shamrocks, and thistles Reverse, From Col² T S Horner, The Revard of Merit, 1805 Frome and East Mendip Ca.alry A silver engraved medal (2in diameter), with ornamental border, and loop for suspension In Colonel Gaskell's collection

GIAMORGAN LOCAL MILITIA, 1810—Obverse, the Prince of Wales' plumes and crown, surrounded by a rused laurel-wreath Outside, engraved in running hand, Reward of Merit Central Regt Glamorgan Local Militia Reverse engraved Won by Henry Thomas, Capin Morgan Davies Compy 22nd July 1810 A small silver medal (13n diameter), with loop for suspension In Colonel Gaskell's collection.

GLAMORGAN (ROVAL) MILITIA, 1827—Obverse, a crown and bugle horn legend, Royal Glamorgan Multta Reverse, Presented by the Marquis of Bute The Reward of Merit 1827 A silver engraved medal (1810 diameter), with ring for suspension In the Day collection

GODLEY VOLUNTEER CAVALRY, 1804—Obverse, an ancient warrior mounted on horseback with shield and

GODLEY VOLUNTEER CAVALRY, 1804—Obverse, an ancient warrior mounted on horseback, with shield and spear Reverse, within an ornamental border, By Perseverance B3 Skill, 1804, on a gatter, Hundred of Godley Volunteer Cazalr; An oval, silver medal, with engraved inscription, &c (2\frac{1}{2}\text{in. by 2in.}), worn lengthwise

18in), with a thick rim. In Colonel Gaskell's collection

GREENWICH LOVAL VOLUNTEERS, 1804—Obverse, a volunteer firing Reverse, a target, above, Loyal Greenwich Volunteers, below, While all aim thus sure, our country is secure, on the edge, Prize won by G Bennet, of the 8th Company, June 5th 1804 A silver engraved medal (12n diameter) In Colonel Murray's collection.

GUERNSEY ROYAI MILITIA, 1850—Obverse, three soldiers one kneeling and firing the other standing, and the third loading, above, Royal Guernsey Militia Reverse, a laurel wreath, above, Challenge Medal, below, Established MDCCCL A silver medal, struck, (14in diameter)

HAMPSHIRE YEOMANRY—Obverse, similar to the regimental medal of the Household Cavalry, but with the addition of the words Hampshire Yeomanry Reverse, similar to the above mentioned medal, but with the arms of the City of Winchester upon the bugle banner In Mr Day's collection

HANS TOWN VOLUNTEERS—Obverse, a garter inscribed, Pro Rege et Patria, and surmounted by a crown Inside the garter a monogram, constiting of the letters HTV Reverse, in the centre, a Star of the Garter, above, Merit, below, Rewarded The whole surrounded by a laurel-wreath An oval, silver engraved medal, with raised run

HANS TOWN ASSOCIATION, 1799—Obverse, in the centre, GR, surrounded by a wreath and surmounted by a crown, above, Hans Town Association Reverse, Presented by Captain Penny to Mr Thomas Price, adjudged best shot 100 yards, 23rd July 1799 A

silver engraved medal. (21 in. diameter) In Colonel . Murray's cabinet.

HAVERING CAVALRY, 1800 - Obverse, The Medal of Merit, surrounded by a laurel-wreath. Reverse, John Mason. Havering Cavalry, 1800, surrounded by a laurel-wreath. A silver engraved medal. (115 in. diameter) In Colonel Murray's collection.

HIGHLAND ARMED ASSOCIATION, 1805 -Obverse, G. R, surmounted by a crown; below III., and surrounded by a wreath of thistles; and outside, · Highland Armed Association. Reverse, The Gift of Lt. Col. R. Macfarlane is adjudged to Sergt. Donald Stuart for the best shot at 100 yards. June 26th. 1805. A silver engraved medal, with raised rim (2'rin. diameter), and with an ornamental loop and ring for suspension.

HONOURABLE ARTILLERY COMPANY, 1803. - (1) Obverse, the arms of the H.A.C.; below is the motto, Arma Pacis Fulcra. Reverse, a trophy of arms, surmounted by the Prince of Wales' plumes and motto. The centre is inscribed, Honourable Artillery Co. South-East Division. Adjudged to Mr. Thomas Irwin, for the best shot with ball, 100 yards distance, at Highgate, 17th Sep., 1803. A large, oval silver medal. (23in. by 21in.).

(2) Obverse, the arms of the H.A.C. Reverse, within a laurel-wreath the recipient's name is engraved. On the bar for suspension are the crest and motto of the HA.C. A silver-gilt medal.

(3) Obverse, a shield inscribed, Adjudged to J. Kidston, Esq:; the crest of the H.A.C. above, and on a scroll above all the motto, Arma Pacis Fulcra. A cannon, drum, &c., below the shield, and behind it a military trophy consisting of flags, swords, guns, &c.

The field is covered with closely engraved horizontal lines, and the whole is surrounded by a beided rim in high relief Reverse within an ornamental border, the inscription, Hon Artillery (Grenadier) Company, For the 3rd best shot with ball, 100 3ards distance on Highgate Common 14th Sept 1799, the whole surrounded by a beaded rim in high relief An oral silver engraved medal (26in by 19in), with an ornamental scroll and ring for suspension. In Colonel Gaskell's collection

IMONILLY BLUE HORSE, 1799—Obverse, two swords in salture, tied in the middle by a bow (the whole in gold) above, an Irish harp, and in each of the angles formed by the crossed swords the letters "I B H" Reverse, Best Suordsman, Imokilly Blue Horse, gi en to Eduard Leach, by Colonel R W Fitagerald 19th day of Sept 1779 A silver medal (1651n diameter), the reverse engraved a crown and ring for suspension. In the Day collection

INCHIGEELAH INFANTRY, 1784—Obverse, in the centre, an oblong target between two rosettes, above Inchigeelah Infantry, below, Awarded for Targate practice Reverse, 2nd Prize won by Sergeant Mr Majer June 1st 1784 An oval, silver engraved medal (2510 by 1910), with twisted cord border and loop for suspension In Colonel Gaskell's collection.

IRVINE VOLUNTEERS 1820—Obverse, the Scottish Lion sejant de face, holding a dagger in his right paw and in his left a sceptre Reverse To James McBride, 1st Shot, 30th Oct, 1820 A silver medal (12 in diameter) In Colonel Murray's collection

KILCULLEN RANGERS 1779 - Obverse, within a border of shamrocks a wasp with a target on its

back, below, A sting for invaders Reverse, This emedal was awarded to Mr John Royle by Capta Keating for a tryal at shooting of the hitcullen Rangers 4th No. 1779 A silver engraved medal (ain diameter) In the Day collection

KILLALA RANGERS 1779—Obverse, in the centre the harp crowned above, Killala Rangers, below, two branches of shamrock Reverse, Timothy O Neal, for best target, 100 jards, 17 June 1779 A silver med II, with loop for suspension, all engraved [14]

dirmeter) In Mr Day's collection

KILLIMOON ARTILLERN, 1779—Obverse, a field piece, with sponge rod and pile of shot, below, Killimoon Artillers, and, below, on a raised border, Nunc aut nunquam Reverse, Awarded to Charles Malls, on border, Reward of Ment in the centre A silver engraved medal (14m diameter) with sunk centre, all engraved, having above and below a decorated flange, pierced above for suspension. In the Day collection

King's Royal Body Cuard Company, 1822 —Obverse, Royal King's Bodyguard Compy with a hunting-horn, bow and arrow, and with the Prince of Wales' plumes and motto in the centre Reverse, within a beaded circle, Ball firing Target 100 yards, and radiating from it are four spaces in which are the competing scores, Win Egerton 21st June 1822 XI IV IV Diake 5th July 1822 XX IVIN Egerton 30th August 1822 VIII W IV Drake 21st Decr. 1822 AAI, the whole design on both sides enclosed in a pearl border. A silver engraved medal [1810. diameter], with loop for suspension In Mr. Day's collection.

LAMBETH VOLUNTFERS, 1800 - Obverse, in the

centre the monogram GR, surmounted by a crown, above, the motto, Ex uno disce omnes, the whole interspersed with scrolls, below, Won by Arthur Bass Reverse, Annual prize for still at arms Awarded to the Lambeth Volunteers by Lady Burnett Vauxhall 1800. An onal, silver engraved medal, $1\frac{1}{16}$ in by $2\frac{1}{2}$ in, with rused flit rim for protection, and loop for suspension

LANARK (ROYAL) MILITIA, 1844—Obverse, in the centre VR, surmounted by a crown and surrounded by a wrenth of thistles, above, Royal Lanark Militia Reverse, A Reaard for soldierly merit, 1844. A large, silver engraved medal (18in diameter), with raised rim, and loop for suspension. In Colonel Gaskell's collection.

LANGHOURNF WARD VOLUNTEERS, 1799—Obverse, a radiated star of eight points, a griter in the centre, inscribed God sa.e the King, enclosing the letters G R surrounded by a royal crown Legend, Langbourne Volunteers The motto, Spectamur agendo, inscribed on a seroll below the star Reverse at the top, an ornamental plaque, inscribed Ment, and below it, the words, From Major W Po cell September 1799 interspersed with scroll work, two laurebranches ti-d below, partly enclosing the inscription A thin, silver engraved medal (2 iin diameter), a thick rim, and ornamental loop for suspension In Colonel Gaskeli s collection

LIBERTY ARTILLERY, 1782—Obverse, two cannons in saltire, forming four spaces, in which are, respectively, a crown above, a pile of shot below, on one side, 17, and on the other, 82 Reverse, Forment from Captain Tand; A silver engraved medal, with loop, and flat raised rim In Mr Day's collection

LIBERTY RANGERS 1797—(1) Obverse, a harp crowned, above Liberty Rangers, below, a wreath of laurel Reverse, To Mr Eduard Thornton as best Marksman Presented by the 1st Company of the Liberty Rangers 30th July 1797 A silver engraved medal (12 in diameter) In Colonel Murray s collection

(2) 1798—Obverse, a soldier bayonetting a rebel, above Rebellion defeated, a harp crowned, between two laurel branches Reverse, To the Gentlemen of the Liberty Rangers Light Company who composed the escort to Monastercien Aug 30th '98 This token of Affection, Regard, and Esteem is presented by Lt Williams, who commanded the same, and adjudged Mr Jino Osbrey for his skill in shooting Oct 1798 An engraved, oval, silver medal, with gilt frame, and ring for suspension In Captain Whitaker's collection

(3) 1814—Obverse, an equestrian figure of King William III, legend, King and Constitution Revise, a soldier aiming at a target Presented by Sergt Cutler on the 2nd Oct 1814 to Mr Robert Renton Holmes of the Liberty Rangers, for his superior skill in firing An oval, silver engraved medal In the Day collection

LIMERICK (or COLOONEY) MEDAL, 1798—Obverse, a laurel wreath, surrounding a royal crown, legend, To the heroes of Colooney, 5th Sept., 1798 Reverse, arms of the City of Limerick, surrounded by branches of laurel and palm, inscription, Corporation and Citizens of Limerick A silver medal, given to the Limerick Militia for defeating the French near Sligo, struck (17810 diameter)

LIMERICK VOLUNTEERS -Obverse, engraved on the

border Omne liber metu and Promptus ad certamen, the centre inscribed with a harp, shamrock, and Limerick Fensible Volunteers Reverse, engraved, This Medal of Merit is accarded to a sealous Comrade for skill in firing at Target, J. Rjan

LIMERICK INDEPENDENT VOLUNTEERS, 1776—Obverse, The arms of the City of Limerick, above, Limerick Independent Volunteers, below, Formed Sept 1776 Reverse, Reward of Merit Given to Patrick O'Lears, flautist, by Colonel John Prendergast, of the Limerick Independent Volunteers June



4th 1777 A large, silver engraved medal (18in diameter) Formerly in the Author's collection

I IMERICK (LOVAL) VOLUNTEERS, 1776 — Obverse, a castle, with a flag flying on the central tower, above, on a seroll, Limerick Union, and in the exergue, 1776 Reverse, two hands clasped, surrounded by an ornamental border, above, on a seroll, Amiestia Juncta A silver medal, with loop for suspension In Mr Day's collection

LIVERPOOL VOLUNTEERS 1806 — Obverse, the arms of Colonel Bolton, beneath, on a scroll Royal Liverpool

Volunteers Reverse inscribed below a crown, Lieutenant Colonel Bolton to Sergeant Teager for his faithful services August 25 1806 A silver medal 1 fon dismeter

LODDON COMPANY VOLUNTEERS 1805—Obverse in the centre GR, below III, and above a royal crown a rose branch on either side of the royal cypher, tied below, legend $Loddon\ Company\ Volunteers$ Reverse, $Prize\ medal$, on a scroll $For\ military\ merits\ presented\ by\ Lieutenant\ Cook\ Oct\ 1805\ below\ A thin, oval silver engraved medal 2 5in by 18in, a ring loop for suspension In Colonel Giskells collection$

LONDON (LOYAL) VOLUNTEERS (1ST) 1803 — Obverse, a trophy of arms above which is a crown, and surrounding which is a garter inscribed, First Regiment, LLV Reverse, To perpetuate the Memory of Jeremiah Toppin as a volunteer defender of his Country, 1803 A siher medal 12in diameter in the Murray collection

the Murray collection

(2ND) (1) 1804—Obverse, The arms of the City of London surrounded by a gurter on which is inscribed Domine dirige nos, a royal crown above the whole surrounded by branches of oak lerves and rooms Reverse, Presented to Corporal James Roy for shooting at 200 yards with ball by the officers of the 2nd Loyal London Volunteers May 1804 A large, silver engraved medal with loop for sus pension In the collection of Mr II Giskell

(2) 1803—Obverse similar to the above Reverse, and London Volunters for exemplary merit, and skill at Arms August 1803 A silver gilt engraved medal, 1810 diameter, with thick rim In

Colonel Gaskell's collection

(3RD), 1803.—Obverse, a grenade; above, Fear none; below, The London Volunteers. Outside, on a raised rim, 3rd Regt. Reverse, Prize for merit and skill in firing. Won by Pr. F. Nunn, Roth rhtthe, 1803. A large silver engraved medal (2\frac{1}{16}\text{to}\text{In}.\text{diameter}), with loop for suspension. In Colonel Gaskell's collection.

(4TH), (1) 1804 - Obverse, the arms of the City of London Reverse, 4th. Regiment; London Volun-



teers; Reward of merit to Mr. Abraham Carter being the best shot in the 7th. Company, 24th July 1804 at Montpelier. A gold engraved medal

(2) 1808—Obverse, the arms of the City of London; above, Fourth Regiment; below, LLV. Reverse, a trophy of arms and flags, in the centre a shield, on which is engraved, Presented by Major Hodgkinson to Mr. Richd. Douglas Light Infantry Compy being the best shot on the 4th Nov. 1808. A large silver-

gilt engraved medal, with raised rim, and ring for suspension, 2in diameter In Colonel Gaskell's collection

(5Til), 1805 - Obverse, a trophy of flags and arms, supporting the arms of the City of London, surrounded by a garter engraved, V Reg Loyal London Volun-teers Reverse engraved Presented by the officers of the regiment to Thomas Upjohn of the 5th Battn Company for the best shot May 2nd 1805 A gold medal, 13in diameter In the Murray collection

(6TH), 1805 — Obverse, laureated head of George III, below, G III R Reverse, within a wreath of oak, a drum, inscribed, VI Regt LLV, behind are the flags of England and the City of London, crossed, below, a fasces, above is engraved, From Sir Robert Wigram, Bart, MP, Lieut Col Commandant Adjudged to James Summersett. On the edge of the medal is engraved, Best shot of the 3rd Company, 31st July, 1805 A large, silver medal, with loop and ring for suspension (1 gin diameter) Formerly in the Author's collection

(7TH), (1) 1804 — Obverse, a trophy of flags and arms, above, 7th Regiment LLVI, on the centre of the trophy is engraved, Adjudged to Ralph Peacock Reverse, Fifth Company Presented by Captain Goldsmith for the best shot of that Company at the distance of 100 yards, November 5th, 1804 A silver medal, oval in shape (28in by 17in) In the Murray collection

(2) 1804 -Obverse, engraved within a border of circles, VII RT LL VI and Best Shot Nov Vth.

1804 Reverse, 2nd Company, 2nd Section, Won by
G H Brown. A silver-gilt medal, with an ornamental

loop, and ring for suspension In the Whitaker collection

LONDON AND WESTMINSTER (ROYAL) VOLUNTEERS 1813—Obverse, a monogram composed of KLs Cs 22 May 1813 Reverse, Prize medal surrounded by a wreath, outside, Pro Lege, Grege, Rege R L W V (1§111 diameter) In Colonel Murray's collection

LONDON UNION LOYAL VOLUNTEERS, 1816—
Obverse, LULVIs H Parr 1816 Disbanded
Reverse, A reward of emulation and soldierly conduct
A silver gilt engraved medal, 1½in diameter In
Colonel Murray's collection

LORHA RANGERS, 1779—Obverse, a cutlass sus pended from a shumrock, legend, Lorha Rangers Lojally Reverse, Reward of ment to H O Connell, 1st Compan; Independence A silver pear shaped medal (211 diameter), all engraved, with bright cut border In Mr Day's collection

LOWESTOFT SEA FENCIBLES, 1797—Obverse, an anchor surmounted by a crown, and surrounded by laurel branches, above, Louestoft, below, on a scroll, Sea Fencibles Reverse, For skill eith the great guns at the South Battery April 1797 A large, silver oval medal, all engraved with ring for suspension

LOYAL LONDON (NEWINGTON) VOLUNTEERS, 1804
—Obverse, a target Above For skill in firing with ball, below, Annual prize medal, surrounded by a circle Outside, above Loyal Iondon Volunteers, below, Newington Reverse, Won by Pte Charles Milne, First Company, 1804 A silver engraved medal, 27610 diameter In Colonel Gaskell's collection

MAGHERAFELT INDEPENDENT VOLUNTEERS, 1781 — (1) Obverse, two cavalry swords in saltire, over the

letters MIV.Y for skill with broad-sword, surrounded by the legend, Magherafelt Independent Volunteers 1781 Reverse, a harp, crowned, above, Pro Rege et patria, below, two sprays of shamrock An oval, engraved, silver medal (2½m by 1½m), with raised rim and ring for suspension In Mr Day's collection

(2) Obverse, in the centre, Pat Fagan, for best target, 100 sards, surrounded by Magherafelt Independent Volunteers, 1781 Reverse, same as the preceding medal. An oval, engraved medal In Mr Day's collection.

MAGUIRESBRIDGE VOLUNTEERS, 1787—Obverse, a bridge, under it a crowned harp, in the exergue, Liberty, Fortitude, Firmness 1779 M G B Reverse, the crest of the Arbuthnot family, a peacock's head, and the motto, Laus Deo, above, Gabi, Toole, below, 1787 A small, silver engraved medal.

MALLOW INDEPENDENT VOLUNTEERS, 1779—
Obverse, Mallow Independent Volunteers, a wreath of shamrock encircling a harp Reverse, To Thomaz Cullem 1779 as best shot, surrounded by a wreath of laurel An oval, silver engraved midal, with raised horder In Mr Day's collection.

MANCHESTER RIFLE REGIMENT, 1804—Obverse, a bugle, above, Reward of Merit, below, the recipient's name—Mr J Horsfall Reverse, Manchester Rifle Regiment, 1804 A gold medal, with red ribbon

MANCHESTER AND SALFORD VOLUNTEERS (LIGHT HORSE), 1802—(1) Obverse, bust of George III, with letters G.R on either side, surrounded by a circle formed of hands and hearts alternately Reverse, A Testimony of Gratitude from his fellow townsmen for spirited and patriolic service, 1802, above, on a scroll, Captain John Douglas, below on a scroll, Rojal, and

underneath, Light Horse, Manchester and Salford Volunteers. A gold medal, also struck in white metal and bronze (15m diameter)

(2) Obverse, same as above Reverse, similar, but

with the words Light Horse omitted

(3) Obverse, a laureated head of King George III, The King defended, The constitution preserved Manchester and Salford Volunteers, embodied 1798 Reverse, Presented by the Officers of the Grenadier Company, and Battn Manchester and Salford Volunteers, for uniform good conduct 1802, surrounded by an oak wreath This medal was given in gold, silver, and bronze (1 351n diameter)

MARYBOROUGH VOLUNTEERS, 1789 -- Obverse, the arms of Maryborough, a castle, with gateway and portcullis, with a flag flying on the battlements Underneath, Colonel Sir J Parnell, Bart Encircling the whole are two scrolls bearing the words. Maryborough Volunteers Reverse, Reaard of merit, to Mr Sam Iracy, being adjudged entitled thereto at a tryal match. The 3rd day of July 1789 A large, silver medal, all engraved (215in diameter), with loop for suspension in Colonel Gaskell's collection

MARYLEBONE VOLUNTEERS, 799 - Obverse, in the centre, a figure of the Madonna and child, encircled by the words Mary le-bone Volunteers, the whole surrounded by two oak-branches, tied together. Reverse, Oct 1799 Reward of Merit to P A Puzey For his service as Drill Master, surrounded by two sprays of corn, tied together A thin silver engraved medal, with thicker ringed border (2 2in diameter), with a ring loop for suspension. In Colonel Gaskell's collection

MEATH VOLUNTEERS, 1782—Obverse, on a shield a castle of one tower, above it a crown, and below a wreath of shamrocks Above the crown, Meath' Volunteers Reverse, Amos Clarke, for skill at arms Anarded 30 September, 1782 A silver, oval engraved medal, with flat raised rim (2½in by 1½in), with loop for suspension In Mr Day's collection

MIDLOTHIAN (ROYAL LOYAL) YEOMANRY CAVALRY, 1808—Obverse, a figure of Justice, surrounded by a laurel wreath Reverse, A reward in justice to the best Marksman in the mounted firings of the second troop of the Rojal Loyal Midlothian Yeomanry Cavalry Volunteers, above, Nemo me impune lacesuit, below, 1808 A silver, oval, engraved medal (2716 in by 1310) In Colonel Murray's collection

MIDLOTHIAN VOLUNTEERS (3RD), 1803—Obverse, in the centre, a shield, with two clasped hands, above, the sun, below a thistle, motto round shield, Armis amicitiague conjuncti, behind, a trophy of flags, pikes, cannons, and drums Inscription round outside of medal, The Westerns, below, 23rd November, 1803 Reverse, a view of Edinboro, below, in exergue, Hd Qrs 3rd Md Lothian A pewter medal, also issued in silver (1\subsection{2}{3}in diameter) Ribbon, blue with red edges

MIDLOTHIAN (LOYAL) VOLUNTEERS, 1806—Obverse, a volunteer firing, a camp in the background, thistles in the foreground Reverse, George Oxley Captu Abbot's Compy 6th June 1806 An oval, silver engraved medal (21% in long) In Colonel Murray's

collection

MILLTOWN FUZILEERS, 1779 — Obverse, Milltown Fuzileers Unity with reform Reverse, The reward

of merit, from Captain W. Godfrey. A silver engraved medal. (2in. diameter.) In Mr. Day's collection

MITCHAM VOLUNTEERS, 1805. — Obverse in the centre, a shield, on which are the letters GR, surmounted by a crown. On one side of the shield, Mitcham, and on the other, Volunteers; below, two crossed rifles, and in the four angles, For, Skill, at the, Target. Reverse, The Gift of James Moore Esq, Major, March 1805, interspersed with scrolls; above, The Reward of; below, Merit. A silver engraved medal, with thick raised rim, 1½in. diameter, with a ring for suspension. In Colonet Gaskeli's collection.

MOTE LIGHT INFANTRY, 1779—Obverse, a harp, crowned; legend, Quis separabit. Mote Light Infantry. God Save the King. Reverse, The Gift of Colonel Sir H. Lynch-Blosse, Bart. Adjudged to Patrick O'Kelly for skill at the target, August 1779. An oval, silver engraved medal (3in. by 2½in. diameter), enclosed in a raised, chased, border of roses, shamrocks, and thistles, with a loop to correspond. In Mr. Day's collection.

MOUNT KENNEDY (ROYAL) CORPS, 1815. Obverse, Royal Mt. Kennedy Corps 1815. Reverse, For General Good Conduct. 1815, surrounded by a wreath of shamrocks. A silver engraved medal, with a raised rim, and ring for suspension.

MONTGOMERYSHIRE YEOMANRY CAVALRY, 1820— Obverse, a griffin; below, Anorelifygol; legend, Montgomeryshire Yeomanry Cavalry. Reverse, a wreath of oak-leaves. A silver medal, struck. (1gin. diameter.)

NEWCASTLE .VOLUNTEERS, 1801.—(1) Obverse, a tower, with a lion rampant holding a flag; N.V surrounded by a wreath; inscription, Fortiter defe

triumphans Reverse, a laurel wreath, in the centre of which is inscribed, E Smith, Right Battalion, Company No 1, and around the outside, Newcastle Volunteers, prize medal, 1801 A silver medal, engraved (21n diameter)

(2) 1803 Obverse, similar to the above Reverse, G Elliot Left Battn Company No 1, between two laurel-branches, Newcastle Volunteer prize medal, 1803 A thin oval, engraved, silver medal (241n by

1 75in) In Colonel Gaskell's collection (3) 1806 Obverse, a figure in Roman costume presenting a volunteer to Britannia, legend, Thomas Johnson, Left Batt NV Dec 24-1806 Reverse, Presented by Col Clennell England expects every

man to do his dut; An engraved, silver medal NEWHAVEN SEA FENCIBLES, 1806 - Obverse, For

NITHSDALE BATTALION, 1809 - Obverse, a soldier firing Reverse, James Gunzion, best shot, Nithsdale Battalion, 1808 An Otal, silver medal, with both sides engraved (1510 by 1-1510)
NORFOLK (LOVAL) YEOMANRY CAVALRY, 1796—

Obverse, a mounted trooper, above, Loyal Norfolk Yeomanry , in the exergue, MDCCXCVI Reverse, a trophy of arms and a drum, inscription, Blofield Cavalry, fifth troop A small, silver medal, also met with in bronze Possibly tokens (1 Iin diameter)

NORTH SOMERSET YEOMANRY CAVALRY, 1814-(1) Obverse, GR, in the centre, on the arms of the cross, Arma, Pacis, Fulcra Reverse, in the centre, 1814, on the arms, NSYC Sword practice prize A silver engraved cross

(2) 1815 Obverse, a lion rampant, supporting a garter surrounding the royal cipher, GR, below, Forward, in the exergue, NSYC Reverse, on a wreath, North Somerset Awarded to I Cooper, Esq. 18th December, 1815 A silver engraved medal (13in diameter), with hinged loop In Mr Day's collection

(3) 1817. Obverse, in the centre, Suord Practice, and on the four arms of a Maltese cross, Pro, Rege, Lege, Grege Reverse, in centre, 1817, with NSYC, Arma, Pacis, Fulcra, on the arms A silver, engraved cross (1-2 in square) In Colonel Murray's collection

NORWICH (LOVAL) MILITARY ASSOCIATION, 1797 -Obverse, a soldier standing at attention, a camp in the background, and beyond Norwich Cathedral and Castle, below, 1797, around the outside, Norwich Loyal Military Association Reverse, a castle on which are four flags, below, a lion Legend Patriae et decus et tutemen A silver gilt medal (11in

diameter) It is doubtful whether this is a medal or a token of the period

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE YEOMANRY CAVALRY, 1802—
(2) Obverse, a bust of George III, legend Georgius III Rev., below, MDCCCII Reverse, an oaktree, The Greendale Oak, on the trunk, Foi, Loi, Roi above, Notts Yeomanry A silver medal (1 4in drameter) given in 1802, also given in gold to the officers

(2) 1800 A silver cross (14m square) on the arms Obverse, NYC, in the centre a trophy of arms Reverse, Fo1, Lo1, Ro1, in the centre, 1800 In the Murray collection

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE RITLEMEN, 1810—Reverse, a soldier kneeling and taking aim, above, Nottingham shire Riflemen, in the exergue, MDCCCX Obverse, a target, rifle, bugle, and military cap, surrounded by a laurel wreath A silver medal, also met with in pewter (2½in diameter)

OAKFIELD VOLUNTIER COMPANY, 1798—Obverse, a Scotch thistle, surmounted by a royal crown, legend, Oakfield Volunteer Company Reverse, The reward of attention to duty, presented by Capten John McNeil to Daniel Rankin, 1798, on a scroll above, Prize medal, below, two palm branches A thin, oval, silver, engraved medal (2 3 in by 1 6 in), with ring for suspension In Colonel Gaskell's collection

PENRYN VOLUNTEERS, 1794—(1) Obverse, a trophy of arms, in the centre, a warrior's head, above, Penryn Volunteers, in the exergue, First inroled April 3, 1794 Reverse, a coat of arms, above, Pro rege et populo, in exergue, Lord Dunstanville, Colonel A bronze medal, or token, also met with in silver (1 iin. dameter)

(2) Obverse, the arms of Lord de Dunstanville, with supporters, above, on a garter, Pro rege et populo. Reverse, Penryn Volunteers. Reward of Merit, from Colonel Lord de Dunstanville. A silver medal, cast and chased. (1\frac{1}{8}\text{in}\text{ diameter}) Formerly in the Author's collection

PETERBORO' VOLUNTEERS, 1810 — Obverse, the Prince of Wales' feathers and motto Below, Peterborough Volunteers, 1810, the whole surrounded by a laurel-wreath. Reverse, Presented to Mr. William





Johnson, the best shot, by Major Walcot Squire, 15 September. A silver engraved medal ($1\frac{\tau}{16}$ in diameter), with loop for suspension.

PIMLICO, or QUEEN'S, ROYAI VOLUNTEERS, 1798.

—Obverse, the royal arms, surrounded by Queen's Royal Volunteers, below, 18 Batin Reverse, Given by Captain Granuille to I. Simpson; above, Prize Medal; below, 6th. April 1804 A large, silver engraved medal. In Captain Whitaker's collection.

PONTEFRACT VOLUNTEERS, 1800.—Obverse, a soldier supporting a shield, on which is the monogram G.R.,

surmounted by a crown On either side, Pontefract Volunteers, and below, on a scroll, Hora E Sempre Reverse, in the centre, The Reward of Merit, 1800, surrounded by a laurel-wreath Outside a circle on which is engraved The Gift of the Officers of the Regiment 12th September A silver engraved medal (21n diameter), with a loop for suspension In Colonel Gaskell's collection

POPLAR AND BLACKWALL (LOYAL) VOLUNTEERS, 1799—Obverse, GIII R, a crown above, Merit, below. Reverse, LPBV 1799, above Pro Patria On the edge, A reward for the best shot, distance 100 yds. A large, silver engraved medal (2 15in diameter), with raised rim, and an ornamental loop and ring for suspension. In Colonel Gaskell's collection

PORTSOKEN WARD VOLUNTEERS, 1799—Obverse, a wreath enclosing a garter, on which is inscribed, Pro Rege et Patria, in the centre, P IV V, above, a crown Reverse, Anarded to Henry Brymer best shot 8 May 1799, around, Prize medal for skill at Ball practice A silver engraved medal (12 in diameter) In Colonel Murray's collection

PRESTON VOLUNTEERS, 1804—Obverse, a flag supported by a lion and a volunteer Inscription, Sub lice signo vinces Reverse, Prize medal given by Colonel Grimshaw to be shot for at the monthly firings instituted Sep 1804

PRINCE OF WALES' LOYAL VOLUNTEERS, 1804—(1) Obverse, the Star of the Garter, surrounded by a garter inscribed, Prince of Wales' Loyal Volunteers, above, the Prince of Wales' plumes and motto, and surrounded by flags and arms Reverse, Presented by Captin Blagrain to Richard Lewis

of the third company for the best shot at a target on the 2nd day of May 1804. A silver medal the obverse in relief, the reverse engraved

(2) 1804 Obverse the Star of the Order of the Garter surrounded by a garter and Prince of Wales' Loyal Volunteers upon a trophy, a crown plumes two bugles and motto Ich dien above Reverse Presented by Captin Grows to Sergi Alexe Brown of the Light Company for the best shot at a target on the 4th day of May 1804 A large silver gilt engraved medal

(3) 1809 Obverse the Star of the Garter, behind a Union Jack and a red ensign, above the Prince of Wales' plumes and motto, below, on a seroll PWIV Reverse Prize medal given by the officers of the Regt August 1809 A silver medal (13m drameter) all engraved with rused run and rung for suspension In Colonel Gaskell's collection

ogneers of the Kegt August 1609 A sincer means (13th diameter) all engraved with rused rim and ring for suspension In Colonel Gaskell's collection Queen's Royal Volunteers 1804—(1) Obverse 2nd Batth Queen's Royal Volunteers surrounded by two laurel branches Reverse Grien by Lit Coln Wilson to Corporal Tos II is for the bist shot from Capin Losick's Coupy on the 24 day of Sept 1804 A thin silver gilt engraved medal (1 fin diameter) with thick rim and ring for suspension In Colonel Griskell's collection

(2) 804 Obverse the royal arms surrounded by the legend Queens Royal I clumteers ist Batta Reverse, Price riedil gi en by Cipta Gran ille 6th April 1804 On the edge Second prize adjudged to be won by—(named erased) A silver engraved medal (2½10 diameter) In Colonel Murray's collection

medal (241n drameter) In Colonel Murray's collection
RATHIONN CAVARN 1796—Obverse a crown
1796, above, Rathilo en below, Cavalry Reverse,

Skill at Arms, surrounded by a laurel wreath A silver engraved medal (11/11) diameter) In Colonel Murray's collection

RATHDOWN VOLUNTEERS, 1776—Obverse, an Irish harp, crowned, and surrounded by the legend, Rathdown Volunteers Reverse, in the centre Colonel J Palmer Above a shumrock, below 1776 Outside all, Merit Rewarded A silver engraved medal (1½ in diameter) with raised rim and ring for suspension In Colonel Gashell's collection

RENFREWSHIRE INFANTRY, 1804 — Obverse, the Prince of Wales' plumes surrounded by a garter, on which is engraved Renfreushire Yeomanry Infantry, Reverse 4th Comfany, Abr Auchinloss, Best Marks man 1804 A silver engraved medal In Capture Stansfell's collection

RICHMOND VOLUNTEERS 1804—Obverse, within a wreath of laurel, The Renard of Merit Reverse, The gyt of Lt-Coln Hardy, Inspe Field officer, to Rd Harris Richmond Vols 15th May 1804 A silver medal, both sides engraved (1 9in diameter) In Colonel Gaskell's collection

(2) A similar medal, having the obverse and reverse the same as the above, but presented to *Thomas* Campbell, and smaller in diameter, 4 June, 1811

(3) Captain Whitaker has a similar medal in his collection, given to Sergt Wm Freeland, 4 June, 1821

ROSCOMMON MILITIA—(1) Obverse in Irish harp surmounted by a crown Above, on a scroll, Roscommon, below, on a similar scroll, Militia Reverse, on an entwined scroll, Resard of merit Above, By Colonel, below, Earl of Kingstoun A large, round, silver medal, both sides engraved

(2) Obverse, The Roscommon Militia 'A Reward of Merit, No 2, surrounded by a wreath Reverse, Colonel the Earl of Kingston, within a wreath A silver engraved medal (14in diameter) In Colonel Murray's collection

RYE LOYAL ASSOCIATION, 1803 — Obverse, the arms of Rye, above, Rye Loyal, below, Association Reverse, The Reaard of Merit is adjudged to Mr S Nutter, for his skill at arms, 12th July, 1803 A silver engraved medal (14in diameter)

RUTLAND LEGION, 1817—Obverse, two crossed swords, surmounted by a crown, on either side, R. L., below, the Prince of Wales' plumes, 1817 Pro Rege et Populo Reverse, Pegasus, and scroll inscribed, To the most "corthy, above, Nile Conscire Sibi An oval, gilt medal, engraved (2 21n by 1651n)

On the medals given in 1819, the words pro rege, &c, are omitted on the obverse, and the motto on the reverse

RUTLAND LEGION RIFLEMEN, 1796—(1) Obverse, a head of George III, Georgius III, dei gratia Reverse, a circular target, surrounded by the words, Rutland Legion Riflemen A silver medal (1411 diameter), suspended from a bar inscribed, Good Conduct Ribbon red

(2) Mr Day has a medal with the words Good Conduct engraved on the reverse

ST GEORGE S, HANOVER SQUARE, LIGHT INFANTRY, 1798—Obverse, an eight pointed star, with crown above In the centre, on a garter, Pro Rege, I ege et Patria, surrounding St G V Reverse, Presented to Mr Thos Walshe for his skill at Ball practice 25th August 1798, surrounded by St George's Hanover

Square Light Infantry A silver engraved medal. (1116 in diameter) In Colonel Murray's collection

ST. JAMES'S VOLUNIEERS, 1801—Obverse, a portcullis and chains, surmounted by a crown and surrounded by laurel-branches Above, St James's Volunteers. Reverse, The Reward of Merit Eall Practice 1801 adjudged to Corpl IV Lock, May 21st. A large, silver engraved medil, with raised rim, and ornamental loop for suspension

ST. OLAVE'S VOLUNTEERS, 1798.—(1) Obverse, a crown, surrounded by a garter inscribed, St. Olave's Volunteers, around which is the legend, Pro Rege et



Patria, and a wreath Reverse, Henry Strange Captain Green commanding May 1798, surrounded by Best Shot at Ball practice The Light Company A silver-gilt engraved medal (15 di diameter) In Colonel Murray's collection

(2) 1810 Obserse, Prize Medal. Pro Rege ct Patria, surrounded by St O L V Southwark Division G.III R. Reverse, Ananded to Mr William Porter, the best marksman. No 2 Company Nov. 1810. A silver engraved medal (15in diameter) In Colonel Murray's Collection

ST PINCRIS VOLUNTEERS, 1800—(1) Obverse, in the centre the monogram G R, surmounted by a crown and surrounded by a laurel-wreath Outside, in a circle, St Pancras Volunteers Reverse, The gift of Captu Le Jenne to Sergt f Hart of the first company, being the best shot 12th Sept 1800 A silver engraved medil (17511 diameter), with raised rim, and ring for suspension In Colonel Gaskells collection

(2) 1811 Obverse, a wreath of oak leaves and acorns, in the centre of which is inscribed, SPV, above is a royal crown, below, Our country Reverse, Presented by the Society of Non-commissioned Officers, SPV, to W V Barenger, of the 3rd Company, being the best shit not entitled to the commissioned officers' prizes, October 2nd, 1811 A silver medal, engraved (2½in drimeter)

SADBORROW LEOMINRY CAVALRY, 1823—Obverse, a mounted trooper, legend, Pro lege, Rige grage, in the exergue, 1823 Reverse inscribed Presented to — for tienty years service in the Sadborrow Yeomany, raised at their own expense, Anno domit, 1803 A silver medil (12in diameter)

SADLER'S SHARISHOOTERS, 1802 — Obverse a soldier firing in the background tents and hills, above, Sadler's Sharpshooters, below, Best shot at bell practic. Reverse, Awarded to Corp Win Staplies for the Best Target at 100 vards September 30th 1802. A large, silver engraved medal (2in diameter) with raised rim and ornamental loop and ring for suspension. In Celonel Gaskell's collection.

SHEERNESS VOLUNTIERS, 1807.—Obverse, a royal crown, encircled by two laurel-branches, tied below; legend, Sheerness Volunteers, an ornamental border surrounding the whole. Reverse, Prize medal for skill at Arms. The gift of Captn. J. Williams, 12th Sept 1807, within an ornamental border. A



thin, silver engraved medal (1.7in. diameter); ring loop for suspension. In Colonel Gaskell's collection.

SHEFFIELD (LOVAL) INDEPENDENT VOLUNTEERS, 1797.—(1) Obverse, a figure of Britannia seated, and handing a rifle to a young warrior, a ship in the distance. Reverse, To J. Hallot, the first shot in the Company, L.I.S. V. A large, silver medal: the obverse embossed, the reverse engraved. (2\frac{3}{2}\text{in.} diameter.) In the Murray collection

- (2) A variety of this medal, in Dr. Payne's collection is shown below:
- (3) Obverse, a soldier in the act of firing, in the distance an encampment; above, Best shot at Ball-practice. Reverse, a crown above a garter, charged with Honi soit qui mal y pense, in relief. In the centre engraved, Won by Wm. Darwent of Captn. Read's Company, June 4th 1804. Outside the circle is



engraved, Shefield Volunteer Infantry. A silver medal. In Dr. Richard's collection.

SHERWOOD RANGERS, 1821.—(1) Obverse, a mounted soldier; in a garter above, Sherwood Rangers' Yeomanry. Reverse, For long service and good conduct in the Sherwood Yeomanry Cavalry. A small, bronze medal.

(2) Obverse, a mounted soldier; above, on a scroll,

Loyal until death Reverse For Long service and good conduct in the Sher cood Rangers Yeomanry Ca alry A bronze medal In Colonel Murray's collection

(3) Obverse a mounted ycoman, above England for E cr Reverse, in the centre For Skill SRYR, above Loyal until death below two hurel branches A siver medal (13 m diameter) Formerly in the Author's collection



SHOREDITCH VOLUNTLERS 1812—Obverse en graved Shoveditch Volunters Light Company Presented to Mr William Hale, being the best shot at a target August 10th 1812 Reverse plain A large silver medal (3m diameter) with fluted ornamental border, a loop and ring for suspens on In Colonel Gaskell's collection

SIDMOUTH LOYAL ARTILLERY 1802 — Obverse, G R crowned between two laurel branches surrounded by Sidmouth Loyal Artillery Reverse,

Adjudged to Henry Hunt for his proficiency at Gun Practice 10th May 1802 An oxal, silver, engraved medal (2½ in by 1½ in), with loop for suspension

Shreen Dragoons 1784—Obverse, the lion of England, legend, Fear not, but dare Skreen Dragoons Reverse, A Reward for skill at arms from Captin J Cheney A silver engraved medal (15m dameter) In Mr Days collection



SLIGO MILITIA 1798—Obverse, an Irish harp with crown, above, Sligo, below, Militia Reverse, on a scroll, Reward of Merit, surrounded by By the Right Honourable Colonel King A silver engraved

medal (1'95in. diameter), with raised rim and ring for suspension. In the Day collection.

SOMERSET HOUSE VOLUNTEERS, 1805—Obverse,

SOMERSET HOUSE VOLUNTEERS, 1805—Obverse, an altar, surmounted by a crown and cushion, and inscribed, Reward of Merit; behind, flags, arms, &c.; in the exergue, Somerset House Volunteers Reverse, Presented by Col. Sir A. S. Hammond to Mr. Pheney, Secretary to the Corps, in recognition of the Zeal displayed in discharge of his duties, 1805. A silver engraved medal, with loop. (2in. diameter.)

SOMERSETSHIRE (LOYAL UNITED) VOLUNTEERS,

SOMERSETSHIRE (LOYAL UNITED) VOLUNTELEAS, 1798.—An oblong silver star (3½in. by 3in. from point to point) of sixteen points, set with paste diamonds, having an oval ivory glazed centre (2in. by 1½in) encircled by a ring of dark blue stones. The ivory centre bears a painted coat of arms, consisting of a shield, with two volunteers in uniform as supporters, "No. 1" inscribed on either side, a smaller shield bearing two female figures in the centre, behind which are two crossed swords, and above two clasped hands, and below a man's bust. Above the shield is a crest, an open hand and arm, and on a scroll below Esto fidelis, and the date 1798. Above the coat of arms rays of light are descending from the eye of Providence. Legend:

Loyal United Somersetshire Volunteers, Britol. Reverse, plain, with a ring for suspension. This badge is in Colonel Gaskell's collection, and is most likely a masonic badge in connection with the regiment.

SOUTH CIRCULAR ROAD INFANTRY, 1808—(1) Obverse, a shield, inscribed, I.T., surrounded by a trophy of arms and wreath of laurel; above, a harp and shamrock-leaves; below, Prosperity to Ireland. Reverse, engraved, This medal was presented by Captain and Adjutant \mathfrak{F} R Clarke to the 5th Company of the SCR I, for their superiority in platoon fring, on the 18th April, 1808 in competition with the 1st and 4th Companies, and on the 2nd October it was adjudged to Mr T Torkington for his skill in sharp shooting, by the members of the Company A large, oval, silver medal (34in by 23in)

(2) A large, oval, engraved, silver medal Obverse, Presented by Captⁿ James to the second or Light Company South Circular Road Infth August, 1810, above, on a riband, Transferable Medal, below, two flags in saltire, a horn, and crown Reverse, The Bearer wears this as a Badge for his skill in fining at a Target, above, Pro Deo Patria et Rege, inscribed on a riband, below, a volunteer, target, &c, on a mound, with hills in the distance, on the left, rocks and a tree. (3 2m by 26m) Composed of two convex plates, held together by a thick rim In Colonel Gaskell's collection

SOUTH DEVON MILITIA, 1799—Obverse, a military trophy, surrounded by a laurel wreath, legend, To the South Devon Militia, in Testimony of Merit, 1799 Reverse, the arms of the town of Waterford, motto below, Ures in Tacta manet, Waterford A silver medal, struck (14in diameter)

SOUTH DEVON YEOMANRY, 1834—Obverse, the motto, Bene Merentibus, below, South Deron Regt of YC W H Tonkin, Commandant, 1834 Reverse, M L V, surrounded by an oak-wreath A silver medal In Captain Stansfeld's collection

SOUTHWARK (LOYAL) VOLUNTEERS, 1800 — (1) Obverse, a shield, on either side a recumbent lion and unicorn, above, on a scroll, Pro Rege et Patria,

the whole surrounded by a garter, on which is engraved, Loyal Volunteers of St. John's Southuark. Reverse, Given by the Corps of Loyal Volunteers of St. John's Southuark to Mr Angus Macphael, one of their members, for the best shot upon the Third Essay at Target firing on Thursday 31 July 1800, engraved. A silver-gilt medal, with raised rim and loop for suspension (1911. diameter) In Colonel Gaskell's collection.

(2) 1799 —Obverse, the same as the above. Reverse, Given by the Corps of Loyal Volunteers of St. John's, Southwark, to Joseph Knight, one of their members, for the best shot upon the second essay of the Corps with ball cartridge on Thursday Sept 9th 1799 A silver-gilt engraved medal. In, Mr. Day's collection.

STAFFORDSHIRE VOLUNTEER CAVALRY, 1803.—Obverse, a mounted trooper (at the gallop) to the right, with a pistol in his right hand, which he is in the act of firing to the right rear, right arm extended; a wreath encircling the whole Reverse, in the centre, Transferable medal. For skill at pistol practice the Gift of Major Francis P. Eliot. May 1803, enclosed within a band, inscribed, Staffordshire Volunteer Cavalry, two laurel-branches encircling the whole. An oxal, silver, engraved medal, composed of two convex plates fixed in a thick rim (3 7in. by 2'8in), with loop for suspension on the minor axis In Colonel Gaskell's collection.

STAFFORDSHIRT YEOMANRY, 1840—Obverse, the Staffordshire knot, surmounted by a crown and surrounded by a laurel-wreath, and the inscription, Queen's Own Royal Yeomanry. Reverse, Firm and Constant, surrounded by a laurel-wreath; outside, the tccipient's name and rank; below, the date, 1840

STANNARY (ROYAL) VOLUNTEERS, 1808.-Obverse. a trophy crowned, above Royal Stannary Artillery Volunteers. Reverse, For superior skill at Gunpractice: The Gift of General Stephens, Sept., 1808. within a laurel-wreath. An oval, silver, engraved tcham

STIRLINGSHIRE (EAST BATTALION) VOLUNTEERS, 1804.—Obverse, a soldier taking aim, in the background a camp and thistles; above, Best shot at ball practice; in the exergue, Given by the Officers of the Corps. Awarded for Merit. Reverse, a garter, on which is inscribed, Pro Aris et Focis, surmounted by a crown; within the garter, John Russell, Captain Hamilton's Company, Est. Battn. S.V., commanded by Lieut .- Colonel Duncan, 1804. A silver medal, oval in form (2'lin, by 1'6sin.), with loop for suspension: struck.

STIRLINGSHIRE LOYAL VOLUNTEERS, 1802 .- (1) Obverse, a soldier, in the uniform of the corps, at "the present," tents in front, a thistle in the rear; below, Reward for Merit. Reverse, a crown and garter, Pro Aris et focis; inscribed within, Given by the Officers of the Corps, Lt. Col. Duncan commanding, 1802; outside the garter, 1st L.S.V. A large, silver-gilt, oval medal.

(2) 1803.—Obverse, a garter surmounted by a crown; 1st L.S.V. at the sides; on the garter is inscribed, Pro Aris et Focis; inside the garter, Given by the Officers of the Corps, Lt.-Col. Duncan commanding, 1803. Reverse, a soldier taking aim, a camp in the background; in the exergue, Reward for 'Merit. A large, oval, silver-gilt medal, both sides engraved. (21in. by §in.)
STIRLINGSHIRE YEOMANRY CAVALRY, 1831. —

Obverse, in high rehef, a trooper mounted Reverse, Presented by Lieut Col Murray and the Officers, Non commissioned Officers and Privates of the Stirling Troop of Stirlingshire Yeomanry Cavalry to Quarter Master John Robertson In testimony of their esteem for him as a man and a soldier 1831 Round the edge is engraved Served regularly and effectively till upwards of 86 years of age A silver medal Obverse, struck, reverse engraved (211) diameter) In Colonel Murray's collection

STONE VOLUNTEERS 1807—Obverse, a volunteer firing at a circular target Above Stone, below Volunteers Reverse Ball firing, a renard for skill from Major R IV Topp September 1817, two olive branches below A large silver, engraved medal (25in diameter) with a broad raised rim and loop and ring for suspension

STRADBALLY VOLUNTEERS, 1780 -Obverse, a harp, crowned, in a garland of shamrocks, legend, Pro Aris et Focis Reverse, The reward of merit adjudged to Michael Kelly June 1780 In Mr Day's collection

SUFFOLK YEOMANRY CAVALRY 1795 -(1) Obverse, a mounted yeoman, above, Loyal Suffolk Yeomanry, in the exergue, First Troop Reverse, a castle with the exergue, 1131 11000 Reverse, a cashe will two towers, below Suffoll, 1794, encircled by a garter, inscribed Liberty, Loyalty Prosperity, Blything Hundred halfpenny Round the edge of the medil is indented, God sate the King and Constitution Bronze (1411 diameter)

(2) Obverse, a dismounted dragoon, resting against the the best had so he enough extraorded.

his horse his left hand on his sword, surrounded by the inscription, Pro aris et focis Reverse, a garter, surrounded by a crown, and engraved, Liberty, Loyalty, Property In the centre, a castle with flags on the two principal towers, below, 1795, in the exergue, Hoxne, and Hartsmere Suffalk Loyal Yeomanry Cavalry On the rim, God Save the King and Constitution Silver, and bronze (14m diameter)

These two are no doubt tokens issued by the corps, but are interesting relics of the yeomanry of

that period

SURREY VOLUNTEERS (1ST), 1803—Obverse, a soldier standing at "attention," colours and swords on either side, above, a shield with arms, inscribed, 1st Surrey Regiment Volunteers Reverse, Presented by the officers of the Grenadier Compy of the 1st Regt of Surrey Volunteers to Mr Lambourn, for the best essay at Firing with ball on the 14th July, 1803 A silver-gilt, engraved, oval medal (34in by 24in)

SUSSEA MILITIA 1807—Obverse, a cannon and rifle crossed, intertwined with a collar of knighthood, and a crown above, inscribed, George Tickner, 231d Sept Reverse, within a wreath, From Lt Coln Lyon IFO, Sussex district, for the best shot at 100 107ds Angmering infantry, 1807

SUTTON'S (CAPTAIN) RIFLE COMPANY, 1805—(1) Obverse, a soldier aiming at a circular target on a mound a small bush on top, a tree behind the figure, above, Captain Sutton's Rifle Company, Reverse, No. 1, Prize Medal, June, 1805. A large, round silver medal, both sides engraved (21 in diameter)

(2) 1807—Obverse, a soldier firing at a target, with landscape behind, above Reward of Merit Reverse, Captain Suiton's Rifle Company Prise medal, 13th July 1807, No 2, surrounded by a laurel wreath An oval, silver, engraved medal (2 55 in by 2 3 in), with loop for suspension In Colonel Gaske I's collection

TAY (LOYAL) FENCIBLES, 1806—Obverse, a soldier firing, above, on a scroll, LTF, below, Best shot Reverse, Donald McBean, No I Company 5th June 1806 An oval silver engraved medal (24 in by 1341) In Colonel Murray's collection

TOWER HAMLETS VOLUNTEERS, 1804—(1) Obverse, within a laurel wreath Ratchif Division of Tower Hamlet Volunteers Reverse, The Gift of Captain Easum to Serjt Balfour of the third company, being the best shot at Highbury, Sept 27th 1804 A silver engraved medal (14m diameter) In Colonel Murray's collection

(2) Obverse, a plain centre, legend, Ratcliff Division of Touer Hamilet Volunteers Reverse, two floral sprays, tied below, surrounding the inscription, Presented by Majos Boulcott to, G. S. Basber being the best shot in the segment at Westham May 15th 1804. A thin, silver, engraved medal, with a thick rim (2in diameter) with ring for suspension. In Colonel Gaskell's collection.

TOWER WARD ASSOCIATION, 1802—Obverse, the White Tower, Tower of London, above, Tower Ward Association in the exergue, Prize medal for ball practice Reverse Adjudged to M1 John Dawis for the best essay at 100 jards 15 August, 1802 A silver engraved medal (21 an diameter) In Colonel Murray's collection

TYRONE ROYAL MILITIA, 1797—Obverse, a harp, crowned, legend, God save the King Reverse, Royal Tyrone Regiment For soldierly merit A bronzestruck medal, also issued in silver (1 5in diameter) Ribbon, green, with loop for suspension

TYRONE ROYAL VOLUNTEERS - Obverse, an Irish harp, surrounded by a garter, on which is the motto,

Pro Rege, Lege, Grege. Reverse, G. III. R. Given by the officers of the Corps; a reward for exemplary merit at sword-practice; the name of the regiment on a gatter. A silver oval medal. (2½in. by 1½in.) In Colonel Murray's collection.

UNITED EAST AND WEST HAM (LOYAL) VOLUNTEERS, 1798—(1) Obverse, a volunteer standing in front of a church; legend, The Loyal United West and East Ham Volunteers; in the exergue, Associated May 18th, 1798. Reverse, Presented by Sir John Henniker, Bart; legend, For preservation of internal peace, our king and constitution; above, his coat of arms, resting on the colours of the regiment; a Greek inscription above. A silver-plated round medal. (thin, diameter.) Struck.

(2) Obverse, a shield of arms; below, Associated 1798; above, East & West Ham Volunteers. Reverse, Presented by Sir John Henniker, Bt., for the best shot at a target, 1804. An oval gilt medal;

engraved. (21in. by 111in.)

VICTORIA RIFLES, 1814.—(1) Obverse, within a circle, formed by a twisted serpent, a skull and crossbones, on either side a laurel-branch; on a scroll above, Acrolormentarian Society of Riflemen, for merit at arms, 1814. A silver-gilt medal. In the Whitaker collection. This corps was originally raised by Colonel Beaumont in 1803, and is now the Fourth Battalion (Volunteer) of the King's Royal Rifle Corps.

1817.—(2) Obverse, a skull and crossbones, surrounded by a wreath; above, Aerotornuentarian Society. Reverse, Won by G. W. Warren, the sixth time, 29th June, 1817. A gilt medal. (21in. diameter.)
1835.—(3) Obverse, a head of Queen Victoria;

above, Royal Victoria Rifles, below, Established, 1835 Reverse, a skull and crossbones surmounted by a crown, and surrounded by a wreath composed of laurel on the right side and oak on the left, outside which is the inscription Presented annually by Captain Ellis for the best rifle shot. A silver gilt medal, ribbon, half red and half green. The date, 1835, has reference to the fact that in that year permission was obtained from the Duke of Kent for the corps to adopt the title of The Royal Victoria Rifle Club as a compliment to her Majesty, then Princess Victoria

VINTRY WARD VOLUNTEERS, 1799—Obverse, on a plain field, an irradiated star of eight points, the toppoint covered by a crown. On the centre of the star a garter, inscribed with the motto, Pro aris et focis. Enclosing the inscription, V ward V an ornamental scalloped border. Reverse, Presented by Captin R Prickwood for skill at Platoon Exercise, August 1790, an ornamental border surrounding the inscription similar to that on the obverse. A thin, oval, silver, engraved medal (2 21n by 171n) with a thick rim and loop for suspension. In Colonel Gaskell's collection.

WALTHAMSTOW VOLUNTEERS, 1802—Obverse, a volunteer in full dress, standing at attention, legend, Walthamstow Volunteers Reverse inscription, Ballfiring prize medal, 11 August, 1802. The initials of the recipient, F.S., within an oval ring. An oval, silver, engraved medal (2 III by 1 6in), a small loop and ring for suspension. In Colonel Gaskells collection

WANDSWORTH YEOMANRY, 1811 — Obverse, The Reward of Merit, surrounded by a laurel wrenth Reverse, The gift of Lieut. Col Hardy Inspecting Field Officer to Sergt Williamson Wandsworth Yn Cauly 4th June 1811 A silver engraved medal In the Day collection

WAPPING UNION VOLUNTEERS, 1801—Obverse, a demi hon on a mural crown, surrounded by the legend Union Il apping Volunteers Reverse, The gift of Captin Wim Mellish to Corporal y White Best Shot 150 jards 6th July 1801 A silver, oval, engraved medal (2½m by 1½m) In Colonel Murray's collection

WARRINGTON LOVAL INDEPENDENT VOLUNTEERS, 1798—Obverse, an oval shield surrounded by laurel-branches, inscribed, Loyal Independent Warrington Volunteers, June, 1798 sutmounted by a crown and surrounded by a trophy of flags and arms, below, on a scroll, Duleit amor Patrix Reverse, For skill at arms, Captain James Leigh's third company An oval, silver, engraved medal, with an ornamental border and loop for suspension (21n by 2½in) In Colonel Gaskell's collection

WARNICK AND LEAVINGTON VOLUNTEERS, 1809
—Obverse, a bear and ragged staff Above, on a scroll, Unity is strength On either side of the bear, W and L, below, on a scroll Volunteers Reverse, This medal was con by Sergt A Charles First prize Ball firing Sept 10th 1809 A silver en graved medal, with bead border (2in diameter), and loop for suspension In Colonel Gaskell's collection

WESTMEATH RIFLE REGIMENT—A silver Maltese cross, with hons in the angles. Obverse, a light infantry bugle, suspended from a bugle cord tied in a bow. On a circle outside, Westmeath Rifle Regiment Reverse, engraved, A Reaard of merit. Adjudged to the best shot RLWRR

WESTMINSTER ASSEMBLY, 1798—Obverse and reverse, the same; around, G III. Rex, Westminster Assembly 1798 · No I M C., with a wreath of roses and thistles, on the edge, Royal Westminster Volunteers Prize medal for Ball-firing · Distance 100 yards, at Harley Fields Genl. Doyley commanding. A silver engraved medal (2½in, diameter.) In Colonel Murray's collection.

WESTMINSTER LIGHT HORSE VOLUNTEERS, 1801.

-Obverse, a lion rampant, supporting a garter,





inscribed, Hons soit qui mal y pense. In the centre the royal cypher, G.R.; below, on a scroll, Forward. Reverse, This reward of merit awarded to George Wilkins, by Colonel Herries, he being declared the first shot in the London and Westminster Dismounted Light Horse Volunteers 1801. An oval, silver, engraved medal, with a chased, raised border. In the Day collection.

WESTMINSTER LOYAL VOLUNTEERS, 1803 .- Obverse,

bust of George III.; inscription round it, St. James', Westminster, Loyal Volunteers, embodied 1803. Reverse, a wreath of oak-leaves, on which is inscribed, Give God Praise; inside the wreath, Colonel Lord Amhurst; outside the wreath, Presented by Captain Grant, of the Light Infantry, to Mr. Tatham, 1808, for his services in forming the Artillery. A silver-gilt medal, with red ribbon. (tin diameter.)

WESTMINSTER (ROVAL) VOLUNTEERS (1798).—
Obverse, in the centre, a portcullis; above, a crown; below, a rose, surrounded by Royal Westminster Volunteers. Reverse, The reward of merit: Ball practice; Light Company: adjudged to Mr. W. Nash, best shot at 100 yards, 10th Sept: 1798. A silver engraved medal. (24in. diameter.) In Colonel

Murray's collection.

Westmoreland and Cumberland Yeomanry Cavalery.—Obverse, the Queen's head, surrounded by a laurel-wreath; outside, the legend, Westmoreland and Cumberland Yeomanry, surrounded by an ornamental border. Reverse, two mounted yeomen, on either side of a coat of arms; above, the monogram, W.C.Y.C., surrounded by a laurel-wreath. A large silver medal.

West Somerset Yeomanry Cavalry, 1820.— Obverse, a mounted soldier; above, West Somerset. Yeomanry; in the exergue, C.K.K. Tynte Coln. Reverse, plain; recipient's name and troop sometimes engraved. Silver and silver-gilt medals. (1°35in. diameter). Instituted in 1832.

WEXFORD MILITIA, 1811.—Obverse, a harp crowned; legend, Wexford Militia. Reverse, Presented to Corporal Edwards, in recognition of his exemplary

conduct at Ballyporeen January 1811 A silver engraved medal (1311 diameter), with loop for suspension In Mr. Day's collection

WHITECHAPEL (LOYAL) VOLUNTEERS 1810—Obverse, a trophy of arms, with the Union Jack and the flag of the Whitechapel Volunteers, surmounted by a crown, two oval shields of arms in the centre Reverse, In the fiftieth year of reign of George the Third, this medal was presented by Lieut Col Hardy and Major Coope of the Loyal Whitechapel Volunteers to James Milner, the best shot Light Company A large silver medal, both sides engraved (2½m diameter)

WICKLOW MIITIA, 1797—Obverse, Reward of Loyalty, surrounded by a wreath of laurel and surmounted by a crown Reverse, Westmeath Grand Jury to the Wicklow Regt, September MDCCXCVII. A silver medal (100 diameter)

WINDSOR FORESTERS, 1800 Obverse, a rifleman firing from behind an earthwork, with bushes on the top, Windsor above, Foresters below, a vandyked border Reverse, The Gift of Thomas Bruce, Adjutant for good shooting, September 1800 A thin oval, silver, engraved medal (2 1in by 1 6in), with ring loop for suspension In Colonel Gaskell's collection

Workingworth Volunteers, 1798—Obverse, a soldier at "attention', in the rear a church with flagstaff, on which is the Union Jack Reverse, For our King and our Country, on a garter, above, a crown and 1798, within the garter, Worlingworth Volunteers, below, John Hunnker, Major Commt A silver medal, struck (1510 diameter), the recipient's name engraved on the edge.

YARMOLTH CWAIRY, 1805—Obverse, a mounted trooper gilloping, above, Pro rege et patria, below, For Merit Reverse, Variouth Cavalry, To Corpl II Curtis for skill at sword exercise, Sept. 1805 A thin, silver-gilt, engraved medal (16in diameter), with thick rim and ring loop for suspension In Colonel Gaskell's collection

VORKSHIRF (ROYAL) FUNCIBIES 1803—Obverse, a trophy of urms, enclosing u crown and R Y Γ within a garter. In the exergue, A D 1809, Reverse, Presented by the Officers of the Royal Yorkshire Fencibles to Mr. Thomas Langley, but shot of hight complying. An oval silver medal ($2\frac{2}{3}$ in by $1\frac{1}{8}$ in), all engraved, with an ornamental loop. In Mr Day's collection

UNKNOWN — (1) Obverse, the Scottish lion and unicorn, above, In defence, below, St. Andrew's Cross, and Dien et mon drent, on a seroll, above, a crown Reverse, plain. An oval medal, with ring for suspension. Ribbon red with yellow edges.

(2) Obverse, G III R, a crown, surrounded by other wreaths, a monogram—TVC—above Reverse, Amor Patrice Excitat IInd Batt frize medal, 1799, NJV A gilt medal In the Whitaker collection

(3) Obverse, a crossed rifle and pike, above, Liberty and Fraterity Reverse, The best shot wears this A silver engraved medal Formerly in the Author's collection

(4) Obverse, a soldier at attention, above, A farhamentry reform, or die Reverse, The Revard of Merit, 10th Oct 1784, below, within a wreath, I S A silver engraved medal. In the Day collection

(5) Obverse, a volunteer to the right firing undultting ground behind him, six tents in the right middle distance, a Scotch thistle and a rose in the

foreground; legend, Best shot at Ball-practice. Reverse, a garter, inscribed, Honi soit qui mal y pense; a crown above, on a plain field. A silver medal, struck (2 rin. diameter), with loop for suspension,

(6) Obverse, two crossed sabres, above, L.A M F.; below, Dragoons. Reverse, Won by Sergt. B. Black: from Captain G. R. V. Matthews, surrounded by Prize medal for skill. A silver engraved medal, with thick ringed border (2in. diameter) and loop for suspension.

In Colonel Gaskell's collection.

lower, the tree is higher, and the figure of the Indian is smaller than in the preceding one. It is 1 % in diameter.

In recent years a brass medal was found on the britlefield at Point Pleasant, Va where an engagement took place in 1774, having on the obverse the bust of King George I facing right, draped and laureated, and surrounded by the legend, George King of Great Britain The reverse bears the figure of an Indian on the right, aiming at a deer on a hill on the left above which is a tree surrounded by flowers and shrubs, above which is the sun This medal, like the foregoing, has a loop for suspension It is 14m diameter.

A somewhat similar medal was found at Tunkhannock, Pa, in 1837, with a similar bust and legend, surrounded by a fillet of twelve laurel-leaves The reverse shows a figure of an Indian throwing a spear at a deer on the left, with the sun above (1½ in diameter).

Another variety has a laureated bust of the King facing left, surmounted by the inscription, Georgius Mag Br Fia et Hib Rex. The reverse has an Indian on the right aiming at a deer at full speed, with a bow held at arms length in the left hand, and with the right hand slightly in front of his body. Above the deer is a tree, and in the foreground is a small shrub. There is no legend on the reverse. This medal was found in 1859 at Point Pleasant, Va, and is right diameter.

The next one was issued by George II, and bears in his bust on the obverse, facing left. He is in armour, and wears a laurel wreath, and is surrounded by the legend Georgius II DG Mag Br Fr et

Hib Rev The reverse bears the representation of an Indian shooting at a deer on the right beneath a tree It is of brass (111n diameter), and was found in 1865 at Lackawanna, Pa

In 1753, Sir Danvers Osborne, Governor of New York, brought from England thirty silver medals for presentation to the chiefs of the Six Nations The medals were cast and chased, and were fitted with loops and rings for suspension, and were worn with a broad watered silk scarlet ribbon They were 15th observed by the legend Georgius II DG Mag Bri Fia et H Rex FD Reverse, the royal arms and supporters, with garter and motto, Dieu et mon droit

In 1757, the dies for a medal were engraved by one Duffield, of Philadelphia to be presented to the North-American Indians by the Friendly Association for Regaining and Preserving Peace with the Indians by Pacific Means They were struck in silver, copper, and pewter, and were 13in in diameter The obverse bears a bust of the King facing left. with laurel wrenth and armour, and surmounted by the legend, Georgius II Dei Gratia On the reverse are shown a white man and an Indian sitting on the ground on either side of a fire, the former offering a pipe of peace to the latter On the right, beside the man, is a tree, and on the left, above the Indian, the sun is shown In the exergue is the date, 1757, and the whole is surrounded by the inscription, Let us look to the Most High, Who blessed our fathers with peace The medals were pierced for rings for suspension

In Betts' "American Colonial History," in a chapter on the historical medals of America during

the period of the inter-colonial wars, three medals are mentioned as having been given by the British Government to members of the native tribes who assisted at the capture of Montreal in 1760. The obverse bears a representation of a fortified town with five spires and five bastions and with a river in front. On the right is a fort, on which is a flag flying, bearing St George's Cross above, Montreal, in the exergue, DCF (DC Feet?) Reverse, engraved across the centre, Onondagos, above, in running type, Tekahon Waghse. The obverse is cast and chased, and a loop is attached to the medal for suspension. The medal is silver, and is 143m diameter.

The second one has exactly the same obverse, but the reverse is engraved, Madoghi. Mohickans. It is the same size as the former, and is exactly like it in other respects

The third one mentioned is 2in in diameter, with the same obverse as the other two, and similar in other respects, but the reverse is engraved, Tankaikel, Mohickans

We now come to the medals given by King George III These medals were struck for distribution amongst the Indian chiefs at the close of the French and Indian wars. The obverse bears a youthful bust of the King to the right in armour, and wearing the ribbon of the Garter, the hair in a double curl over the ear. Seven rivets are shown on the front of the breast plate. Reverse, the royal times and supporters in high relief, the quarterings on the shield being those of England Scotland, Ireland, and Hanover. The medal is siver, and is 3½ in diameter. These meduls vary somewhat in design.

so it is evident that more than one die was made In one of them the Kings hair is in a single curl over the ear, and in this medal a crack is observable in the die, extending veroes the shoulder and halfway towards the I in the word Georgius of the inscription In another eight rivets are shown on the breast plate, and on the reverse the hons paw touches the I in Hont in the inscription on the Garter surrounding the shield, whereas in another it touches the N They also vary in size by in some being 3in, and others 3in and 3in diameter Specimens have been found silver, silver gilt, and also in pewter The date of issue is somewhat hard to fix, but it is ingeniously settled in the before mentioned work by Mr Betts in this way. The next medal described was struck as a gift to friendly Indians, who sent an address of congratulation to the King upon his marriage. As the marriage took place on September 8th, 1761, and as several months must have elapsed before the delivery of the address, and as all the reverses of the medals are the same the year 1762 was probably the date of issue Obverse bust of the King to the right, and that of Queen Charlotte to the left, facing each other, above them is a curtain tied back with cords and tassels, and falling midway between the heads, no legend Reverse, similar to the previous medal described, but with the shield in much lower relief, the hon and unicorn being much thinner and more erect, and the whole design larger in proportion to the size of the medal It is Ilin. diameter, and pierced for suspension

Another medal having exactly the same design on the reverse, has on the obverse a bust of the King to the

right, in armour, and surmounted by the inscription, Georgius III Det Gratia, but with only six rivets on the front of the breast-plate. It is of the same diameter as the previous medal described.

In 1764, another medal was issued, having on the obverse a bust of the King, in armour, to the right surmounted by the inscription, Georgius III DG M. Bit Fran et Hib Rev FD The reverse bears a representation of an Indian and a white man, both seated, the former holding a pipe towards the latter

In the background a city and harbour A loop is fixed to the medal formed by a pipe and eagle's wing, crossed Above is the inscription, Happy while united, and, in the exergue, the date, 1764 Varieties of medals of this design exist, one has a similar bust of the King but, in addition, laureated, and wearing the ribbon of the Order of the Garter, and in the inscription the N is left out in Fran The reverse of this medal is slightly different Although the legend and exergue are the same, in addition to the figures before-mentioned, there is on the right a house on a rocky point, and also three ships are shown in the harbour in full sail. The Indian also holds his pipe in the left hand, and grasps with his right the white man's hand. Behind him are a tree and a building. This is a cast, silver medal (2111 diameter) Another has a similar bust of the King on the obverse, but without a wreath, and with the hair tied behind with a long ribbon. The reverse is similar, but no ships are shown, neither is there a date in the exergue

This medal is 2 in diameter, and is illustrated in Captain Tancred's well-known book on medals

Another one has a similar bust of the King, laureated, but wearing a wig fied in a bow The legend is the same as in the preceding medals. The reverse is also similar, but there are several houses shown, and only two ships on the sea. This medal is 21m diameter, and was found in a grave at old Fort I ondon in October, 1875. It is a silver struck medal.

The next medal was probably issued at the close of the French and Indian War in 1765. One of them was recently taken from the grave of Otussa (son of the celebrated Indian Chief Pontria) on Presque Isle, at the mouth of the Shawner over. The obverse bears an armoured bust of the King to the right, wearing the ribbon of the Garter, and surmounted by the legend, Georgius III Dei Gratia. The reverse represents the British lion lying under a tree on the left behind which are a church and two houses. A snarling wolf is on the right (emblematic of France), behind which are trees and shrubs. The medal is silver (22in diameter)

During the Revolutionary War the British Government frequently employed Indians in conjunction with our own troops and notably in 1777 under Burgoyne in his march on Albany, &c. A medal supposed to have been issued in 1777 or 1778, as a reward to the chiefs, has on the obverse a 'voung' bust of the King in armour, to the right, with hair tied behind, and wearing the ribbon of the Order of the Garter. Above is the legend, Georgius III Dei Grutti. The reverse has the royal arms and supporters, surmounted by a crown. Upon a ribbon below, Dieu e' won dr it. Behind the ribbon a rose and thistle, two leaves appearing on each stem a'

the ribbon The quartering of the arms shows England impaling Scotland in the first France in the second, Ireland in the third, and Hanover in the fourth (2\frac{3}{2}\text{in} diameter) Silver, with a loop for suspension The motto has a full stop between each word

The next medal has a similar obverse, and the design of the reverse is much the same as the preceding, but the mottoes are not punctuated. The word Qut is partly concealed by the crown, and the letters "Y" and "P" are hidden by the leg of the unicorn Four leaves also appear on each stem above the ribbon, and the quarterings of the shield are different, England being in the first and fourth, Scotland in the second, and Ireland in the third. The arms of Hanover, with a crown, are borne as a scutcheon of pretence. It is silver (2,5 in diameter), and has an ornamental loop for suspension. The fleur delys of France were removed by Royal Proclamation from the shield of Great Britain in 1801, so that this medal was issued after that date. On April 30th, 1896, there was sold in New York.

a silver medal (3m diameter), given by the Hudson's Bay Company is a means "of fostering friendly relations with the Indian chiefs". The obserse bears the bust of the King to the left, in armour, by "Kuchler," whose initials are shown beneath the shoulder, surrounded by the legend, Georgius III D. G. Brittamanum Rex fid def &c. On the reverse are the arms of the Hudson's Bay Company, with two deer as supporters, below a scroll, with the motto, Pro Pelle cutem. The medal was somewhat worn, and was pierced for suspension It has no date, so that the year of issue cannot be fixed.

In 1814, silver and bronze medals were issued, having on the obverse an "old" bust of the King to the right, and wearing the robes and collar of the Order of the Garter, and surrounded by the legend, Georgius III. Dai Gratia Brittaniarum Rex. F. D. The reverse has the royal arms of the period with supporters, and below the date, 1814. An ornamental loop was fitted for suspension, and the medals were 3in. diameter.

The Author has been unable to trace any medals given to the Indians by either of the succeeding sovereigns, George IV. or William IV.; but in 1840 one was issued by Queen Victoria, having on the obverse the bust of the Queen to the left, wearing a diadem, and surrounded by the legend, Victoria Dei Gratia Brittaniarum Regina F.D. The reverse bears the royal arms and motto, with the date, 1840, in the exergue. The medal is silver (3in diameter), with a ring for suspension.

An exactly similar medal to the above, but 12in. diameter, was issued at the same time for services rendered in 1837.

In 1875, a medal was issued by the Canadian Government to Indian chiefs who entered into certain agreements with the Governor. The obverse bears a somewhat similar bust of the Queen as that on the New Zealand medal. On one side is the word Victoria, and on the other Regina. The obverse represents a British field officer on the left, clasping the hand of an Indian chief on the right; behind the officer is the sun just appearing above the horizon, and behind the Indian is an encampment. Above are the words, Indian Treaty No.—, and below, 187—, leaving the number and date of the treaty to be subsequently

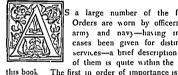
filled in. The medal is silver (3in. diameter), and has a loop for suspension.

These medals were much valued by the natives who received them, and many references to them are found in records of travel amongst the Indian tribes. Even to this day many of them are worn by the descendants of the original recipients

In a recently published account of Reil's Rebellion, in 1885, Major-General Strange, describing the battle of Frog Lake on May 24th, says

"The fallen Indian was the Chief He wore the Queen's medal, supplied by the Canadian Government, an ornament about the size of an agricultural trophy for a prize pig These medals are solid silver, and much valued by the chiefs, who hand them down from father to son Some of them bear the image and superscription of good King George III The next morning, on passing the spot where he fell, I noticed the tall athletic figure of the dusky warrior as he lay like a bronze statue. He had lost his scalp, and his medal"

BRITISH ORDERS.



a large number of the following Orders are worn by officers of the army and navy-having in many cases been given for distinguished services-a brief description of each of them is quite within the range of

THE MOST NOBLE ORDER OF THE GARTER (K G) instituted by King Edward III, in 1348 There are The twenty six Knights, including the Sovereign and the . embroidered in gold, with the motto, Hone soil que mal 3 pense, the buckle and clasp are gold, and it has a gold embroidered edge. The Queen wears it on the left arm above the elbow, and the Knights on the left leg, below the knee The collar is of gold, and was added by King Henry VII It weighs 360z, and consists of twenty six buckled garters, and alternately knots of cords The garters encircle alternately a red rose charged with a white one, and a white rose charged with a red one "The George' is worn as a pendant to the collar, and is a figure of St George and the Dragon in coloured enamels The lesser George-similar to the above, but encircled by

a buckled garter, forming an oval-is worn from the dark blue ribbon of the Order, suspended from the left shoulder The star is of silver, with eight radiated points, in the centre is the cross of St George in red enamel, on a white background, it is encircled by a blue enamelled garter and motto, in silver letters, and is worn on the left breast

THE MOST NOBLE AND MOST ANCIENT ORDER OF The Thistle THE THISTLE (OF SCOTLAND) (KT) the origin of which is unknown, was revived, in 1540, by King James V of Scotland The Order consists of the Sovereign and sixteen Knights The collar is of gold, and consists of sixteen thistles alternating with the same number of sprigs of rue-four in each group, interlaced, they are all enamelled in proper colours The badge is a gold, eight-pointed star, with an enamelled figure of St Andrew bearing a silver cross, it is worn as a pendant to the collar Another badge is similar in design to the above, but is surrounded by an oval band charged with the motto of the Order, Nemo me impune lacessit It is worn depending from a broad, dark green ribbon which crosses the left shoulder The star is silver, with rays in the form of a St Andrew's cross and has rave issuing from between the limbs in the form of a lozenge, in the centre, on a gold background is a thistle, enamelled in proper colours, surrounded by a dark green band charged with the motto in gold letters

THE MOST ILLUSTRIOUS ORDER OF ST PATRICK st Patrick (KP) was instituted by George III, in 1783, and con-sists of the Sovereign, the Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, and twenty-two Knights The collar is of gold, and consists of six harps and five red and white roses, enamelled, tied together with knots of gold. The

badge is of go'd, and is oval in form. It is pendent from the collar by a harp, and has the cross of St. Patrick, with a shamroch in the centre, on each leaf of which is a gold imperial crown, the whole is surrounded by a light blue enarielled circle bearing the motto, Q_x is Separch i, and the date, MDCCLAXXIII. The star is worn on the left side, and is similar to the badge in design, but the surrounding circle is round instead of oxal, and is surrounded by an eight pointed radiating silver star.

THE MOST HONOLRABLE ORDER OF THE BATH WAS first instituted by King Henry IV, in 1390 and revived The Bala by King George I, in 1725. The Civil Orders were added in 1847. The Order consists of three classes (1) Kinghts Grand Cross (GCB). Fifty Military Kinghts and twenty-five Civil Kinghts.

(2) Knight Commanders (KCB) 125 Military and eight, Civil Knights

(3) Companions (CB) 690 Military and 250 Civil Knights

The Military Order is only conferred on officers of or above, the rank of major in the irmy or communder in the nivy, and only for services against the enemy. The collar is of gold, and weighs 3002. It consists of nine imperial crowns, and eight groups of rose shim rock, and thistle, enimelled in proper colours, issuing from a sceptre and linked together with seventeen white enamelled knots, it has the bridge for a pendant. The bridge is a gold cross of eight points enamelled white, and in each ingle is a gold line. In the centre are a rose, shamrock, and thistle, issuing from a sceptre, between three imperial crowns, and surrounded by a red enamelled circle, charged with the motto, in gold letters, Tria juncta in uno. The circle

is surrounded by two laurel branches, and below is a blue, enamelled scroll, bearing the motto Ich dien, in gold letters

The GCB badge is worn by a red ribbon across

the right shoulder

The KCB is worn by a red ribbon round the neck, and the CB by a red ribbon on the left breast. The GCB star is a gold Maltese cross, mounted on a silver, flaming star in the centre of the cross is the motto, on a red, enamelled circle, and inside it are three imperial crowns. The circle is surrounded by an olive wreath. On the lower limb of the cross is the motto, Ich dien, in gold letters on a blue, enamelled scroll. On the KCB star the Maltese cross is omitted, and the star itself is in the form of a silver cross patce. The CB merely has the cross as badge which does not, like the others, carry the honour of knighthood with it.

The CB badge is 1\(\frac{3}{2}\) in square, and weighs 14870z, the KCB badge is 2\(\frac{3}{2}\) in square, and weighs 2 0320z, and the GCB is 3\(\frac{4}{2}\) in square, and weighs 3 1100z. In accordance with a recent order these are now given in silver gilt instead of pure gold

The stars granted in the earlier part of the century vary in size, as formerly the Knights had to buy their own, and they were made to suit their individual ideas.

The Civil Orders, which are occasionally bestowed on officers for services rendered in times of peace, consist of a badge and star The badge is oval, and made of gold, in the centre is the device of the Order, in filagree work, surrounded by the garter charged with the motto The badge of all three classes is alike, only virying in size

The Civil G.C.B. star has eight rays, and in the centre three crowns on a white ground, surrounded by the motto, on a red enamelled ground. The K.C.B. Civil star is the same as that of the Military Order, only omitting the laurel-wreath and the motto.

The old badges of the Military Order, previous to 1815, of which there was only one class, were exactly the same as those instituted for the Civil Orders in 1847. The only way to distinguish between the old Military, and the modern Civil badges is by the "hall-mark." All those bearing a hall-mark, previous to 1815, are obviously Military badges. The gold and enamelled Military cross was instituted in 1815.

The MOST EXALTED ORDER OF THE STAR OF INDIA, instituted by Queen Victoria in 1861, consists sured of the Sovereign, the Viceroy of India, and twentyfrier Knights. It is divided into three classes, and was enlarged in 1866, 1875, and 1876:

(1) Knights Grand Commanders (G.C.S.I.): Thirty

members—eighteen native and twelve European.
(2) Knights Commanders (K.C.S.I.): Seventy-two members.

(3) Companions (C.S.I.): 144 members,

(3) Companions (C.S.I.): 144 memoers.

The collar is of gold, and is composed of roses, lotusflowers, and palm-branches; the roses are alternately
red and white, and the other emblems are enamelled
in proper colours; in the centre is the imperial
crown, from which the badge depends. The badge
consists of a brilliant star of five points, to which is
suspended an oval, cameo, profile bust of the Queen.
Encircling it, on light blue enamel, is the motto,
Heaven's Light our Guide, in gold letters. 'The
investment badge is similar in design to the above,

but the star, the setting of the cameo, and the motto, are all of diamonds. It is worn with a sky-blue ribbon with narrow, white edges. The star is of diamonds, five pointed, and on a gold field, radiated It is surrounded by a light blue enamelled circle, charged with the motto in diamonds, the whole is encircled by wavy rays of gold

THE MOST DISTINGUISHED ORDER OF ST MICHAEL St Michael AND ST GEORGE was founded by George IV, in st George 1818, and extended in 1868 and 1877. It now consists of fifty Knights Grand Cross (GCMG), 150 Knights Commanders (KCMG), and 260 Companions (CMG) The collar is of gold, and consists alternately of lions of England, and white, enamelled Maltese crosses, and the monograms, S M and S G In the centre of the collar are two winged lions, holding a book and seven arrows The badge is a seven pointed star of double rays, enamelled white, and edged with gold, in the centre, on one side, is a figure of St Michael defeating Satan and on the other side, St George and the Dragon Surrounding them is a blue, enamelled circle, charged with the motto, Auspicium melioris aci and surmounted by an imperial crown The ribbon is of Saxon blue, with a scarlet stripe down the centre The star of the Knights Grand Cross is composed

The star of the Knights Grand Cross is composed of seven silver rays with a gold ray between each, and over all the cross of St George, enamelled red In the centre is a figure of St Michael and Satan, surrounded by a blue, enamelled circle, inscribed, Auspicium methoris avi The Knights Commanders Cross is of eight points, with a similar cross above, and St George's Cross in red enamel, the centre having the same effigy and motto as the other cross

THE MOST EMINENT ORDER OF THE INDIAN EMPIRE was instituted by the Queen in 1878, and Empire consists of the Sovereign, the Viceroy of India (Grand Master), eight Knights Grand Commanders (G C I E), the Indian Councillors (K C I E) and 120 Companions (C I E). The badge is a gold rose, enamelled red, with five leaves, each leaf is charged with a letter of the word India In the centre is a bust of Her Majesty, surrounded by a purple, enamelled circle, inscribed, Victoria Imperatura, the whole is surmounted by an imperial crown It is worn suspended from a ribbon of imperial purple. On the more recent badges the letters are omitted on the rose leaves. The collar is composed of elephants, lotus flowers, peacocks, and Indian roses.

The star is of five rays, with the bust of the Queen on a gold centre, surrounded by a purple enamelled circle, charged with the motto of the order, Imperatricis Ausbicus

THE ROYAL ORDER OF VICTORIA AND ALBERT was instituted in 1862, and enlarged in 1864, 1865 victoria and and 1880. It is composed of the Sovereign and dibert forty five Ladies, and is divided into four classes, the first of which is composed entirely of royal personages, British as well as foreign. The ribbon is white moiré, 141n wide

The insignia of the first and second classes consist of an onyx cameo with the busts of the Queen and the Prince Consort, surmounted by an Imperial crown The first class badge is set in diamonds, and that of the second class in pearls

The third class badge is in the form of a monogram, $V \otimes A$, in pearls and rubies

The IMPERIAL ORDER OF THE CROWN OF INDIA

was instituted in 1878, and is given solely to natives india.

and persons holding offices under the Indian Government The badge consists of the monogram, VRI, in diamonds, turquoises, and pearls. It is surmounted by an oval border of pearls, and is surrounded by a jewelled imperial crown. It is worn from a light blue, watered ribbon edged with white

THE DISTINGUISHED SERVICE ORDER (DSO) was nistituted by Royal Warrant in 1886. It is bestowed service on officers of the navy, land forces, marines, and the Indian or colonial naval or military forces, who have been specially mentioned in dispatches for mentorious or distinguished service in the field, or before the enemy. The Order ranks next to the Order of the Indian Empire. The Royal Warrant says

We have taken into our royal consideration that the means of adequately rewarding the distinguished services of officers in our naval and military services who have been honourably mentioned in dispatches are limited. Now, for the purpose of attaining an end so desirable as that of rewarding individual instances of mentiorious or distinguished service in war, we have instituted a new naval and military order of distinction, which we are desirous should be highly prized by the officers of our naval and military services.

The badge consists of a gold cross patte convexed (1\frac{e}{2}\text{in}\) square), enamelled white, edged with gold, having on the obverse, in the centre, within a wreath of laurel enamelled green, the imperial crown in gold, upon a red enamelled ground. On the reverse, the monogram, VRI, within a laurel wreath, and upon a red enamelled ground. It is worn upon the left breast and is suspended from a red ribbon edged with blue, two wide.

THE ROYAL RED CROSS (RRC), instituted on Royal Red April 27th, 1683 is given to any ladies or nursingcross sisters who may be recommended for special exertions

in attending to the sick and wounded soldiers (or sailors) in the field or in military hospitals. The badge is a crimson enamelled cross, edged with gold, (itlin dameter), having on the four arms, Faith, Hope, Charity, and the date—1883. In the centre is a bust of the Queen. The reverse is plain, with the royal cipher and imperial crown on the centre, in relief. The cross is attached to a dark blue ribbon with red edges (tin wide), tied in a bow, and is worn on the left shoulder.

THE ORDER OF BRITISH INDIA (O B I) is conferred upon native commissioned officers of the Indian army British for long and faithful service

Class I is a gold, radiated star (1 sin diameter) In the centre is a lion, on a light blue enamelled ground, within a narrow dark blue band, inscribed, Order of British India, and inclosed in a laurel-wreath, a crown and ring above for suspension

Class II a similar badge, with dark blue centre, but without the crown for suspension (1½ in diameter) Reverse, plain in both classes

The decoration is worn round the neck. The ribbon is red in both cases, formerly it was light blue. This order was instituted in 1837 as a reward for "long, faithful, and honourable service," by the East India Company. It is conferred upon native non-commissioned officers, and consists of two classes. The first carries with it the title of Stratar Bahadur, with an allowance of two rupees a day, and the second the title of Bahadur, with one rupee a day, and on transfer to the pension list the allowance is added to the usual pension.

THE IMPERIAL MEDAL OF INDIA—Gold and silver imperial medals were given when Her Majesty was proclaimed india.

Empress of India, on January 1st, 1877 On the obverse is a crowned and veiled bust of the Queen with the legend, Victoria 1st January, 1877 On the reverse, in Persian, English, and Hindoostani Empress of India The ribbon is crimson with yellow edges, 1½in wide This medal was given in gold to the native chiefs of India, in silver to one man in every regiment British and native serving in India at the time, and to leading civilians It is worn suspended from the neck (2 3in diameter)

The IMPERIAL JUBILEE MEDAL—Given to members

THE IMPERIAL JUBILEE MEDAL—Given to members of the royal family, the royal guests, and the officers commanding the various guards of honour blacks on the occasion of Her Majesty s Jubilee, June 1887 Reverse, a bust of Her Majesty, the same as that on the Jubilee coinage, surrounded by the legend, Victoria DG Regima et Imperatrix FD Obverse, In commemoration of the 50th 3ear of the Regin of Quene Victoria, June 21st 1887, surmounted by a crown and surrounded by a wreath of roses, shamrocks, and thistles Ribbon, light blue with a dark blue stripe down the centre. The medal is 118 undiameter, and was given in gold and also in silver and bronze, to other officials and members of the Household

A similar medal was issued on the occasion of the 60th anniversary of the Queen's accession in June 1897, having a similar obverse, but bearing on the reverse the same inscription, but with the words 60th jear substituted for the other number, and the date altered to June 20 1897. Those who were already in possession of the 1887 medal received a bar, dated 1897, instead of a second medal, which wis worn on the ribbon. Like the first, it was given

in gold, silver, and bronze. The officers of the detachment of colonial troops who came to London for the Jubilee Procession received, amongst others, the medal in silver, and the men in bronze. There were over goo recipients.

THE BARONETS OF NOVA SCOTIA.-This order was instituted by King James I., in November, 1624, and Baronets

confirmed by Charles I, in November, 1629, and conferred on 100 Baronets. The badge consisted of a gold shield, enamelled white, on which is St. Andrew's cross, enamelled blue. In the centre of the shield is a smaller gold shield charged with the Scottish Lion, enamelled red. Above, is a royal crown, enamelled in proper colours. The whole is surrounded by a blue enamelled oval border, charged with the motto of the Order in gold letters, Fax Mentis Honestae Gloria. A ring for suspension. Ribbon, orange. The badge is 15in. by 2in., and is extremely rare. Both sides are alike. In August, 1835, the Baronets of England were anxious that insignia should be granted to their Order, Baroners and a committee petitioned the Heralds' College to that effect. Amongst other insignia which they considered desirable was a gold badge in the shape of a double Maltese cross, enamelled white. In the centre is a red hand of Ulster, surrounded by a purple enamelled garter, charged with the words Institutionis, A.D. 1611. The cross rests on a green enamelled laurel-wreath, and is suspended from a

royal crown. Permission to wear the insignia was not granted; and the Author at one time had the cross originally submitted with the petition in his collection. THE ORDER OF ST. JOHN OF JERUSALEM .-Originally instituted at the close of the 11th century, feressiem. it was revived in May, 1888 The badge is of gold, in the shape of an eight-pointed star, enamelled white on one side only, the reverse being plain gold Between the four arms are alternately a lion and a lamb Ribbon, black watered silk The badges of the lower grades are similar in shape, but made of silver-gilt Medals are also given in silver and bronze having on the obverse a Maltese cross, surrounded by the legend, For service in the cause of humanity Reverse, a sprig of St John's Wort, with which are inscribed scrolls bearing the words, Jerusalem, England, and surrounded by the legend, Awarded by the Grand Priory of the Order of the Hospital of St John of Jerusalem in England

Queen's Messenger's Badge—A silver gilt garter,
Queen's inscribed with the motto of the Order of the Garter
lessen and surmounted by an Imperial crown Below is
suspended a silver greyhound at full gallop Inside
the garter is an ivory disc, on which is painted the
royal coat of arms above, VR Ribbon, blue For

royal coat of arms above, VR Ribbon, blue For some years past this badge has not been used THE ROYAL VICTORIAN ORDER—Instituted Order and it is bestowed alike on British subjects and foreigners There are five classes, including Knights Grand Cross, Knights Commanders, and Commanders The badge is a Maltese cross of eight points, enamelled white In the centre, on a red enamelled ground, is the monogram VRI, in gold, surrounded by an oval band, enamelled garter blue, on which, in gold letters, is the word Victoria. An Imperial crown, enamelled in proper colours, surmounts al This badge is worn by the first class, suspended from the ribbon over the right shoulder, by the

second and third classes round the neck; and by the fourth class on the left breast. The badges vary in size in the first, second, and fourth classes, those of the second and third being the same size. The fifth class wear on the left breast a badge the same size as that of the fourth class, but it is of frosted silver, instead of being enamelled. The first class star is of silver, of eight points, and in the centre the enamelled badge, as above described. The second class star is in the form of a silver Maltese cross, with smaller rays between the arms, and with the badge in the centre in silver instead of white enamel. Ribbon, dark blue with three narrow stripes—red, white, red—at either edge.

FOREIGN ORDERS WORN BY BRITISH SOLDIERS.



HE following Orders have been at various times bestowed upon British officers and soldiers by foreign poten tates, for inilitary services rendered, and also for individual deeds of heroism in campaigns shared with

our allies Permission has been given to receive and wear all those described

ABYSSINIA

THE ORDER OF SOLOMAN—Given to Admiral Sir Wm Hewitt A gold filigree star of six points, formed of two interlaced triangles, \(\frac{1}{2}\) in broad. The star is 2\(\frac{1}{2}\) in square over the points, and has two bars in the middle arranged at right angles to each other On the horizontal arm of the central cross are three rubies, and on the vertical arm two emeralds A curious gold suspender is attached, somewhat in the shape of a capital A. The front has a curious design engraved all round the star, and the reverse is inscribed in native characters, The cross has conquered the strangers of Ishmeet the King of Kings, John the King of the Lion of Ethiopia.

AFGHANISTAN.

ORDER OF THE DOORANEE—This Order was given by Shah Shoojah to British officers in 1839. A gold Maltese cross, with balls at the points, supported by two crossed swords. In the centre is a circle of pearls, within which, on a blue and green enamelled ground, in Persian letters, the following words are inscribed: Pearl of the Age. Ribbon, red and green. There were three classes of this decoration. Six of the first, eighteen of the second, and forty of the third, were given.

AUSTRIA.

ORDER OF MARIA THERESA.—See pages 17 to 20. ORDER OF LEOPOLD.—An octagonal gold cross, enamelled red with white edges. The centre is also red, on which is enamelled the Imperial monogram F.J.A. Around this is a white enamelled band, inscribed, Integritate et Merito. The whole is surmounted by the imperial crown of Austria as a suspender. Ribbon, scarlet with white edges.

BAVARIA.

ORDER OF MAXIMILIAN JOSEPH.—A gold cross, enamelled white, with golden rays in the angles; in the centre of the obverse the initials of the founder —Miximilian Joseph—in gold. On the reverse, the motto of the Order, Virtuit pro patria. Ribbon, black with narrow white and blue borders.

ORDER OF ST. MICHAEL.—A gold Maltese cross, enamelled blue; in the centre a figure of St. Michael standing upon Satan and surrounded by flames. The whole surmounted by a gold crown. Ribbon, light blue with red edges.

The star is of silver, of eight points, on which is a gold Maltese cross, with the letters PFPF on each arm. The centre is enamelled blue, with the motto, Quis ut Deus, in raised gold letters

BELGIUM

ORDER OF LEOPOLD —Instituted in 1832, and divided into five classes A white enamelled cross with branches of oak and laurel between the points, surmounted by a royal crown The Military Orders have two crossed swords placed under the crown Obverse, in the centre of the cross, the arms of the kingdom, on black enamel, surrounded by a red circle, on which is the motto of the Order, L'Union fait la force Reverse, the cypher of the king, in a monogram on a black ground, within a red and two small gold circles Ribbon, crimson watered silk The star is of silver, with a gold him on a black enamelled ground, surrounded by the motto Two crossed swords between the points of the star

CHINA

ORDERS OF THE BUTTON (RUBY AND BLUE)—
Gold medals, having on the obverse the Imperial
arms of China, with red or blue crystal in the centre
Reverse, in Chinese letters, The Imperially bestowed
Precious Star of the First Rank, Ta Tsing, the
Great Tsing The medal is worn suspended from
a gold pin on the breast From the lower side of the
medal two green tassels are suspended, tied with
pink and red silk

ORDER OF THE CRYSTAL BUTTON -This is of silver, and has an ornamental design on the obverse,

with a clear crystal ball in the centre. Reverse, in Chinese letters, For Encouragement of Merit, Military Valour. The decoration is worn with a yellow silk braid, with shaded blue threads. From the lower side of the medal are suspended two blue tassels, knotted with pink silk.

ORDER OF THE GREEN BUTTON.—A silver medal, with a green, crystal ball in the centre. Obverse, Chinese characters signifying Imperial Reward, issued from the Office of the Intendant of the Province of Kiang-Su. Reverse, ornamental scrolls. Ribbon, yellow braid, and, from a loop below, two blue tassels, knotted with red silk. Four men of the 67th Foot received this decoration, and one specimen is now in Colonel Murray's collection.

ORDER OF VALOUR. — Tsaing t,sz wu Kung Tai Tsing un Shang. (Conferred by favour of Military Merit; an Imperial Reward of the Great Tsing.) A gold medal (13in. diameter), with a Chinese inscription on both sides, and with two dragons curled round the outside. It is suspended by three small gold chains, each of three links, to an ornamental cross-bar composed of dragons, which in turn is similarly suspended from another bar slightly different in design from the lower one. Three more short chains are attached to a bar, 13in. wide, with a rectangular opening in the middle, and two more chains attach the whole to a gold ring, through which is passed a yellow ribbon, 13in. wide.

FRANCE.

LEGION OF HONOUR.—See page 92. VALEUR ET DISCIPLINE.—See page 93. GENEVA CROSS.—See page 332.

GREECE

ORDER OF THE REDEEMER — A gold octagonal cross, enamelled white, a wreath of oak and laurel, enamelled green, connecting the arms of the cross. In the centre, on an enamelled blue ground, is a white Greek cross surrounded by a Greek inscription. A gold crown for suspension. On the obverse, an effigy of King Otho. Ribbon, light blue witered with white edges. The star is of silver radiations, with a similar design to the obverse of the cross in the centre.

HANOVER

ROYAL GUELPHIC ORDER -Founded in 1815 by HRH the Prince Regent, and discontinued when Hanover ceased to be under the Government of this country The cross or badge is of gold, with a lion between each division, in the centre, on a red enamelled ground, is the white horse of Hanover, surrounded by a light blue enamelled circle, charged with the motto, in gold letters, Nec Aspera Terrent, surrounding the circle is a laurel wreath. On the reverse is the monogram, GR, in gold letters on a red ground, surmounted by the British crown Surrounding it is a gold circle, with the date of the institution of the Order, MDCCCXV The cross is surmounted by the Hanoverian crown, and below it are two crossed swords The star is of silver, of eight points, the centre is similar to the centre of the badge, but has two crossed swords between the divisions of the star, in gold, on the silver radiations The ribbon is light blue watered silk

The Civil Order is of exactly the same design as the Military, but the crossed swords are omitted on the star and the badge, and an oak-wreath is substituted for the laurel-wreath. The first class badge, K.G.C., of the Civil Order is 2½in. square, exclusive of the crown, and including it 3½in. long to the loop for suspension. It weighs 102. 8dwt. 12gr. The K.C. is 1½in. square, and the Knight's cross is 1½in. square, the design of all being the same. The fourth class of the Order consists of a gold or silver medal, having on the obverse the bust of the Prince Regent, and on the reverse the inscription, Verdienst ums Vaterland, the whole surrounded by a laurel-wreath. The name and rank of the recipient are engraved on the edge.

HOLLAND.

ORDER OF THE LION.—Obverse, a gold cross, enamelled white, and with gold balls on the eight points. Between the arms of the cross a gold "W." On the centre a lion rampant, crowned and holding a sword. A gold crown for suspension. Reverse, on a blue ground, the motto, Virtus nobilitat. Ribbon, blue with orange edges. The first class star is of gold, of eight points. In the middle a Maltese cross, in the centre of which is the motto of the Order, on a blue enamelled ground. The second class star is of similar design, but has no radiations forming a star. It is surmounted by a crown.

similar design, but has no radiations forming a star. It is surmounted by a crown.

THE ORDER OF WILLIAM.—A gold octagonal cross, enamelled white, with balls at each of the points. On each arm is one of the following words: Voor, Moed, Belied, Trauw. A green enamelled leaf between each arm, and surmounted by a gold crown for suspension. Reverse, a blue enamelled centre, on which is a gold "W," surrounded by a wreath. Ribbon, orange with blue edges. The first.

class star is of silver, of eight points, in the centre of which is a facsimile of the cross The second class star is of exactly similar design to the cross, and is surmounted by a crown.

ITALY

PAPAL MEDAL -See page 102

MILITARY ORDER OF SAVOY -Obverse, a red enamelled Geneva cross, of gold, for the first and second classes, and silver for the third class, upon which is an enamelled white cross, surrounded by a green enamelled laurel wreath, the whole surmounted by a crown Reverse, without enamel, in the centre the monogram VE beneath a crown Ribbon, light blue watered The star of the first class is of silver, with eight flaming rays The centre is enamelled blue, on which is the monogram VE, crowned, and surrounded by the motto, Al Merito ed al Valore

NAVAL MEDAL FOR VALOUR -For services rendered at the wreck of the Italian emigrant ship, Utopia, off Gibraltar, on March 17th, 1891, the King of Italy distributed silver and bronze medals to a few officers and men of the Royal Navy Obverse, the Italian shield, crowned, and surrounded by a wreath of oak and palms Outside, the legend, Al Valore di Marina Reverse, an oak-wreath, inside which is engraved the recipient's name Ribbon, dark blue with two white stripes near the edges

The following is a list of the recipients, for which the Author is indebted to Messrs E and E Emanuel. of Portses Officers, silver Captain B F Clark Licuts A J Hotham, Harry Jones, R Sullivan, A H Tremayne R H Bacon, W G Ruck-Keene, and H E T Worthington Act - Lieut, RNR,

Chas H Watkins Sub-Lieut, Sampson Sladen Midshipmen, C A W Wrightson and W. D. Paton Gunner, J J Tapper.

Men bronze E J Aggar, Saml Baker, Jas Case, Jas Connor, G Courtis, Chas Damany, Jas Farrell, Wm Freago, Ezekiel Gibbs, Γ G M Harper, John Hodge, Jas Knight, Chas Launder, Hy Lee, Edw Bennett, Arthur Leslie, Geo Lewis, Hy Longstaff, Wm Lyne, Jas Mahoney, Wm Puckey, Arthur Read, Chas Rowse, Edwin Sams, Geo Smith, Alex Soathern, Jas Stephens, John Sullivan, Saml Westgate, and W. Wilkes

IAPAN

THE GRAND ORDER OF THE CHRYSANTHEMUM -Instituted in 1876, the Mikado being the head of the Order It is the highest Order in the Empire, and the Prince of Wales and the Emperor Alexander II of Russia are amongst the recipients The star of the decoration is of silver radiations of four points, enamelled white, with a gold star, enamelled white, in the centre The centre of the gold star is of crimson enamel, and is supposed to represent the rising sun and rays Outside the gold star, and joining the arms of the silver cross, is a wreath of chrysanthenum-leaves, enamelled green, and four chrysanthenum flowers, enamelled yellow, with scarlet centres

On the back of the star are four Japanese characters, meaning The Mark of the Grand Order The badge is similar to the star, but without the silver star, and is suspended by a gold disc, enamelled yellow, and with the same inscription, in gold letters, as on the back of the star Ribbon, scarlet with hlue edges, 3m wide

above Three oak-leaves in the centre, and the date, 1815, below Reverse, plain, but in those given for services in the war of 1870 71, the reverse has the date, 1870, with a W in the centre and a crown above Ribbon, black with white edges. The first class, in addition wear a cross of similar design instead of a star, on the left breast

THE ORDER OF THE RED ENGLE—A gold Maltese cross, enhmelled white In the centre, a red engle On the reverse, in the centre, the monogram, F IV, with a crown above Ribbon, white with yellow edges The first class star is of silver, with eight points In the centre is the red engle, surrounded by the motto, Sincere et Constanter The second class star is square, with the white enamelled cross, &c, in the centre

Russin

THE OI DEN OI ST AN—A gold Maltese cross, enamelled red, with gold filipree work between the arms. In the centre, an enamelled figure of St Ann Ribbon, crimson with a narrow yellow edge. The str is of silver, with a red enamelled cross on a gold ground. It is surrounded by a red enamelled circle, with the words. Anean Just Pict Fid, in raised silver letters upon it. Above, two cupids supporting a crown.

ORDER OF ST VLADIMIR—A gold Maltese cross, enamelled red, with black edges In the centre, on a black ground, the imperial mantle Ribbon, scarlet with blick edges The star is of silver, of eight points the centre enamelled blue, and surrounded by a scarlet enamelled circle, on which is a Russian inscription, signifying Utility, Henour, Glory

Order of St George —A gold Maltese cross, enamelled white In the centre, an enamelled figure of St George and the Dragon Ribbon, black and yellow stripes alternately. The fifth class have a silver cross similar in design to the above, but without any enamel. The stur is of silver gilt, in the form of a diamond. In the centre, which is of red enamel, is the monogram, SG, surrounded by a blue cnamelled ring, bearing a Russian inscription

ORDER OF ST ALEXANDER NEWSN—An octa gonal cross, enamelled redr with the double headed eagle between each of the arms in gold On the centre, an enamelled figure of St Alexander on horseback Ribbon, scarlet The star is of silver, with the monogram SA, in the centre, surmounted by a crown and surrounded by a scarlet enamelled circle, charged with the motto of the Order in Russian characters

ORDER OF ST ANDREW—A St Andrew's cross, enamelled blue, on which is a figure of St Andrew crucified On each of the arms of the cross is one of the following letters SAPR (Sanctus Andreas Protector Russiae) The cross is resting on the Russian ergle, and has an imperial crown and ring for suspension Ribbon, sky blue The star is of silver with a gold centre, on which is the Russian imperial eagle. It is surrounded by a blue enamelled circle with the words, For Faith and Loyalty, in Russian characters.

SARDINIA

ORDER OF ST MAURICE AND ST LAZARUS—Instituted as a Military Order in 1816 A gold cross, enamelled white, for St Maurice, with the green

enamelled cross of St Lazarus in the angles Ribbon, green The cross is suspended from a golden wreath of oak and laurel. The star is of silver, with the crosses enamelled in the centre.

MEDAL FOR CRIMEA AL VALORE MILITARE —See page 92

SICILY

ORDER OF ST. FERDINAND—Given for services in 1800. The badge is a gold star, formed of six groups of golden rays, six Bourbon lilies intervening, and a royal crown above. Obverse, an enamelled figure of St. Ferdinand, crowned and robed, surrounded by a dark blue enamelled circle, charged in gold letters with the words, Fider et Merito. Reverse, Ferd IV Inst. anno. 1800. Ribbon, blue with red edges. The star is of silver rays and lilies. In the centre, on a gold ground, is the enamelled figure of St. Ferdinand, and below the motto of the Order, Fider et Merito.

THE ORDER OF ST JANUARIUS—A gold octagonal white and red enamelled cross, with golden fleurdelys between the arms in the centre, the figure of St Januarius in episcopal robes, with a book in his left hand. A fleur delys and ring are provided for suspension. Ribbon, scarlet. The star is of silver, and of the same shape as the cross, and has in the centre a gold figure of the saint. Below the motto, In Sanguine Foedus.

THE ORDER OF ST GEORGE—A crimson enamelled cross, in the centre of which, on a white enamelled ground, is an effigy of St George and the Dragon, surrounded by a blue enamelled circle bearing the motto, Victus in Hoc Signo Two gold crossed swords divide the arms of the cross surrounded by

a green enamelied laurel-wreath, for Commanders, Ribbon, blue. The star is similar in design to the above, but has silver radiations between the arms of the cross. The Knights Grand Cross have a gold George, and the Dragon as a pendent beneath the cross.

SPAIN.

ORDER OF CHARLES III.—Given for services in 1811.
The badge is an eight-pointed gold star, enamelled white, with gold fleur-de-lys between the angles; a green enamelled wreath is attached to the top for suspension. The centre contains a figure of the Virgin Mary. On the reverse are the letters, C. C. III., and the motto, Virtuti et Merito, surrounded by a laurel-wreath. The ribbon is striped blue and white watered silk. The star is of silver, with centre similar to the obverse of the badge for the first class; and like the reverse of the second class.

ORDER OF SAN FERNANDO.—Given for services in 1811. The cross is gold, enamelled white, with four arms, and suspended from the top by a laurel-wreath, enamelled green. Obverse, an enamelled figure of St. Ferdinand; and within a blue enamelled circle, the words, Al Merito Militar. Reverse, two gloves under a crown, on a light blue ground, surrounded by a dark blue circle, inscribed, La Patria. Ribbon, crimson with orange edges. The star is a silver Maltese cross, with a figure of the saint and motto in the centre.

Silver engraved crosses were also given to noncommissioned officers,

ORDER OF MARIA ISABELLA LOUISA.-A silver cross, given for services during the Carlist W

1835-7. Permission to wear it was given in 1843 (20th January). In the centre a monogram, formed of the letters M. I. L. Suspended from a ring and a crown. Ribbon, light blue.

ORDER OF IS.ABELLA THE CATHOLIC—A fourpointed star, enamelled crimson, with gold radiations
between the points of the star; in the centre, a device
within a circle, with the motto. A Lealitad Acrisolada,
on the obverse. Reverse, a blue ground surrounded
by Por Isabel La Catolica. A green enamelled laurelwreath for suspension. Ribbon, yellow and white.
The star is silver gilt, with red enamelled arms and
an enamelled centre like the obverse.

CROSS FOR TALAVERA.—A gold cross of eight points, enamelled white; golden balls at each point. The obverse and reverse are inscribed, *Talavera 28 de Julio de 1809*. The cross is worn suspended from a gold crown by a crimson and black ribbon. It was founded on December 8th, 1810.

CROSS FOR CIUDAD RODERIGO—A gold eightpointed cross, enamelled white, with blue borders, and having a golden ball at each point; in the centre of the obverse a tower on a red ground, in a white circle. Reverse, Valor acreditado en Ciudad Roderigo, on a white ground, surrounded by a gold circle. The cross is worn, suspended by a mural crown, from a blue ribbon. Officers received the cross in gold, privates in silver. Only those who served in the sorthe of July 10th, 1810, received it.

CROSS FOR ALBUHERA.—Instituted on March 1st, 1815. A gold cross of four points, enamelled red, and suspended from a laurel-wreath; a white enamelled centre, surrounded by a blue circle, with the word Albuhera. Ribbon, scarlet with blue edges.

DECORATION FOR THE BATTLES OF VITTORIA AND THE PYRENEES—Given by John VI of Portugal, a circular badge of gold, the words Vitoria and Pyreness on two enamelled laurel leaves, the reverse plain

CROSS FOR BILBAO, 1836—Obverse, a small gold Maltese cross, enamelled blue and white, with gold balls at each of the eight points. Two crossed cannons in the angles, and gold grenades in the centre of each arm. The centre enamelled red, with a gold tower, surrounded by the legend, Salvo a Bilbao Reverse, on a white enamelled field, a broken arch, surrounded by the legend, En Suterger Sitio, 1836. A green enamelled laurel wreath, and ring for sus pension.

CROSS FOR VITTORIA—Obverse, a red and white enamelled Maltese cross On a red enamelled centre, surrounded by a white enamelled circle, are three swords Reverse, similar, but on a white enamelled centre, surrounded by a gold circle, are the words, Recompensa de la Batalla de Vittoria A green enamelled laurel-wreath surrounds the arms of the cross, and a crown and ring surmount it for suspension. Ribbon, red.

MEDAL FOR ST SFBASTIAN —See page 52
MEDAL FOR BAGUR AND PALAMOS —See page 43

SWEDEN

MEDAL FOR GLUCKSTADT, JANUARY 5TH, 1814—Obverse, a Maltese cross, with crossed swords and a crown above Reverse, För Tapperhet: Fait, surrounded by a laurel wreath Ribbon, dark blue and yellow This medal was given in gold to seven naval officers who were present at the action.

TURKEY

Crimea —See page 89
GENTRAL SLRVICE MEDAL —See pages 90 and 91
GOLD MEDAL 1801 —See page 33

KARS-See page 91

MEDJIDIE -See pages 94 and 115

OSMANIEH - A seven pointed star, of gold enamelled green a gold ball on each point of the star, between each of the arms three silver radia tions, in the centre a Turkish inscription, surrounded by a green enamelled band with Turkish inscription in gold letters on a crimson enamelled ground centre of the reverse is an embossed design, consisting of a trophy of flags and drums, with a date in Turkish characters above, within an oval ring A crescent, star, and ring for suspension Ribbon, green with red stripe near the edges Given to a few high officers for services during the Crimean and Egyptian campaigns There are four classes of this Order, and the first class weighs 10z 2dwt of gold and the third class badge is 25in square, not including the crescent and star for suspension The stars of the two higher classes are of similar design

ST JEAN DACTE—See page 55

SALISTRIA —See page 91

ZANZIBAR

ORDEP OF THE BRILLIANT STAP —A gold cross with fix earms, with gold balls on each of the points, enamelled red, with white edges, surmounted by a gold laurel-wreath In the centre on a red ground is the Sultan's name in Arabic characters, surrounded by a white band Ribbon, red with white edges In December, 1894, this decoration was bestowed on three British officers, in recognition of services during the Unyoro campaign

MISCELLANEOUS MEDALS.



ONE of the following medals having been awarded to British soldiers or sailors whilst on active service, they will be classed by themselves as above

SII H G SMITHS GALLANTIA

men of the Cape Mounted Rifles and levies. Obverse a lion above a wreath below, 1851 Reverse, Presented by His Excellency Sir H G Smith, Bart GCB to for gallantry in the field A small silver medal (1410 diameter) with silver bur for suspension Ribbon, dark blue with red edges. The name of the recipient is engraved.

ORDED OF MILIT (INDIX)—Given to native officers and soldiers for personal bravery. It is divided into three classes.

- (1) An eight pointed gold star (1½in diameter) on a dark blue enamelled centre two crossed swords, and surrounded by Reward of I alour, the whole surrounded by a gold laurel wreath
- (2) A similar design to the above, but the star is silver instead of gold
- (3) A silver star, with blue enamelled centre, silver swords, wreath, and letters

The reverse of the star is engraved, 1st, 2nd, and 3rd class order of mertt, respectively The ribbon is blue with red edges. Worn on the left breast. This order carries with it an increase of one third of the pay of the recipient. On his death his widow receives the allowance for three years. The name of the recipient is not engraved on the medal when issued.

INDIAN RIFLE ASSOCIATION—(1) Obverse, a tiger in the jungle in the exergue 1863 Reverse, Rifle Association of Northern India, within a liurel wreath, the recipient's name engraved A silver medal

(2) A large silver medal Obverse, a tiger, below, on a pedestal, NIRA 1863 86 Reverse, in the centre, an oblong frame, in which is engraved the recipient's name, above, Bengal Presidency, below, Rifle Association The whole surrounded by a laurel-wreath Ribbon, blue

THE GOVERNOI-GENERAL'S PRIZE—Obverse, the shield and arms of Lord Dufferin and Ava surrounded by the legend, Presented by His Excellency, the Governor General Reverse, the crest, coronet, and orders of Lord Dufferin, surrounded by the legend, The Earl of Dufferin, Viceroy of India, 1884 Ribbon blue A splendidly executed medal, of large size and in high relief. It was also issued in bronze.

HYDIRYBAD RIFLE ASSOCIATION—Obverse, a mosque, surrounded by an ornamental border Reverse, a plain centre, surrounded by a laurel wreath, round which is entwined a ribbon, inscribed, Hyderabad Rifle Association Ribbon blue

WESTERN INDIA RILLE ASSOCIATION -Obverse, a hon crouching under a palm tree, below, Ready

and True. Reverse, Rife Association of Western India; established 6th June, 1862. In the centre two crossed rifles, with a laurel-wreath joining them, and surmounted by a crown. Ribbon, blue.

SOUTHERN INDIA RIFLE ASSOCIATION.—Obverse, a trophy surmounted by an elephant, inscribed, Persevere and Triumph. Reverse, Rifle Association of Southern India, surrounded by a laurel-wreath. A round silver medal.

BENGAL PRESIDENCY RIFLE ASSOCIATION.—
Obverse, a tiger above a scroll, on which is inscribed,
Prince of Wales' match, surmounted by two crossed
rifles, and the Prince of Wales' plumes and motto.
Below, B.P.R.A. Reverse, plain. A silver Maltese
cross with an ornamental border. It was designed
by the late Cantain Judge, of the 2nd Goorkhas

BOMBAY PRESIDENCY RIFLE ASSOCIATION.—A gold medal. Obverse, the bust of Her Majesty, surrounded by the legend, Victoria, Queen of Great Britain and Empress of India. Reverse, a laurel-wreath, surrounded by the legend, Bombay Presidency Rifle Association, established 1871. In the centre of the wreath is engraved, The Champsons Contest. Pte. A. James; 2nd Bn. Lancs. Fus, 24 Dec., 1891.

GARIBALDI'S VOLUNTEERS.—Obverse, an eagle, and S.P.Q.R. on a scroll; legend, Ai prodi cut fu duce Garibaldi. Reverse, Il Municipio palermitano Rivendicato, MDCCCLX., within a laurel-wreath; legend, Marsala, Calatafimi, Palermo. A silver medal. Ribbon, red with yellow edges; on the ribbon the arms of Sicily, in silver.

CANADA — MERITORIOUS SERVICE. — Silver and bronze medals. (1) Obverse, a map of Canada; above, Upper Canada; below, preserved. Reverse,

For merit, 1815 within a laurel wreath, legend, Presented by a grateful country

(2) Obverse, a lon couchant and a beaver a river in the foreground, an eagle hovering over them, legend, Upper Canada preserved Reverse the same as on the previous medal Struck in silver and bronze

MAGDALA MEDAL—(1) Obverse, a draped female figure, supporting a Union Jack in her left hand, and holding out a laurel wreath in her right hand, on the left a shield and a regiment of infantry in the background at target practice, the targets hills, and trees in the distance Inscription encircling the whole, Prize Presented by the Right Honourable Lord Napies of Magdala GCB, GCSI Reverse, a plain centre surrounded by Best Shot, Native

Troops, Bengal Presidency A gold medal
(2) Obverse, a laurel wreath in the centre of which is the inscription, The Magdala Medal, surrounded by Presented by General Sir F P Haines, KCB,

Presented by General Str F P Haines, KCB, Commander in Chief in India Reverse, same as on No 1 A gold medal (3) Obverse, a view of Magdala, above, Captured

(3) Obverse, a view of Magdala, above, Captured 13th April, 1868, below, Magdala Bengal Native Infantry Reverse, The Magdala Medal Within a wreath above, Best Shot Presented by H L General Sir Donald Stewart, Bart, GCB 1881 2 An imperial crown and loop for suspension Given in gold only

GENEVA CROSS—A medal was given by the French General, in 1870 I, to those who succoured the wounded, and as many English doctors and civilians received it, it is worthy of notice here The medal is in the form of a Roman cross, and is cast in bronze

It is inscribed in raised letters, Société Française de

secours aux blessés des arméis de terre et de mer, above, 1870, below, 1871. The reverse is plain, and sometimes has the name engraved. The ribbon is white with a red Geneva cross in the centre One of these medals was presented to, and is worn by, HRH the Prince of Wales

TRAINING SHIP MEDALS -- (1) Obverse, in the centre, a crown and anchor, legend, Royal Naval Training Ship Reverse, Presented to ____ as a reward of merit, surrounded by a wreath of laurel A silver medal

(2) "ARETHUSA"-Obverse, a sailor leaning on an anchor, on his right side the breech end of a cannon Around the outside the motto, England expects every man to do his duty Reverse, Presented by the Committee to —— on his return from second voyage with good character Around the outside, Arethusa Training Ship The name of the recipient is engraved A silver medal

(3) "CHICHESTER"-Obverse, a figure of Hope, leaning on an anchor, a ship in the background Reverse, Chichester training-ship, presented by the Committee

to - for good conduct while on board the ship. (4) Obverse, the same as the above Reverse, Presented to ---- on his return from a second

voyage with good character Chichester training-ship Both these are silver medals, with a ring for sus pension The ribbon is blue

(5) "IMPLACABLE"—Obverse a man of-war in full sail Reverse, HMS Implacable, reward at merit, within a wreath of oak

(6) "INDEFATIGABLE"-Obverse, Literpool training ship, "Indefatigable" Reverse, Presented by to - for general proficiency, and date of award

(7) "SHAFTESBURY"—Obverse, the same as that of the "Chichester" medal Reverse, Presented to — for superior conduct Around the outside, School Board of London Training ship, Shaftes bury A silver medal The name of the recipient is

engraved
(8) "WORCESTER"—Obverse, a full rigged ship, legend, Thames Marine Officer's Training-Ship, Worcester Reverse, recipient's name and the date

engraved, legend, General Good Conduct

All the above (Nos 5 to 8) are silver medals, and have a clasp consisting of two dolphins

The ribbon

have a clasp consisting of two dolphins The ribbon is blue GRLENWICH HOSPITAL SCHOOL —Obverse, bust of Lord Nelson, legend, Palmam qui meruit ferat Reverse, Greenrich Hospital School —For Attain-

ments and Good Conduct.

Others are met with, of different sizes, having the obverse similar, but on the reverse, For Natural

Science, Good Conduct, &c
HIBEKNIAN MILITAKI SCHOOL —Obverse, a harp
and crown, legend, Royal Hibernian Military School

and crown, legend, Royal Hibernian Military School Reverse, Fear God, Honon: the King, Continued Good Conduct A silver medal, with red ribbon Makinl Society —Obverse, a figure of Britannia

MAINL SOCIITY —Obserse, a figure of Britanna holding a young sailor by the hand, legend, Marine Society, Instituted MDCCLVI, in the exergue, In corporated MDCCAMI. Reverse, Reward of Merit to —, surrounded by a wreath of roses, shannocks, and thisties: A silver plited medal, with a narrow,

dark blue ribbon

ARCTIC DISCOVELIFS, 1818 1855 (1)—Obverse, the
Queen's head, surrounded by the legend, Victoria
Regina. Reverse, a ship in winter quarters,

icebergs on either side. In the foreground sailors dragging a sledge. In the exergue, 1818-1855. A star and ring are attached for suspension. An octagonal medal, worn with a white ribbon.

(2) 1876 -Obverse, the bust of Her Majesty. Reverse, a ship in the ice. Ribbon, white. A circular medal. The reverse of this medal is copied from a photograph taken during the expedition under Sir G. Nares, K.C.B., in 1875-76; and was given to the crews of H M S. "Alert" and "Discovery," and the "Pandora" a private yacht) Sixty-three medals were given on board the "Alert" and fifty-seven on the "Discovery."

(3)-Obverse, the Queen's head, by W) on, with her usual titles. Reverse, within a wreath, surmounted by a crown, The British Government to the officers and men of the American Arctic Expedition. Outside the wreath, As a token of gratitude for their generous services A silver medal, with the recipient's name engraved on the edge.

(4) MI EITORIOUS SPRVICE (ARCTIC) -Obverse, a crown and anchor, surrounded by a wreath of oil Reverse, Arctic Expedition, 1854, surrounded by a beaded circle. Outside the circle. Meriterious Service. A silver medal. In Captain Whitaker's collection.

Littingen Polici,-Obverse, the arms of the city of Liverpool on a shield, surrounded by a wreath. Reverse, Presented by the Watch Committee to as a removal of good conduct. Ribbon, blue with red edges. A silver medal. A phin narrow silver bar was added for each five years that the recipient lad served. The medal is met with nith one, two, and three hars.

CITY OF LONDON POLICE.—Obverse, the Queen's head, as on the Ashantee Medal, surrounded by Victoria Regina. Obverse, Jubilee of Her Majesty Queen Victoria, surrounded by an oak-wreath, with a crown above. Outside the wreath, City of London Police; below, 1887, with a heraldic rose at each side.

METROPOLITAN POLICE.—Similar to the above, but with the words Metropolitan Police on the reverse instead of City of London Police. Silver medals, with the names of the recipients engraved on the edge. The medal was also given in bronze. They were given to all the members of the police forces who were on duty during the procession on the Jubilee day in 1887. Ribbon, dark blue.

HONG KONG POLICE FORCE—Obverse, the head of Her Majesty the Queen, crowned and veiled, surrounded by Victoria Regina. Reverse, within a beaded circle, a wreath of laurel, in the centre of which is the inscription, Hong Kong Police Force; for merit. A bronze medal. In the Whitaker collection. It is also met with in silver-gilt and bronzegilt. Ribbon, red and blue.

MAURITIUS POLICE FORCE. — Obverse, crossed maces, surmounted by a crown. On a scroll, Pax nobiscum. Legend, Police Department, Mauritus. Reverse, within two palm-branches, For good conduct. An oval bronze medal. Ribbon, blue with white edges. In the Whitaker collection.

ROYAL IRISH CONSTABULARY.—(1) Obverse, an Irish harp surmounted by a crown, and surrounded by a wreath of shamrocks and oak-leaves. Above, Reward of Merit. Below, Irish Constabulary. Reverse, a wreath of laurel and shamrocks, within

which is engraved the recipient's name A round silver medal

(2) During the Teman rising in 1867 a Badge of Merit was instituted for the Royal Irish Constabulary, and was given for special acts of bravery. The badge consists of a garter, inscribed, Badge of Merit, and in the centre a shamrock. The badge is sur mounted by a crown, and surrounded by a laurel wreath. It was worn on the right arm on a band of black patent leather. The badge was given for the first act of bravery. For the second and third acts a chevron was added for each, and if a fourth was earned, all were called in, and the medal was substituted. They are now all obsolete.

Of MGF MEDALS—(t) Obverse the head of King William III surrounded by the legend The glorious and immortal memory, 1690 Recess, the royal arms, above, King and Constitution A silver medal. This medal was at one time worn by soldiers on the left breast, suspended by the party-coloured ribbon

(2) Obverse, King William on horsebick, surrounced by a laurel wreath Legend The glorious and immortal memory 1690 Reverse, the royal

arms, surrounded by King and Constitution

(3) Obverse, an equestrian statue of king Wilham III, on the pedestil 1690 above, The glorious memory, below No surrender Reverse in the centre, a crown and a bible surrounded by a gatter, inscribed Fear God and Honour the King Outside, Ioyal Orange Association A hard briss medal, with a raised rim and ring for suspension

(4) Obverse, the head of George III, on one such G and on the other III, above God sa ethe King

Pace, aut bello Victoria, surmounted by a crown, Outside the legend, Iocal Forces, Victoria Reverse, For long service and efficient service Ribbon, marone with two darker stripes at the edges A silver medal, with the recipient's name stamped on the edge

(2) Given to the Aur rahan contingent for services in the Soudan Obverse, the arms of Sydney, above, on a semi circular scroll excrescence, Soudan Reverse, a laurel wreath, in which are engraved the recipient's name and regimental number. Outside the wreath is the inscription, Presented by the citizens of Sydney. T. Playfair, Mayor, 1885. A silver medal, with a ring for suspension.

JAMMICA ROYAI MITTARA CLUB, 1788—Obverse in the centre the star of the Order of the Garter, surrounded by an oak-wreath, above, the monogram W H, under a ducal crown below, on a scroll, Gloria Patria Reverse, a naval and military trophy surrounding two columns supporting a crown, below on a scroll Navy and Army Outside, in a circle, Royal Military Club, Instituted at Jamaica A D 1788, below, on a scroll, Unanimity A gold medal The monogram has reference to King William IV, who, when the Duke of York, as a midshipman, visited the island in 1788

LIFE-SAVING MEDALS.



HERE are now many of these, and as they are not confined to soldiers and sailors, but are also available for civilians, a detailed description of them all hardly comes within the scope of this work. The principal

THE ALBERT MEDAL was instituted in 1866 for saving life at sea, and in 1877 it was extended for saving life on land. It is divided into two classes

(1) The first class, for saving life at sea consists of a gold oval badge enamelled in dark blue, with a monogram of V and A interlaced with a gold anchor it is surrounded by a bronze gatter, inscribed, in raised gold letters, For gallantry in sacing life at sea, and surmounted by the late Prince Consort's crown For saving life on land the badge is enamelled crimson, and the anchor is omitted in the monogram The inscription also has the words "on land' substituted for "at sea"

(2) The second class, in both cases, is exactly similar in design to the above, but is entirely of bronze

The medals for saving life at sea are worn with a dark blue ribbon with four white stripes, and for similar deeds on land with a crimson ribbon with four white stripes The stripes in both cases are horizontal.

ROYAL HUMANE SOCIETY.—Obverse, a naked child (a mantle flowing from the left shoulder), holding a torch in the right hand; above, the legend, Lateat Scintillula Forsan, below, Soc. Lond. in Resuscitat Intermortorum Instit. MDCCLXXIV. Reverse, Vit. ob. Serv. D. D. Soc. Reg. Hum., surrounded by an oak-wreath; the legend, Hoc Pretium Cive Servato Tulit, is round the outside of the wreath.

There are various sizes of this medal, in gold, silvergilt, silver, and bronze. It is worn with a dark blue ribbon, and the inscriptions on the reverse vary. It is worn on the right breast.

BOARD OF TRADE: FOR GALLANTRY IN SAVING LIFE.—Obverse, the head of the Queen, surrounded by the legend, Awarded by the Board of Trade for Gallantry in Saving Life; below, V.R. Reverse, a figure of a man holding on to a spar in the water, and signalling to a lifeboat in the distance, a man supporting a rescued sailor, and a woman and child seated on a rock. A very large silver medal, worn with a blue ribbon. It was also given in bronze. The name of the recipient, and the date of the action, are engraved on the edge.

LIVERPOOL SHIPWRECK AND HUMANE SOCIETY.—
(1) Obverse, a man on a floating piece of a wreck, rescuing a woman and child. Legend, Lord save us; we perish. Reverse, the arms of Liverpool, surrounded by an oak-wreath. Legend, Liverpool Shipwreck and Humane Society, 1839. A large silver medal.

(2) A smaller one, of similar design and metal.

(3) Obverse, a man rescuing a woman and child, and

surrounded by the legend, Liverpool Shipwreck and Humane Society, 1839, on an ornamental border Reverse, the recipients name, and date of the action, surrounded by an oak wreath An oval silver medal, suspended from a silver bar and the arms of Liverpool ROYAL NATIONAL INSTITUTION 10R THE PRE

SLAVATION OF LIFE FION SHIPMPECK—Obverse, head of King George IV, or of Queen Victoria, according to the time when the medal was issued legend, Royal National Institution for the Preserva tion of Life from Shipwrick, George IV (or Victoria), Patron, 1824 (or 1837) Reverse, three men in a boat, rescuing a sailor, legend, Let not the deep swallow me up I he medal is silver, and is also met with in bronze. It is worn with a blue ribbon

SHIPWAECKAED FISHEAMEN AND MAI INERS' ROVAL
BENEVOLENT SOCIETY—Obverse, in the centre, a
bust of Nelson on a medal, also a medallion, on which
is engraved a shipwreck, above, a laurel wreath a
Union Jack, and St George's ensign, with S T
the upper quarter On the right a mortar, and on
the left an anchor above, a crown, below, the
seashore, with a wreck in the distance Ir the
foreground two men rescuing a body from the sea,

Strangers Reverse, the date and location of the deed for which the medal was awarded also the name of the recipient Ribbon, blue with white edges. These medals are given from a fund which was founded from the surplus of subscriptions raised for the benefit of the survivors of the wreck of the emigrant ship "Tayleur," on Jinuary 24th, 1854 and which was afterwards set apart for the purpose INDIA MEDAL FOR SANING LIFE—Obverse, a ship

INDIA MEDAL FOR SWING LIFE—Obverse, a ship in distress, three sepoys in the foreground. On the left a lighthouse and flagstaff, two ships in the distance Reverse, in the centre, a Persian inscription, with another surrounding it. A large silver medal, with the

recipient's name engraved

LLOVD's MEDIT FOR SIVING LIFF FROM SHIII-WALCK —Obverse, in the centre Ob circs servates, surrounded by two oak-branches and surmounted by the inscription, Presented by Lloyd's Reveree, a sea goddess assisting a shipwrecked man who is clinging to a floating mast, above, Lencothae naufrago succurrit 1839. The recipient's name is engraved on the edge

NORIOTE ASSOCIATION FOI SWING THE FROM SHITWAFEA.—Obserse, the head of Her Majesty the Queen, surrounded by the legend, Victoria Regina Reverse, an oak-wreath, in the centre of which is engraved the name of the recipient and the date of the action for which the medal is given. In the exergue, Hoc premium cic servato tulit. On the edge is engraved, Norfelk Association for saving life from shiptweek. A sheet medal

CNNDA MEDAL FOR SAVING LIFE.—Observer, a beaver on the bank of a river, a secoll hanging from the branch of a tree, on which is inscribed,

Industry and Perseverance, the whole surrounded by Beaver Club, Montreal Instituted 1785 Reverse, four men rowing a boat above Fortitude in distress, below, 1807 A gold med al

FRENCH MEDAL FOR SAVING LILE—Obverse, the head of Louis Philippe Louis Napoleon or that of the Republic, according to the period when it was given Reverse, two figures, male and female, sup porting a shield, on which is engraved the recipient's name and the date of the action for which the medal was granted, above, Ministere de la Marine et des Colonies An anchor and laurel leaves below Ribbon, red, white, and blue There are various sizes of these medals, according to the rank of the recipient They were given in gold and in silver BOMBLY CATHOLIC FEMPRIANCE SOCIETY—

Obverse, in the centre of a cross, the head of St Francis Xavier, between the arms of the cross, fleur de lys, above, crossed keys, below, a palm tree, the whole surrounded by a border, on which is inscribed, Bombay Catholic Temperance Society Reverse, a figure of the Virgin Mary, surrounded by rays and stars, and an ornamental border with the inscription, Sine labe originale concepta regina A round silver medal Ribbon, red

A round silver medal Ribbon, red
THE HONG KONG PLAGUE MEDAL—For services
rendered in endeavouring to stay the plague which
broke out in Hong Kong in 1894, the citizens presented medals (1½in diameter) to about 300 non
commissioned officers and men of the Shropshire
Light Infantry and a few men of the Royal Engineers
These medals were of silver, and in addition thirteen
similar medals were given in gold to the officers
The obverse bears the figure of a soldier supporting

the prostrate body of a native, and attended by an emblematic figure of Christy Above is the Angel of Death with a spear In the exergue, the dite, 1894, and the words Hong Kong, in Chinese characters. The reverse has, in the centre, the inscription, For services rendered during the plaque of 1894, and surrounded by Presented by the Hong Kong community. The ribbon has alternate stripes of red and yellow. The rank, name, and regiment of the recipient are engraved on the edge of the medal Permission to wear the medal was refused. The gold medals had no bars nor ribbons for suspension

THE ARMS NURSING SPINICE RISTINI—Formed in 1897. The badge is of silver, circular in shape, and bears upon it a crown surmounted cross, in the angles of which are representations of the rose, shamrock, thistle, and acorn Round the edge is the inscription, Princess Christian's Army Nursing Service Reserve



INDEX.

Abu Klea (1885), Clasp for, 112 Troops engaged at, 118 Abyssminn Medal (1867 8), 103 Order of Solomon, 312 War, troops engaged in, 104 (1878 80), IOGT. Afchantstan Medal for, 1872 Afghan Order of the Dogrance, 313

Λ

Afghan War, Tust (1839), Medal issued for, 54 Afrhan Wat (1842), 56 Indian Government's Medals for, 56, 57 Tellulabad Meduls for, 56 Troops engaged in, 58 Afglian Wars (1879 40), combina tions of Burs paged with

Medal for, 100 Medal and Bars for, 107 Troops engaged in, 108 Africa, See Ashantee, I gopt, Matabeleland, East, South, and West Africa, Rhodevia &c Ahmed Khel (18°0), Bar for, 107

Troops engaged at, 108 Aix Roads, Medal for destroying French ships in. 43 Albert Medal (1866, 1877) Albuera (1811) Bar for, 68 Gallant l, Lieut action

Latham at, 44 . Spar th Cross for (1815), 325 Imopa engaged at, 73 Bombanta ent Alexan Iria

(1452) Bar f r. 110 Ships ergaged at, 119

Al: Musted (1878), Bur for, 107 Troops engaged at, 108 Ahwil Medal (1846), 62

Troops engaged at, 64 Allighur (1803), 79 Alma (1854), Bar for, 85 Troops engaged at, 89 Anne, Queen, Medals grunted by,

Arctic Discoveries, Medals for, 331 Mentorious Service Medal (1854), 335

" Arethusa" Training ship Medal, Argaum (1803), 80 "Ark in I lood" Medal, 3

Army Long Service and Good duct Medals (1830, 1837. 1960 and 1870), 164 6

Best Shot m, Medal for (15;0), 168 Nursing Service Reserve's Me lal (1897), 315

Associations Temperance Association Medals, &c , 171, 173 Ashantee War (1873 4), Medal for,

101 Troops engaged in, 105 Ashantee War (1895 (), Star for, 139 Troops engaged in, 130

Amare (1803), 19 Assect hat (1803) 70 Athara, The (1818), Bar or, 130 Auckland, Lord, Special Medal granted to (1910), 55 Au 'mlan Volan cen' Medals, 119

Aus man Order of Leopy !! 313 Or er of Mana Therest 20 Ava (1924-6) 51, 80

Atef (1853), Bar f t, 86

of

Charles I, Medals struck during reign of, 5

Charles II , Medals struck during

reign of, 12 Charles III , Order of (1811), 325 Chateauguay (1812) Bar for, 68, 69 Troops engaged at, 74

"Chichester" Training-ship

Medals, 333 Chilianwala, Bar for, 65

China War, First (1842), Medals for, 55, 99 Troops engaged in, 56

China War (1857 60), Bars issued with Medal for, 97

Combinations of Bars issued with Medal for, 98

Medal for, 97 Chinese Orders, 314

Chin Looshai (1889 90), Barfor, 122 Troops engaged at, 123

Chitral (1895), Bars for, 131

Troops engaged at, 131, 132 Chrysanthemum, Japanese Order of the (1876), 319

Chrystler's Farm (1813), Bar for, 68, 6a

Troops engaged at, 74 City of London Police, Jubilee Medal for (1887), 336 Ciudad Rodrigo (1812), Bar for,

Spanish Cross for (1810), 326 Troops engaged at, 73

Civita Vecchia Medal, presented by Pope Pius VI, 25 Commemoratne character of the

earlier Medals, 2 Commonwealth Medals, 6 Conception, Portuguese Order of the, 321

Conduct, Distinguished, Medal for, (1854) 161 Good, Medals for, 164-70

Conspicuous Gallantry Medal (1855, 1874), 162 Coomassie, Bar for, 104

Coorg Medal (1837) 53 Cornelis Medal (1811), 37 Coronation Medal, George IV.'s, 224

Corsica Medal (1793) 25 Corunna (1800) Bar for, 68 Troops engaged at, 71 Corygaum (1818), 80 Crescent, Order of the (1801), 33 Crimea (1854 6), 85 Baltic Medal for, 80

French Medals for, 93 Legion of Honour for, 93 Sardinian Medal for 92 Troops engaged in, 88

Turkish Medals for, 90-91 Crimean Medal (1854 6), 85 Medal, Bars authorised for, 85, 86

Medal, combinations of Bars issued with, 87 Cromwell and the Dunbar Medal, 6 Cromwellian Medals, 6

Cross for Albuera (Spanish), (1815), 326

For Bilbao (1836), 327 For Crudad Rodrigo (Spanish)

(1810), 326 For Talavera (Spanish) (1809),

326 For Vittoria, 327 Iron, 321

Peninsula Gold (1808 9), 40 Portuguese (1808 9), 41 Royal Red, 306 Victoria, 140 See Victoria

Cross Crown of India, Imperial Order of

the, 305 Culloden (1746), Medals for, 15

Danube Medal (Turkish Genera

D

Service Medal, 1855), 91 Davison's Nile Medal (1798), 29 Dawkita (1897), Bar for, 134 Deccan Medal (1784), 27 Deig (1804), 80 Delhi (1803-4) Bars for, 79, 80 Delhi (1857), Bar for, 95 Detroit, Fort (1812), Bar for, 68, 69

Medal Distinguished Conduct (1854), 161 Conduct Medal, annuities

given with, 161 Service Order, 306 Dongola Lypedition (1895), Medal

for, 132 Bars for, 132

Troops receiving it, 133

Doorance, Order of the, 313 Dufferm, Earl, Prize (1884), 330 Dutch Orders, 317

F.

Eagle, Order of the Red, 322 Medals, commemorative Earlier

Medals, method of suspension

of, 3 East Africa (1892), 127 East India Co's Deccan Medal

(1784), 27 Edwardes', Lieut H. B. Medal for distinguished services in the Punjab (1848 q) 67

Egypt (1801), Medal and Bar given for services in, 32, Troops engaged in, 34

Egypt, Turkish Gold Medal given for services in, 33 Egypt and Soudan (1882 9), combinations of Bars issued with Medals for, 115 And Soudan (1882-9), 113,

And Soudan Medal (1882 5),

And Soudan, troops engaged m. 117

Elizabeth, Queen, "Arl in-Flood" Medal granted by, 3 El-Teb (1884), Bar for, 111

Troops engaged at, 118 Engineers' Medal, Naval (1842), 168 English Waterloo Medals, 45 Essex (Earl of) Medals (1642), 8, 10

F.

Farrian (Lord) Medals (1643 45), 8,

Fatshan (1857), Bars for, 98' Ferozeshubur Medal (1845), 62 Troops engaged at, 61 Field, Medal for Distinguished Conduct in the (1854), 161

Firket (1896), Bar for, 132 I rst bestowal nέ campaign Medals, 1

First Medal for officers and men of army, 2, 6 Medals for officers and men of

navy, 12 "First of June" Medal (1794), 20 "Flying Victory" Medal (1842), 57 Foreign Orders worn by British

soldiers, 312 hopes," Charles I. "Forlorn authorises a badge for, 6

Fort Detroit (1812), Bar for, 69 Troops engaged at, 72

France (Isle of) Medal (1810), 37 Francis II. Medal presented by

(1794), 17 French Legion of Honour, 93

Medal for Saving Life, 344 Medal for Valeur et Discipline. Orders and Decorations, 93.

315, 332 Fuentes d Onor (1811), Bar for, 68

Troops engaged at, 72

"Gallantry in the Field" Medal, Sir H G. Smith's (1851).

Medal. Conspicuous (1855. 1874), 162 Gallantry in Saving Life, Board

of Trade Medal for, 341 Gambia (1894), Bar for, 128 Gambaldi s Volunteers' Medal. 331

Garter, Order of the, 299 Gawilghur (1803), 79 Gemaizah (1888), Bar for, 113

Troops engaged at, 119 General Serv ce Medal, East India

Co s (1799-1826), 79 Service Medal, Indian (1852),

Service Medal, Military (1806-14), 68

Service Medal, Naval 11793.

1840), 74 Service Medal, Turkish

(1854-6), 91 Geneva Cross (1870-1), 332 George I , Medals given by, 289 George II, Medals given during

reign of, 15, 290

George III , Medals given during reign of, 17, 292 George IV, Medal given during

reign of, 51 George IV 's Coronation Medal 224

Germany, Francis II, Emperor of, and officers of the 15th

Light Dragoons, 17 Ghuznee (1839), Medal for capture of, 54

Troops engaged at, 54 Ghuznee Cabul Medul (1842), 58

Gibraltar, Medals for Defence of (1779-82) 24 "Glorious First of June" (1794),

Medal for, 20

Gluckstadt (1814), Swedish Medal for, 327 Good Conduct and Long Service

Medals, Army (1830, 1837, 1848, 1860, and

1870), 164-70 Conduct and Long Service

Meduls, Naval (1831 and 1848), 166 Goojerat, Bar for, 65

Governor General's Prize (India), (1884), 330 Greek Order of the Redeemer, 316

Greenwich Hospital School Medals, 334

Guadaloupe (1810), Bar for, 68 Troops engaged at, 71 Guelphic Order, Royal, 316 Gwalior War (1843) Medals for

the, 61 Troops engaged in, 61, 62

H

Hafir (1896) Bar for, 132 Hanovenan Long Service Medal,

161 Medal for the Peninsula (1810-14), 48

Medal for Waterloo, 46 Royal Guelphic Order, 316 Hat, Medals worn on the, 3 Hazara Campaign (1868), 101

Cumpaign (1888), 122 Campaign (1891), 123

Hiberman Military School Medal, 334

Hong kong Plague Medal (1894),

Police Medal, 336 Honourable East India

Decean Medal (1784), 27 Howe's (Earl) Medal (1791), 20, 24 Hudson Bay Co s Medal, 296 Humane Societies' Medals, 341 Hunza (1891) Bar for, 124 Hyderabad Medal (1843) 60

Rifle Association's Medal, 330

Imperal Medal of India, 307 "Implacable" Training ship Medal,

"Indefatigable ' Training - ship Medal, 333

India, Central (1858), Bar for, 95 India, Imperial Medal of, 307

Long Service and Good Conduct in, Medals for (1870). 169 70

Medal (1895), 129, 130, 135, Medal, Bars tor, 130, 135, 136

Medal for Saving Life, 343 Mentorious Service in, Medal for (1890), 169

Order of British, 307 Order of the Crown of, 160,

Order of the Star of, 201 Indian Army, Medal for best Shot,

Chief's Medals (1714 to 1825),

Empire, Order of the, 305 General Service Medal (1854)

and Bars 83, 95 99, 101, 105, 121 5, 129 General Service Medal (1895)

and Bars, 130, 135, 136 ernor - Generals Prize

Governor - General's (1884), 330 Mutiny Medal (1857 8), 95

Mutany Medal, Bars ussued with, 95 Mutany Medal, British regi

ments who received, 97 Mutiny Medul, combinations of Bars issued with, 96

Indian Order of Ment, 120 Rifle Association Medals, 330, Temperance Medals (1862) 170 Inkermann (1854) Bar for, 85 Troops engaged at, 89

I.O G T. Medal for Afghanistan (1878 80), 172 Irish Constabular, Medals, 336 Iron Cross, Order of the, 321 Isabella the Catholic, Order of, 326 Isandlwahna, 107 Isle of Bourbon (1810), Medal for,

Of France (1810) Medal for, Italian Örder and Medals, 102, 318

J.

Jamaica Royal Military Club's Medul (1788), 339 Junes I , Medal granted by, 5 James II, Medal granted by, 13 Japanese Order of the Chrysanthemum (1876), 319 Java (1811), Bar for, 68

Medal for services in, 37 Troops engaged in, 73 Jellalabad Medals (1842), 56 Troops engaged at, 57 Jowald (1877 8), Bar for, 105 Troops engaged at, 106 Juba River (1893), Bar for, 128 Jubilee Medal (1865) for Waterloo (1815), 48

Medal, Imperial (1887), 308, 336

ĸ.

Kabul See Cabul Kaffir Wurs (1834-53), Medal for, 82 Troops engaged in \$2, 83 Kandahar See Candahar

Kandian Rebellion (1818) Medal, Kars, Defence of (1855), Medal

given for, 93 Kelat i Ghilzie Medal (1842), 59 Khedwe's Medal for Dongola (1895), 132 Medal for Soudan (1898),

Star (1882 9), 113, 114 Kimbolton (Lord) Medal (1643), Kirbekan (1885), Clasp for, 112 Troops engaged at, 118 Knkee (1817), 80 Kyrle (Robert), Medal, 10

T...

La Hogue Medal (1692), 13 Lampriere Medal (1703), 14 Laswarree (1803), 79 Latham's, Lieut, Medal (1813), .

Legion of Honour for the Crimea (1854-5), 93

Leonold, Austrian Order of, 313 Belgian Order of, 314 Life saving Medals, 340

Ligns, Medal for (1815), 46 Lion, Dutch Order of the, 317 Lion and the Sun, Persian Order of the, 320

Liverpool Police Medals, 335 Shipwreck and Humane Society Medals (1839), 341

Liwondi (1893), Bar for, 128 Lloyd's Medal for Saving Life from Shipwreck (1839), 343 London Police, Jubilee Medal for

(1887), 336 Long Service and Good Conduct

Medals, Army (1830, 1837. 1860, and 1870), 164 70 Service and Good Conduct Medals, Naval (1831), 166 Service Medal (Army), East

India Co 's (1848), 117 Service Medals and Decora-

tions, Volunteers (1885-92), 338 ice Medal, Hanovenan, Service

164 Looshu (1872), Bar for, 103

Looshar (1889-92), Bar for, 125 Troops engaged in, 126 Lord St Vircent's Medal (1800).

Louisbourg Medal (1738), 16

Lucknow (1857 8), Bars for, 95 Lushai. See Looshai

Μ.

Magdala Medals, 332
Maharappoor Medal (1843), 61
Mahedpoor (1817), 80
Mauda (1806), Medal and Bar Issued
for Battle of, 36, 68, 69
Troops engaged at, 70
Malakand (1897), Bar for, 135

Manchester (Earl of) Medals (1643), 9, 10 Mampur (1891), Bar for, 124 Mana Isabella Louise, Order of,

(1835-7), 325 Theresa, Order of, 20 Marine Society Medal (1722) 334 Martinique (1809), Bar for,168

Troops engaged at, 71 Mashon land (1897), Bar for, 139 Matabeleland (1893), Medal for, 133

Troops engaged at, 134 Mauritus Police Medal 336 Maximilian Joseph, Order of, 313 Medjidie, Order of, for the Crimea,

(1854 5), 94 Order of, for the Soudan (1882),

Meeanee Medal (1843), 60 Meeanee Hyderabad Medal (1843), 60

Ment, Order of (India), 329 Menitorious Service (Arctic), Medal for (1854), 335 Service (Army), East India Co's Medal for (1848), 167

Co's Medal for (1848), 167
Service Medal (1845), 160
Service Medal, annuities
granted with, 160
Service Medals (Cunada), 331,

Service Medal, India (1870), 169 Service, Medals for, 140

Meruisti Medals (1650), 10 Metropolitan Police, Jubilee Medals for (1887), 336

Military General Service Medal (1806 14), 68 General Service Medal, list of

Bars authorised for, 68

Mihtary Ment, Prussian Order of 321 Order of Savoy, 318 MILITIA MEDALS (arranged alpha betically), 216 88 Miranzai Evpedition (1891), 123

Miranzai Expedition (1891), 123
Miscellaneous Medals, 239
Mohmand Force (1897 8) 136
Monghur Mittun Medal (1706), 17
Moodkee Medal (1845), 62
Troops engaged at, 64
Mollan, Bur for, 65
Mutury See Endurat Mutury
Musle (1895) Bar for, 130

Mysore Medal (1791 2), 28

Naga Hill tribes, campaign against (1879 80), 121 Nagpore (1817), 80 Napoleon I , anecdote of, 2 Nassau Medal for Waterioo, 47 National Temperance Leagues

Medals, 172, 173 Naval Engineers' Medal (1842),

168 . General Service Medal (1793, 1840), 74

General Service Medal, list of Burs issued with, 75 General Service Medal list of Bars for boat service issued

with, 78
Gold Medals, institution of, 20
Gold Medals, list of actions for
which given, 22

Long Service and Good Con duct Medals (1831 and 1848) 166, 168 Medal, frst, 3 Medal for Valour, Italian (1891), 318

Temperance Medals, 172 Nelson Medal for Trafalgar (1805), 35 Nelson's Prize Agent s Nile Medal

Nelson's Prize Agent's Nile Medal (1798), 29 Nepaul (1816), Medal for services

m, 38 Nepaul (1816), Bar for, 80 New Zevland Medal (1845 7), 67

New Zerland Medal (1845 7), 67 New Zealand Medal (1860 6), 100 New Zealand Medals, list of dates on reverse of, 101 New Zealand, troops and ships engaged in, 101

Niger (1897), Bars for, 128, 134 Nile, Battle of, Lord Nelson's Prize Agent's Medal for (1798), 29

Ships at Battle of, 29 Nile Expedition (1884-5), Clasp

Troops engaged on, 118 Nice (1813), Bar for, 68

Troops engaged at, 73 Nivelle (1813), Bar for, 68 Troops engaged at, 74

Nore Mutiny Medal (1800) 32 Norfolk Association for Saving Life from Shipwreck, Medal of, 343

North American Indian Medals (1714 1825), 289 North-East Frontier (India, 1891).

North-East Frontier (India, 1891), Bar for, 121 North-West Canada Medal (1885).

North-West Frentier (India, 1849-63,1897-8), Bars for, 99, 135 Nova'Scotia Baronets (1624-9), 309 Nyassa, Lake (1891), Bar for, 128

Э.

Officers' Medals, 3, 176 Orange Medals (1688-00) 337 Order of Maria Theress, 20 Of the Crescent (1801), 33 Of Ment (India), 339

Of the Medpidic for Crimes (1854-5), 94 Of the Medpidic for Soudan (1882) 115

Onlers, British, 299 Loreign, worm by British Soldiers, 312 Orthes (1714), Bar for, 68

Orther (1714), Bur for, 68
Troops engaged at, 73
Osmanich, Order of the, 328

P.

Palamos and Bagus (1810), Spanish Medal (**, 43 Papal Bugad, Medal (1860), 102 Parliamentary Badges (1642 6), 8 Party badges, Medals worn as, 8 Patrick, Order of St., 300 Pegu (1852 3), Bar for, 84 Peiwar Kotal (1878) Bar for, 107

Troops engaged at, 108
Pckin (1860), Bar for, 98
Peninsula Gold Cross (1808-9), 40
Gold Medal (1808-9), 38

Gold Medal, list of engagements for which given, 39

Peninsular War (1810-14), Medal for, 67

Brunswick Medal for, 48 Hanovenan Medal for, 48 Portuguese Cross for, 41 Troops engaged in, 70 Perak (1875-6), Bar for, 105

Persia (1836-7), Medal for service in, 95 Troops engaged in, 95 Persian Order of the Lion and the

Persian Order of the Lion and the Sun, 320 Pius VI and the 12th Light

Dragoors, 25 Pius IX. and the Irish Brigade of Volunteers (1860), 102 Police Medals, 335, 336

Police Medals, 335, 336
Poona (1817), 80
Portraits of officers showing no Medals, 3

Portuguese Crosses for Penirsular War, 41

Medal for Cayenne (1809), 42 Orders, 41, 320 Poyntz (Gen Sydney) Medal

Poyntz (Gen Sydney) Medal (1646) 9 Princess Christian's Army Nursing

Service Reserve Medal (1897), 345 Prussian Orders, 321 Punjab Fron ier (1898), Bar for, 135 Punjab Medal (1848-9), 65

List of Bars issued with, 65 Punjib War (1818-0), Medal giren to Lieu, H. B. Edwardes for distinguished service

dunng, 67 Troops engaged in, 66 Punniar Medal (1843), 61 Troops engaged 21, 62

Troops engaged a*, 62 Pyrences (1813), Bar for, 68 Span in Decoration for, 327 Troops engaged in, 72

2 B

Ouatre Bras (1815), Medal for, 46 Oucen's Messenger's Badge, 310

Red Cross, the Royal, 306 Red Earle, Order of the, 322 Redeemer, Order of the, 316 REGIMENTAL MEDALS (in numerical order), 176-215 Rhodesia (1896), Medal for, 133 Troops engaged in, 134 Riel's Rebellion, Medal for troops

engaged in suppressing (1885), 119 Roberts' Star (1880), 100 Rodrigues (1809), Medal for, 37 .

Roleia (1808), Bar for, 68 Troops engaged at, 70 Rorke's Drift, 107

Royal Guelphic Order, 316 Humane Society's Medals

(1774), 341 Irish Constabulary Medals, 226 National Institution for the Preservation of Life from Shipwreck, Medal of, 342 Red Cross, the, 306

Scots' Medal, 182 Victorian Order (1896), 310 Russian Orders, 322

S.

Sahagun (1808), Bar for, 68 Proops engaged at, 70 St. Alexander Newsky, Order of,

St Andrew, Russian Order of, 323 St. Ann. Order of, 322 St. Benoit d'Avis, Order of, 320 St Ferdmand, Order of 324 St. George, Russian Order of, 323 St George, Sicilian Order of, 324 St. Tanuarius, Order of, 324 St. Jean d Acre Medal (1842), 55

St John of Jerusalem, Order of (revived 1888), 309 St. Maurice and St. Lazarus, Order

of (1816), 323

St. Michael and St. George, Order

of, 304 St Michael, Bayarian Order of, 313 St Patrick, Order of, 300

St. Sebastian (1836), Spanish

Medal for, 52 St Vincent's, Lord, Medal (1800),

St Vladimir, Order of, 322 Salamanca (1812), Bar for, 68 Troops engaged at, 71

Samana (1801-7), Bars for, 123, 135 San Fernando, Order of (1811), 325

San Sebastian (1813), Bar for, 68 Troops engaged at, 74

Sardiman Medal for Crimea, 92 Order of St. Maurice and

St. Lazarus, 323 Saskatchewan, Bur for Battle of.

Saving Life, Board of Trade Medal

for, 341 Savoy, Military Order of, 318 Save-Gotha Medal for Waterloo, 49

Scinde (1843), Medals for War in, Sebastopol (1855), Bar for, 85 Sectabuldee (1817), 80

Selim III., Medal given by (1801).

Seringapatam (1790). Medal for storming and capture of,

Troops present at, 31 Service, Long, Medals for, 164-70 Service, Meritorious, Medals for, 160, 167-70

"Shaftesbury" Truning - ship Medal, 334

Shepherd, John, Medals won by, 163

Shipwrecked Fishermen and Marmers' Royal Benevolent Society's Medal (1839),

Shoojah's (Shah) Medal for Ghuz-

nee (1839), 54 Shot, Best, in the Army, Medal for (1870), 168

Sicilian Orders, 324 Sikh War, first (1845-6), 62 Sikkim Campaign (1888), 122 Silistria Medal (1855), 92

v.

Valeur et Discipline, French Medal

for, 93 Valour, Italian Naval Medal for

(1891), 318 Victoria Cross for (1856), 140 Victoria and Albert, Royal Order

of, 305 Victoria Cross (1856), 140

Annuities given with, 140 Forgeries of, 160

High prices go en for specimens of, 160

Intrinsic value of, 160 List of winners of, since insti

tution, 141 Ongan of, 140 Prince Consort and the, 140

Warrant instituting, 140 Victoria, Queen, Medals issued during reign of, 53, 140, 297

Queen first Medal with head of (1842) 55 Victorian Order, Royal (1896), 310 Villiers-en Crouche Medal, re-

cipients of, 18 Medal and Order given by Francis II of Germany, 17 Vimiera (1808), Bar for, 68

Troops engaged at, 70 Vittoria (1813), Bar for, 68 Spanish Decoration for, 327

Troops engaged at, 72
VOLUNTEER MEDALS (arranged alphabetically), 216-88, 338

w.

Wady Halfa (1885 6), Medal for, 113 Waller (Sir William) Medal (1643),

War Medals, British, 1-139

Waterloo (1815), Belgian Medal

for, 48 Bronze Medal for, 49 Brunswick Medal for, 47 English Medals for, 45 9 Hanover Medal for, 46 Jubilee Medal for (1865), 48 Nassau Medal for, 47

Regiments receiving Medals for, 50 Saxe-Gotha Medal for, 49 Waziristan (1891-5). Bar for, 129

Troops engaged at, 129 Welch Medal (1612), 6 Wellington Medal for Waterloo

(1815), 49 West Africa (1892), troops and

ships engaged in, 127 West African Medal (1873 4. 1892 5-7-8), 101, 127, 128,

130, 134 Bars for, 127, 128, 130, 134 Western India Rifle Association's Medal (1862), 330

William, Dutch Order of, 317 William and Mary, Medals granted during reign of, 13 William IV , Medals issued during

reign of, 52, 164, 166 Winners of the Victoria Cross since its institution, list

of, 141 Witu (1890 3), Bars for, 128 Wooldridge Medal (1809), 42 "Worcester" Training ship Medal,

Wyard Medal (1650), 10

Y.

YEOMANRY MEDALS (arranged alphabetically), 216 88

z.

Zanzibar Order of the Brilliant Star, 325

WAR MEDALS © DECORATIONS

ISSUED TO THE BRITISH MILITARY AND NAVAL FORCES

From 1898 to 1904.

BY

D. HASTINGS IRWIN.

LONDON

L. UPCOTT GILL, BAZAAR BUILDINGS, DRURY LANE, W.C. (FORMERLY OF 170, STRAND)

NEW YORK:

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS, 153-157, FIFTH AVENUE.

SUPPLEMENT.

BRITISH WAR MEDALS AND DECORATIONS.



FURTHER issue of the Khedive's Soudan Medal was made to all troops spodus not already in possession of it, who served at, and south of, Assouan, between April 8th and September 2nd, 1898.

A bar, inscribed "Khartoum," was also conferred on all the troops who took part in the battle in the vicinity, on September 2nd, 1898, and also a bar, inscribed "Gedaref," on all troops who took part in the capture of that place, and in the subsequent engagements in the neighbourhood.

The following British troops were engaged. 21st

Lancers, 1st Grenadier Guards 1st Northumberland Fusiliers, 2nd I ancashire Fusiliers, 2nd Rifle Brigade six Maxim guns 16th Company Eastern Division Royal Artillery, four Maxim guns of the 1st Royal Irish Fusiliers, a detachment No 2 Company Royal Engineers, 32nd and 37th Field Batteries Royal Artillery, Army Service Corps Royal Army Medical Corps, Army Ordnance Department 1st Warwickshire Regiment 1st Lincoln Regiment 1st Seaforth Highlanders, and 1st Cameron Highlanders

In October, 1898, the medal which had been previously struck for the Dongola Expedition was presented to the following troops, who formed part of the force engaged at a parade in Cairo 21st Lancers, 32nd Field Battery Royal Artillery a detachment of the 16th Company Eastern Division Royal Artillery, the 2nd Company Royal Engineers a half battalion of the 1st Lincoln Regiment the 1st Seaforth Highlanders the 1st Cameron Highlanders and the departmental corps The medal was issued without the bars, which were subsequently added

In December, 1898 the Queen approved of the forces employed in the military operations in Egypt which resulted in the capture of Abu Hamed, the re conquest of the province of Berber, the defeat of Emir Mahmud's army on the Atbara, and the final operations resulting in the overthrow of the Khalifas troops at Khartoum, accepting and wearing the silver medal given by the Khedive for services in the Soudan

It was given to all troops who served at, and south of, Kerma, on the Nine, and at, and south of, No YI Statton, on the Abu Hamed Railway, between July 15th and November 6th, 1897 Also to all who served at and south of, Assouan, between April 8th and September 2nd, 1898, and to all who served at, and south of, Abu-Hamed, on April 8th, 1898

A bar inscribed Abu Hamed, was given to all who took part in the engagement there on August 7th, 1897, and a bar inscribed Sudar 1897, was granted to all those already in possession of the medal who were at, or south of, Kerma and No VI Station, between luly 15th and November 6th, 1897

The following combinations occur, the earliest date being nearest the medal

TWO BARS

The Atbara, Khartoum Sudan 1897, Sudan 1899 Sudan 1897, Khartoum Sudan 1897, The Atbara Firket, Hafir Gedaref, Sudan 1897 Ged wef, Sudan 1899 Abu Hamed, Sudan 1807

THREE BARS

Sudin 1807. The Atbara. Khartoum Firket, Hafir, Ged wef Firket, Hafir, Abu Hamed

FOUR BARS

1807, The Atbara, Khartoum, Sudan 1800 Sudan 1897, The Atbara. Khartoum, Gedaref Sudan 1897, Abu-Hamed, The Atbara Khartoum Firket, Hafir, Abu Hamed Sudan 1897 Hafir, Sudan 1897, The Atb ira, Khartoum

FIVE BARS

Sudan 1897, The Atbara Khartoum. Sud in 1899, Gedaref

Tirket, Abu Hamed, Sudan 1807, The Atbara, Khartoum Gedul.

FIVE BARS (continued) Firlet, Hafir, The Atbara, Ahartoum, Sudan 1899

SIX BARS

Hafir Abu Hamed Sudan 1897 The Atbara, Khartoum, Sudan 1800 Firket, Hafir, The Athava,

1897, Khartoum, Sudan Sudan 1800 Firket, Hafir, Abu Hamed, Sudin 1897, The Atbari,

Khartoum Firket, Hafir, Sudan 1807, The Atbara, Khartoum, Sud in

1899 Firket, Hafir, Sudin 1897, The Atbara, Khartoum Gedid

SEVEN BARS

Firket, Hafir, Sudan 1897, Abu Hamed The Atbara, Khar toum, Sud in 1800 Firket, Hafir, Abu Hamed The Atbara, Kharloum.

Gedaref, Sudan 1800 EIGHT BARS

Firket, Hafir, Abu-Hamed Sudan 1897, The Ath tra, Khartoum, Sudan 1800

The majority of these combinations were only obtainable by native troops and their European officers Major General Sir A Hunter has this medal with six bars

In March, 1899 the Queen approved of a new medal being struck to commemorate the military operations in connection with the re-conquest of the Soudan

granted to all officers, warrant officers, non commissioned officers and men of the British, Indian, and Egyptian Forces, and native allies, who were entitled to the medal granted by the Khedive for the same campaigns Civilian syces civilian servants of officers and authorized followers who were granted the Khedive's medal in bronze, were given this medal in bronze. No bars were issued with it

The medal given to the troops is silver, igin diameter, and has a straight class for suspension

Obverse A half length effigy of the Queen, crowned and veiled, and holding a sceptre Legend, Victoria Regina et Imperatrix Reverse A figure of Victory seated, to the front, having a laurel branch in the right hand, and an olive wreath in the left. Two draped-flags behind, on either side. Below on a label the word Sudan is indented, with flowers and foliage in relief in the evergue. Ribbon. Black and yellow in equal stripes sin wide, with a narrow red stripe sin wide with a narrow red stripe sin wide down the centre.

The name and regiment of the recipient are usually engraved in small capital letters on the edge of the medal

In January, 1899, a medal was authorized by the Canadian Government, and approved of by our own, General in recognition of services rendered to the Dominion of Services It was presented to the members of the Canadian Militia and of the Imperial Forces who were on active service during the Fenian Raids and on the Red River Expedition. The medal is silver, thin diameter, and has a straight clasp for suspension

Obverse The bust of the Queen, surrounded by the legend, Victoria Regina et Imperatrix Reverse The

-80

Canadian flag, surrounded by a wreath of maple leaves, above which is the word Canada

The name and regiment of the recipient are engraved on the edge in square capitals the old regimental numbers being used, thus 47th Lan R Ribbon 1½in wide, with two scarlet and one white stripe down the middle of equal width

Bars 13in by 3in inscribed -

Fenian Raid 1866 Fenian Raid 1870, Red River 1870

Red River 1870, Fenian Rail

1870. Teman Rud 1866 (20

The following are the combinations of bars -

Two Bars Three Bars

Fenian Raid 1866, Fenian R vid 1870 (1420 issued) Red River 1870, Fenian Raid 1866 (150 issued)

Red River 1870, Feman Raid 1870 (30 issued)

The total issue amounted to 16,120 medals, of which 14,500 had one bar only, 365 of these being for Red

issued)

River 1870

Several men of the 65th Foot then serving in Bengal, a were sent up to the front as signallers. Five of them received the Afghan medal with bars for Perwar-Kotal, Charasia, Kabul, and Kandahar, and the Roberts. Star Others received the medal with three bars, and some who were in the second phase of the campaign received the medal without bar.

In September, 1899, the Queen approved of a further sisue of the West African medal of 1892, with a bar inscribed Sierra Leone 1898 99. The bar is wider than the others issued with this medal being 12in by 11in the inscription being in two lines. It was granted to the Imperial and Colonial forces who were employed in the military operations in the colony and protectorate of

Sierra Leone between February 18th, 1898, and March, 1899. The award was limited to those officers and men of the British Forces (seamen and marines) who were actually landed for military operations, or who took part in the boat expedition up rivers under fire, and to the West India Regiment and native levies

The following operations were included in the award --

1 Boat Expedition to Lokko, March 5th, 1898

Il Sherbro' District, May 1st to 15th, 1898 (H M S Blonde")

III Boom Kittam River, May 16th, 1898 (H M S 'Alecto" and "Blonde")

IV Brempé River, May 11th to 14th, 1898 (H M S

"Fox' and Colonial boat "Countess of Derby")
Those already in possession of the medal received

the bar only The medal was issued in October, 1900, and the recipients' names were engraved on the edge in square capitals

In December, 1900, a further distribution of the medal was authorized, and four new bars were issued, 1896, incribed, respectively —1896 98, 1897-98, 1898, and 1899, according to the date of the operations, to the Imperial and Colonial Forces who were employed in any of the undermentioned military operations —

I In the several expeditions in the northern territories of the Gold Coast between November 27th, 1896, and June 14th, 1898

II In the expeditions in the Hinterland of Lagos between September, 1897 and June 14th, 1898

III With the force under Lieut -Col J Willcocks, in Borgu, before June 14th, 1898

IV In the Lapal Expedition, under Lieut -Col Pilcher, from June 8th to 27th, 1898

V In the expeditions known as Ibouza Anam, Barna, Bassema, Siama, Angiama, Illah, Dama, all in 1898, and Bula in 1800

The medal and bar, inscribed 1800, was also given to the forces employed in the Central Division Expedition in February and March, 1800, and in the Benin Territories Expedition in April and May, 1899

In October, 1901, His Majesty the King authorized the issue of the medal and a bar inscribed 1896-99, to all officers and men employed on military duty between the dates November 27th, 1896, and May, 1899, at any place within the Northern Territories of the Gold Coast, or in the Hinterland of Lagos This includes all British territory lying between the northern frontier of the Colony of Lagos proper (about twenty miles from the sea coast) and the River Niger

In July, 1903, the medal and a bar, inscribed 1900, were granted to the Imperial and Colonial troops employed in the Munshi and Kaduna Expeditions, between January 4th and March 19th, 1900, and February 20th and May 9th, 1900, respectively, both dates inclusive

ONE BAP

1801 2.

1896 97.

1808.

Coomassie. 1887 8. z896 98, 1897 98, Sierra Leone 1898 99, Two Bars 1887 8, 1892 1887 8, 1893 94 1887 8, 1897 98 1891 2, Willi August 1893 1892, 1893 94 rige, Sterrie Leans 1808-00 1893 94, 1897 98 1893 94, Sterra Leone 1898 99 1897-98, Sterra Leone 1898 99 Coomassie 1892 Benin 1887, Sierri Leone

z\$0\$ 00

1887 8, 1892, 1893 94. 1892, 1893-94, Sierra Leone 1808-00 1892, 1893 94 1897 98

THREE BARS

1893 94

Benin 1887, 1898, Sierra Leone 1808 00 Coomassie, Sierra 1898 99, 1891 2 Coomatsie, 1893 94, Sierrii Leone 1898-99

1802.

1899.

1000

1899

1895-00

1000

FOUR BARS

FIVE BARS

1887 8, 1892, 1893 94, Sierra Leone 1898 99 1892, 1893 94, 1896 98, Sierra Leone 1898 99

1887 8, 1892, 1893 94 1896 98, Sierra Leone 1898 99 1887 8, 1892, 1893 94, 1897 98, Sierra Leone 1898 99

1892, 1893 94 1897 98, Sterra Leone 1898 99

In place of the medal mentioned on pages 127-128, a new 'Central African Medal' was authorized in February, Central 1899 It was granted to the forces employed in the '59-3' military operations in the Uganda Protectorate in 1897 and 1898 Two bars were issued with it, one inscribed Lubua's, was granted to all Her Majesty's Forces and Lubvas Allies who took part in the operations against the Soudanese mutineers, from September 23rd, 1897, to February 24th, 1898

The other bar, inscribed Uganda 1897 8, was given to all who took part in Uganda operations, other than Uganta those against the Soudanese mutineers from July 20th 1897, to March 19th, 1898, or who reached Uganda within those dates Only those who had official sanction to be present received the medal and bars

In the same month a further issue of the medal was made to the forces taking part in the operations is against the Ogaden Somalis from April to August, 1898 It was issued with a bar, inscribed 1898, and those already in possession of the medal received the bar only

In December, 1900, the medal and clasp, inscribed Uganda 1899, was granted to the Imperial and Colonial 1599, forces employed in the operations against Kabarega in the Uganda Protectorate, between March 21st and May 2nd, 1899

The medal is silver, I to diameter, with a straight clasp for suspension, and the bars are I to by Strin

Obverse A half length effigy of the Queen, crowned and veiled, similar to that on the Soudan medal previously described Legend, Victoria Regina et Imperatrix Reverse A figure of Britannia holding a trident in her right hand, and a palm branch in her left hand, and a scroll, which are extended towards the rising sun, just appearing above the horizon. The British lion is standing behind. In the exergue, in capital letters, East and Central Africa. Ribbon, 14in widehalf red and half yellow.

The recipient's number, name, and regiment, are engraved on the edge of the medal in capital letters

Amongst others who received the bar for 1898, were the 4th and 27th Bombay Infantry, the latter also receiving the bar for Uganda 1897 δ

Bars -Lubva's, Uganda 1897 8, 1898, Uganda 1899

The following combinations of bars of the medal described on page 127 have come before the author —

ONE BAR

Witu 1890, Li vondi 1893, Witu, August 1893, Juba River 1893, Lake Nyassa 1893, Gambia 1894, Femn River 1894, Biass Liver 1895, Niger 1897, [1895 0] Eemn 1897, Dawkit 1897, Eemn 1897 (on Micele (H MS 'St George.)

Two Bars

Witu 1890, Benn 1897 (on Vatele 1895 6)
Hrass River 1895, Benn 1897
Benn River 1895, Benn 1897
Brass River 1895, Benn 1897
Gon Mucle 1895 6)
Witu August 1895, Juba River
1893
Witu 1890, Brass Kiver 1895
Witu August 1893, 1891 2

Benin 1887, Sierri Leone 1898 99 Three Bars

Two Bars (continued)

Benin River 1894,

River 1894, Benin 1897, (H M S "Widgeon") Gambia 1894 benin River 1894, brass River 1895, (H M S ' Widgeon")

Brass

The East, West, and Central Africa medals were in June, 1902, discontinued, and were replaced by the 'African General Service Medal"

Last Afrea In 1899 the Royal Niger Company gave a silver medal to Europeans and a bronze medal to natives who, See forming put of their Constabulary, took part in fighting 15889 expeditions within their territories in which actual casualties occurred from 1886 to 1807

The issue to the native troops was restricted to those actually serving on December 31st, 1899 Some European civilians of the Company's Executive Staff who took part in those expeditions likewise received the model

Obverse The Queen's head, crowned and veiled, and wearing a laurel wreath Above, the legend Victoria Regina et Imperatrix Reverse A shield charged with the words Pax, Jus, Ars arranged in the shape of the letter Y Behind the shield are crossed swords and guns, above two flags and a flagstaff The whole being surrounded by a laurel wreath

The medal is 1½in diameter, and is fitted with a straight clasp and swivel for suspension

Bar 1\frac{3}{10} by \frac{8}{10} in inscribed, Nigeria 1886 1897 in two lines Ribbon 1\frac{1}{4} in wide, composed of three equal stripes of yellow, black, and white

In October, 1901, His Majesty the King approved of a new medal being struck to commemorate the opera Ashanit tions in Ashanti, which were undertaken in consequence 1900 of the rebellion of the native tribes, and of the siege of Kumassi

It was granted to all the Imperial and Colonial forces who were at any time attached in orders to the Ashanti Field Force between March 31st, 1900, and December 25th, 1900, both dates inclusive, also to the British Gaman detachment of the Gold Coast Constabulary, under the command of Captain G W Soden, 3rd

Luma

Battalion Royal Munster Fusiliers, during the period of the above operations

A bar, inscribed Kumassi was granted to all who took part in the defence of Kumassi between March 31st 1900 and June 25th 1900 or who remained in the fort until July 15th 1900 Also to all who started with the relieving column from Bekwai on July 15th, and which reached Kumassi on July 15th 1900 To all those who started with the column under the command of Colonel A P Burroughes from Bekwai on August 4th which reached Kumassi on August 5th, 1900

The medal is silver, 13in diameter

Obverse The bust of King Edward VII to the left, surrounded by the legend, Edwardus VII, Rex, Imperator, in uniform, with medals and orders Reverse The British lion, standing, and looking to the left towards a rising sun Below, Ashanti, on a scroll In the foreground are a shield and two spents, one of which is broken On the right a palm leaf with the stalk passing under the scroll Ribbon 14in wide, green, with three black stripes down the edges and centre 4:in wide

The name, number, and regiment of the recipient are impressed in small square capitals upon the edge of the medal

Bar 13 in by 10 in, inscribed Kumassi Suspender a straight clasp and swivel

This was the first medal issued with the King's head on the obverse

No British regiments took part in these operations, but a number of British officers and non commissioned officers attached to native regiments received it. The following troops amongst others, took part in the expedition —350 men of the 2nd Battalion Central

African Regiment, 350 men of the 2nd Battalion West African Frontier Force, 100 men of the West African Regiment, 40 Sierra Leone Police and two guns, all of which formed the Flying Column

On January 3rd, 1002, His Majesty the King con firmed the authority given by Her late Majesty Queen China 1900 Victoria to the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty for the issue of a medal to commemorate the naval and

military operations in North China in 1000

The medal was granted to all officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers, and men of the British, Indian, and Colonial Forces, who were employed in North China and in the Yangtse Valley, from June 10th to December 31st, 1900 and to all who embarked in India for service in China in the expedition under the . command of General Sir A. Gaselee

Obverse The bust of Her late Majesty to the left, crowned and veiled, surrounded by the legend, Victoria Regina et Imperatrix Reverse The same as that on the China Medal of 1842 page 55 but with the date 1900 in the exergue, and with a straight clasp and swivel for suspension Bar 13in by 3 in Ribbon red with vellow edges, as for the China medals of 1842 and 1860

The following bars were issued —

Taku Forts To all those who were engaged in the Peilio River
on June 17th 1900, in the operations which resulted in the
capture of the Taku Forts

D fince of Legations To all those who took part in the defence of the Legations in Pekin between June 10th and August 14th, 1000 both dates inclusive

Relief of Pekin To all those who were engaged in the operations on shore at, or beyond Taku for the kelief of Pekin, between June 10th and August 14th, 1900, both dates inclusive

The medal and bars in bronze were also given to all authorized Government followers who accompanied the troops in the operations

The following troops took part in the expedition — English 12th Field Battery Royal Artillery, and the 2nd Buttalion Royal Welsh Fusiliers Indian No 4 Company Bengal, and No 2 Company Bombay Sappers, 1st Bengal Lancers 1st Madras Pioneers 22nd Bombay Infantry, 24th Punjab Infantry, 1st and 14th Sikhs, 7th Bengal Infantry No 3 Company Madras Suppers, 2nd and 26th Bengal Native Infantry, 3rd Madras and 30th Bombay Native Infantry, and the 4th Goorkhas

The Naval Brigade was composed of officers and men from the following ships —

men from the londwing snips — "Arethusa" HMS "Alacrit," "Algerine," "Centurion," "Daphne," "Barfleur," "Bonaventure," "Centurion," "Daphne," "Dido," "Erdy mion," "Est," "Fame, "Goliath," "Hart," "Hermione," "Humber," "Isis" "Linnet," "Marathon," "Orlando," "Peacock," "Phoenix", (with the New South Wales and Victoria contingents), "Pigmy," "Pique," "Plover," "Frotector", (South Australian cruisers), "Redpole," "Rosario," "Snipe," "Terrible," "Undaunted," "Walleroo," "Waterwitch," "Whiting," "Woodcock," and "Woodlark"

The majority of the sailors received the medal without bars

In April, 1901, by Army Order No 94, His Majesty the King confirmed the order given by Her late Majesty Queen Victoria, that a medal be struck to commemorate the military operations in South Africa

It was granted to all officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the British, Indian, and Colonial Forces, and to all nurses and nursing sisters, who actually served in South Africa between October 11th, 1899, and May 31st, 1902. Also to all troops stationed in Cape Colony and Natal at the

South Africa 1899-1900 outbreak of hostilities, and to troops stationed in St Helena, between April 14th 1900, and May 31st, 1902

Obverse The bust of Her late Majesty Queen Victoria to the left, crowned and veiled, and wearing the ribbon of the Order of the Garter, surrounded by the legend, Victoria Regina et Imperatrix Reverse A figure of Britannia, with a shield, trident, and palmbranch at her feet, holding in her left hand a flag, and extending her right hand and a laurel wreath towards a company of advancing soldiers On the left is shown the sea, and a man of-war, and above it, on the right, is the legend. South Africa

Two dies were cut for the reverse of this medal owing to the unexpected duration of the war. The first had the date, 1899 1900, in two horizontal lines after the words South Africa. 177,000 of these medals were issued, principally to Colonial and irregular levies. Lord Strathcona's Horse were the first troops to receive them. The medals were presented to them by the King in London, on February 15th, 1901, as they were passing through this country on their way home to Canada.

No medals with the date on the reverse were issued after February 1st, 1901, and 50,000 then in stock were called in, and were replaced by others without the data

The intention to award a medal for the South African War was first announced in June, 1900

The medal is silver, 13 in diameter, and is fitted with a straight clasp and swivel for suspension. The bars are 13 in by 32 in , and are fixed 33 in apart, being joined together with cup-headed rivets. The name, rank, number, and regiment of the recipient are indented on the edge in capital letters. It was also given in bronze

ş

and without bars, to non-enlisted men of any nation ality who drew military pay

Ribbon 11in wide, with two outer red stripes in wide, two blue stripes in wide, and a central stripe of orange in wide

Bars Twenty-six were granted with the medal The following list gives the names on the bars, with the dates for which they were granted, in the order worn upwards from the medal

Cape Colony (nearest medal), October 11th, 1899, to May 31st, 1902 Natal, October 11th, 1899, to June 11th, 1900, Rhodesia, October 11th, 1899, to May 17th, 1900 Relief of Mafeling, October 11th, 1899, to May 17th, 1900 Defence of Kimberley, October 14th, 1899, to February 15th, 1900 Tal ma. October 20th, 1800 El indslaagte, October 21st, 1899 Defence of Ladysmith, November 3rd, 1899, to February 28th, 1900. Belmont, November 23rd, 1800

Modder River, November 28th, 1899 Tugela Heights, February 14th to 27th, 1900

Relief of Kimberley, February 15th, 1900 Paardeberg, February 17th to 26th, 1900

Orange Free State, February 28th, 1900, to May 31st, 1902 Relief of Ladysmith, December 15th, 1899, to February 28th, 1000 Dreifontein, March 10th, 1900

Wepener, April 9th to 25th, 1900.

Defence of Mafeking, October 13th, 1899, to May 17th, 1900 Transvaal, May 24th, 1900, to May 31st, 1902

Johannesburg, May 29th, 1900 Laing's Nek, June 29th, 1900

Diamond Hill, June 11th to 12th, 1900

Wittebergen, July 1st to 29th, 1900

Belfast, August 26th to 27th, 1900

South Africa, 1901, January 1st to December 31st, 1901 South Africa, 1002, January 1st to May 31st, 1902

No one could have both the defence and relief bars for Kimberley, Mafeking, or Ladysmith, nor both the Cape Colony and Natal bars The Rhodesia bar was given to troops in Rhodesia who did not get the Relief of Mafeling bar, and the Cape Colory, Natal, Transcal, and Orange Free State bars, to troops engaged between the dates named who did not get a bar for an engagement in those places The bars, South Africa, 1901, and South Africa, 1902, were given to those who served between the dates named, but were ineligible for the King's Medal The majority of the medals issued to the Navy had no bars

In October, 1902, His Majesty the King approved of a second war medal being granted, in recognition of The king South the services of the troops in the later phases of the Africa Campaign, and to be known as The King's South African Medal

It was issued to all officers, warrant officers, noncommissioned officers, and men of the British, Indian, and Colonial Forces, doctors, and nursing sisters, provided that they were actually serving in South Africa on or after January 1st, 1902, and that on that date they had completed eighteen months' war service, or subsequently completed such service before June 1st, 1002

Obverse The bust of the King to the left in uniform with medals and order, legend Edvardus VII. Rex Imperator Reverse The same as the Queen's medal previously described Ribbon Orange, white and green, in three equal stripes, making up a ribbon 14m wide The medal is the same size as the foregoing medal, and is mounted with a straight clasp and swirel

Bars 1 in by 3 in , fixed 3 in apart, and inscribed, So ith Africa, 1901, South Africa, 1902, the first being nearest to the medal when issued with two bars

A silver medal, in all respects similar to the Queen's

Mihtla Medal Mediter 1001 2

medal (except that no bars were issued with it, and that on the reverse the word Mediterranean is substituted for South Africa) was issued to all the embodied Militia battalions who served in the Mediterranean garrisons during the South African War It was worn with the same ribbon as the Queen's medal following Militia battalions received it -The Loval North Lancashire Royal West Kent, Northumberland Fusiliers, Royal Munster Fusiliers, West Yorks, and the Devonshire

The following combinations of bars occur, though doubtless there are many others -

TWO BARS Cape Colony, belfast Defence of Ladysmith, Orange Cape Colony, Orange Free State Free State Cape Colony, Paardeberg Defence of Ladysmith, Laing's Cape Colony, Transvaal Cape Colony, Wittebergen Defence of Ladvsmill, Belfist Cape Colony, Relief of Lady Belmont, Modder River smith Modder River, Orange Tree Cane Colony, Rhodesia Cape Colony, South Africa Tugel : Heights, Relief of Lady smith IOOI Cape Colony, South Africa Relief of Limberley, Paardeberg Orange Free State, Belfast 1902 Cape Colony, Dreifontein Orange Free State, Transvaal Cape Colony Laing's Nel Orange Free State, South Natal, Belfast Africa 1002 Natal, Orange Free State Relief of Ladysmith, Laing's Natal, Transvaal Nek Talana, Transvaal Relief of Ladysmith, Trans Talana, Orange Free State Talana, Relief of Ladysmith Transvaal, Wittebergen Talana, Defence of Ladysmith Transvaal, Laing s Nek Defence of Ladysmith, Trans Wittebergen, Belfast vaal THREE BARS

Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Cape Colons. Transvaal. Wittebergen Johannesburg Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Colony, Paardeberg. Cape Relief of Ladysmith Cape Colony, Laing's Nel, Tohannesburg Paardeberg, Colony, Cabe Belfist Dreifontein

THREE BARS (continued)

Talana, Tugela Heigl ts, Relief Cape Colony, Orange I ree State, Transcaal of Ladysmith Dreifontein. Cape Colony, Elandslaagte, Deferce of Lady-Jol annesburg smith, Lelfist Cube Defence of Ladysmith, Trans-Calony, Transt aal. taal, Laing's Nek Laine's Nek Cafe Colony, Talana, Orange Defence of Ladysmitl, Orange Free State, Transa aal Tree State Paardeberg, Cape Colonv. Defence of Ladysmith, Laing's Nek, Belfast Fransz aal. Dreifontein. Cape Colony, Belmont, Orange Free State. Belfast Transvaal Cape Colony, Wittebergen, Belmont, Transvaal, Witte-Belfast bergen Cape Colony, Relief of Lady-Belmont, Modder River, Dreismith, Belfast, fontein Cape Colony, Relief of Lady. Modder River, Orange Free State, Transaat smith, Transvaal. Cape Colons, Orange I ree Modder River, Paardeberg, State, Belfast Wittebergen Tugela Heights, Relief of Lady-Cipe Colons. Dreifontein. Transcaal smith, Belfast Cape Colony, Talana, Defence Tugela Heights, Relief of Lady smith, Transvaal of Ladysmith Cape Colony, Orange Free Relief of Kumberley, Paardeberg, State, Tugela Heights Transvaal Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Cape Colony, Orange I ree State, South Africa 1901 Johannesburg Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Cape Colons, Elandsl ragte, Dreifontein Defence of I advsmith Relief of Kimberley, Orange Cape Colony, Orange Tree Free State, Johannesburg State, South Africa 1902 Cape Colony, Johannesburg, Orange Frie State, South Africa Wittebergen 1901, South Africa 1902 Orange Free State, Transvaal, Cape Colony, Transa aal. Laing's Nek South Africa 1002 Orange Free State, Transvaal, Cipe Colons, Grange Iree South Africa 190? State, Defence of Lady smith Orange Free State, Relief of Natal, Orange Inc State, Ladysmith, Transi a il Transvaal Natal, Orange Free State, Orange Free State, Laing's Nek, Belfast Belfast Relief of Mafeling, Orange Relief of Ladysmith, Laing's Nek, Belfast Free State, Transvaal Defence of Kimberley, Orange Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Laing's Nek Free State, Transvaal

Talana, Orarge Free State,

I ransvaal

Transvial, South Africa 1001,

South Africa 1902

FOUR BARS (continued)

Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Laine's Nek

Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Dreifontein, Belfast Relief of Kumberley, Paardeberg, Dreifontein, Transvaal

Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Dresfontein, Johannesburg

Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith. Transvaal.

Laing's Nek

Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1001, South

Africa 1002

FIVE BARS

Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal Cape Colony, Orange Free

State, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Belfast

Cape Colony, Belmont, Orange Free State, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill

Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith, Trans-

vaal, Laing's Nek Cabe Colony, Dreifontein.

Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Belfast Cape Colons, Paardeberg, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Wettebergen

Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Rehef of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Laine's Nek

Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal

Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Laing's Nek

Cape Colony, Paardeberg, Dresfontesn, Johannesburg, Dramond Hill

Cape Colony, Talana, Defence of Ladysmith, Orange Free State, Transvaal.

Cape Colony, Talana, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith. Transvaal

Cabe Paardehers. Colony, Dreifontein, Johannesburg, Belfast

Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal

Cape Colons, Orange State. Transvaal. Witte-

bergen, Belfast Cape Colony, Paardeberg.

Transvaal. Dreifontein, Wittebergen Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa

1901, South Africa 1902 Cape Colony, Defence of Ladysmith, Orange Free State,

Transvaal, Laing's Nek Cape Colony, Transvaal, Wittebergen, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902

Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Johannesburg, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith, South

Africa 1901, South Africa 1902

Natal, Talana, Orange Free State, Transical, Belfast Natal, Orange Free State,

Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902

Talana, Defence of Ladysmith, Orange Free State, Transvaal, Laing's Nek

SEVEN BARS

Cupe Colony, El indslaagte, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysn ith, Diamond Hill, Belfast (14th Hussars)

Cape Colony, Talara, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Trans waal, Laing's Nek Cape Colons, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmit!, Transvaal, Laing's Nel South Africa 1901

Belmont Modder River, Paardeberg, Dreifontein Johannes burg, Diamond Hill, Belfast

The following Regiments served in South Africa during the war, some of the cavalry regiments being represented by squadrons only, and some of the infantry regiments having militia battalions embodied CAVALRY One squadron each of the 1st and 2nd Life Guards and Horse Guards, 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th and 7th Dragoon Guards, 1st Dragoons, Scots Greys, 3rd and 4th Hussars, 5th Lancers, 6th Dragoons, 7th and 8th Hussars, 9th Lancers 10th and 11th Hussars, 12th Lancers, 13th, 14th, and 15th Hussars, 16th and 17th Lancers, 18th, 10th, and 20th Hussars, and the 21st Lancers INFANTRY Grenadier, Scots, and Coldstream Guards, Bedfordshire, Berkshire Border, Cheshire, Cornwall Light Infantry, Derbyshire, Devonshire, Dorsetshire, Durham Light Infantry, Essex, Royal Fusiliers, Gloucestershire, Hampshire, East Kent, West Kent, King's Royal Rifle Corps, Lancashire Fusiliers, East Lancashire, South Lancashire, Loyal North Lancastrian, Royal Lancaster, Manchester, Liverpool, Leicestershire, Lincoln, Middlesex, Norfolk. Northumberland Fusihers, Northampton, Oxford Light Infantry, Rifle Brigade, Shropshire Light Infantry, Somersetshire Light Infantry, North, and South Staffordshire, Suffolk, Sussex, East Surrey, West Surrey, Warwickshire, Wiltshire, Worcestershire, Yorkshire, Yorkshire Light Infantry, East Yorkshire, West

FIVE BARS (continued)

Talana, Relief of Ladysmith, Tugela Heights, Transvaal, Orange Free State

Belmont, Modder River, Orange

Free State, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill Belmont, Modder River Drei

fontein, Johannesburg, Belfast Belmont, Modder River, Drei

fontein, Modder River, Drei fontein, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill

Belmont, Dresfontein, Johannes burg, Diamond Hill, Belfast Belmont, Modder River, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South

Africa 1901
Belmont, Modder River, Paarde
berg, Dreifontein, Johannesburg

belmont Modder River, Paarde berg, Dreifontein, Transi aal Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transi aal, Laing's Nek

Tugela Heights, Örange Free State, Relief of Ladysmit, Laing's Nek, Belfast Relief of Kimberley Paardeberg.

Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Belfast

Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Dreifontein, Johannesburg,

Wittebergen
Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg,
Dreifontein, Johannesburg,

Dreifontein, Johannesourg, Diamond Hill Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg,

Dreifontein, Diamond Hill, Wittebergen Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Johnwechung Diamond Hill

Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Wittebergen

Si\ Bars

Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal Laing's Nek

Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Laing's Nek, Belfast

Cape Colony, Talana, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Trans

Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of I adysmith, Transvaal, Wittebergen

Cape Colony, Pairdeberg, Dreifontein, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Belfist

Cape Colony, Talanz, Defence of Ladysmith, Orange Free State, I aing's Nek, belfast Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Laing's Nek

Cape Colony, Talana, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal

Talana, Tugela Heights, Orange Free Stale, Relief of Ludy smith, Transvail, Laing's Nek

Belmont, Modder River, Orange Free Stite, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Belfast Belmont, Modder River, Drei

fontein, Johannesburg, Dumond Mill Alfast Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg Dreifontein, Johannesburg Diamond Hill, Belfast

Kelief of Kimberley, Paurdeberg Dresfonter Schannesbi Diamond Yorkshire, York and Lancaster, and West Riding Regiments Argyle and Sutherland Highlanders, Royal Highlanders, Cameron Highlanders, Seaforth Highlanders, Gordon Highlanders King s Own Scottish Rifles, Royal Scots Royal Scots Fusiliers, Scottish Rifles, Highland Light Infantry, Royal Irish Fusiliers, Royal Dublin Fusiliers, Inniskilling Fusiliers Munster Fusiliers, Royal Irish Rifles, Royal Irish, Leinster, Connaught Rangers, South Wales Borderers, Royal Welsh Fusiliers, Welsh Regiment Thirty-two Battalions of Imperial Yeomanry, City Imperial Volunteers, English, Scotch, Irish, and Welsh Volunteer Battalions, Companies, and Corps ROYAL GARRISON ARTILLERY, Eastern Division, 5th, 6th, and 10th Companies, Southern Division, 14th, 15th, 16th, and 36th Companies, Western Division, 2nd, 6th, 10th, 14th, 15th, 17th, and 23rd Companies ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY, A. G. J. M. O. P. Q. R. T. and V Batteries ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY, 2nd, 4th, 5th, 7th, 8th, oth, 13th, 14th, 17th 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 28th, 37th, 38th, 39th, 42nd, 43rd, 44th, 53rd, 61st, 62nd, 63rd, 64th, 65th, 66th, 67th, 68th, 69th, 73rd, 74th, 75th, 76th, 77th, 78th, 70th, 81st, 82nd, 83rd, 84th, 85th, 86th, 87th, and 88th Batteries, Royal Engineers, Army Service Corps, Army Ordnance Corps, Army Veterinary Department, Army Pay Department, and R. A Medical Corps Imperial Light Horse, South African Light Horse, Cape Mounted Rifles, Kitchener's Fighting Scouts, Thorneycrost's Horse, Brabant's Horse, Bethune's Horse, South African Constabulary, National Scouts (Boers), Scottish Horse, Lumsden's Horse, and Strathcona's Horse, New South Wales Military Forces, Imperial Bushmen, New Zealand Mounted Rifles. New Zealand Rough Riders . Queensland Mounted Infantry . South Australia

Regiment, Prince Alfred s Own Cape Artillery Prince Alfred's Volunteer Guard, Prince of Wales' Light Horse, Oueenstown Rifle Volunteers Rand Rifles, Rimington's Guides Roberts Light Horse, Rundle's Colonial Scouts South African Mounted Irregular Forces, South Rhodesian Volunteers Steinaeckers Horse, Stellenbosch Mounted Infantry, Tembuland Mounted Rifle Corps, East Griqualand Mounted Rifle Volunteers Transkei Mounted Rifles, Uitenhage Volunteer Rifles, Umvoti Mounted Rifles, Utrecht Mounted Rifles, Victoria Mounted Rifles, Vryburg Mounted Rifles, Warwick's Scouts, Western Province Mounted Rifles Also the following Town Guards -Aliwal North, Barkley East, Barkley West, Boshof, Burgherdorp Campbell Town, Colesburg, Cradock, Dordrecht District, Douglas, East London, Grahamstown, Griquatown, Hopetown Hoppesia, Indwe, Jamestown Kimberley, King Williamstown, Klipdam, Kokstad, Kuruman, Lady Grey, Molteno, Nazuwpoort Port Elizabeth, Queenstown, Qumbu, Starkstroom, Stevns burg, Stormberg, Tsomo, Uitenhage, Vryburg, and Warrenton

African Teneral Service Ch n H Ils

March 10th, 1893, and December 3rd 1892, and March 3rd, 1893, respectively, the dates being inclusive The Medal is fully described on page 84 and these two bars bring the total up to twenty three issued with this medal

A bronze medal and bar were issued to all authorized Government followers who accompanied the troops Those already in possession of the medal, received the new bar only

The troops composing the Kachin force were -A half battalion of the Yorkshire Regiment, half a

battalion 25th Madras Native Infantry, half a battalion Military Police, and two companies of the 21st Pioneers The troops composing the Chin Hills force were -

250 men of the 10th Madras Native Infantry, 150 each

of the 30th and 31st Madras Native Infantry, 50 men of the 21st Madras Native Infantry, 30 Madras Sappers, 125 men of the Gerwahl Rifles, 150 men of the 1st Battalion Norfolk Regiment, and two guns of the 4th

Mountain Battery Royal Artillery

MEDALS AWARDED FOR MERITORIOUS SERVICES. &c.



NCE the last edition of this work was published, the following Victoria Crosses have been awarded -

Albrecht, H., Trooper, Imperial Light Horse January 6th, 1900, Waggon Hill, Lady smith, South Africa. Posthumous award, August 8th, 1902

Atkinson, A. Sergeant, Yorkshire Regiment, February 18th, 1900, Paardeberg, South

Africa. Posthumous award, August 8th, 1902

Babtie, William, Major, CMG, Royal Army Medical Corps December 15th, 1899, Colenso, South Africa.

Barry, J., Private, 1st Battalion Royal Irish Regiment Jan wary 7th 8th, 1901, Monument Hill, South Africa Posthu mous award, August 8th, 1902

Bees, W., Private, 1st Battalion Derbyshire Regiment. Septem

ber 30th, 1901, Moedwil, South Africa Beet, H., Corporal, 1st Battalion Derbyshire Regiment April 22nd,

1900, Wakkerstroom, South Africa , F W, Lieutenant, West Australian Mounted Infantry May 16th, 1901, Brakpan, South Africa

Bisdee, J. H., Private, Tasmanian Imperial Bushmen Septem

ber 1st, 1900, Warmbath, South Africa. Bradley, F. G., Driver, 69th Battery Royal Field Artillery September 26th, 1901, Itala, Zululand, South Africa.

Brown, E D, Major, 14th Hussars October 13th, 1900, Geluk, South Africa Byrne, T Private, 21st Lancers September 2nd, 1898,

Khartoum

Clements, J J, Corporal, Remington Guides February 24th, 1900, Strijdenburg, South Africa.

Cobbe, A S., Captain, DSO, Indian Army (local Lieutenant Colonel 1st [Central Africa] Battalion King's African Rifles), Erego October 6th, 1902, Somaliland.

đ

Cockburn, H Z C, Lieutenant, Royal Canadian Dragoons November 7th, 1900, Komati River, South Africa

Congreve, W W, Captain, Rifle Brigade December 15th, 1899

Colenso, South Africa

Coulson, G. H. B., Lieutenant and Adjutant King's Own Scottish Borderers May 18th, 1901, Lambrechtfontein, South Africa Posthumous award August 8th, 1902

Crandon, H G, Private, 18th Hussars July 4th, 1901, Springbok

Laagte, South Africa.

Crean, T J, Surgeon Captain, 1st Imperial Light Horse. December 18th, 1901, Tygerskloof, South Africa.

Curtis, A E, Private, 2nd Battalion East Surrey Regiment February 23rd, 1900, South Africa

De Montmorency, the Honourable R H L J, Lieutenant, 2151

Lancers September and, 1898, Khartoum
Digby Jones, R. J. T., Lieutenant, Royal Engineers
1901, Waggon Hill, Ladysmith, South Africa
Posthumous

award, August 8th, 1902 Doxat, A C, Lieutenan, 3rd Battalion Imperial Yeomanny

October 20th, 1900 Zeerust, South Africa Douglas, H E M, Lieutenant, Royal Army Medical Corps

Douglas, H E M, Lieutenant, Royal Army Medical Corps December 11th 1899, Magersfontein, South Africa Dugdale, F B, Lieutenant, 5th Lancers March 3rd, 1991,

Derby, South Africa Deceased
Durrant, E, Private, 2nd Battalion Rifle Brigade August 27th,

1900, Bergendal, South Africa
Engleheart, H, Sergeant, 10th Hussars March 13th, 1900,

Bloemfontein, South Africa.
English, W J, Lieutenant, and Scottish Horse July 3rd, 1901,

Vlakfontein, South Africa.
Farmer, Donald, Sergeant, 1st Battalion Cameron Highlanders
December 13th, 1900 Nottgedacht, South Africa

Firth, W, Sergeant, 1st Battalion West Riding Regiment February 24th, 1900, Arundel, Cape Colony, South Africa

Fitz Clarence, Charles Captain, Royal Fusiliers October 14th and 27th, 1899, Mafeking South Africa Glassock, Henry, Driver, Q Battery Royal Horse Artillery

March 31st, 1900, Korn Spruitt, South Africa
Gordon, William Engleson, Captain, Gordon Highlanders

July 11th, 1900, Lechvenook South Africa Guy, Basil John Douglas, Midshipman, HMS "Barfleur" July 13th, 1900, Tientsin, China

Gough, J. E., Major, Riffe Brigade. April 22nd, 1903, Daratoleh, Somaliland

Halliday, Lewis Stratford Tollemache Captain, Royal Marine Light Infantry June 24th, 1900 Pekin, China Hampton, H., Sergeant, 2nd Battalion Liverpool Regiment

August 21st, 1900, Van Wyk's Vlei South Africa Hardham, W. J., Farrier Major, 4th New Zealand Contingent

January 28th, 1901, Naauwpoort, South Africa

Holland, E , Sergeant, Royal Canadian Dragoons November 7th,

1900, Komati River, South Africa

Hore Ruthven, the Honourable A. G A, Captain, 3rd (Militia) Battalion Highland Light Infantry September 22nd, 1808. Gedaref, Soudan Heaton, William, Private, 1st Battalion Liverpool Regiment

August 23rd, 1900 South Africa House, N R, Captun, New South Wales Medical Staff Corps July 24th, 1900, Vredefort, South Africa.

House, William, Private, and Battalion Royal Berkshire Regiment

August 2nd, 1000, Mosilikatse Nek, South Africa

Ind, A E., Shoeing Smith Royal Horse Artillery (XI Section Pompoms) December 20th, 1901, Tafelkop, Orange River Colony, South Africa Inkson, E T, Lieutenant, Royal Army Medical Corps Feb-

ruary 24th, 1900, South Africa.

Johnstone, R., Captain, Imperial Light Horse October 21st. 1800 Elandslaagte, South Africa. Kenna, P A. Captain, 21st Lancers September 2nd, 1808.

Khartoum

Kennedy, C, Private, 2nd Battalion Highland Light Infantry November 22nd, 1900, De Wetsdorp, South Africa.

Knight, H J, Corporal, 1st Battalion Liverpool Regiment, No 1 Co, 4th Division Mounted Infantry August 21st, 1900, Van Wyk's Vlei, South Africa

Kirby, F, Corporal, Royal Engineers June 2nd, 1900, South Africa

Lawrence, T , Sergeant, 17th Lancers August 7th, 1900, Essenbosch Farm, South Africa.

Lodge Isaac, Gunner, Q Battery Royal Horse Artillery
March 31st, 1900, Korn Sprutt, South Africa
McKay, F, Corporal, Gordon Highlanders May 29th 1900,

Crow's Nest Hill, near Johannesburg, South Africa

Mackenzie, John, Sergeant, Seaforth Highlanders June 5th, 1900, Dornpoussi, South Africa. Mansel Jones, C., Captain, West Yorkshire Regiment

ruary 27th, 1900, Terrace Hill, Tugela, South Africa Martineau, H R, Sergeant, Protectorate Regiment Decem-ber 26th, 1899, Mafeking, South Africa

- Martin Leake, Surgeon Captain, South African Constabulary February 8th, 1902, Vlakfontein, South Africa

Masterson, J. E. T., Lieutenant, 1st Battalion Desonshire Regiment January 6th 1900, Waggon Hill, South Africa Maxwell, F. A., Lieutenant, D.S.O., Indian, Staff, Corps, 2ttached

to Roberts Light Horse March 31st, 1900, korn Spruits South Africa. This was the first VC granted by the king Mayer, L C, Leutenant, 5th Victorian Mounted Rifles November 23rd, 1901, Geelhootboom, South Africa.

Meiklejohn, M F M, Captain, Gordon Highlanders Octo ber 21st, 1899, Elandslaagte, South Africa

12

Melliss, C J, Captain, Indian Staff Corps September 30th, 1900, Obassa West Africa

Milbanke, Sir John F, Lieutenant, 10th Hussars January 5th

1900, Colesburg, South Africa Afterwards Captain Mullins, C. H., Captain, Imperial Light Horse October 21st,

1800, Elandslaagte, South Africa Nickerson, W H S, Lieutenant Royal Army Medical Corps

attached to the Mounted Infantry April 20th, 1900 Wakkerstroom, South Africa

Octo

Norwood, John, 2nd Lieutenant, 5th Dragoon Guards

ber 30th 1800, Ladysmith, South Africa Nurse, G E, Corporal, 66th Battery Royal Field Artillery

December 15th 1800, Colenso, South Africa Parker, Charles, Sergeant, Q Battery, Royal Horse Artillery

March 31st, 1900, Kornspruitt, South Africa

Parsons, Francis Newton Lieutenant, Essex Regiment Feb ruary 18th, 1900, Paardeberg, South Africa Posthumous

award Phipps Hornby, Edmund John, Major, Q Battery, Royal Horse Artillery March 31st, 1900, Korn Sprutt, South Africa Pitts, J., Private, 1st Battalion Manchester Regiment Tanu

ary 6th, 1900, Caesar's Camp South Africa

Price Davies, L. A E, Lieutenant, D S O, King's Royal Rifle Corps September 17th, 1901, Blood River Poort South Africa Rumsden, H E, Trooper, Protectorate Regiment December 26th, 1899, Mafeking, South Africa Ravenhill, C, Private, 2nd Battalion Royal Scots Fusiliers

December 15th, 1899, Colenso, South Africa

Richardson, A H L., Sergeant, Lord Strathcona's Corps July 5th, 1900, Wolve Sprutt South Africa

Reed, H L, Captain, 7th Battery Royal Field Artillery December 15th, 1899, Colenso, South Africa.

Robertson, William, Sergeant-Major, Gordon Highlanders October 21st, 1899 Elandslaagte, South Africa Afterwards Quartermaster and Hon Lieutenant Roberts, the Honourable F H S, Lieutenant, King's Royal Rifle

Corps December 15th, 1899 Colenso, South Africa. Deceased Posthumous award

Rolland G M, Captain, Indian Army, Intelligence Officer April 22nd, 1903, Berbera Bohotle Flying Column, Dara toleh. Somaliland

Schofield, H N , Captain, Royal Field Artillers December 15th, 1899, Colenso, South Africa

Scott, R, Private, 1st Bittalion Manchester Regiment. January 6th 1900, Caesar's Camp South Africa

Shant, J. Corporal, Highland Light Infantry December 11th, 1899 Magersfontein, South Africa.

Smith, James, Corporal, the Buffs (East Kent Regiment) September 16th-17th, 1897, North West Frontier, India

Tirah Campaign

Smyth, N. M., Captain, 2nd Dragoon Guards September 2nd, 1898, Khartoum.

Towse, Ernest B, Captain, Gordon Highlanders December 11th, 1899, Magersfontein, South Africa Totally blinded. Traynor, W. B., Sergeant, 2nd Battalion West Yorkshire Regiment.

February 6th, 1901, Bothwell Camp, South Africa. Turner, R. E. W, Lieutenant, Royal Canadian Dragoons

November 7th, 1900, Komatı River, South Africa. Walker, W. E., Captain, Indian Army, Bikanir Camel Corps

April 22nd, 1903, Daratoleh, Somaliland

Ward, C, Private, 2nd Battalion King's Own Yorkshire Light

Infantry. June 26th, 1900, Lindley, South Africa . . Wright, W D, Lieutenant, Royal West Surrey Regiment (Northern Nigeria Regiment) March 24th, 1903, Kano-Soloto Expedition, West Africa

Wylly, Guy G E, Lieutenant, Tasmanian Imperial Bushmen.

September 1st, 1900, Warmbad, South Africa. Young, Alexander, Sergeant Major, Cape Police. August 13th,

1901, Ruster's Kraal, South Africa Younger, D R, Captain, Gordon Highlanders July 11th, 1900, Krugersdorp, South Africa (Posthumous award,

August 8th, 1902)

The following deaths have taken place amongst the recipients of the Victoria Cross :-

Adams, J., Anderson ; Arthur ; Beresford ; Berryman ; Booth ; Boulger; Brown, F. D; Browne, P.; Browne, S; Butler; Carlin; Corbett , Crowe , Cubitt ; Dick-Cunyngham , Davis ; Diamond ; Livins; Flinn, Fosbery, Gardiner; Goodlake; Grady; Graham, G., Guise; Hencage; Hill; Hope, Jee; Jerome, Jones, R., Know, Liest, Letth; Letth; Lindman, Loyd-Lindsay, Lucas; Mouat; Murphy, Macdonald, Macintyre, McPherson; Mymer; Malcomson, Manley; Maude, Miller; Monaghan, Nesbuit; Olpherts, Palmer; Pearson; Reade; Rogers; Schiess; Sleavon; Vousden; Wilmot.

After the King's accession, and towards the end of 1902, the obverses of the Meritorious Service, Dis- Ventorious tinguished Conduct in the Field, Conspicuous Gallantry, Metals, Army Long Service and Good Conduct, Navy Long Limeral II Service and Good Conduct Medals, and the Indian Meritorious Service, and Long Service and Good Conduct Medals of 1890 described on pp. 160, 161, 162, 163 165, 166, 160, and 170, were altered. The effigy of the King was substituted for that of the late

Queen, or the trophy of arms previously used, and the inscription was altered to Eduard VII Rex Imperator On the Indian medals the inscription is Edward VII Kaisar i hind No change was made in the suspenders or mounts except that the clamp which fastens the clasp to the medal is flowered instead of plain as formerly

On June 18th, 1901 the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty presented a memorial to the Privy Council praying that some means of recognising distinguished service before the enemy be granted to Warrant Officers, or Subordinate Officers of His Majesty's Fleet, who, by reason of not holding a commission in the Royal Navy, are not eligible for appointment to any existing Order or Decoration

On June 28th, 1901, His Majesty sanctioned the institution of a decoration to be designated the Conspicuous Service Cross, and to carry the right with it for the recipient to have the letters CSC appended to his name

It is awarded for meritorious or distinguished services before the enemy, performed by Warrant Officers, or by Subordinate Officers, or acting Warrant Officers of His Majesty's Fleet, and no person shall be nominated thereto unless his services shall have been marked by the especial mention of his name in despatches by the Admiral, or senior naval or military officer commanding the squadron, or detached force

The cross is of silver, patee convexed, having on the obverse, in the centre the royal cypher ERI, surrounded by a raised ring, and surmounted by the Imperial Crown, and a ring for suspension The reverse is plain

Ribbon, blue, with a white stripe down the centre. like that for the Conspicuous Gallantry medal.

NORTH AMERICAN INDIAN MEDALS—The medal Page 277 given by Queen Victoria in 1840, is sometimes found with the Prince of Wales' plumes and the date 1860 engraved on the field of the obverse, to the right and left respectively of the Queen's head.

This signifies that the medal was given by the Prince of Wales, during his visit to Canada, in 1860.

BRITISH ORDERS.

neu shed lage tob

Ka sar II nd Viedal

THE DISTINGUISHED SERVICE ORDER -By a Royal Warrant, dated July 24th 1902, it was ordained that the DSO should rank after the 4th class of the Royal Victorian Order, and on October 20th, 1902

it was ordered that the badge on the reverse should be altered to ER VII On May 20th 1903, an alteration was made, and it

was arranged that this Order should rank next to and immediately after, the Royal Victorian Order, and that the badge shall bear the royal cypher ERI on the reverse

THE KAISAR I-HIND MEDAL -Instituted, May 11th 1000, for any person, without distinction of race, occupation, position, or sex, who shall have distinguished

himself (or herself) by important and useful service in the advancement of the public interest in India

There are two classes the first being awarded by the Sovereign, and the second by the Governor General of India

The decoration consists of an oval shaped badge. in gold for the first, and silver for the second class Obverse the royal cypher in the centre Reverse. Kaisar i-Hind, for public service in India Ribbon,

dark blue, worn on the left breast THE ORDER OF MERIT -Instituted in 1902

Order of

cross, paide convexed, enamelled red Obverse, the

King's monogram, ER VII, on a blue enamelled ground, in the centre Reverse, in the centre For Merit A Tudor crown surmounts the cross military Order has two silver crossed swords between the arms of the cross Ribbon, 2in wide, half red and half blue

THE IMPERIAL SERVICE ORDER—Instituted, August
8th, 1902 Open only to members of the Administrative Service
or Clerical Branches of the Civil Service who have been 25 years in meritorious service, or 16 years in districts recognised as unhealthy

The number of Companions is not to exceed 425 of whom 250 shall belong to the Home Civil Service

Those who are not eligible for appointment as Companions may, on retirement after the same periods of duty, be awarded a silver medal, to be designated the Imperial Service Medal

The decoration is a gold medallion, with the royal cypher, ER VII, on one side, and For Faithful Service on the other, both in dark blue enamel Companions will bear the letters ISO after their names Ribbon, 11in wide, scarlet watered silk with a French grey stripe lin wide, down the centre

The medal is a silver star surmounted by a crown, in the centre the cypher ER VII , surrounded by "For Faithful Service," both in blue enamel Reverse plain

ROYAL VICTORIAN ORDER—The medal, or 6th Royal class of the Order, has on the obverse, the bust of Order Queen Victoria to the left, surmounted by the legend Victoria Regina et Imperatrix Reverse, upon an oval lozenge, surrounded by scrolls, the imperial monogram VRI Below, on a ribbon, Royal Victorian Medal, with an imperial crown and ring for suspension The medal is bronze, 11 in diameter

MISCELLANEOUS MEDALS.

HIGHLAND REGIMENTAL SCHOOL—Obverse, O
Chomunn Gaidhealoch Lunnuinn, and a crown en
circled by thistles Reverse The Caledonian Asylum
Reward of Merit Donald S McKenzie May 14th,
1844

HMS PROMETHEUS—Obverse, in relief, an anchor and HMS Prometheus, July 7th, 1809 Reverse Presented to Matthew Vessey, Boatswain, by the officers of the ship A token of their regard for his intrepid conduct at the attack on the Russian flotilla under Percola Point A gold medal

KASHMIR MEDAL FOR CHITRAL -The Maharajah of

Jummoo and Kashmir gave a medal to the native levies who took part in the defence of Chitral in 1895 Obverse, a coat of arms with two native soldiers as supporters Below, on a scroll, a native inscription In the exergue, Jummoo and Kashmir Reverse Troops storming a fortress The medal is bronze, of an irregular heart shape and has a bar and suspender of similar design to that of the India General Service Medal The bar is inscribed, Chitral, 1895 The medal is 1½in diameter by ½in thel bar, 1½in b) ½in

THE BOYCOTT EXPEDITION 1880—A silver struck medal was presented to 30 men who volunteered for the Boycott Expedition under the Colonel of that name, sanctioned and assisted by the Government Obverse,

The Boycott Expedition, Lough Mask, 1880. Reverse, In honour of the loyal and brave Ulstermen.

DEFENCE OF KIMBERLEY.—Obverse, Victory flying above the Town Hall, Kimberley. Reverse, two shields, one inscribed, Invested, October 15th, 1899; and the other, Relieved, July 15th, 1900. The Imperial monogram, V.R.I., and a crown. Legend, To the gallant defenders of Kimberley. A silver medal.

THE MAYOR'S MEDAL.—A silver, six-pointed star, 1½in, across, with a ball on each point. Obverse, in the centre a shield with a lion rampant. Motto, Speromeliora, surrounded by a circle on which is the word Kimberley above, and below, the date 1899-1900 Reverse, in raised letters, Mayor's Siege Medal, 1900. Ribbon, 1½in, wide, with a red, white, and blue stripe down the centre, each ½in, wide, and with a broad black, and a yellow edge.

CAPE OF GOOD HOPE GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL.—Obverse, the bust of the Queen to the left; above, the legend, Victoria Regina et Imperatrix. Reverse, the arms of Cape Colony, above, Cape of Good Hepe, below, the motto, Spes bona. Ribbon, 1½in. wide, blue, with a yellow stripe down the centre. Bars, Bechuaniland. Transkei, Basutoland. The last is worn nearest to the medal. Bars, 1¾in. by ¾in. Medal, 1¼in. diameter-A straight clasp for suspension.

THE KING'S CORONATION MEDAL (Naval and Military).—After His Majesty's Coronation, August 9th, 1902, a medal was given to the chief naval and military officers who were in the procession, and also to officers commanding units who lined the streets. Obverse, the busts of the King and Queen side by side, crowned, and facing the right. Reverse, the toyal cypher, E.R. VII., with a crown above, and the date,

June 26th, 1902, below A raised ornamental rim, is surmounted by a crown and ring for suspension Ribbon, 14in wide, dark blue with a white edging 16 in wide, and with a scarlet stripe down the centre, \$\frac{1}{4}\times \text{in} \text{ wide.}\$

The King's Coronation Medal was given in bronze to the seaman, or marine, serving on board each of the ships present at the Naval Review on August 16th, 1902, who had the longest period of service. Only one man per ship received the distinction, and he had the longest service in any rank or rating below that of Warrant-officer in the Navy, or of Commissioned officer of the Royal Marines, and "must be of very good character"

THE KING'S CORONATION MEDAL (Civil) —A somewhat similar medal was given to the provincial mayors and others who took part in the ceremony, but the busts of their Majesties on the obverse, face towards the left, and the medal has a wider raised rim, with no crown between it and the ring for suspension

The ribbon has a narrow white stripe down the centre, with a scarlet stripe on either side, and a wide blue edge, ie, two broad blue and scarlet stripes, and a narrow white one The reverse is the same as that of the foregoing medal

THE DURDAR MEDAL—Instituted after the Delhi Durbar in January, 1903 Obverse, the bust of the King, crowned, to the right Legend, Edward VII, Delhi Durbar, 1903 Reverse, an inscription in Hindustani, which, translated, reads By the favour of the Lord of Dominion, Edward the Seventh, Fimperor of India Ribbon, 1½in wide, light blue, with a dark blue edge, ½in wide, and a similar dark blue stripe down the centre

THE TRANSPORT MEDAL -On November 8th, 1903,

the King presented to about 150 officers of various ranks connected with the Transport Service the Special Transport Medal, awarded for services in connection with the China and South African Campaigns Obverse, the effigi of the King Reverse, a map of the Southern Hemisphere, in relief Ribbon, dark blue and red The name and rank of the recip ent are engraved on the edge. The medal is silver

Zanzibar —Obverse, the bust of the Sultan of Zanzibar Reverse, an inscription in native characters A silver medal, given to Indian troops for services in Eas Africa

NEW ZEALAND LOCAL FORCES—Obverse, a crown sword, and sceptre, and the letters NZ, surrounded by a wreath of tree fern and oak leaves Reverse for lorg and efficient service

POLICE MEDAL—Obverse, the bust of the King to the left, crowned and robed, and wearing the collar of the Order of the Garter Above, the inscription, Edwardus VII. Rev Imperator Reverse Cororat in of His Majesty King Edward VII, 1902, above Metropolitar Police, and below, a Tudor crown, with a branch of oak, and laurel on either side. The medal is 1721 in diameter, and was issued in silver and bronze. The name of the recipient and his rank and division are engraved on the edge in capital letters. A straight classo is provided for suspension. Ribbon scarlet, 1411 wide, with a blue stripe \$\frac{1}{2}\$ in wide down the centre.



INDEX TO SUPPLEMENT.

А

Abu Hamed, 361 Afghanstan (1878 80), 364 Africa, Central, 367 East, 368 General Service, 384 South, 372 384

West, 364 7 American Indian Medals, 395 Aro (1901 02), 386 Ashanti (1900), 369

В

Basutoland, Bar for, 399
Bechwanaland, Bar for, 399
Belfast, Bar for, 374
Belmont, Bar for, 374
Boycott Expedition, 398
British Central Africa (1899 1900),
Bar for, 385

c.

Canada General Service, 363
Cape Colony, Bar for, 374
Cape of Good Hope, General
Service Medal, 399
Central African Medal, 367
China (1900), 371
Chin Hills (1892 93), 387 8
Chitral Kashmir Medal, 393
Conspicuous Gallantry Medal, 393
Service Cross, 394

Coronation Medals, 399 400

D

Defence of Kimberley, Medal, 399
Bar for, 374
Mayon s Medal, 399
Defence of Ladysmith, Bar for, 374
Defence of Marking, Bar for, 374
Dramond Hill, Bar for, 374
Distinguished Conduct in the
Field, 393

Field, 393 Service Order, 396 Dreifontein, Bar for, 374 Durbar Medal, 400

E

East Africa Medal, Combination of Bars, 368 Cast and Central Africa, 368 Elandslaagte, Bar for, 374

F

Fenian Raid (1866), Bar for, 364 (1870), Bar for, 364

G

Gambia (1901), Bar for, 385 Gedaref, Bar for, 359 Gedid, Bar for, 361 General Service, India, 387 General Service, South Africa, 384 н

Highland Regimental School, 398

7

Imperial Service Order, 397 India, General Service, 387

Ţ.

Johannesburg, Bar for, 374 Jubaland (1900-1), 385

ĸ.

Kachin Hills (1892-93), 387-8 Kaisari-Himd Medal, 396 Kashmir Medal, 398 Khartoum, Bar for, 359 King's Cornation Medal, 399-100 King's Police Medal, 401 King's South Africa Medal, 375 Kumass, Bar for, 370

Ι...

Laing's Nel., Bar for, 374 Lango (1901), Bar for, 386 Local Forces, New Zealand, 401 Long Service and Good Conduct Medals, Army and Navy and Indian, 393

Lubwa's, Bar for, 167

M.

Ment, Order of, 396 Mentonous Service Medals, English and Indian, 393 Militia Medal, Mediterranean, 376 Medder River, Bar for, 374 N

Natal, Bar for, 374 New Zealand Local Forces, 401 Niger Coast, 369 Nigerra, N. (1900-1), 385

N (1902) 386 N. (1903), 387 S. (1901), 385

North American Indian Medals, 395

0

Orange Free State, Bar for, 374 Order of Ment, 396

р

Paardeberg, Bar for, 374 Police Medal, 401 "Prometheus, H.M.S.," 398

0,

Queen's South Africa Medal, 372-5

R

Red River (1870), Bar for, 364 Rehef of Kimberley, Bar for, 374 Ladysmith, Bar for, 374 Mafekang, Bar for, 374 Pekin, Bar for, 371 Rhodessa, Bar for, 374-5 Royal Niger Compan), 369 Royal Victorian Order, 397

s.

Sierra Leone (1898-99), Bar or, 364 Sonalland (1901), 385 Soudan (1898), 359 63 (1897), Bar for, 361 (1899), Bar for, 361 Medal, Combination of Bars, 36z

Queen's Medal, 362 South Africa (1899 1901), 372 (1901), Bar for, 374 (1902), Bar for, 374

Combinations of Bars, 376-81 King's Medal, 375

т

Taku Forts, Bar for, 371 Talana, Bar for, 374 Transkes, Bar for, 399 Transport Medal, 400 Transvaal, Bar for, 374 Tugela Heights, Bar for, 374 U

Uganda (1897-8), Bar for, 367 (1899), Bar for, 367 (1000), Bar for, 38,

v

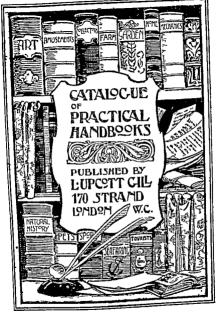
Victoria Cross, List of Recipients since 1898, 389-393 Victorian Order, 396

w.

Waziristan (1901-2), Bar for, 387 Wepener, Bar for, 374 West African Medal, Combination of Bars, 366-7 Wittebergen, Bar for, 374

Z

Zanzıbar, 401



Treloar's Linoleum

Sold in Rolls at the following Low Prices viz -

Samples of the material in various Patterns will be sent on application to TRELOAR & Sons, Ludgate Hill

Treloar's Linoleum

is Well Seasoned and therefore Wears Well.

CATALOGUES AND ESTIMATES FOR ALL FLOOR
COVERINGS FREE

A Copy of "LUDGATE HILL, PAST AND PRESENT," by Sir W. P. TRELOAR, will be forwarded without charge upon receipt of 3d in stamps—cost of postage

TRELOAR & SONS,

Ludgate Hill, London.

Telegraphic Address: "TRELOAE, LONDON"

Telephone Number: 5041 Bank.

ESTABLISHED 1832.

ELEVEN PRIZE MEDALS.

EDINBURGH AND LONDON.

Should be in every Office and Private Library The Maps besides showing all the Railways and Canals answer quie well for ordinary reference

W. & A. K. JOHNSTON'S

RAILWAY AND CANAL MAP OF ENGLAND AND WALES.

Showing each Railway System in a particular Colour and Marking, and the Canala in a distinctive Colour Sire 50in by gain Price, in Two Sheets 7a.6d.; on Cloth, Rollers, and Varnished, 10a.; on Cloth to fold in Titled Cloth Case, 10a.

W. & A. K. JOHNSTON S

RAILWAY AND CANAL MAP OF SCOTLAND.

Showing each Railway System in a particular Colour, and Canals Size 355in by 2515in Price, on Cloth, Rollers, Varnished, even Cloth to fold in Cloth Case, 6s.

LATELY PUBLISHED.

RAILWAY AND CANAL MAP OF IRELAND.

Giving the various Lines in different Colours, and showing all the Passenger Stations and Canals Size 35/5in by 39/5in Price, on Cloth, cut to fold in Case, or on Cloth, Rollers, and Varnished, 58.

The above Maps are sent Carriage Paid to any address in United Kingdom on receipt of the Published Price

W. & A. K. JOHNSTON, Ltd.,

Geographical, Educational and General Publishers,
Ediya Works, Easter Road, and 20 South Saivy Andrew Street, Edinburgh,
T. Patternoster Souare Lovdov, Ed.

PATENT "AIR CUSHION"

Rubber Stamps

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION MADE TO ORDER.

The ONLY Patented Stamps which will produce perfect impressions upon any surface, even or uneven, hard or yielding

~~~~~~~

NO OTHER STAMP WILL DO THAT!

Write for Torms of Agency, FREE BAMPLES, AND

M. Lindner, MANUFACTURER, 170, Fleet St., London,

Telegrams: "LINDNER, LONDON."

E.O.

### Collectors of

# SPORTING BOOKS & SPORTING PRINTS Will find my Catalogue of Great Utility.

SENT POST FREE ANYWHERE

They are frequently sensed, and always contain a Choice Solethan of Books by Burner. Sorper, Fign., "Nimitors' (Apperley), and many other motable switches upon one or other subject, or generally interesting to lowers of any form of Field Sports, Athielicis, Games, and other Mercardions Indoor or Outdoor, with, it is believed the Largest Viriley in the Games of the Mercardions Indoor or Outdoor, with, it is believed the Largest Viriley in the Chulkank, Howelt, and the Chulkank, Howe

equally favourable opportunities of constant acquisitions

LISTS OF WANTS

Customers may favour me with will be always kept before me, and attended to with the

most sedulous care
BOOKS PURCHASED TO ANY EXTENT.

A single book is not beneath my notice, an extensive and costly library will be as easily negotiated, and upon the most liberal terms

NYARIABLY IMMEDIATE CASH IN EVERY TRANSACTION,

## WALTER T. SPENCER.

27, NEW OXFORD STREET

Cable and Telegraphic Address:
"PHIZ, LONDON."

LONDON, W.C.

## THREE GOOD THINGS.

THE CENTURY INVESTMENT PLAN

of Life Insurance has no superior. See it before completing elsewhers.

2. THE CENTURY SYSTEM OF COMBINED

house purchase and Life Insurance should be studied by every reat paying tenant.

3. THE CENTURY METHOD OF INSURANCE

against ALL Sickness and ALL Accidents was specially designed to meet the needs of Professional and Basiness men. £7 to £75 per week. With or without return of all premiums.

## THE CENTURY INSURANCE CO., LTD.

London: 35, MOORGATE STREET, E.C.

Edinburgh (Head Office): 24, YORK PLACE.

ACTIVE AGENTS WANTED.

HENRY BROWN, General Manager.

## INDEX

To the Practical Handbooks published by L. Upcott Gill, 170, Strand, London, and Chas Scribner's Sons, New York

|                            |                                   | <del></del>              |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| ART PAGE                   | CARDENING PAGE                    |                          |
| CHURCHES OLD ENG           | Brooms 10                         | MATURAL HISTORY          |
| 11an 11                    |                                   | AQUARIA 9                |
| DESIGNING, HARMONIC 12     |                                   | INSECTS 9 10, 11 15      |
| LACE, HAND-MADE 15         |                                   | TAXIDERMY 20             |
| OLD VIOLINS 20             |                                   | VIVARIUM 20              |
| PAPER WORK ORNA            |                                   |                          |
| MENTAL 16                  | CHRYSANTHEMUNS 11                 |                          |
| PAINTING DECORATIVE 16     | CUCUMBERS 12                      | PET KEEPING              |
| PORER WORK 17              | DICTIONARY OF GAR-                | Birds 10 11 13, 17 21    |
|                            | DENINO 14                         | C479 33                  |
| AMUSEMENTS.                | FERNS 13                          | Dogs 12, 13 14 15 19, 20 |
| CARDS - 17                 | FRUIT 14 20                       | GUINEA PIGS 15           |
| CARD GAMES 10, 11 13 17,   | GARDENING IN POTPT 14             | Mice 16                  |
| 19, 20                     | GRAPES 14                         | PHEASANTS 17             |
| CONJURING 11 12,19         | GREENBOUSE BIANAGE                | PIGEONS 17               |
| ENTERTAINMENTS 10, 13 19   | MENT 14 25                        | RABBITS 18               |
| 20                         | HOME CARDENING 14                 |                          |
| FORTURE TELLING 15         | MUSHBOOMS 16                      |                          |
| CAMES GENERAL 14           | OPEN AIR GARDENING 14             | SPORTING                 |
| MAGIC LANTERNS 16          | ORCHIDS 16                        | Angling 9 19             |
| PALKISTRY 16               | PERENVIAIS 15                     | CACTING ** 15            |
| PHOTOGRAPHY 17             | Roses 18                          | PERRETING 13             |
| Poet 17                    | TOMATOES 20                       | GAME PRESERVING 14       |
| VAMPING 20                 | VEGETABLES 40                     | SATLING 10 15 18 19      |
|                            | 7 Editables 11 22                 | SKATING 19               |
| COLLECTING                 |                                   | TRAPPING 20              |
| AUTOGRAPUS 9               | HOME.                             | WILDFOWLING 21           |
| BUTTERFLIES 10 11          |                                   | WILD SPORTS 21           |
| Cores 11                   | COOKERY 9, 12, 13                 |                          |
| Descourage to              | LACK, HAND-MADE 15                | SEAFARING                |
| ENGRAVINGS 13              | MEDICINE 15                       |                          |
| HANDWRITING 15             | MILLIAERY 16                      |                          |
| HAWE MOTUS 15              | LEEDLEWORK 15 16                  | SAILING TOURS 18 19      |
| PAINTERS 15                |                                   | SEA LIFE 19              |
| POSTAGE STAMPS 13          |                                   |                          |
| POSTMARKS 15               | MECHARICS.                        |                          |
| POTTERY & PORCELAIN 18     |                                   | YACHTING YARNS 15        |
| Violina 20                 | CANE BASKET WORK II               |                          |
| WAR MEDALS 20              | FIREWORK MAKING 13                | TOURING                  |
| 1744 1140410               | FIREWORK MAKING 13<br>FRETWORK 14 | Friesland Meres 14       |
| FARMING                    | MARQUETERIE 14, 15                | INLAND WATERING          |
| Gorts 11                   | METAL WORKING 10, 19 21           |                          |
| Horses 15                  | MODEL YACHTS 15                   | ROUTE MAP 12             |
| Pigs 17                    | T CELT WEITING 21                 | SEASIOR WATERING         |
|                            | Munature 20                       | Prices 19                |
| POCLTAT 15, 18<br>SREEP 19 | WOOD WORKING 10 14 16,            | WEISH MOUNTAINEER-       |
| STOCK RECORDS 10 17 19 20  | 17 EO 21                          | ING 16                   |
| DIVERTECOMOS IO 11 1- 20   | 11.00.21                          |                          |
|                            |                                   | 203 C 1(71               |

# CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON'S PRACTICAL HANDBOOKS.

THE PROSPECTOR'S HANDBOOK. A Guile for the Prospector and Traveller in general of Metal Bearing and other Valuable Minerals. By J W ANDERSON, M A Crown Sto, 5th, cloth

FIELD TESTING FOR GOLD AND SILVER A Practical Manual for Prospec'ors and Miners By W II MERRITH M N F Inst. M E. With Photographic Plates and other Illustrations. Foolscap Bro, leather, 5, net.

PRACTICAL SURVEYING. A Text Book for Students preparing for Fxaminations or for Survey Work in the Colonics By G W Usill, A.M I C.R. Crown 870, 7/6, cloth HANDY BOOKS FOR HANDICPAPTS. By P. N. HASLECK

MECHANICS' WORKSHOP, I/-

Y BOOKS FOR AMERICAN OF MECHANIC OF WOOD THE WARD JOBERS 11. PATTER Y CLOCK JOBSING 11. MODEL ENGINE CONSTRUCTION, 11. CABINET MAKING, 1/-PATTERY MAKING, 1/-WOODWORKING, 1/

THE SHPET-METAL WORKER'S GUIDE. A Practical Handbook for Tinsmiths, Coppersmiths, and Zincworkers. Ly W. J E. CRANE. 1/6, cloth.

THE LOCOMOTIVE ENGINE AND ITS DEVELOPMENT. A Popular Treatise on the Grainal Improvements made in Railway Engines. By C. E. Strattov, C.E. With 120 Illustrations, Crown 8vo. 3/5 cloth.

LATHE WORK. A Practical Treatise on the Tools, Appliances, and Processes employed in the Art of Turning By P N HASLUCK. Crown 870, 5/, cloth.

ELECTRIC LIGHTING (ELFMFNTARY PRINCIPLES 07). By ALAW A CAMPBELL SWINTON, Associate LY E. Third Edition, Enlarged and Revised. With 16 Illustrations Crown for 1/6, cloth.

HOW TO MAKE A DYNAMO. Containing Instructions for Constructing a Small Dynamo to Produce the Electric Light By A CROPTS. Crown Sec. 27, cloth. ELECTRIC LIGHT FOR COUNTRY HOUSES The Erection and Ranning of Small Installation, with Particulars of the Cost of Plant and Working. By J. H. KNIGHT Crown Sto. 14.

ELFUTRIC LIGHT FITTING A Handbook for Working Electrical Engineers embodying Practical Notes on Installation Management. By J. W DEQUIART Crown For, 57, cloth

PRACTICAL BUILDING CONSTRUCTION A Handbook for Students Preparing for Examinations and Look of Reference for Persons Engaged in Building By J. P. ALLEY, Lecturer on Building Construction Durbau College of Science. Medium 5ro. 459 pages, with 1000 Hustrations. 7f6, cloth.

QUANTITIES AND MEASUREMENTS, in Bickleyers, Musons, Plasterers, Plumbers, Painters, Paperhangers, Gilders, Smiths, Carpenters, and Joiners Work By A C Beaton 15, Coth.

HOUSE PAINTING, GRAINING, MARBLING, AND SIGN WRITING WILL IN Course of El mentary Drawing and a Collection of Useful Recipes. By ELLIS A. Davidson Crown 810 5/, cloth.

FRENCH POLISHING AND ENAMELISING A Practical Book of Instruction Including Numerous Recipes for making Polishes, Variables, Glaze-Lacquers, Berliven, &c. By Highland Birthead Crown Sto. 16, cluth

BREAD AND BISCUIT BAKER SAND SUGAR-BOILER'S A SISTANT. Including a large variety of Modern Review. With Remarks on the Art of Bread Making By Lougart Wells. Crown 8vo. 2, cloth

E COMPLETE CATALOGUES ON APPLICATION.

London: CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON, 7, Stationers' Hall Court, E.C.

# Catalogue Practical Handbooks

Published by L. Upcott Gill, 170, Strand, London,

Chas. Scribner's Sons. New York.

American Dainties, and How to Prepare Them. By an American Laby In paper, price 1/, by post 1/2.

Angler, Book of the AH-Round. A Comprehensive Treatise on Angling in both Freth and Sall Water in Four Drivisions as strated below By Joins BICKERDYKE. With over 220 begaraings. In els hyll, prosetly, by yet hyll. Angling for Carres Tiels. Bottom Tubling, according to the Methods in use on the Thomes, Treat, Norfolk Broads, and elsewhere. New Edition, Revised and Enlarged, Illustrated. In paper, pros! J. by yest I.Q. Angling for Pike. The meet approved methods of Fishing for Inko or Jack. New Edition, Bertseld and Enlarged. Profusely illustrated. In paper,

price 1/2, by post 1/2

Angling for Game Fish. The Various Methods of Fishing for Salmon, Moorland, Chalk-stream and Thames Trout; Grayling and Char New Edition. Well illustrate L. In paper, price 1/5, by post 1/5.

Angling in Salt Water. Sea Fishing with Inol and Line, from the Shore, Piers, Jettles, Bocks, and from Louis; together with Some Account of Hand Lining Over 50 Engrangs. In paper, price 1/2, by post 1/2.

Angler, The Modern. A Practical Handbook on all Kinds of Angling, both Presh Water and Sea. By "OTTER." Well illustrated. New Edition. In cloth gill, pric 26, by post 29

Aquata, Bolkot. A Tractical Guide to the Construction, Armscenest, and Landau and the Construction of Trachment of All Marks, Agains, containing Full Information as to the Plants, Weeds, Fish, Millesse, Innete Ac., Row and Worter of Obtain Then, and How to Keep Them in Health Dr. Ray Gracopy C Battellay, A.K.C., and Effects All Denviert, R.A. Illustrated, In cleft pill, price 55, by peat \$10.

Aquaria, Freshwater: Their Construction, Arrangement, Stocking, and Management. By Rey G C Bergman, A.K.C. Fully Illustrated. In cloth gill, price 5%, by post 310.

Aquaria Marine - Their Construction, Arrangement and Management, By R. A. R. LENVETT, R.A. Fully Illustrated. In clock gult, price 25, by port 29.

Minograph Collecting: A Practical Manual for Amateur and Historical Sundant, containing analysis information on the Solection and Arrangement of Antographs, the Detection of Forget Specimens, &c., &c., to which are added numerous Thesimiller for Study and Reference, and an extensive Valuation Tuble of Antographs worth Collecting By Hexaux T. Scort, M.D., LR.C.P. &c. Inselferties by Jr. pract Fox 6.0 per 947 70.

Bazaars and Fancy Fairs: Their Organization and Management, A Secretary's Vade Meeum. By John Muin. In paper, price 14-, by past 1/2.

Bee-Keeping, Book of. A very practical and Complete Manual on the Proper Management of Bees, especially written for Beginners and Amateurs who have but a few Hires. By W. B. WERSTRY, First-Close Expert, R.B.K.A. Fully illustrated. In paper, price 14, by post 1/2, click 1/6, by post 1/2.

- Ecc. The Amstorny, Physiology, and Floral Relations of the Sive. By the late Fixts IL. Cursivan, P.L.S., P.L.MS, formerly latter on Apiculum at South Rensington, Author of "Dagmans on the Anatomy of the Honey Dec." With numerous Exquisted Binstations of the Internal and Faternal Structure of the Rec and its Application to Plant Territaction, Expressly Drawn for this West by the Alchor Islands. price 7/6, by post 7/10.
- Begonia Culture, for Amateurs and Professionals Containing I'ull Direc trons for the Successful Cultivation of the Legonia, under Class and in the Open Air By B. C. RAYENSCROFT New Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Illustrated. In paper, price 1/, by post 1/2.
- Bent Iron Work: A Practical Manual of Instruction for Amateurs in the Art and Craft of Making and Ornamenting Light Articles in In tation of the beautiful Mediaval and Italian Wrought Iron Work. By F J KINSKINL. Illustrated In paper, pres 1/, by post 1/2.
- Birds, British, for the Cages and Aviaries. A Handbook relating to all British Linds which may be kept in Confinement. Illustrated. By Dr W T GREEKE. In cloth gull, price 556, by post 579
- Bosk Building and Sailing, Practical. Containing Full Instructions & Designing and Building Funds, Kiffs Cances, Sailing Build, See, Faviluation of the most suitable Sailing Boats and Yachts for Amateurs, and Instructions for their Proper Handling. Fully Illustrated with Designs and Working Diagrams. Ly ADRIAN NESSOY, CLT., DIXON KENF, ALIN A., and G CHRISTOFIER DATES. Description of the Property of the Control of the Cont
- Book Building for Amateurs, Practical. Containing Iuli Instructions for Denguing and Building Punts. Salifs, Cances, Sailing Doats &c. Fully Illustrated with Working Diagrams. Dy Adollah Husboy, CL. Second Edition, Rovised and Edurged by Dixov Rems, Author of A Manual of Yacht and Back Studing. &c. In clash Mg, price 25, by post 29
- Boat Sailing for Aimsteurs, Practical, Cyclaining Particulars of the most Sailable Sailing Boats and Yashts for Amateurs, and Instructions for their Proper Handling, Sc. Illustrated with numerous Diagrams. By O CHRISTOPHER DAVIES. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged, and with several New Plans of Yashts. In cloth gift, prec 54, by port 54
- Bookbinding for Amatours: Being descriptions of the various Tools and Appliances Required and Minute Instructions for their Lifective Use By W. J. Chang. Illustrated with 156 Engravings. In cloth gate, price 2, by post 2/9
- Breeders' and Exhibitors' Record, for the Registration of Particulars con-cerning Pedigree Stock of every Description. By W. K. Tauvrov. In 3 Parts. Part L, The Pedigree Record. Part II., The Stud Record. Part III, The Show Record. In cloth gilt processes Part 20, or the at 61, by post 65.
- Bridge Whist: Its Whys and Wherefore. The Game taught by Reason instead of by Rule, on the same popular lines as "Scientific Whist" and "Solo What," and by the same Author, C. J Mathose. What libestrative Hands in Colours. In cloth guit, price 3/6, by post 3/10, in half bather, guit top. 5% net, by rest 6/-
- British Drugonfiles. Being an Exhaustive Treatise on our Native Odonata, Their Collection, Classification, and Preservation. By W J Lucis, B.A Very fully Illustrated with Z' Plates, Illustrating 35 Species, engulately printed in Colour, and numerous Black-and White Engravings. In cloth guit, price 31 to net. by post 32/-
- Bulb Culture, Popular. A Practical and Handy Guide to the Successful Cultivation of Pulbous Hunts, both in the Open and Under Glass. Ly W D Bully New Edition. Fully fillustrated. In pager, price II, by port 1/2.
- Bunkum Entertainments A Golfetton of Original Laughtile Skits on Coupring, Physiognomy, Juggling, Performing Fleax, Waxwork, Panorman, Phrendory, Phonograph, Recond kight, Highning Calculotae, Vanorman, Phrendory, Phonograph, Recond kight, Highning Calculotae, Vanorman, Phrendory, Phonograph, Recond kight, Highning Calculotae, Vanorman, Phrendory, Phonograph, Recond Calculotae, Vanorman, Phonograph, Calculotae, Phonograph, In cloth, price 2/5, by post 2/9,

- Butterfly and Moth Collecting: Where to Search and What to Do. Ly
  G. L. SDIES, Illustrated. In paper, proc 1/2, by post 1/2.
- Cablinet Making for Amsteurs. Being clear Directions How to Construct many Useful Articles, each as Brackets, Sideboard, Tubles, Cupboards, and other Furniture. Illustrated. In each gift, priot 25 by post 29
- Cactus Culture for Amateurs: Being Descriptions of the ruious Cactus grown in this country, with Full and Practical Instructions for their Secretaria Culturation. By W. MADON Assistant Curator of the Forgal Ectunic Gardens, Kew New Edition, Profusely illustrated. In clo h qui, price by met, by post 50.
- Cago Birds, Discases of: Their Causes, Symptoms, and Treatment. A Han book for everyone who keeps a Bird. By Dn. W T GREENE, F Z.S. In paper, price 11, by port 12.
- paper, price p., of post 1/2.

  Carle Birdt, Notes on, Second Series Being Prictical Hints on the
  Management of British and Foreign Care Birdt, Hybris, and Canarics. Ly
   various Fanciers. Edited by Dr. W. T. Garren, In 10th 7th, price 64, dv.
- part 55
  Canary Book. The Breeding, Bearing and Management of all Varieties of Chinaries and Canary Mules and all elber matters connected with this Fancy By BORRET 1. ALLECT. Third Edition. In 1884 3rd. price 34, by port 54, etch COLOURED PLASTIS, 69, by per 5(6).
  - scin tolloured Platis, 65, 59 port qui General Management of Canaries. Cages and Care-making, Breedong, Managung, Mule Breeding, Diseases and their Treatment Moulting, Pesis, &c. Husstrated. In cloth qu. princ 26, by por 29
  - Moulting, Posts, &c. "Illustrated. In cloth put price 2th, typost 20 Lighthition Canaries Full Particulars of all the different vineties, their Polits of Execulence, Preparing P ris for Ethibition, Formation and Management of Canary Societies and Exhibitions. Hinstrated. In doth pit price 2th, by part 29.
- Cane Basket Work: A Fractical Manual on Weaving Useful and Fancy Baskets. By ANVIE Filtril. Series L and H. Hins mted. In cloth gul, proc. 15, by port 15 cach.
- with Cards, including many litherto unpublished Novel and Unique Kreperments, a presented by the Author in the Leading Tocatres of the World. Illustrated. In paper 25 net, by yout 25, in delth, 35 net, by you 32.
- World. Illustrated. In paper 25 net, by post 28, incioin, 36 net, by post 39.

  Card Tricks, Book of, for Drawing room and Stare Entertainments by
  Amateurs, with an exposure of Tricks as practised by Card Sharpers and
  Swindlers. humerous Illustrations. By Proof R. Revand. In illustration.
- trapper, price 25 by post 29.

  Carnation Culture, for Amateurs. The Culture of Carnations and Picotees of all Classes in the Open Ground and in Pots. Py R. C. RAYENSCHOFT ILLUSTRIED. In paper, price 1/2, by post 1/2.
- Rustrated. In paper, price 1/2, by past 1/2.

  Cats, Domestic and Fancy. A Practical Treatise on their Varieties, Preeding Management and Discass. By John JENNING. Illustrated.
- Preeding Management and Discusca By John JENNING. Hinstrated, In paper, price II, by post IQ.

  Chrysanthernum Culture, for Amateurs and Professionals. Containing Full Directions for the Surcessful Cultivation of the Chrysunthernum for Exhibition and the Market, By R. C. Ravesscont. Third Edition, Hinstiade In
- paper, price 1/, by post 1/2. Chrysanthemum, The Show, and Its Cultivation. By C. Scott of
- Chrysanthemum, The Show, and Its Cultivation. By C. Scorr of the Sheffield Chrysanthemum Society In paper, price 6d., by post 7d.
- Churches, Old English: Their Architecture, Furniture, Accessories, Decorations, Monoments, &c. By Old Curven, F G S. Maganicen'ty illustrated. In data gift, prace 55 net, by post 55.
- Coins, a Guide to English Pattern, in Gold Silver Copper and Pewter, from Edward L to Victoria, with their value. By the IRF G. P. CROWTHER, M.A. Illustrated. In silver ciefl, with gut facenules of Cobs., price 54, by post 543.
- Coins of Great Britain and Ireland, a Guida to the in Gold, Silver, and Copper, from the Earliest Period to the Present Time, with their value. By the black COLONIN. IN SERWART TROUBERY Third Adulton. Earlied and Enlarged by H. A. GRUERER, F.S.A. Hissistick. In dail pt., price 10th not, by post 19th, price 10th not, by post 19th.

- Cold Meat Cookery. A Handy Guide to making really tasty and much appreciated Blakes from Cold Meat. I y Mrs. J. L. Davidsov In paper, price 1/, by post 1/2.
- Collie Stud Book. Edited by Hugh Dalziel. In doth 3.4, price 26 cod, by post 39 cach
  - Tol. I., containing Pedigrees of 1300 of the best-known Dogs, traced to their most remote known ancestors, Show Record to Feb., 1830, &c.
    - Fol. II. Pedigrees of 795 Dogs, Show Record, &c. Fol. III. Pedigrees of 786 Dogs, Show Record, &c.
- Conjuring, Book of Modern. A Practical Guide to Drawing room and Mage Magic for Amateurs. By Professor R Ktvano Illustrated. In illustrated terapper, price 25, by post 23.
- Conjuring and Card Tricks, Book of By Prop R. Kunarp Being 'The Book of Medern Congring" and "The Book of Card Tricks" bound in one vol Cloth gill price 5, by post 54
- Conjuring for Ameteurs A Practical Handbook on How to Perform a Number of Amusing Tricks. By Prof. ELLIS STANTON. In paper, price 1/, by part 12.
- Conjuring with Cards. Being Tricks with Carls and How to Perform Them By PROF ELLIS STANION Illustrated, and in Coloured Wripper Free 1/, by post 1/2.
- Cookery, The Encyclopmdis of Practical, A complete Dictionary of all pertaining to the Art of Cookersand Yule Service, Stitled by Title Parcets Gaugners, assetted by eminent Chest de Cultine and Confectioners Profusely Illustrated with Coloured Plates and Engrarings by Hanches Duress, Ope Cumunstans, W. Wunn Arnews, and others. In denny site half worsets, cushon edge, 2 west, price 25 %, stote, 25/13.6.
- Cucumber Culture for Amateurs. Including also Melons Vegetable Mar rows and Gourds. Illustrated. By W. J. May. In paper, price 1/2, by post 1/2.
- Cystists', Excette May of Federal and Wales. Soor storing all the Milks and most of the Cross Rocks, Editorake, and its Distance with the Chief I down, as well as the Milksegefrom London. In addition to then, House of Thirty of the Most International Toring are principled in red. bound I diltion, and is the fullest, handeet, and lest up to-date touring any in the market. In the Chief I was a support of the Milksegefrom London. In the Chief I was a support of the Milksegefrom London. The Chief I was a support of the market. In the Chief I was a support of the Milksegefrom London.
- Dainties, English and Foreign, and How to Prepare Them. By Mrs. Daviosov In paper, price 1/1, by post 1/2.
- Designing, Harmonic and Keyboard. Prplaining a System whereby an culless Variety of Most Beautiful Bengas suited to numberloss Manufactures may be obtained by Unstilled Persons from any Princid Music Illustrated by Numerous Explanatory Diagrams and Illustrative Framples. By C. II Wilki Son, Deny 40, catch git, proc E. 51 nct, by not £53.52.
- Dogs, Breaking and Training: Being Concise Directions for the proper education of Dogs, both for the Field and for Companions. Second Edition By 'PATHYNDER.' With Chapters by Huoti Dalziel. Illustrated. In cloth gldt, price 6/6, by post 6/10
- Doys, Driftish, Archent and Modern: Their Varieties Illieory, and homesteristics. by Huout DALDER, nesteded by eminent Function Leastitish Illiastrated with COLUURED PLATES and full page Engravings of Doys of the Day, with american smaller limitations in the text. This relation of the Columbia Columbia Columbia Columbia Columbia where down two displaying pick 100 cash, by post 11/1 step. Vol. 1, Dogs Usek to Rivel Sports.
  - Fol. III Practical Kennel Management: A Complete Tractise on all Matters relating to the Proper Management of Dogs whether kept for the Show Bench, for the Field, or for Companions.
    - Vol. II, is out of print, but Vols. I. and III can still be had as above.

- Defs. Diseases of Their Causes, Symptoms, and Treatment Modes of Administering Medicines Treatment in cases of Foisoning &c. For the use of Amateurs. Py High Dilling. Fourth Edition. Entirely Re-writen and brought up to date. In paper, price V, by port 12, in clock gill 2, by port 23.
- Dog-Heoping, Popular: Eeing a Handy Guide to the General Management and Training of all Kinds of Doys for Companions and Pets. By J. MIXTEE. Illustrated. In spre, prior 11, by pet 12.
- Egg Dainties. How to Cook Tggs, One Hundred and Fifty Different Ways English and Foreign. In paper price 1/2, by post 1/2.
- Engravings and their Value Containing a Dictionary of all the Greatest Figuriters and their Works. By J H Statte. Thriel Million Revised with an appendix and illustrations, and with latest Prices at Auction, &c. In cloth gilt, grave 151 not, by por 155
- Entertainments, Amateur, for Charitable and other Objects liew to Organise and Work them with Profit and Success. By Robert GARTHOYT In paper, prior 1/2, by yord 1/2.
- Fancy Work Series, Artistic, A Series of Illustrated Vanuals on Artistic and Popular Fancy Work of vanous kinds. Each number is complete in itself, auditioned at the uniform price of 6t. by post 18. Now ready—(1) Machant Lace (Second Edition) (2) PATCHWORK, (3) TATTING, (5) CREWEL WORK, (5) APPLIQUE, (6) FANCY NETTING
- Feathered Friends, Old and New. Being the Esperience of many years' observations of the Habits of British and Foreign Cage Bards By Dr. W. T. GREENZ. Hiestrated In total gall, price 56, by yout 54
- Ferns, The Book of Cholce' for the Garlen Conservatory, and Store Devenbung the best and note striking Ferns and bedarfields and gring at pikit directions for their Cultivation the formation of Rockeries, the arrangement of Ferners, ed. By Gezones Schäumen, with numerous Coloured Plates and other Illustrations. In 3 vols., large poor 4th. Citch gult, princ 433 if and, by port 453 in 4th by port 453 in
- Forns, Choice British. Descriptive of the most beautiful Variations from the common forms, and their Culture. By C. T. DRUERS, F. L.S. Very accurate Plates, and other Hustrations. In cloth git price 25, by post 29.
- Ferrets and Ferreting Containing Instructions for the Breeding Management and Working of Perrets. Second Edition. Rewritten and greatly Enlarged, Hustrated. In page 79, proc 64, by por 72.
- Fertility of Eggs Certificate. There are Forms of Guarantee given by the Sallers to the Bayers of Eggs for Hatching, undertaking to refund value on any unfertile eggs, or to replace them with good ones. Very valuable to sellers of eggs, as they induce purchases. In books with counterfails, price 6d, by post 7d.
- Firework Making for Amateurs. A complete accurate and early understood work on making Simple and High-class Fireworks. By Dn. II H BROWLE, M.A. In coloured wropper, price 25, by pest 29
- Fish, Flesh, and Fowl. When in Scason How to Select, Cook, and Serve. By MARY BARRETT BROWN In paper, price 1/, by post 1/3.
- Foreign Birds, Favourite, for Cages and Ariaries. How to Keep them in Health By W T GREEKS, M A., M.D., I Z.S., &c. Fully Illustrated. In cloth gul, price 25, by yout 29
- Fortune Telling by Cards. Describing and Histrating the Methods usually followed by Persons Professing to Lell Fortunes by Cards. By J. B. PRANGLEY Hinstrated. Price 1, by port 12.
- Fox Terrier, The. Is lister, Points, Breeding Rearing Preparing for Likibition, and Coursing By Hisan Dalizze. Second Edition, Revised and I rought my to date by J. Maxive (antion of "Popular Dep, keeping"). Fully illustrated. In paper, price 15, by post 16, an alcal, with Coloured Frontingsee and served cetter failer, price 26, by post 27

- Fox Terrior Stud Book. Edited by Huan Dalzick. In cloth gilt, pressib each, by post 5/9 cach.
  - Ful I., centaining Pedigrees of over 1400 of the best-known Dogs traced to their most remote known ancestors.
    - Fol II. Pedigrees of 1544 Dogs, Show Record, &c.
    - Vol. III. Podigrees of 1214 Dogs, Show Record, &c.
    - 1 of. IV. Pedigrees of 1168 Dogs, Show Record, &c.
- Pretwork and Marquetry. A Practical Manual of Instructions in the Art of Free cultury and Marquetry Work. Ly D DENNING Profusely Illustrated, In cloth pilit, prince 2(b, by post 28)
- Friesland Meres, A Cruise on the. By Envest R Suffling, Higs rate.l. In paper, price 1/1, by post 1/2.
- Fruit Culture for Amateurs. An illustrated prictical hand book on the Growing of Fruits in the Open and under Glass By S T Wateur With Chapters on Insect and other Fruit Peats by W D Drury Second Edition. Illustrated. In cloth gair, price 3/6, by poet 3/8.
- Game Preserving, Practical. Containing the fullest Directions for Resting and Preserving both Wingod and Ground Game, and Destroying Vernin, with other information of value to the Game Preserver By W Cannegue Illustrated. In cloth gift, demy 800, prict 10/6, by post 11/.
- Cames, the Book of a Hundred. By Mary Waitz. These gauses are for Adults, and will be found extremely serviceable for Social Entertainment, They are Clearly Explained, are Ingenious, Clever, Amusing, and exceedingly Novel. In stil bearing, price 26, by post 29
- Gardening, the Book of A Handbook of Hortfeeliure. By well known Specialist, including J M Abbott, W G Haker, Charles Benefit, H J Chappan James Dongka, Charles Friedrich A. Oriessen, F M Mart, Triver Stomouth, O Schneider, Bortiner Thom, J. J Willia, and Alan Triver Stomouth, O Schneider, Bortiner Thom, J. J Willia, and Alan "Innests Injurious to Fruit," "Tomata Bulb Orliture," do., very fully Illustrated. Two, dray Box 00011200p grafted by the, by post 150, the post of the Charles of the Charle
- Gardening, Dictionary of. A Practical Encyclopedia of Horticulture, for Amateurs and Prefessionals. Illustrated wild 3150 Engrevings. Fulled by O, Nictions of Carston of the Eoral Datalic Gardens New, assisted by Prof Trail, 31D Low P. W. Myles, R.A., Fl.3, W. Watson, J. Garrett, and other Specialists. In 5 tok, Jung post 140. Cottle, Irg., price 24, by post
- Gardening, Open-Air: The Culture of Hardy Flowers, Fruit, and Vegetables Edited by W D DRURY, FLS Leautifully Illustrated. In cloth gill, demy 800, price 61, 5, post 6,5
- Gardening in Egypt. A Handbook of Gardening for Lower Egypt. With a Calendur of Work for the different Months of the Year Br Watter Drapper. In cloth gill, price 356 b f post 359
- Gardening, Home A Manual for the Amateur, Containing Instructions for the Laying Out Stocking California and Management of small tharders— Flower, Fruit and Vegetable, By W. D Duvay, F. R. H.S. Bluxtrated, In paper, price 11, by 1904 1/2.
- Coat, Book of the Containing Full Particulars of the Various Breeds of Goats and their Profitable Management. With many Plates By H Stepher Holmes Profits Profit Edition with Engravings and Coloured Frontispace In cloth pill, price 46, by post 4/10.
- Cont-Weeping for Amntsurs' Being the Fractical Management of Goats for Billking Furposes. Abridged from The Book of the Goat." Illustrated. In paper, prios 1/, by past 1/2.
- Grapo Growing for Amateurs A Thoroughly Prutical Book on Sacressful Vine Culture, By L. Mouyreux, Hustrated, In paper, price 1/2, by post 1/2.
- Greenhouse Construction and Heating Containing Full Descriptions of the aims kinds of freenhouse, Store House, Ference Househouse, Store House, Ference Househouse, Store House with Directions for their Construction, and also Descriptions of the Different types of Bollow, Papes, and Heating Apparatuse generally, with Instructions for Fising the Same By B C Raverschop Hinstruct. In soldly 1, Prace 35, 9, 9 or 10 or 10

- Greenhouse Management for Amatours. The Best Greenhouses and Name, and How to Build and Heat them, Illustrated Describiors of the Property of the Comment of the Comment of the Comment of the necessary information for the Guidance Salary of Mary Second Killion, Berised and Enlarged. Magniferently illustrated. In 2006 gut, proc 55, by per 55, by per 56.
- Gulmen Pig, The, for Food, Fur and Fancy Its Varieties and its Management, By C. CONDERLLYD, F. A.S. Hustrated. In paper, price 11, by post 12. In daily 91, such coloured frontapiese, price 26, by post 29.
- Handswriting, Character Indicated by, With Illustrations in Support of the Theories advanced, taken from Antograph Letters of Statemen, Lawyer, Soldiers Leclessatics, Authors, Posts, Musicians Actors, and other persons Second Edition. By R. Baugus v. In cloth gul, price 25, by post 29
- Hardy Posentials and Old-fashioned Gardon Flowers. Description, alphabetically a "anged, of the most describle Plants for borders, Rockeries, and Shrubberies, including Foliago, as well as Flowering Plants. By J Wood Profusely Hustrited. In civil pili, pres 36, by peet 3/9
- Harek Moths, Book of British. A Popular and Practical Manual for all Lepidopterists Coplously illustrated in black and white from the Author's own enguisite Drawings from Nature. By W. J. LLCAS, E.A. In cloth gill, prace 3/6, by post 3/9.
  - Home Medicine and Surgery. A Dictionary of Discases and Accidents, and their Proper Home Treatment. For Pumity Use By W. J. MACKENZIE, M.D. Hillstritch. In paper, price 11, by post 1/2.
- Horse-Keeper, The Practical. By George Plening C.B., Ll.D., P.R.C.V.S., late Principal Veterinary Surgeon to the British Army, and Ex President of the Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons. In cloth gill, price 3%, by post 310.
- Horse-Keeping for Amatours. A Practical Manual on the Management of Horses, for the guidance of those who keep one or two for their personal uso, By Fox Russell. In poper, price 1, by post 1/2; cloth gill, 2, by post 2/3.
- Horses, Diseases of: Theie Causes, Symptoms, and Treatment. For the use of Amaleurs. By Hught Dilliel. In paper, price 1/, by post 1/2, cloth git, 2/, by post 2/2.
- Incubators and their Management. By J H Surcusps. New Edition, Revised and Calarged, Hisstated In paper, price 1/1, by post 1/2.
- Inland Watering Places. A Description of the Space of Great Poissin and Ireland their Nimeral Waters, and their Veducinal baloe, and the situations which they offer to Israiled and other visitors. Producely illustrated, A Companion belone to "Searade Watering Places" In cloth gill, price 25, by poct 200
- Jack Eli Alone. Being a Collection of Descriptive Yachting Reminiscences, By Frank Covers, B A., Author of "Sailing Tours" Illustrated. In abid pd., grace 36, by post 532.
- Journalism, Practical: How to Fater Thereon and Succeed. A book for all who think of "writing for the Presa." By John Dawson In cloth gut, price 26, by pos 29.
- Kennel Management, Practical. A Complete Treatise on the Proper Management of Dogs for the Show Bench the Fight, or as Companions with a chapter on Diseases their Causes and Treatment. By W D Brour, assisted by well known Specialists. Mustrated. In adult 195, 6/post 107.
- Take A History of Menni-Made. By Mes P. Nevill Jaccov Wish happy tensing Remarks by Statow Anners Jestinent Faquidity Illustrated with numeroes high-class Lagraines of Old and Valuable Laces and their application to Dress as shown in Portrills and Monochrone and Seyla Plates of great beauty Jaccow & Gold and price II set, by post high price is a superior of the price of the price

Lhwn Tennis, Lessons in. A New Method of Study and Practise for Acquiring a Good and Sound Style of Play With Exercises. LyE. Il Mills, Allustrated. In paper, price 1/, by post 1/2.

Laying Hens, How to Keep and to Rear Chickens in Large or small Numbers, in Absolute Confinement, with perfect Success By Major G. P.

MORANT In paper, price 6d , by post 7d.

Library Manual, The. A Guide to the Formation of a Library, and the Values of Hareand Standard Books By J. B. SLATER, Barrister-at-Law. Third Edition Revised and Greatly Enlarged. In etech pit, price 1/6 net, by post 1/10.

Maglic Lanterns, Modern. A Guide to the Management of the Optical Lantern, for the Use of Futertalners, Lecturers, Photographers, Teachers, and others. By E. Child Bayley. In faper, price 11, by post 1/2.

Elarqueterie Wood-Staining for Amateurs to Marqueterie Wood-staining, and Kindred Arts. By Linza Tunck Profusely Illustrated. In pages, price 11, 59 post 1/2.

Mice, Cancy: Their Varieties Management and Breeding Third Edition, with additional matter and illustrations In coloured wrapper representing

different tarieties price 1/, by post 1/2.

Hillinery, Handbook of. A Practical Manual of Instruction for Ladies. Hustrated. By MME. ROSER, Court Milliner, Principal of the School of Millinery Inpage, price 1/6 years 1/2.

Making, and Souling Hosts: Ther Designing, Making, and Souling Hiestrated with 118 Designs and Working Dingrams. By J. Du V. GROSYENOR. In Intelligentia, prior 5, by post 5/5.

Mountaineering, Welsh. A Complete and Handy Guide to all the Best Roads and Bye-Paths by which the Tourist shoul 1 Ascend the Welsh Mountains. By A W PERRY With Numerous Mays. In cloth gitt, price 26, by post 29.

Mushroom Culture for Amateurs. With Pull Directions for Successful Growth in Houses, Sheds, Cellurs, and Pots, on Shelves, and Out of Doors By W. 3. May Hustrated. In pager, princ 1/2, by port 1/2.

Nendlework, Dictionary of. An Encyclopedia of Attaite, Piain, and Bany-Nendlowork, Piain, practical, complete, and magnificately Illustrated. By S. F. A. CAULETIA and H. C. Sawahh. In demy 46, 250p. 252 (Hustratium, extra citch pill) with edges, sushimed bereifed board, prior 2) net, by por 219, setth COLOURED FLATES, elegant satus broade cloth landing, and coloured clope, 150 net, by post 32.

Orolids: Their Culture and Management with Descriptions of all the Kinds in General Cultivation. Hinstantia by Coloured Plates and Lagarnings. By W batton, Assistant Curator, Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew, Assisted by W Botan, Foreman, Royal Gardens, New Second Edition, Revised and with Extra Plates. In John Jitt on Gulture price all In el. paper Elife.

Fainters and Their Works. A Work of the Greatest Value to Collectors and such as are interested in the Art, as it gives, besides Begraphical to the Art of the Art of

Fainting, Decorative. A practical Handbook on Painting and Etching apon lexilies, Pottery, Forcelain Paper, Vellum, Latther, Cliss, Wood, Montals and Plaster, for the Decoration of our Homes. By B. C. Sawain Air cloth gr.l., price 3th, by post 35.

Palmistry, Life Studies in. The hands of Notable Persons read according to the practice of Moders Palmistry By L. OERFORD. IBustrated with 41 Full Page Plates. In 440, dold pitt. price 51, by post 54.

Palmistry Modern. By I Oxespond, Author of Life Studies in Palmistry Numerous Original Illustrations by L. Wilki's. In cloth gill, price 25, by post 25.

Paper Work, Instructive and Ornamental. A practical book in the making of towers and many other articles for arisin deveration including a graduated course of Paper Folding and Cutting for children five to twelve yours of age. Lapocally useful as propriatory extension to the making of increase of finish so necessary to that work. By Mrs. Wathern Full Mantale. In green the, doi: pt. 3, pp. 4 750. L. Wathern Full Mantale.

- Parcel Post Dispatch Book (rejistered). An invaluable book for all who send purcels by post. Provides Address Labels Certificate of Posting and Pecords of Purcels Inspatched. By the use of this book parcels are impact against loss or damage to the extent of \$2.\$ Anthonsed by the 1 ost Office. Princil 1, by post 12, for 10 parcels, larger n.e.d v frequent.
- Parrakcets, Popular. How to Keep and Breed Them By Dr. W. T GREENE, M. D., M.A., F.Z.S., &c. In paper, price 1., by post 1/2.
- Parrot, The Grey, and How to Treat it. By W T CREEK, M.D., M.A., F.Z.S., &c. In paper, pruce 1/, by post 1/2.
- Parrots, The Speaking, The Art of Keeping and Breeling the principal Talking Parrots in Confinement, by Dr. Karl, Ress. Illustrated, Incold pill, price 35, by port 39
- Patience, Games off, for one or more Players. How to Pay 173 different Games of Bullence. By 4 Withfrom 2 Johns. Hostnich Series 1, 20 gives, Senes II., 32 panes. Series III 30 cames. Series IV, 37 gimes, Series IV, 30 games. Lack, in paper, IV by 200 IQ. The five bound Control, in cloth gilt, price bi, by post 61 In full kather solid gilt edges, 100 net, by good 156.
- Patience Cards, for Games of. Two dainty Packs (2)m. ly 2in.) for playing the Various Games of Patience, in Case They are of the best make and finish, and of a very pretty and convenient size. Price 20, by rost 29.
- and linish, and of a very pretty and convenient size. Prior 226, by post 221.

  Pedigree Record, The. Beling Part I. of "The Breeders and Exhibitors'
  Record "for the Registration of Purticulars concerning Pedigrees of Stock of
  every Description. By N. K. TAUNTON In this part 279 year 279.
- Phensant-Reeping for Amateurs. A Practical Handbook on the Breeding Rearing and General Management of Fancy Phensants in Confinement By Geo, Horts. Pully Illustrated. In cloth gut, prec 50, by out 50.
- Photographic Printing Processes, Popular. A Tractical Goile to Printing with Gelatino-Chieride, Artigue, Hatinetype, Carbon, Bromide Collodio-Chieride, Bichromated Gum, and other Sensitised Papers. By H MacLean, F.R.P.S. Illustrated. In cloth gift, press 26, by port 2/10
- Photography (Modern) for Amateurs. Fourth Edition Revised and Inlarged. By J Laton Frank In paper, price 1/, by post 1/2
- Picture-Frame Making for Amateurs. Being Fractical Instructions in the Making of various kinds of Frames for Paintings, Drawings, I hotographs, and Engraving. By the Hay J. Lukiy Illustrated, In paper, princ 1/2, by post 1/2.
- plg. Hook of the. The Selection, Breeding Feeding, and Management of the Pig., the Treatment of Ita Diseases, The Loung and Procering of Hause Rucon and other Purk books, and other information appertaining to Teck Farming By PROFESSOR JAMES LOVE. Pully Historical with Portrails of Prize 1;g., Plans of Model Figgerics, de In other My, price 106, by part
- Pig. Reeping, Practical: A Manual for Amateur, based on personal Paperience in Breeding, Jeeding and Pattening, also in Buying and Selling Pigs at Market Prices. 1 J. D. Gassart In paper, price 14, by post 126.
- Pigeon-Reeping for Amateurs. A Complete Guide to the Amateur Breeder of Domestic and Pancy Pigeons. By J. C. ITELL. Illustrated. In cited gill, price 26, by year 29, in paper, price 11, by per 12.
- Poker Work, A Guide to, including Coloured Poker Work and Pellef Tarning A Practical Mammal for Amakeurs, containing a full Description of the necessary Tools, and Instructions for their use. By W. D. Thoursov Illustrated. In paper, 17 act, by part 1/2.
- Polishes and Stains for Woods: A Complete Guids to Polishing Wood work, with Directions for Staining, and Pull Information for Making the Stains, Johnson d.c., in the simplest and most gatisfactory manner. Ly DATED DIRECTOR. In pages 19, by your 1/2.
- Pool, Cames of. Describing Various English and American Pool Games, and giving the Rules in full. Illustrated. In paper, pace 14, 27 per 1/2.

- Portraiture, Homo for Amsteur Photographers. Bong the tends of many year increases work in the production of Portraits " at home," By P. L. Salans, Richards, Editor of The Photographic Acer. Pully Illus Intel. In acids fill, price 25, by post 29
- Postario Stamps, and their Collection. A Practical Handbook for Collectors of Josta Stamps. Increbes, Wrappers, and Cards. By Ollera Firsts, Womber of the hillate's backelles of London Levis, and Bradford. Fro feedly Blustrated. As color of Brade 25 by post 270.
- Postage Stamps of Europe, The Adhesive: A Practical Gulle to their Callection Identification and Inascidention. Especially designed for the use of those commencing the Study II W. A. S. Wytown Remainful Inastructed. In 2 role price 15/2 net by post 15/2. (Vol. 1. A. I., 1 ol. II I.)
- Postmarks, History of British. With 550 Illustrations and a List of Numbers used in Obliterations. If J II Davifus In ooth gill, price 25, not, by post 29.
- Pottery and Porcelain, English. A Galle for Collectors. Han Isomely Historical with Engravings of Specimen Pieces and the Marks and Monograms used by the different Makers. New Filian Herised and Folarged By the HEY E. A. DOWNERY. In cloth gill, price 35 mt, by post 350.
- Poultry Farming, Profitable. Describing to Detail the Methods that Gire the Boat Result, and pointing out the Mistakes to be Avoided. By J IL SUFCAIFE. Ill istrated. In paper, price II, by post I/2.
- Poultry-Keeping Popular, A Pretical and Complete find to to Breeding and keeping Poultry for Eggs or for the Table. By F. A. MICERARIE, Second Lillion, with Additional Matter and Biustrations. In paper, price 1/2, by post 1/2.
- Rabbit, Book of the. A Complete Work on Breeding and Rearing all Varielles of Fancy Labbits, giving their History Variations, Uses, Foliak, Roberton, Maiting, Blancament, &c., &c. RECOND IDITION believe by Kewayara W Kwinir Illustrated with Coloured and other Plates. In close gill price 106, by por 1741.
- Rabbits, Diseases of: Their Causes, Symptoms, and Cure. With a Chapter on The Distairs or Cavire. Reprinted from "The Book of the Labbit" and "The Gelinan 1's for Food, Fur, and Fancy". In paper, price 1/2, by port 1/2.
- Habbits for Prixes and Profit. The Proper Management of Pancy Rabbits in Health and Biserse, for lets or the Market, and Descriptions of every known bariety, with Instructions for Receding Good Speciment. By Clastics Harson Illustrated. In cloth gift, price 26, by port 2.1. Also in Sections, as follows:
  - General Hanagement of Labbits Including Hutches, Preeding, Precing Discover and their Treatment, Habbit Courts, &c. Fully Illustrated, In paper, price 11, by post 12.
  - Printition Public. Doing descriptions of all Varieties of Pancy Rubble, their Points of Preclience and how to obtain them. Illustrated. In space, ruce II, by post I/2.

- Vol. II. The Sout's Coast, from the Thames to the S.Ply Islands. Twenty free Charts New and Revised Edition. Price 7th, by post 7fth.

  1 of. III. The Coast of Brittany, from L'Aberrach to St. Nazalro, and
- an account of the Loire. Twelve Charts. Price 76, by post 710.
- Fol. IV To West Coast, from Land's End to Mult of Gallowsy, in cloding the Last Coast of Ireland. Thirty Charts. Price 10%, by post 10/10 Yol V The Coasts of Scotland and the NE. of England down to All borough. Forty Charts. Price 10%, by post 10/10.
- Ct. Berna-d Stud Book. Edited by Nuon Dalziei. 2 Vols., containing Poligrees of over 1000 Dogs. In cloth gill, price 3,6 each, by post 3,9 each,
- See-Flahing for Amateurs. Practical Instructions to Visitors at Scando Flaces for Catching See-Fish from Fleshead, Store or Boats, pure; pally by means of Hand Lines, with a very useful List of Fishing Stations, the Fish to be caught there, and the Bost Scasons. By Travia Hubbov High rated in poper, prior 11, by post 12.
- Boa-Life, Realities of. Describing the Duties Prospects, and Pleasures of a Young Sollor in the Mercantile Marina. By 11 L. ACRIMAN COATE. With a Pretice by J. R. DIGGLE, 31 A., M.L.S.R. In cloth gut, price 35 by port 3/10.
- Sensiao Yakering Places. A describing of the Mulling Rec is, in the phose of belian has Nace, the Channel Baint, and Nace, the Channel Baint, and the Pais of Mus, riving full particulars of them and their attractions, and all information highly to askip persons in selecting places in which to spead their Hollstry, according to their individual tastes. Hinstrated. Twenty fourth lease of lease. In old of the High 1985, by post 2010.
- Hen Terms, a Dictionary of. For the use of lachtamen, Voyagers as I all who go down to the sea in big or little blips. P. A. ANSTED Fully Illustrated, In adult gift, price 5] net, by yest 5.
- Bhadow Intertainments, and liew to Work them being Something about Shadows, an it he way to make them Profitable and Funny By A. I ATTLE SOV. Historiace. In paper, price 11, by peat 1/2
- Bheep Raising and Bhepherding. A Handbook of Steep Farming Fy V.J. MADDA, Principal of the Agricultural College, Uchdeld. If a rested Glob gill, price 3,6, by post 35.
- Shoot Motal, Working in: Delpy Practical Instructions for Making and Mending Small Articles in Tin Copper, Iron, Zinc, and Brass. 17 the 1 ev J Luniv, B.A. Hustrated, Third Littlen. Ja poper, price 17, by you In
- Show Record, The. Being Part III of "The Breeders and Philibitors Record," for the Registration of Particulars concerning the Emblition of Pedigree stock of every Description. By W. h. Tauvret. In cloth 910, prior 20, by pert 20.
- Ekating Cards: An Lasy Method of Learning Figure Shating, as the Cards and a used on the lost in cloth case, price 25, by post 23, inching price 15, by post 31. A cheap form is issued prior of a upper and suide up as small book, price 15, by post 11.
- Eleight of Hand. A Precical Manual of Legen'emain for Ams'eurs and Others. New Lullion, Resident and Lularged. Blustrated. By E. Satus. In 60th 9th, pric 6th, by 5ce 6th).
- Solo Whist. It Whys and Whereforea. A Progressive and Clear Method of Leplanation and Hustration of the Game, and low to Play it successfully With Hustrates Hands printed in Colours. By C. J. Metzons. It is clear pit, price 20, by you 210, in half bother, pit top, 55 mer, by part 6.
- Eporting Books, Hiustrated, A Descriptive Survey of a Collection of landles libraried Works of a Sporting and Lacy Character, with an Appendix of Prints relating to Sports of Little The whose which by Manust." "Lagrange and Tests Valles," do In only play in James 17 and 17 and 18 a

- Portraiture, Home for Amsteur Photographers. Reing the result of many years' incessont work in the production of Portraits "at home." By P. I. states (Richtur Prevans, Editor of The Photographic News Fully Illustrates). In cloth gill, price 2.5, by post 20
- Postage Stamps, and their Collection. A Practical Handbook for Collectors of Postal Stamps, Amelopes, Wrappers, and Carla, By Chivas First, Member of the Philadelic Societies of London, Leads, and Bradford. Professely Illustrated. In adult gill, price 25, by post 2710.
- Postage Stamps of Europe, The Adhesive: A Practical Guils to their Collection Identification, and Classification. Especially designed for the use of these commencing the Stady ID, W. A. S. WESTON: Desutibility Illustrated. In 2 cals, price 15t. nat, by past 15th. (Vol. 1, A. I., Vol. II. 12.)
- Postmarks, History of British. With 350 Illustrations and a List of Numbers used in Obliterations. Ly J II Daviets In doll guil, price 25 nd, by post 29
- Pottery and Porcelain, English. A Galle for Collectors. Handsomely Historiated with Yagravings of Specimen There and the Marks and Nonoprums used by the different Makers. New Edition, Movied and Edlarged by the Rev E. A. Howness In Coth gul, price \$5 net, by post \$6.
- Poultry Parming, Profitable. Describing in Detail the Methods that Give the Best Results, and pointing out the Mistakes to be Avoided. By J. H. "Ortcurrer Illustrated. In paper, prior 1], by post 12.
- Foultry-Resping Popular. A Precised and Complete Guide to Precine and Keeping Poultry for Firm or for the Table B. F. E. Mackez Vas. Recond Edition, with Additional Statter and Illustrations. In paper, prior 1/1, by post 1/2.
- Habbit, Book of the. A Complete Work on Ereeding and Rearing all Varieties of Fancy Labbits, giring their History, variations Uses, Points, Selection, Maling, Management, &c., do. SECOMO LDITION Eithed by Restract W. Kusum. Illustrated with Coloured and other Plates. In etals gist, price 105, by post 1911.
- Rabbits, Diseases of: Their Causes, bymptoms and Cure With a Chapter on The Busylard of Cautes. Reprinted from "The Book of the Rabbit" and "The Guina Pig for Food, Fur, and Fancy "In paper, price 11, by post 1/2. Rabbits for Petzes and Profit. The Proper Management of Pancy Rabbits
- Rabbits for Petres and Profit. The Proper Management of Fancy Rabbits in Health and Disease, for Petr or the Market, and Descriptions of every known Variety, allth Instructions for Breeding Good Speciment. By Changas Ravaov. Hustrated. In cloth pilt, price 20, by post 23. Also in Sections, as 1080vs.
  - General Management of Rabbits. Including Hutches, Breeding, Preeding Discusses and their Treatment, Rabbit Courts, &c. Fully Blustrated. In paper, price 1/, by post 1/2.
  - Exhibition Rabbits Delng descriptions of all Varieties of Paucy Rabbits, their Points of Excellence, and how to obtain them. Illustrated. In paper, price 1/1, by post 1/2.
- Roses for Arnatours. A Practical Guids to the Selection and Cultivation of the best Roses. Second Edition, with Many Plates. By the Rev. J Honrwood D'Ounsaiv, Hon See, Nat. Rose Soc. In paper, price 1/, by post IZ.
- Eailing Guide to the Solent and Poole Harbour, with Fractical Hints as to Living and Cooking on, and Working a Small Yacht. By Issur-Lot. T G CUTHELL Hilustrated with Coloured Charts In cloth gilt, price 2th, by post 25.
- Balling Tours. The Yachtman's Oulde to the Cruising Waters of the English and Adjacent Coasts. With Descriptions of every Greek, Harbon, and Roadstad on the Course. With numerous Coarts princie in Colours, showing Deep water, Shouls, and Sands exposed at low water, with sounding. By Fairst Cowper, R.A. Increme Res. olds gift.
  - Vol. I. The Coasts of Esser and Suffolk, from the Thames to Aldborough.
    Eux Charta Price 5/2, by post 5/3.

- Yel II. The South Coast, from the Thumes to the S. 174 Islands. Twenty free Charts. New and Revised Polition. Proc 75, 5, 7 est 7/10.

  Yel. III The Coast of Bot tany, from Libertrach to St. Nazairo, and
- Fel. III The Coast of Bri tany, from L'Abertrach to St. Nazaire, an an account of the Loire. Twelve Charts. Price 7/6 by post 7/10.
- Fol. IV The West Coast, from Land's End to Mull of Gilloway, in cluding the East Coast of Ireland. Thirty Charts. Price 10%, bj post 10/10 Yul Y The Coasts of Scotland and the NE of England down to All borough. Forty Charts. Price 10%, by post 1070.
- Ct. Berna-d Stud Book. Edited by Hugh Dalzier. 2 Vols., cortainus; Pedigrees of over 1300 Dogs. In cloth gut, price 356 each, by post 359 each.
- Eur. Flahing for Amateurs. Practical Instructions to Visitors at Seasade Flaves for Catchur, Sea. Fish from Fler. beads, Shore on Boats, pure pully by means of Hand Lines, with a very useful tils of Fishing Seasons, the First to be caught there, and the Best Seasons. By Frank Hudson Illustrated In gaper, prince II, by yout IL.
- Scar-Life, Realities of Describing the Duties Prospects, and Pleasures of a Young Salior in the Mercanille Marine. By H. L. ACRIMAN CONTR. With a Freduce by J. R. Dioste, M.A., M.L.S.R. In cloth gad, price 35 by port 500.
- Seasiled Watering Places. A description of the Molichy Res ris ore the Coasts of Englant and Wise. the Chancel Islands, and the Island Stand giving full particulars of them and their attractions, and all information likely to assist persons in selection places in which to spead their Holdry according to their individual tastes. Historiack. Twenty fourth Year of Issue. In 16th 19th, 19th 25, by post 2010.
- Ben Terms, a Dictionary of. For the use of Yachtsmen, Veyagers as I all who go down to the sea in big or little ships. By A. Angred. Fully Illustrated. In cloth guit, price 59 net, 51 per 5,4.
- Shadow Entertainments, and How to Work them being Something about Shadows, and the way to make them Profitable and Pubny by A. LATTLE SOV Hillstrided. In paper, price 11, by part 12.
- Sheep Raising and Shepherding A Handbook of Sheep Farming By W J MALDER, Principal of the Agricultural College, Uckdeld, Illus rated Class gill price 36 by post 39.
- Shoot Metal, Working In: Being Practical Instructions for Making and Mending Small Articles in Tin Copper, Iron, Zinc, and Brass. By the Lev J Lurit, B.A. Histrated. Third Edition. In paper, price 1/2, by ford 1/1
- Show Record The. Being Part III. of 'The Breeders' and Falli ton Record," for the Legistration of Particulars concerning the 1 abilition of Pedigree stock of every Description. By W. L. Tatavan, In clost gift, price 25, by post 23.
- Ekating Cards: An Lasy Method of Learning Figure Skating, as the Cards can be used on the Iss. In cloth case, prior 25, by post 23. Inther prior 35, by post 33. A cheap form is issued prior of on paper and made up as a small book, prior 14, by post 1/1.
- Hielight of Hand A Prictical Manual of Lagerdenials for Amateurs and Others. New I Ulius, Revised and Inlarged. Blustrated. By L. Satus In cloth 9 it, price 50, by your 670.
- 5010 Whist It Whys and Wherefores. A Progressive and Clear Method of Explanation and Hustration of the Game, and how to Play it Successfully With Historials Hands printed in Colours. By C. J. Mexicon. In clock gut, price 36, by your 301, in half leather, gull top. 55 not, by your 6.
- Sporting Books, Hiustrated. A Descriptive Survey of a Co cellow of include liketimied Works of a Sporting and Hary Character, with an Article State of the Control of the C

- Stud Record The, Being Part II of The Breeders and Funbitors I ecord for the legistration of larticulars concerning Fedigree Stock of every Description. By W. K. TANDOV In Each gul, price 2/6 by past 29
- Taxidermy, Practical A Manual of Instruction to the Amsteur in Collecting Preserving and Settingup Natural History Specimens of all kinds. With Examples and Working Diagrams. By Movracu Lacower Ed. Curator of Louceater Museum. Second Edition. In cloth gilt price 7fs, by post 7fth.
- Lineater Museum. Second Edition. In closh gilt price 76, by post 710.

  Tomato and Fruit Growing as an Industry for Women. Lectures given at
  the Forestry Embilioned, Larls Court during Jolly and August 1833. I y
  GRACE Hanningar Practical Fruit Grower and County Council Lecturer. I's
  paper price 11, by youth.
- Tomato Culture for Amateurs A Practical and very Complete Manual on the subject. By B C. RAVENSCROFT Illustrated. I supper prior 1/1 by post 1/1
- Trapping, Practical Being some Pipers on Traps and Trapping for Vertein with a Chapter on General Bird Trapping and Suaring Ly W Cannegit. In paper price 1/ b/ post 1/2.
- Turning Lathes A Manual for Technical Schools and Apprentices A Guide to Turning, Screw-cutting Metal spinning, &c Ldited by Jain's Lukin B A Third Edition With 194 Illustrations In cloth g U, price 3], by port 3G.
- Yamp, How to A Practical Guile to the Accompaniment of Songs by the Unskilled Musician. With Examples. In paper, price d, by post 10d
- Wegestable Guiture for Amateurs Containing Concise Direct ons for the Cultivation of Vegetables in small Gardens so as to insure Good Cropwith Lists of the Best Varieties of each Sort, Ty W J Max Illustrated In page, price J by 2014 12.
- Ventrilloquismi, Practical A thoroughly reliable Guide to the Art of voice Inowing and voen Minintry Vocal Instrumentation Ventriloquial Figures Entertaining & By Mossar Garrinovi Numerons Illustrations, In dothquit price 25, by port 23.
- Violins (Old) and their Makers. Including some References to those of Modern Times. By JAMES M FLEMING Illustrated with Pacsimiles of Tickets, Sound Holes &c. In 6th git price b5 net, by post 6[10.
- Violin School, Practical, for Home Students Instructions and Exertises in Violin Haying for the use of Amsters Self Laurier, Teachers, and others. With a supplement on Lasy Legato Stades for the Volum. By J. M. Firshing. Deemy the dath pilt price \$5, by pest 10/2. Without Supplement price \$5, by pest 10/2. Without Supplement price \$7, by post \$7
- Nivarium, The. Being a Full Description of the most Interesting Snakes finants and other Reptiles, and How to Keep Them at discourty in Confidence. By Hav C C harman Beautifully Heatmate L In cloth gair price 7[in rd, by yout by
- War Medals and Decorations A Manual for Collectors with some account of Civil Rewards for Valour By D Hastivia Invine Revised and Inlarged Edition. Beautifully Illustrate I. In cloth gilt price 12,5 net by yout 1210.
- Whippet and Racs Dog, The How to Breed Rear Train, Race, and I kilbit the Whippet, the Management of Race Rectings and Original Lians of Courses. By Lakeman LLOYD In citch gill price 25 to part 2,10.
- Whist, Bridge Its Whys and Whereforez. The Came taught by Proson instead of by Rule on the same popular lines as believil; Whist and Solo Whist, and by the same author, C J Millions With Illustrative Hands printed in Colours. In cloth 9 is, press 3/5 by post 5/10, an last leader, gilt top, 5/5 but, by post 5/10.
- White, Solo Its Wiys and Wherefores. A Progressive and Clear Method of Explanation and Himstration of the Game, and how to lay it Success Intly With Hustrative Himstrative of the Colours. By C. J. Different. In cloth fill, price 35 by post \$100, in half leather pair top 50 nct, by yout \$1
- Whist, Scientific Its Whys and Wherefores 11-6 coder being taught by Louisn rather than by arbitrary Rules. By C. J. Merkone. With Illustrative Illands printed in Colours. In cloth gift, price 3/5 by post 5/10 in half teather gift by 55 net, by post 5/10 in half

- Wild Eirds, Crici and Call Notes of, described at Length and in many indunes illustrated by Musical Volation. By C. A WITCHELL. In paper pr of 1, by root 12.
- Wildfowling, Practical: A Dook on Wildfowl and Wil Mowl Shooting. By IN BRAIN The result of Syrava experience of Wildfowl Shooting unler all sorts of conditions of locality as well as circumstances. Profusely Illustrated, Demy Bee cloth gut grice 125 met, by post 12/10.
- Wild Sports in Ireland. Being Picturesque and Fatertaining Descriptions of several in its public breins, with Practical III-12 boy to be of april sto be not applied to the All Lound Angler Wildinson. In Joint Firekart see, Author of 'The Louk of the All Lound Angler' de. Becautifully illustrated from thotographs datum by the Author In East not to the Colon of the Col
- Windo v Ticket Writing Containing full instructions on the Method of Mixing and using the Various Ints, &c. required Hints on Stendiling &a applied to Ticket Writing, together with Lessons on Glass Writing, Japanning. on Tin &c. Especially written for the use of Learners and Shop Assistants By Will C. Scott. In paper, Space 11, by post 1/2.
- Wire and Sheet Gauges of the World Compared and Compiled by C. A. B. I reasonator of Sheffield. In paper, price 1/ by post 1/1.
- Wood Carving for Amathurs, Full instructions for producing all the different varieties of Carring, SECOND EDITION Edited by D. DENNIG. 13 pages process by post 10.
- Workshop Makeshifts, Being a Collection of Practical Hints and Suggestions for the use of Ameleur Vorkers in Vocal and Metal. By H J S, Lasaut. Fully Hinstitled. In eloding prior 26, by post 29.

#### 100KB FOR ART AMATEURS. Sent Post Free at the Cash Discount Price Quoted.

RT IN NEIDLEWORK. A Book about Em'releer. By Lawit F Day and Many cuts. (Antalning & foll-pore Histor and Silbatrational) the leat. St. not. "howerher's e can be considered complete without a copy (Howard of Horse).

e can be considered complete w thout a copy " (Howest at 1) erable at phasetes, if series of LPTARETS OLD ATO NEW Containing the complete at phasetes, if series of the control of the con MATOMY OF PATTERN With 41 I to trations "L

LANNING OF OF TAXENT Wi hilling rations Se

APPLICATION OF ORNAMENT WILL IS HER COLL ON SE VERY DAY ART, Introducing chapters on the Arts not Fine. Second Edition with

HISTORION, AL OF HISTORIC ONVAPTENT. By Errarb Glastes, A PIRUL, Head are of the Marchester obsoled of Art. Wills of Lieutest on the sect. It is supply showed to the Marchester obsoled of Art. Wills of Lieutest on the sect. It is supply showed to the Marchester obsoled of Art. Willson in the Marchester obsoled of the Marchester obsoled obso

APANTAR STUDITS OF PURDS serrounded with follow and S were My the well oundareness artist, links King. Svolynes, containing to full page luxifications, 174 no. IAPANESE EXCYCLOPAIDIA OF DESIGN 1 Tourse, exceeding 1830 Design & 4 sterns Lubbi HINTS ON WOOD-CARVING FOR REGISTERS: By Eleanor Howe Huttratel.
"The most world and practical and other to would curring we know of " business."

UNIECN CHIPCAPVING IN F FARE BOXE IN Platration A La Descriptive List aunt on apparation bothe Publisher 8, 7 BITSIGES 86, 8 at 2"18"28, 128"28

```
REAL BARGAINS (from A to Z) in

AUTOGRAPHS, Angoras, Anconas, Aviarios, Aquaric,
Autoharps, Accordions, Angling Appliances;
BIOVOLLS, Birds, Banjoes, Bulbs, Broaches, Books, Cags,
BIOVOLLS, Birds, Canjoes, Bulbs, Broaches, Books, Cags,
CAHARLES, Capues, Cats, Cavices, Cattle, Gurico, Clocke,
Garriages, Camoras, Cinematographs;
BIOSS, Deer, Doves, Donkey, Ducke, Drums, Bulcimers,
Breases, Bressing Cases, Grawings;
EKÜHES, English Terriers, Earrings, Engravings, Etclings, Endonology;
FLOWERS, Ferriss, Faxes, Fodder, Forns, Fruit, Furs,
```

Ings, Enlamology; FLOWERS, Ferrots, Foxes, Fodder, Forns, Fruit, Furs, Feathers, Frames, Furnilure, Fretwork, Teid Glasses; CRIPHOPHONES, Game, Guince Fowl, Gesce, Gods, Guilars, Gramophones, Guns, Garden Appliances; BCRSES, Hon Goops, Harmodlums, Harps, Horne, Herbs,

RCRSES, Hen Goops, Harmoniums, Harps, Hornz, Herbs, House Unen, Hats, Habits, Hurdles; IKCUBATORS, Invalid Carriages, Irish Terriero, Instruments, Iris, Insulators;

menis, Iris, Insulaiors; JEWELLERY, Jackets, Jacobins, Japanese Baniams, Jei, Journals, Jam; KENNELS, Knilling Machines, Knives, Keepers, King

Charles, Kut Bags; Charles, Kit Bags; LENSES, Lephorns, Layettes, Land, Launches, Lamps, Liveries, Library Fillings;

Liveries, Library Fittings; MOTOR CARS, Monkeys, Music, Mandolines, Medals,

Mail Garis, Microscopes, Magazines, Megic Lanterns; Mail Garis, Microscopes, Magazines, Megic Lanterns; NEWSPAPERS, Natural History, Recklaces, Hewfoundlands, Notes; ORGARS, Opossums, Otters, Owls, Orpingions, Orgulaettes, Dioses, Orchids, Optical Lanterns;

ORGARS, Opossums, Otters, Owls, Orpingions, Organetics, Obose, Orchids, Optical Lanterns; PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS, Provisions, Prints, Phocasants, Pigs, Pigeons, Pianos, Poulitry, Piants; Quolits, Quille, Qualle, Quille, Quinces, Queking Grass, Quinne, Quiver;

RIFLES, Rabbits, Rats, Retrievers, Roses, Rings, Rugo, Revolvers, Residences; STAMPS, Swans, Squirrels, Stable Appliances, Seeds,

3 Mir-s, state a garries, state appliances, accus, 3 Mir-s, state a garries and a Appliances, accus, 17 MeWhite St., furcher, across to the property and a state of the state

Varolsh ; WATOHES, Welsh Terriers, Waterfowl, Wyandotics, Waterproofs, Washing Gachines ;

XYLONITE ARTICLES, Xylophones, Xerlifs, Xystors, Xiphions; YACHTS, Yerkahire Terriers, Yokohams Fowls, Yawis.

Yard Dogs; ZITHERS, Zchra Finches, and Zoological Subjects

generally will be found in every lesue of The Bazaar,

### Exchange & Mart,

which is THE Amatour's Paper for Practical Articles and Advice on all Useful Subjects, To be had at all Bookstells and Newsagonis, Price 2d.

## SIMMONS & WATERS. Book and Print Dealers.

10. SPENCER STREET, LEAMINGTON SPA.



Catalogues of Secondfrand Books Issued at regular intervals and sent post free to Book Buyers

### Books Bought:

Fither

ENTIRE LIBRARIES

or In SHALL QUANTITIES.

Correspondence Invited,

LIBRARIES CATALOGUED. ARRANGED, OR VALUED.

Old Prints and Engravings Bought and Sold.

Catalogues of Engravings issued frequently and sent Free to Collectors.

ESTABLISHED IN LEAMINGTON IN 1845.

#### TO LOVERS OF THE GARDEN. A SPECIAL OFFER!

### A 4 Guinea Work for 9/~ down

And Balance in Monthly Instalments.

THE most Popular Work on Horticulture ever published is undoubtedly THE DICTIONARY OF GARDENING, and thousands of volumes have been sold here and in America

The reason of the remarkable success that has attended this Work is not far to this mas attended this work is not far to week—it is very full year accurate, appendly illustrated, and edited by one of the soundest of bring authorities. It has been justly said of the Elliof, Mr George Aucholson, Canator of the floyal Cividena, Kew, that he is almost a unique example of a scientific botanist and a practical horotogram. ticulturist under one hat

The result is that the work issued under his care is a model of accuracy and com-pleteness, both as regards its Cultural Directions and its Botanical Information Added to this, the Editor has been assisted in particular sections—such as Orchids, Palms, Cacti, Ferns, Fruit, Insects, Plans Diseases, &c —by Distinguished Specialists, thus assurant, in the treatment of every sub-ject, an excellence that has noter before been approached

approached.
More than 3850 Genera and 20 500
Species of Garden Plants are described,
with all necessary Instructions as to Celti
vation and Propagation; Injurous Insects
and Plant Diseases and their Treatment
are also fully dealt with, over 3150
charming Illustrations are given, together with Full Indices to Plants for Special Purposes and Positions, for Colours,

Height, &c., as a Guide to Pianting; a Pronounc' g Dictionary of Plant Names, a Dictionary of Common Names, and other features of the utmost practical value to all gardenera.

No working gardener who takes the least pride in his profession, or who is ambitious of succeeding in it, can afford to be with out THE DICTIONARY OF GARDENING; and to any Amateur with a garden beyond the to any Amateur with a garden beyond the smallest (if he takes any personal interest whatever in it), The Dictionary of Car-DENING is absolutely indispensable. The Dictionary of Gardening is pub-lished for this Special Offer in

5 HANDSOME LARGE

POST QUARTO YOLS., IN HALF PERSIAN,

cloth sides, marble edges, at Four Guineas, and the Special Offer is to supply this Edition, Carriage Paid and Complete.

for 9/-

down, the balance being payable in Monthly Instalments of 4s. 8d. This Special Fution includes the new CENTURY SUPPLEMENT, which gives particulars of all the most Recent Horizcultural Introductions and the Newest Discoveries respecting Diseases,

Insects, and Cultivation.

Form at SPECIAL ORDER. To MR. L. UPCOTT GILL 170, Strand, London, W.C.

Please send me, carriage paid, the Special Offer Edition of "Nicholago"s Dictionary of Bardening." in 5 vols , half bound in Persian, published at £4 4s Od , for which I enclose Sa. I undertake to pay the balance in Monthly Instalments, of \$18 each." and not to dispose of the said books until all the instalments are paid

|                       | -                      |         |       | - | _  |      | -        |         | 17101 |
|-----------------------|------------------------|---------|-------|---|----|------|----------|---------|-------|
| t                     | Hame<br>And<br>Address |         |       | - |    |      |          |         | ·     |
| Tate                  | í                      |         |       |   |    |      |          |         |       |
|                       | '                      |         |       |   |    |      |          |         |       |
| Nore -10 per east for | e cash can be ded:     | ncted t | mm th |   | me | ea.c | t if the | whole r | rice  |

is noted at time of order, or 3d, may be deducted from any instalment which is paid at least a month before due.

# SOFT, DELICATE SKIN.



A heautiful complexion and face, neck and arros of

# ROWLAND'S KALYDOR

the most curative, healing, and refreshing milk ever used. It breeserse the skin from all trying changes of weather, removes freckles, tan, redners and ronghners, soother and heals irritation, cutaneous eruptions more effectually than any other preparation. Warranted harmless. Bottler 2/3 and 4/6.

### ROWLAND'S MACASSAR OIL

prevents the hair falling off or becoming dry, cure baldness, eradicates scurf; also in golden colour for fair and golden hair Sizes, 3,6, 77, 10/5.

ROWLAND'S ODONTO imparts a pearline whiteness to the teetheology stores, Chemiats, A ROWLAND & SORS, Hatton Garden, London.

A HISTORY OF

## Hand = Made Lace.

BT

MRS. E. NEVILL JACKSON,

WITH SUPPLEMENTARY REMARKS BY

#### SIGNOR ERNESTO JESURUM.

Exquisitely Illustrated with numerous High class Engravines of Old and Valuable Laces and their Application to Dress as shown in Portraits and Monochrome and Sepia Plates of great beauty. In cloth gill, 10f. net, by post 10f. net.

EDITION DE LUXE, Printed on Large Paper, and Bound in Full Persian, with Handsome Design in Gilt, and Solid Gilt Edges, containing 12 Specimens of Real Lece. Price £4 4/- net, by post £4/5/6 net. (The last Eurly Copies of this Edition will be advanced to £5 5/- net per copy.)

LONDON: L. UPCOTT GILL, 170, STRAND, W.C.

# A 3½ Guinea Work for 7/6 down.

#### The "Encyclopædia of Practical Cookery"

Is undoubtedly at once the most exhaustive, the most accurate, the most practical, and the most novel book of the kind in the language, and the Editor of the World in his review says "this claim would seem to be incontestable."

In Illustrations alone this work is far ahead of all others number of Coloured Plates, which for their artistic design and beauty of printing have never been equalled in any book devoted to Cookery, and in addition there are numerous Monochrome Plates and upwards of 2300 splendid Engravings in the text itself.

Incredible pains and very large sums of money have been expended upon the work to make it in every way worthy of the position for which it is designed, and we believe that in the result we have produced a book that is without parallel, and one that is mainable slike to the accomplished Chef, the Lady of the House, or the intelligent Plaint Cook.

This Magnificent Work is published in 4 Quarto Vols., Handsomely Bound in Hall Persian, Bevelled Boards, and Marble Edges, and would form a splendid addition to any Library.

A SPECIAL OFFER is now made to send the entire work to any responsible person, complete and carriage paid,

#### for 7/6

and a promise to pay the balance in equal monthly instalments of Mr. Thus for a merely nomical sum the most sumptions and thorough work of its find can be secured at once, while future payments are so small and so far apart that they would not be burdenessed to anyone.

The production of the book in the bad on application, and the Book itself seen at the Publisher's Offices.

To MR L UPCOTT GILL, 170, STRAND,

LONDON

#### Special Order Form (No. 1).

Please send me at once, carriage free, the "Encyclopedia of Practical Cookery," in 4 quarter oels, bound in Half Persan, in accordance with your adit. I enclose ill, and will yay the balance of the price in equal menthy visitationets of 30 commencing one month with the contract of the price in experiments of the price in experiments the contract of the wind the content in writing of the Publisher.

| Name<br>(Give tille—<br>Urs , Mus, &o) | , |
|----------------------------------------|---|
| and                                    |   |
| Address                                |   |
|                                        | ( |

NOTE. The whole or any instalments can be paid in advance, when

# Edward - Baker.

BOOKSELLER & PUBLISHER.

14 & 16. John Bright St., Birmingham. BOOKSELLERS IN BIRMINGHAM -" Edward Baker of John Bright Street, Birmingham,

is the best becond hand Bookseller in that Town."—Ra. aar. Exchange and Mart

The following Catalogues now ready, post free:-

Topography, History, Geography, and Travels relating to Europe, Africa, America, Asia, and Australia, and a large selection relating to English Counties 64 pages N.B -This Catalogue also contains a fine selection of Alpine Works suitable for the Collector Over 1000 items Dramatic, Musical, and Poetical Works, Nearly 1000 stems

Educational Works second hand 68 pages Nearly 3000 items Medical Works for Students and Professional Men. 12 pages. Medical Works (popular), Sexual, Social, and Medical Philosophy

16 pages

Arts and Trades. Works on Agriculture, Malting and Brewing, Gardening, Horses, Boiler Making, Smelling, and a host of other practical works 18 pages Theology, Philosophy, and Allied Subjects 32 pages

Steam Navigation. The Navy and Allied Subjects 40 pages Fiction Catalogue. Over 1000 stems at bargain prices Miscellaneous Works. Sporting Works First Editions Specially

Illustrated Works Collectors' Handbooks, &c 52 pages. Catalogues on all Subjects frequently issued.

CATALOGUE RAILWAY

Bound in cloth, price 2s nett A Handbook to the various publications, docu ments, and charts connected with the rise and development of the Railway System, chiefly in Great Britain and Ireland, with Supplement, bound together, 221 pages OPINIONS OF THE HANDBOOK

"Of considerable interest."—Engineering
"I congratulate you on your catalogue! —W. M. Ackworth, Esq.
'A very curious and interesting list."—Sam Thomlas, Esq.

EDWARD BAKER, the well known Bookseller, and better known Bookinder (vide Editor Ba dar), offers his valuable services to anyone requiring rare and out of print books.

BOOKS WANTED. FIRST EDITIONS, SPORTING 3000 BOOKS, ALPINE WORKS, SETS OF STANDARD AUTHORS. Any Good Books, no matter what the subject. 20-Page List of Special Wants Post Free.

BAKER'S GREAT BOOKSHOP. John Bright Street, BIRMINGHAM.

# SPRATT'S PATENT





SPRATT'S PATENT, LIMITED,

24 & 25 Fenchurch Street, LONDON, E.C

BhafallyaOliden Bharag's Granthaga Call No ZZT/IRW/ISIQ Title WOX andals and secondins Author D. Hastings Iruning Borrower's No Date of Borroy issue Not to be Issued